

	History of Asia
1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5	Congresses
2	Sources and documents
	Collected works (nonserial)
3.A2	Several authors
3.A3-Z	Individual authors, A-Z
4	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
4.8	Guidebooks
5	General works
5.5	Pictorial works
5.9	Historical geography
5.92	Geography
	Description and travel
	Cf. DK750 Soviet Central Asia
	Cf. DK751+ Siberia
	Cf. DK845+ Russian Central Asia
	Cf. DS41+ Levant
	Cf. DS327+ Central Asia
	Cf. DS411+ East Indies (General)
	Cf. DS501+ Far East
	Cf. DS611+ Dutch East Indies
5.95	History of voyages and discoveries. History of travel
6	Through 1491
7	1492-1800
8	1801-1900
9	1901-1950
10	1951-
11	Antiquities
12	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Cf. CB253+ Oriental civilization
	Ethnography
13	General works
	Indo-Europeans
	Cf. GN539 Indo-Europeans (General)
15	General works
15.3	Indo-Iranians
16	Semites
	Cf. GN547 Semitic race (General)
17	Ural-Altaic peoples
18	Altaic peoples
	Mongols
	Cf. GN548 Mongolian race (General)
19	General works
21	Early to 12th century
22	Genghis Khan, 1162-1227
22.1	Jochi, d. 1227

	Ethnography
	Mongols -- Continued
22.3	Ogotai dynasty (China, etc.)
22.4	Güyög, Khan of Mongolia, 1206-1248
22.5	Jagatai dynasty (Central Asia)
22.7	Khanate of Kiptchak (Golden Horde)
23	Timur, 1336-1405
23.1	Timurides
24	Kazakhs
	Cf. DK855.5.K33 Kazakhs in West Turkestan
	Cf. DS793.E2 Lazakhs in Sinkiang (East Turkestan)
25	Tatars
25.5	Tibeto-Burman peoples
26	Turkic peoples
	General works
	Kazakhs see DS24
	Tatars see DS25
	Seljuks
	Including Battle of Malazgirt, 1071; etc.
27	General works
	Biography
27.2	Collective
27.22.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
27.5	Kara Koyunlu
27.52	Ak Koyunlu
27.53	Mengüceks
27.54	Karapapaks
27.55	Yuruks
27.56	Uighur
	Ottomans see DR434+
28.A-Z	Other individual elements in the population, A-Z
28.A35	Africans
28.J3	Japanese
	For Japanese in Southeast Asia see DS509.5.J3
28.P67	Portuguese
28.W46	Whites
	History
31	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
32	Biography (Collective)
	Historiography
32.5	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
32.6	Collective
32.7.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Study and teaching
32.8	General works

History

Study and teaching -- Continued

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

.x2A-.x2Z

General works

Special schools. By place, A-Z

32.9.A-Z

General works

33.1

General special

33.2

Addresses, essays, lectures

33.3

Political and diplomatic history

33.4.A-Z

General works

Asian relations of individual countries, A-Z

By period

33.5

Ancient and medieval

33.7

Early modern

34

19th century

For Central Asian question see D378+

20th century

For Central Asian question (1801-1914) see D378+

For Central Asian question (1914-) see D471

For Near East see DS61+

For Far Eastern question see DS515

35

General works

35.2

1945-

The Islamic world

Cf. BP1+ Islam

Cf. BV2625+ Missions among Muslims

Cf. DR1+ Turkey, Bulgaria, etc.

Cf. DS36+ Arab countries, including North Africa, Islamic Empire, Islamic civilization

Cf. DS41+ Near East

Cf. DS350+ Afghanistan, Pakistan, etc.

Cf. DS591+ Malaysia, Indonesia

Cf. DT43+ Egypt, North Africa

Cf. DT348+ Sub-Saharan Africa

35.3

Periodicals. Societies. Sources

35.32

Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

35.4.A2

Several authors

35.4.A3-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

35.53

Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.

35.56

Geography

35.57

Description and travel

35.6

General works

- The Islamic world -- Continued
35.62 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For the civilization of the individual countries, see the country
For the modern Arab countries in general, including North
Africa see DS36.8+
For medieval Islamic civilization in general, as well as
medieval Islamic civilization of the Near East see
DS36.85+
For the Near East in general, including Islamic civilization
in the modern period see DS57
- Ethnography
35.625.A1 General works
35.625.A2-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
35.625.S55 Slavs
- History
35.627 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS35.3
35.63 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
35.64 General works
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific country or region
- 35.65 Historiography
General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 35.67.A1 Collective
35.67.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 35.68 Study and teaching
35.684 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
35.687 Military history
35.69 Political history
35.7 Panislamism
- Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the
period
- 35.73 General works
For works on relations with a specific country regardless
of period see DS35.74.A+
- 35.74.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
35.74.U6 United States
- By period
Early to 1900, see DS35.63
20th century
- Arab countries
Including North Africa
For general works on the eastern Arab countries, including
Egypt see DS41+
For general works on North Africa see DT160

- Arab countries -- Continued
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
36 General
36.2 League of Arab States
36.23 Majlis al-Ta'ān al-'Arabi. Arab Cooperation Council
36.28 Congresses
36.3 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
36.4 Several authors
36.5 Individual authors
36.55 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
36.57 Historical geography
Including the Islamic Empire as a whole
For the Middle East see DS44.9
36.58 Geography
Description and travel
36.59 History of travel
36.6 Early to 1800
Cf. G93 Arabic geographers
36.65 1800-
36.7 General works
36.75 Antiquities
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For the Islamic countries in general, including India,
Indonesia, Sub-Saharan Africa, etc. see DS35.62
For the Eastern Arab countries only, and Near East in
general see DS57
36.77 General works
36.78 Addresses, essays, lectures
36.79.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
36.79.B42 Bears
36.79.C35 Camels
36.79.S47 Serpents
Civilization and culture. Intellectual life
36.8 General works
Foreign influences
36.82.A2 General works
36.82.A3-Z By country, civilization, etc., A-Z
e.g.
36.82.C45 Christian
Europe see DS36.82.O3
36.82.G7 Greece
36.82.I7 Iran
36.82.O3 Occident. Europe
36.82.S7 Spain
By period
36.84 Early to 622

- Arab countries
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Civilization and culture. Intellectual life
 - By period -- Continued
 - 622-1517. Medieval Islamic civilization (General)
 - Including Islamic civilization in the Mediterranean region, western and central Asia during this period
 - 36.85 General works
 - 36.855 General special
 - 36.86 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 36.87 By country
 - see the individual country
 - 36.88 1517-1798
 - 1798- Ethnography
 - For ethnographic works on Arabs in general see GN549.A7
 - 36.9.A1 General works
 - 36.9.A3 Psychology
 - 36.9.A5-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 36.9.B4 Bedouins
 - 36.9.D47 Christians see BR1067.A7
 - 36.9.K87 Dhimmis
 - 36.9.Q38 Jews see DS134.2+
 - Kurds
 - Qays
 - Romanies see DX300
 - Arabs in foreign countries (General)
 - For Arabs in a particular country, see the country
 - 36.95 General works
 - 36.96 Arabs (Muslims) in Europe and the Mediterranean islands during the Middle Ages
 - History
 - 37 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 37.2 Biography (Collective)
 - For medieval biography alone see DS38.4.A2+
 - 37.4 Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 37.5.A2 Collective
 - 37.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Study and teaching
 - Including area studies
 - 37.6.A2 General works
 - 37.6.A3-Z Individual schools, A-Z
 - 37.65.A-Z Local, A-Z

	Arab countries
37.7	History -- Continued
	General works
37.8	Military and naval history
	Political and diplomatic history and foreign and general relations see DS62.8+
	Arab nationalism, Panarabism see DS63.6
	Arab-Israeli wars see DS126.9
	Jewish-Arab relations see DS119.7+
37.9	Addresses, essays, lectures
	By period
38	Early to 622
	For Pre-Islamic Arabia see DS231
38.1	622-661, Hegira to the Omayyad period
	Including the Arab conquest (Futūh)
	Caliphs, 632-1517
38.14	Sources and documents
38.16	Historiography
	General works
	Biography of historians
38.17	Collective
38.18.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	General works
38.2	Early to 1800
38.3	1801-
	Biography and memoirs of caliphs, etc.
38.4.A2	Collective
38.4.A23-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
38.4.H3	Hārūn al-Rashīd, caliph
38.4.K5	Khālid ibn al-Walīd
38.4.S2	Saladin, Sultan of Egypt and Syria
	By period
38.5	Omayyad period, 661-750
	Cf. DP97.3+ Omayyads in Spain
	Cf. DS97.2 Omayyads
38.6	Abbasid period, 750-1258
	Cf. DS76.4 Abbasids
38.7	1258-1517
	For Mameluke see DT96+
38.8	Ottoman period, 1517-1918
38.9	1798-
	1914-
39	General works
	Biography and memoirs
39.2.A2	Collective
39.2.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z

	Arab countries
	History
39.3	By period -- Continued
	21st century
39.32	General works
	Biography and memoirs
	For individual biography, see the specific country
	Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
	Near East
41	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
41.5	Congresses
42	Sources and documents
	Collected works (nonserial)
42.4	Several authors
42.5	Individual authors
43	Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
44	General works
44.5	Pictorial works
44.9	Historical geography
44.96	Geography
	Description and travel
	Including Levant, Bible lands, and countries bordering on the
	eastern Mediterranean; also overland journeys from Asia
	Minor by various routes to the Persian Gulf and India
	Palestine (and Egypt) see DS103+
	Palestine and Syria see DS103+
44.98	History of travel
45	Through 700
46	701-1453
	1453-1800
47	General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt
47.2	Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf
47.3	Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan
47.5	(Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India
	1801-1900
48	General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt
48.2	Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf
48.3	Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan
48.5	(Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India
	1901-1950

- Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
 Near East
 Description and travel
 1901-1950 -- Continued
 49 General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine,
 Egypt
 As of 1950: (Greece), Turkey, Syria, Lebanon, Palestine
 (Jordan, Israel), Egypt
 49.2 Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf
 As of 1950: Syria, Iraq
 49.3 Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan
 As of 1950: Turkey in Asia, Armenia, Kurdistan
 49.5 (Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia,
 Persia, India
 As of 1950: Turkey in Asia, Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan,
 Pakistan, India
 49.7 1951-
 Local history and description
 Red Sea region see DT39
 51.A-Z Turkish provinces, regions, cities, islands, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 For provinces, regions, etc., in European Turkey see
 DR701.A+
 For ancient states, cities, etc., including archaeological
 sites see DS156.A+
 51.A15 Collective
 51.A2 Adana
 51.A33 Alibey Adası
 Anatolia see DS47+
 51.A6 Ankara. Angora
 51.A64 Antalya İli
 51.A66 Ararat, Mount
 51.A73 Artvin (Province)
 (51.B35) Baluchistan
 see DS392.B2+
 51.B57 Black Sea Coast
 51.B63 Bolu
 51.D37 Demirci (Manisa İli)
 51.D4 Denizli
 51.D57 Diyarbakır
 51.E27 Eastern Turkey
 51.E76 Ereğli (Zonguldak)
 Cf. DS156.H47 Heraclea Pontica
 51.E8 Erzurum
 51.G3 Gazipaşa. Pazarlı
 (51.H3) Hacin. Hadjin
 see DS51.S16

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.

Near East

Local history and description

Turkish provinces, regions, cities, islands, etc., A-Z --

Continued

- 51.H347 Harran
- 51.H35 Hatay. Alexandretta (Sanjak)
- 51.I47 İmroz Island
- 51.I7 İsmid. İzmit
- 51.I9 Izmir (City)
- 51.K144 Karaman İli
- 51.K2 Kastamonu. Kastamuni
- 51.K5 Konya. Konia
- 51.K67 Kütahya
- 51.M322 Marmara Island
- 51.M324 Marmara Sea Region
- 51.N55 Niksar
- 51.N87 Nusaybin (Mardin İli)
- (51.P75) Princes Islands
 - see DR738.5.P74
- 51.S16 Saimbeyli. Hacin
- 51.S36 Şemdinli
- 51.S5 Sivas
- 51.S79 Smyrna see DS51.I9
- 51.T2 Southeastern Turkey
- 51.T7 Tarsus
- 51.V3 Trabazon. Trebizond
- Van
- Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean)
 - see DF220.5, DF261.A177, DF895
- Greek islands of the Aegean see DF901.A+
- Turkish islands of Aegean see DS51.A+
- Cyprus
- 54.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents.
 - Collections
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 54.A25 General works
- 54.A26A-.A26Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 54.A28 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 54.A285 Place names (General)
- 54.A288 Guidebooks
- 54.A3 General works
- 54.A33 Historical geography
- 54.A35 Geography
- 54.A4-Z Description and travel
- 54.3 Antiquities

- Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
Near East
Local history and description
Cyprus -- Continued
54.35 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
54.4 General works
54.42.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
54.42.A75 Armenians
54.42.G74 Greeks
54.42.M82 Muslims
54.42.S94 Swedes
54.42.T87 Turks
54.44 Cypriots in foreign countries (General)
 For Cypriots in a particular country, see the country
History
54.5 General works
 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
54.55 General works
54.56.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
54.6 Early to 1571
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
54.62 Collective
54.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
54.66 Turkish Conquest, 1570-1571
54.7 1571-1878. Turkish era
 1878-1960. British period
54.8 General works
 Biography and memoirs
54.82 Collective
54.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
54.85 October Uprising, 1931
54.86 War for Union with Greece, 1955-1959
 Republic, 1960-
54.9 General works
 Biography and memoirs
54.92 Collective
54.93.A-Z Individual, A-Z
54.95.A-Z Local, A-Z
 e.g.
54.95.A52 Amathus
 Bamboula Site (Kition) see DS54.95.K58
 Bamboula Site (Kourion) see DS54.95.K68

	Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
	Near East
	Local history and description
	Cyprus
	Local, A-Z -- Continued
54.95.B34	Bambouari tis Koukouninas Site
	Citium see DS54.95.L37
54.95.E54	Enkomi Site
54.95.H34	Hala Sultan Teke
54.95.I3	Idhalion
54.95.K58	Kition. Bamboula Site
	Kouklia see DS54.95.O43
54.95.K68	Kourion. Bamboula Site
54.95.L37	Larnaca
54.95.M35	Malloura Valley
54.95.M4	Maroni Petrera Site
54.95.N47	New Paphos
54.95.N53	Nicosia
54.95.N58	Nitovikla
54.95.N67	Northern Cyprus
54.95.O43	Old Paphos. Kouklia
54.95.P52	Phaneromeni Site
54.95.P94	Pyla-Kokkinokremos Site
54.95.S2	Salamis
54.95.S64	Soli
54.95.S68	Sotira Kaminoudhia Sita
54.95.T46	Themokrēnē Site
	Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus see DS54.95.N67
54.95.V68	Vounous Site
56	Antiquities. Social antiquities
	For local antiquities see DS51.A+
57	Social life and customs. Civilization.
	For works on Arab civilization in general see DS36.77+
	For medieval Islamic civilization see DS36.85+
	Ethnography
58	General works
59.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
59.A7	Arameans
59.A73	Armenians
59.A75	Assyrians
59.B34	Baluchi
	Bedouins see DS36.9.B4
59.B55	Blacks
59.B75	British
	Including English
	Chaldean Catholics see DS59.A75
59.C48	Christians

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.

Near East

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

Cimmerians see DK34.C56

59.C57 Circassians

59.D47 Dhimmis

59.D78 Druzes

59.E27 East Indians

English see DS59.B75

59.G47 Germans

59.G8 Greeks

59.H8 Hurrians

59.J25 Jacobites (Syrian Christians)

59.J3 Japanese

59.K3 Kaskans

59.K86 Kurds

59.L86 Luwians

59.M34 Malays

Negroes see DS59.B55

Nestorians see DS59.A75

59.P65 Polish people

59.S86 Sunnites

59.S94 Syriac Christians

59.T8 Turks

History

For history of Arab countries in general (including North Africa) see DS37.7

For history of Islamic Empire see DS38.1

61 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

61.5 Biography

Collective

Class here general biography

For rulers, caliphs, and successors of Muhammed
see DS38.4.A2+

For Arab (Islamic Empire) see DS201+

61.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Class here biographies not elsewhere provided for under
special countries and periods

Historiography

61.6 General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

61.7.A1 Collective

61.7.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

Including area studies

	Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
	Near East
	History
61.8	Study and teaching -- Continued
61.85	General works
	Orientalism. Western views or concepts of the Middle
	East
61.9.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	.x General works
	.x2A-.x2Z <i>Special schools. By place, A-Z</i>
62	General works
	By period
	Early to 622 A.D.
	For Macedonian Empire see DF234+
	For Assyro-Babylonian Empire see DS71+
	For Persian Empire see DS281+
62.2	General works
	By period
62.23	Through 1 A.D.
62.25	1 A.D.-622
	Medieval see DS38.1
62.4	Modern, 1517-
62.6	General works
62.7	1517-1914
	19th century
	20th century
62.8	General works
62.9	Through 1914
	1914-1945
63	General works
63.04	1914-1923
	1945-2000
63.1	General works
63.12	Biography and memoirs
	For individual biography, see the specific country
	21st century
63.123	General works
63.124	Biography and memoirs
	For individual biography, see the specific country
63.15	Military and naval history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period

	Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
	Near East
	History -- Continued
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS63.2.A+
63.17	Sources and documents
63.18	General works
63.2.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z e.g.
63.2.U5	United States
63.3	Arab propaganda in foreign countries
	Nationalism
63.5	General works
63.6	Arab nationalism. Arabism. Panarabism Cf. DS36.2 League of Arab States
	Islam and nationalism see BP173.55
	Panislamism see DS35.7
	Palestine problem. Jewish-Arab relations see DS119.7+
64	Addresses, essays, lectures
65	Elam
66	Hittites
66.4	Mitanni. Mitannians
	Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
67	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Collected works (Modern)
67.4	Several authors
67.5	Individual authors
67.8	Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
68	Sources and documents
	Antiquities Including ancient social life and customs, civilization, etc.
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
69.A2	General works
69.A3-Z	By city and museum, A-Z e.g.
69.L6B7	London. British Museum
69.1	Dictionaries
	General works
69.3	Through 1899
69.5	1900-
69.6	General special
	History of excavations
69.9	Through 1825

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

Antiquities

- History of excavations -- Continued
- 1826-
- Local antiquities, A-Z
- Adab
- Ahmad al-Ha Hū, Tall
- al Anbār
- Assur
- Babylon
- Balāwāt
- Borsippa
- Burj 'Aqarqūf see DS70.5.D87
- Calah
- Diyala River Region
- Drehem
- Dur-Kurigalzu
- Dur-Sharrukin
- Erech
- Eridu
- Eshnunna
- Gawra, Tepe
- Girsu (Extinct city)
- Haradum
- Harmal, Tall
- Hatra
- Imlīḥīyah, Tall
- Isin
- Karana
- Khans
- Khatuniyeh Site
- Kish
- Kissūrah
- Larsa
- Mashkan-shapir
- Nemrik 9 Site
- Nineveh
- Nippur
- Nuzi
- Oueili, Tall al-
- Qermez Dere
- Rijim, Tall
- Seleucia on the Tigris. Seleucia Babylonia
- Sippar
- Ukheidar
- Umma
- Ur

	Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
	Antiquities
	Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued
70.5.Z35	Zamār (Nīnawá)
70.6	General works
70.61	Pictorial works
70.62	Juvenile works
70.63	Historical geography
70.64	Geography
70.65	Description and travel
70.7	Social life and customs. Civilization Cf. DS69+ Antiquities, ancient social life and customs, etc.
	Ethnography
	Cf. DS71+ Ancient peoples
70.8.A1	General works
70.8.A2-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
70.8.A74	Armenians
70.8.A89	Assyrians
70.8.B4	Bedouins
70.8.C45	Christians
70.8.K5	Khazā'il
70.8.K8	Kurds
70.8.M37	Marsh Arabs
70.8.M86	Muntafiq
70.8.S55	Shiites
70.8.S86	Sunnites
70.8.T85	Turkomans
70.8.T86	Turks
70.8.Y49	Yezidis
	History
70.82	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
70.85	Biography (Collective)
70.87	Historiography General works Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
70.88.A2	Collective
70.88.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
70.9	General works
70.92	Military and naval history For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
70.95	General works
70.96.A-Z	Relations with individual countries A-Z

	Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
	History -- Continued
	By period
	Ancient
	Including Media and Chaldea
71	General works
72	Sumerians
72.3	Akkadians
72.5	Amorites
72.52	Sutaeans
	By period
73.1	4500-2200 B.C. Earliest rulers
	2400-607 B.C. First dynasty to fall of Assyrian
	monarchy
73.2	General works
73.25	2400-2100. First dynasty
	2100-1700. Second dynasty
73.3	General works
73.35	Hammurabi, ca. 1800
	1731-1154. Third dynasty
73.4	General works
73.45	Shalmaneser I, 1330-1310
	1160-1081. Fourth dynasty
73.5	General works
73.53	Tiglath-Pileser I, 1115-1100
73.58	Assurbanipal, 1100-1080
73.6	1000-900. Fifth to seventh dynasties
	910-607. Eighth dynasty. Fall of Assyrian monarchy
73.7	General works
73.72	Ashurnasirpal II, 885-860
73.73	Shalmaneser II, 860-824
73.74	Semiramis, ca. 800
73.745	Adad-nirari III, 810-783
73.75	Shalmaneser III, 782-772
73.76	Tiglath-Pileser III, 745-727
73.78	Shalmaneser IV, 727-722
73.8	Sargon II, 722-705
73.83	Sennacherib, 705-681
73.85	Esarhaddon, 681-668
73.87	Assurbanipal (Sardanapalus), 668-626
	625-539 B.C. New Babylonian or Chaldean Empire
73.9	General works
73.91	Nabopolassar, 625-604
	Including Fall of Nineveh, 612
73.92	Nebuchadnezzar II, 604-561
73.93	Nabonidus, 555-538
73.94	Invasion of Babylon by Cyrus, 539

	Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
	History
73.95	By period
74	Ancient
	By period -- Continued
	539-333 B.C.
	Addresses, essays, lectures
	333 B.C.-638 A.D.
75	Including the Hellenistic and Lakhmid periods
75.2	General works
	Characene (Kingdom)
76	Medieval period, 638-1517
76.4	General works
77	Abbasids, 750-1258
	Turkish period, 1517-1918
	1919-1958
79	General works
79.5	Faisal I, 1921-1933
79.52	Ghazi I, 1933-1939
79.53	Faisal II, 1939-1958
	Including Regency, 1939-1953
	Biography and memoirs
79.6.A2	Collective
79.6.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Republic, 1958-
79.65	General works
	Biography and memoirs
79.66.A2	Collective
79.66.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
79.7	Hussein, Saddam, 1979-2003
	For biography of Hussein see DS79.66.A2+
	Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988 see DS318.85
79.718	Anfal Campaign, 1986-1989
	Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991. Iraq-Kuwait Crisis,
	1990-1991
79.719	Causes. Origins. Aims
79.72	General works. Military operations
79.722	Pictorial works
79.723	Juvenile literature
79.724.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Including foreign relations, participation in the conflict
	For other topics in a specific country, see the topic at
	DS79.736+
	Military operations
	General see DS79.72
79.735	Local events, battles, etc. By place, A-Z
79.736	Atrocities. War crimes. Destruction and pillage

	Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
	History
	By period
	Republic, 1958-
	Hussein, Saddam, 1979-2003
	Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991. Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991 -- Continued
79.738	Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
79.739	Press. Censorship. Publicity. Propaganda
79.74	Personal narratives
79.744.A-Z	Other topics, A-Z
79.744.A47	Aerial operations Including history of individual units
79.744.A75	Armored operations Including history of individual units
79.744.C46	Biological warfare see DS79.744.C46
79.744.C58	Chemical warfare. Biological warfare
79.744.D55	Civil affairs see DS79.744.C58
79.744.E58	Civilian relief. Civil affairs
79.744.L64	Diplomatic history. Peace negotiations, etc.
79.744.M42	Environmental aspects
79.744.M44	Health aspects see DS79.744.M44
79.744.N38	Logistics
79.744.P74	Medals
79.744.P78	Medical and health aspects
79.744.R44	Naval operations Including history of individual units
79.744.S25	Peace negotiations see DS79.744.D55
79.744.S34	Protest movements
79.744.V47	Psychological aspects
79.744.W65	Religious aspects
79.748	Sanctions
79.75	Science and technology. Weapons
79.755	Veterans
	Weapons see DS79.744.S34
	Women
	Kurdish Uprising, 1991
	Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-2003
	General works
	Military history
	Including works on the containment of Iraqi military operations, and/or compliance with inspections of UNSCOM (UN Special Commission on Iraq)
	Iraq War, 2003-
79.757	Causes. Origins. Aims
79.76	General works

- Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
 - History
 - By period
 - Republic, 1958-
 - Iraq War, 2003- -- Continued
 - Diplomatic history
 - Pictorial works
 - Juvenile literature
 - Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
 - Military operations
 - Including aerial operations and insurgency
 - General works see DS79.76
 - Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
 - A'zamīyah
 - Baghdad
 - Including Battle of Sadr City, 2008
 - Fallujah
 - Mahmūdīyah
 - Majarr al-Kabīr
 - Najaf
 - Nasiriyah
 - Ramādī
 - Tikrit
 - Including Operation Iron Triangle
 - By country, A-Z
 - Including regimental histories
 - e.g.
 - France
 - Great Britain
 - Iraq
 - United States
 - General works see DS79.76
 - Regimental histories. Subarrange by main entry
 - Biography. Personal narratives
 - For personal narratives limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topic see the campaign, battle, etc., troops or topic, e. g. DS79.764.F35, Fallujah, Battle of; DS79.767.D38, Detainees; DS79.765.U6, U.S. Army 101st Airborne Division
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Special topics, A-Z
 - Atrocities
 - For individual atrocities see DS79.764.A+
 - Casualties
 - Censorship see DS79.767.P74
 - Charities see DS79.767.R43

	Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
	History
	By period
	Republic, 1958-
	Iraq War, 2003-
	Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
79.767.C55	Children
79.767.C58	Civilian relief
79.767.C66	Conscientious objectors
79.767.C85	Cultural property
79.767.D38	Detainees. Prisoners of war
	Displaced persons see DS79.767.R43
79.767.E26	Economic aspects
	For specific topics or for individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ
79.767.E58	Environmental aspects
	Hospitals see DS79.767.M43
79.767.I53	Indians
	Insurgency see DS79.76352+
	Journalism see DS79.767.P74
79.767.M37	Mass media
79.767.M43	Medical care. Hospitals
	Military intelligence see DS79.767.S75
79.767.M67	Moral and ethical aspects
79.767.M68	Motion pictures and the war
79.767.P74	Press. Journalism. Censorship
	Prisoners of war see DS79.767.D38
79.767.P76	Protest movements
79.767.P79	Psychological aspects
79.767.P83	Public opinion
	Refugees see DS79.767.R43
79.767.R43	Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees.
	Displaced persons
79.767.R45	Religious aspects
	Secret service see DS79.767.S75
79.767.S63	Social aspects
79.767.S75	Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence
79.767.W66	Women
79.769	Reconstruction
79.89.A-Z	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
79.9.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
79.9.B25	Baghdad
79.9.I85	Isin
79.9.M6	Mosul
79.9.S3	Samarra
79.9.T54	Tikrit

	Lebanon (Phenicia)
80.A2	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
80.A3	Sources and documents
80.A5	Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
80.A7-Z	General works
80.15	Geography
80.2	Description and travel
80.3	Antiquities
80.4	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
80.5	General works
80.55.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
80.55.A45	Americans
80.55.A75	Armenians
80.55.B43	Bedouins
80.55.D78	Druzes
80.55.K87	Kurds
80.55.M37	Maronites
80.55.P34	Palestinians
80.55.P65	Polish people
80.55.S54	Shī'ah
80.6	Lebanese in foreign countries For Lebanese in a particular country, see the country
	History
80.7	Chronological tables
80.73	Collected works
80.75	Biography (Collective)
	Historiography
80.8	General works Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
80.82	Collective
80.825.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
80.9	General works
80.92	Military and naval history For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
80.95	General works
80.96.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
81	Ancient. Phenicians
82	333 B.C.-638 A.D.
83	Medieval, 638-1517
	Turkish period, 1517-1918
84	General works

	Lebanon (Phenicia)
	History
	By period
85	Turkish period, 1517-1918 -- Continued
	Autonomy, 1861-1918
86	French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945
	Republic, 1941-
87	General works
	Biography and memoirs
87.2.A2	Collective
87.2.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Civil War, 1975-1990
87.5	General works
87.52	Hostage taking. Hostages
87.53	Israeli intervention, 1982-1984
	Including the massacre of Palestinian Arabs in Sabrā and Shātilā, and the bombing of the U.S. Marine headquarters
	1990-
87.54	General works
87.6	Israeli intervention, 1996
87.65	Lebanon War, 2006
	Regions, cities, etc.
89.A1	Phoenician colonies (Collectively)
89.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
89.B3	Baalbek
89.B35	Barāghīt Valley
89.B39	Batrūn
89.B4	Beirut
89.B5	Bint Jubayl
89.B9	Byblos
89.G45	Ghasīl, Tall al-
89.G47	Ghazīr
89.K27	Kāmid al-Lawz Site
(89.S37)	Sarepta
	see DS89.Z36
89.S5	Sidon
89.T36	Tannūrīn
89.T8	Tyre
	Cf. DF234.4 Siege, 332 B.C.
89.Z36	Zarephath. Sarepta
90	Philistines
	Syria
92	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
92.2	General works
92.25.A-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z

- Syria -- Continued
- 92.3 Congresses
- 92.4 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 92.5 Several authors
- 92.55 Individual authors
- 92.6 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 92.7 Place names (General)
- 92.8 Directories
- 92.9 Guidebooks
- 93 General works
- 93.2 Pictorial works
- 93.5 Geography
- 94 Description and travel
- For works on Palestine and Syria see DS103+
- 94.5 Antiquities
- 94.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 94.7 General works
- 94.8.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- Alawites see DS94.8.N67
- 94.8.A43 Algerians
- Arameans see DS94.8.S94
- 94.8.A83 Armenians
- 94.8.B4 Bedouins
- 94.8.C57 Circassians
- 94.8.D8 Druzes
- 94.8.K8 Kurds
- 94.8.N67 Nosairians. Alawites
- For religious aspects see BP195.N7+
- 94.8.P64 Poles
- 94.8.S94 Syriac Christians. Arameans
- Turkmen see DS94.8.T87
- 94.8.T87 Turks. Turkmen
- History
- 94.9 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 94.93 Biography (Collective)
- Historiography
- 94.95 General works
- Biography
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- 94.97.A2
- 94.97.A3-Z
- 95 General works
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 95.5 General works
- 95.6.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

	Syria
96	History -- Continued
96.2	By period
	Early to 333 B.C.
	333 B.C.-634 A.D.
	634-1516
	Cf. DS195.3.A2+ Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem, 1099-1291
97	General works
97.15	634-660
97.2	Omayyads, 660-750
97.3	750-1260
97.4	Mamelukes, 1250-1516
	Turkish period, 1517-1918
97.5	General works
	Biography and memoirs
97.6.A2	Collective
97.6.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
97.6.A8	Asmar, Maria Theresa, princess
	French mandate, 1918-1945
98	General works
	Biography and memoirs
98.12	Collective
98.13.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1946-1971
98.2	General works
	Biography and memoirs
98.3.A2	Collective
98.3.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1971-2000
98.4	General works
	Biography and memoirs
98.5.A2	Collective
98.5.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	2000-
98.6	General works
	Biography and memoirs
98.7	Collective
98.72.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
99.A-Z	Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
99.A13	'Abd, Tall al-
99.A14	Abila
99.A24	Abu Danné, Tall
99.A44	Afis, Tall
99.A56	Aleppo

Syria

Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 99.A58 Armana, Tall
- 99.A6 Antioch
- 99.A7 Apamea
- 99.A93 'Ayn Dārah, Tall
- 99.B28 Barri, Tell
- 99.B29 Bāsīt Site
- 99.B48 Beydar, Tell
- 99.B57 Birak, Tall
- 99.B67 Bostra
- 99.D3 Damascus
- 99.D34 Dayr al-Zawr
- 99.D78 Dūr-Katlimmu
- 99.D8 Dura-Europos
- 99.E25 Ebla
- 99.E34 Ekatte
- 99.E52 Emar
- 99.G55 Gindaros
- 99.G65 Golan Heights. Jawlān
- 99.H25 Habūba Kabira Site
- 99.H26 el Hajj, Tall
- 99.H293 Hamman al-Turkman, Tall
- 99.H296 Hana Kingdom
- 99.H3 Hauran
- 99.H34 Hayr ash sharqī, Qaṣr
- 99.H37 Hazna, Tall
- 99.H82 Hüarte Site
- 99.H85 'al Hushsh, Tall
- Jawlān see DS99.G65
- 99.K48 Khirbat al Bayḍā
- 99.L3 Latakia
- 99.M3 Mari
- 99.M33 Mastuma, Tall
- (99.M64) Mozan, Tall
see DS99.U74
- 99.P17 Palmyra. Tadmur
- 99.Q225 Qalaat al Mudik, Tall see DS99.A7
- 99.Q228 Qal'at al-Hiṣn
- Qal'at Shayzar Site see DS99.S395
- Qarqur, Tall
- Ras Shamra see DS99.U35
- 99.R87 Rusafa
- 99.S27 Ṣaydnāyā
- 99.S39 Shaykh Hasan Site
- 99.S395 Shayzar
- 99.S44 Shubat-Enlil

Syria

- Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 99.S5 Shuwayrah, Tall
- 99.S55 Sin, Tall
- 99.S75 Sūkās, Tall
- 99.S86 Sweyhat, Tell
- 99.S95 Syrian Desert
- 99.T47 Tadmur see DS99.P17
- 99.T54 Terqa
- 99.T86 Til Barsip
- 99.T88 Tuqan, Tell
- 99.T88 Tuttul (Extinct city)
- 99.U35 Ugarit
- 99.U46 Umm al Marā, Tall
- 99.U74 Urkesh
- 99.Z45 Zenobia
- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 - Cf. BM1+ Judaism
- 101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 101.5 Congresses
- 102 Sources and documents
- 102 Collected works (nonserial)
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
- 102.4 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
- 102.5 Directories
- 102.9 General works
- 102.95 Description and travel
 - Cf. DS47+ Southwestern Asia
- 103 Guidebooks
- 103.5 Place names
- To 70 A.D.
 - Contemporary and early works through 1800
 - Modern works, 1801-
- 104 70-500
- 104.3 500-1453
- 104.5 1453-1800
- 105 1800-1900
- 106 1900-1948
- 107 1948-1980
- 107.3 1980-
- 108.5 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
- 108.9 Historical geography. History of Palestine exploration, etc.
- 108.92 Geography
- Jerusalem
- Description. Antiquities and exploration
- To 1981

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Jerusalem
109.15	Description. Antiquities and exploration -- Continued 1981-
109.2	Pictorial works
109.25	Cemeteries
	Temple Mount
109.28	General works
109.3	Temple Cf. NA243 Architecture
109.32.A-Z	Other structures on the Temple Mount, A-Z e.g. Aqsá Mosque see DS109.32.M38
109.32.M38	Masjid al-Aqsá. Aqsá Mosque
109.32.R6	Dome of the Rock
109.32.W47	Western Wall
109.4	Holy Sepulcher Including Church of the Holy Sepulchre
109.8.A-Z	Other special places and objects, A-Z e.g.
109.8.A75	Armenian Quarter
109.8.B35	Bet ha-Kerem
109.8.B38	Bet ha-nasi
109.8.B39	Bet Yiśra'el
109.8.C5	Citadel
109.8.C54	City of David David, City of see DS109.8.C54
	Dome of the Rock see DS109.32.R6
109.8.G4	Garden of Gethsemane
109.8.G58	Giv'at Sha'ul Habashim, Shekhunat ha- see DS109.8.S45
	'Ir David see DS109.8.C54
109.8.J38	Jerusalem Forest
109.8.J4	Jerusalem National Park
109.8.J45	Jewish Quarter
109.8.K37	Kaṭamon
109.8.M33	Mahaneh Yehudah
109.8.M34	Mahaneh Yísra'el
109.8.M4	Mea Shearim. Me'ah She'arim
109.8.M47	Mishkenot sha'ananim
109.8.M5	Mitham Roṭshild
109.8.M54	Mitham Ṭerah Santah
109.8.M57	Morashah
109.8.M58	Moshavah ha-Germanit
109.8.M6	Mount Herzl
109.8.N34	Nahla'ot
109.8.N48	Neyeh Sha'anana

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
110.A67	Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
110.A683	Antipatris (Extinct city) see DS110.A34
110.A685	Aphek (Extinct city) see DS110.A34
110.A689	Aqabah
(110.A7)	Arabah Valley
110.A73	'Arad
110.A754	Arbela Site
110.A76	Armageddon
110.A764	see DS110.M4
110.A78	Arsuf (Extinct city)
110.B228	Ashdod
110.B23	Ashkelon
110.B25	Aṣīrah al-Shamālīyah
110.B26	'Atlit
110.B27	Avedat
110.B28	'Ayn Ghazāl (Palestine)
110.B297	Bal'amah Site
110.B3	Balfuryah
110.B3125	Banī Na'im
110.B3127	Baqāh al-Gharbīyah
110.B313	Barṭa'a
110.B315	Bashīt
110.B316	Bat-Shelomoh
110.B319	Bat Yam
110.B3129	Bayt Jirjā
110.B3131	Bayt Ṣafāfā
110.B3133	Bayt Saḥūr
110.B315	Bayt Ummar
110.B316	Baytūn
110.B3213	Be'eri Region
110.B3213	Be'er Ṭoviyah
110.B35	Beersheba
110.B364	Beit Jann
110.B367	Belmont Castle Site
110.B372	Bene Berak
110.B3724	Bene Tsion
110.B3725	Benjamin, Territory of (Israel and West Bank)
110.B3728	Beṣor Region
110.B373	Besor River
110.B3925	Bet Gan
110.B393	Bet She'an
110.B3933	Bet She'arim
110.B394	Bet Shemesh
110.B395	Bet Yerah, Tel
110.B397	Bet Yitsḥak-Sha'ar Ḥefer
110.B398	Bethany

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
110.B4	Bethlehem
110.B476	Bethsaida (Extinct city)
110.B56	Binjaminah
110.B57	Bi'r Zayt
110.B83	Budrus
110.B97	Buqeī'a
110.C13	Caesarea
110.C15	Capernaum
110.C2	Carmel, Mount
110.C27	Castra Site
	Cave of the Letters see DS110.L37
110.D3	Dalit Site
110.D322	Dāliyat al-Karmil
110.D33	Dan (Extinct city)
110.D335	Dayr Ayyūb
110.D374	Dayr Site
110.D38	Dead Sea
110.D4	Deganyah Alef
110.D67	Dor (Extinct city)
110.D69	Dothan Site
110.E23	Ebal, Mount
110.E455	Efrat
110.E458	Ekron (Extinct city)
110.E46	Elat
110.E47	Elot Region
110.E5	Emmaus
110.E58	'En Besor Site
110.E63	'En Gedi
110.E643	'En Hatsevah Site
110.E645	En Hod
110.E65	En Shadud
110.E76	Even-Yehudah
110.E95	Ezyon Bloc
110.G2	Galilee
110.G215	Gan Shemu'el
110.G22	Gan-Yavneh
110.G3	Gaza Strip
110.G4	Gederah
110.G46	Gerizim, Mount
110.G47	Gesher Site
110.G48	Gevat
110.G5	Gezer
110.G52	Gezer (Region)
110.G557	Gilat Site
110.G572	Gilgal Site

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
110.G574	Gimzo
110.G577	Ginegar
110.G595	Giv'at Shemu'el
110.G63	Giv'atayim
110.H25	Haderah
110.H257	Hafets-Hayim
110.H28	Haifa
110.H285	Halif Site
110.H286	Hamadyah
110.H288	Hamāmah
110.H292	Hammat Gader Site
110.H295	Hamran, Mount
110.H32	Hanitah-Shelomi Forest
110.H346	Haror, Tel
110.H348	Haruvit
110.H37	Hasi Site see DS110.T4
	Har-Tov
110.H38	Hazeva Site see DS110.E643
110.H4	Hazor (Extinct city)
110.H47	Hebron
110.H475	Hertseliyah
110.H53	Hittīn
110.H55	Hizma Site
110.H6	Hod ha-Sharon
110.H77	Holon
110.H776	Hula Valley
110.H78	Huldaḥ
110.I68	Hurfaysh
110.I93	'Ira Site
110.J3	'Izbet Sarṭah
110.J3	Jaffa
110.J36	Jaba'
110.J366	Jebel Qa'aqir Site
110.J37	Jemmeh Site
110.J4	Jenin
110.J44	Jericho
110.J58	Jifnā
110.J6	Jīyah
110.J78	Jordan River
110.J8	Judaea (Region)
110.J83	Judea, Wilderness of
110.J85	Judean Hills
110.K2	Jūlis
110.K23	Kabri Site
	Kadimah Forest

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
110.K27	Karkom Mountain
110.K313	Karmi'el
110.K316	Katif Bloc
110.K34	Kefar 'Azah
110.K36	Kefar Bar'am
110.K375	Kefar 'Etsyon
110.K394	Kefar ha-Ro'eh
110.K395	Kefar Ḥabad
110.K3953	Kefar Hasidim
110.K396	Kefar 'Otnai Site
110.K397	Kefar Pines
110.K4	Kefar Sava
110.K4345	Kefar Sirkin
110.K4346	Kefar Tavor
110.K44	Kefar Yehezkel
110.K45	Kefar Yehoshu'a
110.K46	Kefar Yonah
110.K53	Khān Yūnus
110.K54	Khirbat Fattir
110.K55	Kineret
110.K553	Kiryat Arba'
110.K554	Kiryat Byalik
110.L3	Lachish (Tell ed Duweir)
110.L37	Letters, Cave of the
110.L45	Little Triangle. Meshulash ha-kaṭan. Muthallath
110.L63	Lod
110.L83	Lūbiyā (Palestine)
110.M218	Ma'aleh Adumim
110.M26	Mahānayim
110.M27	Majd al-Kurūm
110.M274	Majdal Yābā
110.M276	Malhatah, Tel
110.M277	Mallāḥah
110.M33	Masada
110.M36	Mazkeret-Batyah
110.M4	Megiddo (Extinct city)
	Meshulash ha- ka tan. see DS110.L45
110.M44	Menahemiyah
110.M468	Meron
	Mezada see DS110.M33
110.M54	Migdal
110.M557	Misgav
110.M57	Mishmar ha-'Emek
110.M59	Mishmar ha-Yarden
110.M6	Modi'in

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
110.M65	Moledet
110.M66	Motsa
110.M85	Munhata Site
	Muthallath see DS110.L45
110.N2	Nablus
110.N23	Nahalal
110.N25	Nahali'el
110.N26	Nahariyah
110.N28	Natsrat 'Ilit
110.N3	Nazareth
110.N4	Negev
110.N434	Nes Harim
110.N46	Netanyahu
110.N47	Netsarim
110.N475	Netser Sireni
110.N48	Neyeh Etan
110.N57	Nir 'Am
110.N58	Nitsanim
110.O7	Or Yehudah
110.P34	Parķ ha-Sharon
110.P4	Petaḥ Tikvah
110.P67	Poriyyah
110.Q23	Qabāṭiyah
110.Q25	Qālūniyā
110.Q317	Qashish Site
110.Q38	Qeiyafa Site
110.Q58	Qitmit Site
110.Q75	Qubaybah
110.Q8	Qumran Site
110.Q84	Qūqān
110.R22	Ra'anana
110.R24	Rahaṭ
110.R324	Rām Allāh
110.R325	Ramat-Gan
110.R326	Ramat ha-Kovesh
110.R327	Ramat ha-Sharon
110.R3273	Ramat Hanadiv (Region)
110.R328	Ramat Menasheh
110.R34	Ramat Rahel
110.R348	Ramat Yishai
110.R36	Ramlah
110.R365	Ramon, Mount
110.R4	Rehovot
110.R48	Revivim
110.R49	Rinatayah

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
110.R5	Rishōn le-Tsiyon
110.R57	Rosh ha-'Ayin
110.R6	Rosh Pinah
110.R65	Rosh Zayit Site
110.S2	Sa'adim Site
110.S3	Samaria Region
110.S43	Sephoris (Extinct city)
110.S5	Sha'ar ha-Golan Site
110.S53	Sharon, Plain of
110.S534	Sharonah
110.S543	Shechem (Extinct city)
110.S546	Shefar'am
110.S555	Shephelah
110.S557	Shikmonah (Extinct city)
110.S558	Shiloh (Extinct city)
110.S57	Shiltā
110.S58	Shivta (Extinct city)
110.S585	Shomerah. Tarbīkhā
110.S59	Shuyūkh
110.S83	Šubā
110.S85	Sumaq Site
110.S86	Summeil (Palestine)
110.S87	Susita (Extinct city)
110.T13	Taanach (Extinct city)
110.T15	Ta'anakh Region
110.T2	Tabor, Mount
110.T22	Tanninim Site
110.T225	Tantūrah
	Tarbīkhā see DS110.S585
110.T227	Tarshīḥā
110.T229	Tel 'Adashim
110.T23	Tel Akhziv
110.T3-.T395	Tel Aviv (Table DS-DX4)
	Tel Hasi
	see DS110.T4
110.T397	Tel-Yosef
	Tell Duweir (Tell ed Duweir, Lachish)
	see DS110.L3
110.T4	Tell el Hasī
110.T5	Tell en-Nasbeh
110.T6	Tiberias
110.T62	Tiberias Lake
110.T63	Timna Site
110.T66	Tirat Karmel
110.T77	Tsefat

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 110.T82 Tsovah
 - 110.U48 Umm el Fahm
 - 110.U65 Upper Zohar
 - 110.U99 'Uza Site
 - 110.W47 West Bank
 Cf. DS109.8.S36 Mount Scopus
 - 110.Y26 Yagur
 - 110.Y27 Yāmūn
 - 110.Y29 Yanoaḥ
 - 110.Y387 Yavne'el
 - 110.Y42 Yesud ha-Ma'alah
 - 110.Y49 Yif'at
 - 110.Y53 Yirkā
 - 110.Y64 Yokne'am
 - 110.Z38 Zebulon Valley
 - 110.Z5 Zikhron Ya'aqov
 - 110.Z53 Zikim Site
 - 110.Z64 Zir'in
 - 110.Z75 Zubaydāt
 - Trans-Jordan see DS153+
 - 110.45 Gulf of Aqaba. Straits of Tiran
 - (110.5) Sinai Peninsula
 see DT137.S55
 - (110.7) Petra
 see DS154.9.P48

Antiquities

- 111.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Museums
- 111.A2 Sources and documents
- 111.A3-Z General works
- 111.1 General special
- 111.2 Public and political
- 111.3 Roman
- 111.5 Social (Family, woman, slavery, etc.), see DS112
- 111.6 Economic conditions (Industry, commerce)
- 111.7 Military
- 111.8 Religious (Festivals, sacrifices, priesthood, temples)
- 111.9 Art. Music
- 111.9 Other (Costumes, etc.)
- 112 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 113 General works
- Ethnography. Tribes of Israel
 For ancient period see DS116+
- 113.2 General works
- 113.3 Israeli national characteristics, identity, etc.

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Ethnography. Tribes of Israel -- Continued
Post-Zionism
Cf. DS149+ Zionism
Ten lost tribes see DS131
Individual tribes, A-Z
Arabs. Palestinian Arabs
General works
Including works on Palestinian Arabs in foreign countries
collectively
For works on Palestinians in individual countries, see the
country
Arabs in Israel
General works
Druzes
Lebanese
Bedouins
Other elements in the population, A-Z
Algerian Jews
Americans
Argentine Jews
Armenians
Ashkenazim
Asian Jews
Austrian Jews
Belarusian Jews
British
Bulgarians
Canadian Jews
Caucasian Jews
Circassians
Czech Jews
Dutch Jews
Ethiopian Jews see DS113.8.F34
East Indian Jews
Egyptian Jews
Falashas
French Jews
Georgian (South Caucasian) Jews
German Jews
Greek Jews
Gypsies. Romanies
Hungarian Jews
Iranians
Iraqi Jews
Italian Jews
Kurdish Jews
- 113.4
113.5.A-Z
113.6
113.7
113.72
113.74
113.75
113.8.A-Z
113.8.A35
113.8.A4
113.8.A72
113.8.A74
113.8.A8
113.8.A84
113.8.A88
113.8.B44
113.8.B7
113.8.B84
113.8.C35
113.8.C37
113.8.C5
113.8.C94
113.8.D8
113.8.E26
113.8.E48
113.8.F34
113.8.F73
113.8.G37
113.8.G4
113.8.G7
113.8.G95
113.8.H85
113.8.I7
113.8.I72
113.8.I8
113.8.K9

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 Ethnography. Tribes of Israel
 Other elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 113.8.L37 Latin American Jews
 - 113.8.L38 Latvian Jews
 - 113.8.L52 Libyan Jews
 - 113.8.L58 Lithuanian Jews
 - 113.8.M66 Moroccan Jews
 - 113.8.N6 North Africans
 - 113.8.P64 Oriental Jews see DS113.8.S4
 - 113.8.R65 Polish Jews
 - 113.8.R65 Romanian Jews
 - 113.8.R87 Romanies see DS113.8.G95
 - 113.8.R87 Russian Jews
 - 113.8.S4 Sephardim
 - 113.8.S65 South African Jews
 - 113.8.S72 Soviet Jews see DS113.8.R87
 - 113.8.T3 Spaniards
 - 113.8.T3 Tajiks
 - 113.8.T83 Tunisian Jews
 - 113.8.T85 Turkish Jews
 - 113.8.T86 Turkmen
 - 113.8.U4 Ukrainian Jews
 - 113.8.U92 Uzbeks
 - 113.8.Y4 Yemenites
 - 113.8.Y83 Yugoslavian Jews
- History
- 114 For history of Jerusalem see DS109.9
 - 114 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography
- 115 Class here collective biography not limited to one country
 - 115 For biography of Jews in a particular country, class in the number appropriate for Jews in that country
 - 115 General works
 - 115.2 Women
 - 115.3 Public men
- Historiography
- 115.5 General works
 - 115.5 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 115.7 Collective
- 115.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
 - 115.9.J6 Josephus, Flavius
 - 115.9.J6 Cf. DS116 Works by Josephus
- Study and teaching
- 115.95.A-Z8 General works

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
History
 Study and teaching -- Continued
 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
 General works
115.95.Z9
116
 To 1800
 Including the collected works of Flavius Josephus
117
118
 Compends. Popular and juvenile works
118.5
 Questions and answers on Palestine and the Jews
119.2
 Military and naval history
 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
 relations
119.6
 General works
119.65
 Boundaries
 Jewish-Arab relations. Palestine problem. Arab-Israeli
 conflict
 For economic aspects see HC415.15
119.7
 To 1993
 Cf. DS127.6.O3 Territories occupied by Israel in
 1967 Israel-Arab War
 Cf. DS128.183 Peace efforts following 1973 Israel-
 Arab War
119.75
 Intifada, 1987-
1993-
119.76
119.765
119.767
119.8.A-Z
120
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 Addresses, essays, lectures
 By period
 Earliest to 70 A.D.
121
 General works
 For the collected works of Flavius Josephus see
 DS116
121.A2
121.3
121.4
121.5
121.55
121.6
121.65
121.7
 Sources and documents
 Addresses, essays, lectures
 Canaanites
 Jews in Egypt
 Exodus to Death of Solomon
 Divided Kingdom
 Babylonian Exile to Maccabean period (586-168 B.C.)
 Including Hellenistic period (332-168 B.C.)
 For works on both Hellenistic and Roman periods
 see DS122
 Maccabees. Hasmonean period (168-63 B.C.)
 General works

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	History
	By period
	Earliest to 70 A.D.
121.8.A-Z	Maccabees. Hasmonean period (168-63 B.C.) --
121.8.J8	Continued
	Biography, A-Z
	Judas Maccabaeus
	63 B.C.-70 A.D. Roman period
122	Cf. DS111.3 Roman antiquities
122.1	General works
122.3	Addresses, essays, lectures
122.4	Herod I the Great, 37-4 B.C.
122.5	Archelaus, 4 B.C.-6 A.D. Judea, Samaria, Idumea
122.6	Herod Antipas, 4 B.C.-39 A.D. Galilee, Perea
	Herod Philip, 4 B.C.-33 A.D. Batanea, Trachonitis,
	Auranitis
122.7	Herod Agrippa I, 37-44. Perea, Galilee, Judea, Samaria, Idumea
122.8	Herod Agrippa II, 53-70. Batanea, Trachonitis, Auranitis
122.9	Roman domination after the destruction of Jerusalem, 70-324 Including Bar Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135
123	70 A.D.-
	General works
	For works on Roman domination after the destruction of Jerusalem, 70-324, including Bar Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135 see DS122.9
123.3	Addresses, essays, lectures
123.5	70-638. Mishnaic and Talmudic period
124	General medieval and early modern to 1800
	19th-20th centuries
125	General works
	Biography and memoirs
	For Zionists see DS151.A+
125.3.A2	Collective
125.3.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
125.3.B37	Ben-Gurion, David
125.3.T7	Trumpeldor, Joseph
125.3.W45	Weizmann, Chaim
125.5	Period of World War I, 1914-1918
	Cf. D568.7 World War I
	Cf. DS109.9 Jerusalem
126	1919-1948. Period of British control
	General works

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	History
	By period
126.3	70 A.D.-
	19th-20th centuries
	1919-1948. Period of British control -- Continued
	Period of World War II, 1939-1945
	Cf. D810.J4 World War II
126.4	1945-1948
	Republic, 1948-
	Cf. DS154.5 Jordan
126.5	General works
	Biography
126.6.A2	Collective
126.6.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
126.7	Addresses, essays, lectures
126.75	Israeli-Zionist propaganda in foreign countries
126.8	Independence Day celebrations
126.82	Yom ha-zikaron (Memorial Day)
126.9	Arab War, 1948-1949. War of Liberation
	Including military operations
126.9.A1	Periodicals. Collections
126.9.A2-.A4	Sources and documents
126.9.A5-Z	General works
126.91	Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.
126.915	Juvenile works
126.92	Diplomatic history
126.93.A-Z	General works
126.94.A-Z	Individual countries, A-Z
126.95	Regimental and unit histories, A-Z
126.952	Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
126.954	Prisoners and prisons
126.96.A-Z	Medical and sanitary services. Relief. Refugees
126.96.A3	Other topics, A-Z
126.96.F67	Aerial operations
126.96.M4	Fortification
126.96.M65	Memorials. Monuments
126.96.N3	Motion pictures about the war
126.96.O3	Naval operations
126.96.P8	Occupied territories
126.96.R4	Public opinion
126.96.S94	Refugees see DS126.954
126.96.T4	Religious aspects
126.97	Supplies
126.98	Territorial questions
	Personal narratives
	Armistices

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	History
	By period
126.983	70 A.D.-
126.985	19th-20th centuries
126.99.A-Z	Republic, 1948-
	Arab War, 1948-1949. War of Liberation --
	Continued
	Peace
	Influence and results
	Local, A-Z
126.995	1967-1993
	For Israeli intervention in Lebanon, 1982-1984
	see DS87.53
126.995	General works
	Arab War, 1967
	Including military operations
127.A1	Periodicals. Collections
127.A2-.A4	Sources and documents
127.A5-Z	General works
127.1	Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.
127.15	Juvenile works
127.2	Diplomatic history
127.3.A-Z	General works
127.4.A-Z	Individual countries, A-Z
127.5	Regimental and unit histories, A-Z
127.52	Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
127.54	Prisoners and prisons
127.6.A-Z	Medical and sanitary services. Relief. Refugees
127.6.O3	Other topics, A-Z
	For list of topics see DS126.96.A+
	Occupied territories
	Cf. DS119.7 Jewish-Arab relations to 1993
127.7	Personal narratives
127.8	Armistices
127.83	Peace
127.85	Influence and results
127.9.A-Z	Local, A-Z
127.95	War of Attrition, 1969-1970
	Arab War, 1973
	Including military operations
128.1.A1	Periodicals. Collections
128.1.A2-.A4	Sources and documents
128.1.A5-Z	General works
128.11	Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.
128.115	Juvenile works
	Diplomatic history

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	History
	By period
128.12	70 A.D.-
128.13.A-Z	19th-20th centuries
128.14.A-Z	1967-1993
128.15	Arab War, 1973
128.152	Diplomatic history -- Continued
128.154	General works
128.16.A-Z	Individual countries, A-Z
128.17	Regimental and unit histories, A-Z
128.18	Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
128.183	Prisoners and prisons
128.185	Medical and sanitary services. Relief. Refugees
128.19.A-Z	Other topics, A-Z
128.2	For list of topics see DS126.96.A+
129	Personal narratives
131	Armistices
132	Peace
133	Cf. DS119.7 Jewish-Arab relations to 1993
134	Influence and results
	Local, A-Z
	1993-
	Special topics
134.2	Samaritans
134.22	Cf. BM900+ Religious sect
134.23	Ten lost tribes of Israel. Anglo-Israelism
134.24	Cf. BX8643.L66 Lost tribes of Israel (Mormonism)
134.25	The Jewish state and Jews outside of Palestine. Israel and
134.255	the diaspora
	Jewish diaspora
	Including Sephardim
	Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of
	Judaism
134.26	Periodicals
134.27	Cf. AP91 General periodicals for Jewish readers
	General works
134.28	Biography and memoirs see DS115+
	By region or country
	Germany
134.29	Serials. Collections
134.30	General works
134.31	History
134.32	General works
134.33	To 1800
134.34	1800-1933
134.35	1933-1945

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Special topics
	Jewish diaspora
	By region or country
	Germany
	History -- Continued
134.26	1945-1990
134.27	1990-
	Local
134.3	Berlin
134.32	Frankfurt
134.34	Hamburg
134.36.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	Biography
134.4	Collective
134.42.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Poland
134.5	Serials. Collections
134.52	General works
	History
134.53	General works
134.54	To 1800
134.55	19th-20th centuries
134.56	2000-
	Local
	For Former Polish Eastern Territories see
	DS135.F67
134.6	Krakow
134.62	Lodz
134.64	Warsaw
134.66.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
134.7	Collective
134.72.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Russia (Federation)
	Including Russian Empire, Soviet Union as a whole
	For individual republics of the Soviet Union see the
	modern country in DS135.A-Z
134.8	Serials. Collections
134.82	General works
	History
134.83	General works
134.84	To 1917
134.85	1917-1991
134.86	1991-
134.9.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Special topics
	Jewish diaspora
	By region or country
	Russia (Federation)
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
134.92	Collective
134.93.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
135.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	For North and South American countries, see E-F
135.A23	Afghanistan
135.A25	Africa
135.A28	Albania
135.A3	Algeria
135.A68	Arab countries
	Arabia
135.A7	General works
135.A75A-.A75Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.A8A1-.A8A19	Collective
135.A8A2-.A8Z	Individual, A-Z
135.A83	Armenia
135.A85	Asia
135.A86	Asia, Central
135.A88-.A883	Australia (Table DS-DX7)
	Austria (Austria-Hungary)
135.A9	General works
135.A92A-.A92Z	Local, A-Z
	Czechoslovakia see DS135.C95+
	Hungary see DS135.H9+
	Biography and memoirs
135.A93A1-.A93A19	Collective
135.A93A2-.A93Z	Individual, A-Z
135.A96	Azerbaijan
135.B2	Babylonia
135.B26-.B263	Bahrain (Table DS-DX7)
135.B3	Balkan Peninsula
135.B337	Baltic Sea Region
135.B34	Baltic States
135.B38-.B383	Belarus (Table DS-DX7)
135.B4-.B43	Belgium (Table DS-DX7)
135.B46	Benelux countries
135.B54-.B543	Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table DS-DX7)
	Bulgaria
135.B8	General works
135.B83	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Special topics
	Jewish diaspora
	By region or country
	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Bulgaria
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
135.B85A1-.B85A19	Collective
135.B85A2-.B85Z	Individual, A-Z
135.B87	Burma. Myanmar
	Cabo Verde see DS135.C35
	Canada see F1035.J5
135.C33	Canary Islands
135.C35	Cape Verde. Cabo Verde
	Central America see F1440.J48
135.C5	China
135.C66	Congo (Democratic Republic)
	Costa Rica see F1557.J4
135.C75	Croatia
135.C88	Cyprus
	Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
135.C95	General works
135.C96A-.C96Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.C97A1-.C97A19	Collective
135.C97A2-.C97Z	Individual, A-Z
135.D4-.D43	Denmark (Table DS-DX7)
135.E2-.E23	East (Far East) (Table DS-DX7)
135.E4-.E43	Egypt (Table DS-DX7)
	England. Great Britain
135.E5A2-.E5A4	Serials. Collections
135.E5A5-.E5Z	History
135.E55	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.E6A1-.E6A19	Collective
135.E6A2-.E6Z	Individual, A-Z
135.E64	English-speaking countries
135.E68	Eritrea
135.E73	Estonia
135.E75	Ethiopia
	Including Falashas
135.E77	Eurasia
	Europe
	Including Eastern Europe in general
135.E8A2-.E8A4	Serials. Collections
	History
135.E8A5-.E8Z	General

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 - Special topics
 - Jewish diaspora
 - By region or country
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Europe
 - History -- Continued
 - Early and medieval
 - Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism
 - 1601-1815
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - 21st century
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 135.E81
 - 135.E82
 - 135.E83
 - 135.E84
 - 135.E89
 - 135.E9A-.E9Z
 - 135.F54
 - 135.F67
 - 135.F8A2-.F8A4
 - 135.F8A5-.F8Z
 - 135.F81
 - 135.F82
 - 135.F83
 - 135.F84
 - 135.F85
 - 135.F89
 - 135.F9A-.F9Z
 - 135.G28
 - (135.G3-.G5)
 - 135.G7-.G73
 - 135.H9-.H93
 - 135.I6-.I63
 - 135.I64-.I643
 - 135.I65-.I653
 - 135.I7
 - 135.I712A-.I712Z
 - 135.I713A1-.I713A19
 - 135.I713A2-.I713Z
 - 135.I72
- Finland
 - Former Polish Eastern Territories
 - France
 - Serials. Collections
 - History
 - General
 - Early and medieval
 - 1601-1815
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - 21st century
 - Local, A-Z
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Georgia (Republic)
 - Germany
 - see DS134.2+
 - Great Britain see DS135.E5+
 - Greece (Table DS-DX7)
 - Hungary (Table DS-DX7)
 - India (Table DS-DX7)
 - Indonesia (Table DS-DX7)
 - Iran (Table DS-DX7)
 - Iraq
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Ireland
 - Islamic countries see DS135.L4

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Special topics
	Jewish diaspora
	By region or country
	Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
	Italy
135.I8	General works
135.I85A-.I85Z	Local, A-Z
	e.g.
135.I85E53	Emilia-Romagna
135.I85M3	Mantua
135.I85N3	Naples
135.I85R6	Rome
	Biography and memoirs
135.I9A1-.I9A19	Collective
135.I9A2-.I9Z	Individual, A-Z
135.J3-.J33	Japan (Table DS-DX7)
135.K39-.K393	Kazakhstan (Table DS-DX7)
135.K45	Kenya
135.K8	Kurdistan
135.K97	Kyrgyzstan
135.L3-.L33	Latvia (Table DS-DX7)
135.L34	Lebanon
135.L4	Levant. Near East. Islamic countries
	Libya
135.L44	General works
135.L45A-.L45Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.L46A1-.L46A19	Collective
135.L46A2-.L46Z	Individual, A-Z
135.L5-.L53	Lithuania (Table DS-DX7)
135.L8-.L83	Luxemburg (Table DS-DX7)
135.M23	Macedonia
135.M234	Mali
135.M26	Malta
135.M3	Mauritania
135.M33	Mauritius
135.M43	Mediterranean Region
135.M64	Moldova
	Morocco
135.M8	General works
135.M85A-.M85Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.M9A1-.M9A19	Collective
135.M9A2-.M9Z	Individual, A-Z
135.M95	Mozambique
	Myanmar see DS135.B87

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Special topics
	Jewish diaspora
	By region or country
	Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
	Netherlands
135.N4	General works
135.N5A-.N5Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.N6A1-.N6A19	Collective
135.N6A2-.N6Z	Individual, A-Z
135.N65-.N653	New Zealand (Table DS-DX7)
135.N72	Nigeria
135.N8-.N83	Norway (Table DS-DX7)
135.P18-.P183	Pakistan (Table DS-DX7)
	Panama see F1557.J4
135.P45	Philippines
(135.P6-.P63)	Poland
	see DS134.5+
	Portugal
135.P7	General works
135.P75A-.P75Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.P8A1-.P8A19	Collective
135.P8A2-.P8Z	Individual, A-Z
135.R7-.R73	Romania (Table DS-DX7)
(135.R9-.R95)	Russia. Soviet Union
	see DS134.8+
135.S24	San Marino
135.S26	Sao Tome and Principe
135.S32	Scandinavia
135.S34	Senegal
135.S35-.S353	Serbia (Table DS-DX7)
135.S44	Singapore
135.S55-.S553	Slovakia (Table DS-DX7)
135.S57-.S573	Slovenia (Table DS-DX7)
135.S57	Slovenia
135.S6-.S63	South Africa (Table DS-DX7)
	Soviet Union see DS134.8+
	Spain
	Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism
135.S7	General works
135.S75	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.S8A1-.S8A19	Collective
135.S8A2-.S8Z	Individual, A-Z

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Special topics
	Jewish diaspora
	By region or country
	Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
	Spanish America
	see F
135.S85	Sudan
	Sweden
135.S87	General works
135.S88A-.S88Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.S89A1-.S89A19	Collective
135.S89A2-.S89Z	Individual, A-Z
135.S9-.S93	Switzerland (Table DS-DX7)
135.S95	Syria
135.T34	Tajikistan
135.T54	Thailand
135.T7-.T73	Tunisia (Table DS-DX7)
135.T8-.T83	Turkey. Ottoman Empire (Table DS-DX7)
135.T85	Turkmenistan
135.U32	Uganda
135.U4-.U43	Ukraine (Table DS-DX7)
	United States see E184.3+
135.U92	Uzbekistan
135.Y4	Yemen
135.Y8-.Y83	Yugoslavia (Table DS-DX7)
135.Z35	Zambia
135.Z56	Zimbabwe
	Political and social conditions
140	General works
140.5	Economic conditions
141	Jewish question
143	The modern Jew. Jewish identity
145	Antisemitism
	"Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion"
145.P49	Russian. By date
145.P5	English. By date
145.P6A-.P6Z	Other languages, A-Z
145.P7	Criticism
146.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	e.g.
146.A67	Arab countries
146.E85	Europe. Europe, Western
146.E8515	Europe, Central
146.E852	Europe, Eastern
	Europe, Western see DS146.E85

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Special topics
146.U6	Jewish diaspora
147	Antisemitism
148	By region or country, A-Z -- Continued
148.5	United States
	Civil emancipation
	Assimilation
	Philosemitism
	Zionism
	Cf. BS649.J5 Prophecies about Jews in Palestine
	Cf. DS113.4 Post-Zionism
149.A1	Periodicals. Societies
149.A4	Congresses
149.A5-Z	General works
149.5.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
150.A-Z	Special movements, A-Z
	Choveve Zion (Hoveve Zion). Hibbat Zion
150.C44	Periodicals. Congresses
150.C45	General works
150.C451-.C459	Organizations within Choveve Zion
	Subarrange alphabetically
	For local organizations see DS150.C46A+
150.C46A-.C46Z	By region or country, A-Z
	"General" Zionism
150.G4	Periodicals. Congresses
150.G5	General works
150.G51-.G59	Organizations within General Zionism
	Subarrange alphabetically
	For local organizations see DS150.G6A+
150.G6A-.G6Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Hadassah
150.H3	Periodicals. Societies
150.H4	General works
150.H41-.H49	Organizations within Hadassah
	Subarrange alphabetically
	For local organizations see DS150.H5A+
150.H5A-.H5Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Labor Zionism
150.L3	Periodicals. Societies
150.L4	General works
150.L41-.L49	Organizations within Labor Zionism
	Subarrange alphabetically
	e.g.
150.L43	Hashomer Hatzair
	For local see DS150.L5A+
150.L5A-.L5Z	By region or country, A-Z

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Special topics
	Jewish diaspora
	Zionism
	Special movements, A-Z -- Continued
	Religious Zionism
150.R3	Periodicals. Congresses
150.R32	General works
150.R33-.R38	Organizations within Religious Zionism
	Subarrange alphabetically
	e.g.
150.R35	Mizrachi
	For local see DS150.R39A+
150.R39A-.R39Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Revisionist Zionism
150.R4	Periodicals. Congresses
150.R5	General works
150.R51-.R59	Organizations within Revisionist Zionism
	Subarrange alphabetically
	For local organizations see DS150.R6A+
150.R6A-.R6Z	By region or country, A-Z
150.5	Christian Zionism
	Biography and memoirs of Zionists
151.A2	Collective
151.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
151.G5	Ahad Ha'am see DS151.G5
151.H4	Ginzberg, Asher
	Herzl, Theodor
151.R6	Jabotinsky, Vladimir see DS151.Z5
151.W7	Rothschild, Edmond, baron de
151.Z5	Wolfsson, David
	Zhabotinskii, Vladimir Evgen'evich
	Jordan. Transjordan
	Official name: Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan
153.A2	Periodicals. Societies
153.A3	Sources and documents
153.A4	Guidebooks
153.A5-Z	General works
153.122	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
153.123	Place names (General)
153.198	Geography
153.2	Description and travel
153.3	Antiquities
153.4	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
153.5	General works

- Jordan. Transjordan
 Ethnography -- Continued
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 153.55.A-Z
 153.55.A45
 153.55.B43
 153.55.C44
 153.55.C47
 153.55.C57
 153.55.H33
 153.55.K86
 153.55.P34
 153.55.S34
 153.55.Y46
 153.55.Āl Zaydān
 153.55.Bedouins
 153.55.CChechens
 153.55.DChristians
 153.55.ECircassians
 153.55.FHaddād
 153.55.GKurds
 153.55.HPalestinian Arabs
 153.55.ISakhr
 153.55.YYemenis
- History
 Chronological tables
 Biography (Collective)
 Historiography
 General works
 Military history
 Foreign and general relations
 General works
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 By period
 Ancient
 General works
 Ammonites
 Nabataeans
 Medieval
 Turkish period, 1517-1918
 1919-
 154.5
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 154.52.A2
 154.52.A3-Z
 154.53
 154.54
 154.55
 Abdullah I, 1946-1951
 Talal I, 1951-1952
 Hussein I, 1952-1999
 Including Regency, 1952-1953
 154.6
 Abdullah II, 1999-
 154.9.A-Z
 Regions, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 For regions, towns, etc., west of Jordan River see
 DS110.A+
 154.9.A24
 Abila
 154.9.A28
 Abu al-Kharaz, Tell
 154.9.A38
 'Ajlūn Province
 154.9.A5
 Amman

Jordan. Transjordan

Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 154.9.A55 Amman Airport Site
- 154.9.A7 Araq el-Emir Site
- 154.9.B32 Bāb edh-Dhrā Site
- 154.9.B34 Bādīyah al-Shamāliyah
- 154.9.C34 Callirhoe Site
- 154.9.D34 Dayr 'Allā, Tall
- 154.9.D48 Dhrā' el Khān Site
- 154.9.E83 Ezion-geber
- 154.9.G47 Gerasa
- 154.9.H39 Hayyat, Tell el-
- 154.9.H57 Hisbān, Tall
- 154.9.H86 Humaymat Site
- 154.9.J38 Jāwā
- 154.9.J39 Jawa, Tall (Amman)
- 154.9.J54 Johfiyeh, Tell
- 154.9.K487 Khirbet et-Tannur Site
- 154.9.M25 Ma'ān
- 154.9.M33 Ma'dabā
- 154.9.M35 Mafraq
- 154.9.M36 Mafraq Province
- 154.9.M39 Mazar, Tall al-
- 154.9.M6 Moab
- 154.9.N56 Nimrin, Tall
- 154.9.P43 Pella of the Decapolis
- 154.9.P48 Petra
- 154.9.Q36 Qaṣr Kharāna
- 154.9.S22 Sa'īdīyah, Tall
- 154.9.S27 Samrā' Site
- 154.9.T38 Tawilan Site
- 154.9.T57 Ṭiwal al-Sharqī Site
- 154.9.U4 'Umayri, Tall al-
- 154.9.U45 Umm al-Jimāl Site
- 154.9.U47 Umm Hammad, Tall
- 154.9.Z35 Zahrat adh-Dhra' 1
- 154.9.Z37 Zarqā'

Asia Minor

- 155 General works on Asia Minor before 1453
 - Including Greek city-states and colonies
- 156.A-Z Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z
 - Including archaeological sites
 - e.g.
 - For modern provinces, regions, cities, etc. see DS51.A+
- 156.A45 Alaca Höyük
- 156.A47 Alalakh
- 156.A556 Antioch

Asia Minor

- Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 156.A557 Antioch in Pisidia
 -
 - Apamea on the Euphrates see DS156.Z48
 - Ararat see DS156.U7
 - 156.A63 Aphrodisias
 - 156.A64 Arykanda
 - 156.A7 Assos
 - Bergama see DS156.P4
 - 156.B6 Bithynia
 - 156.C3 Cappadocia
 - Caunus see DS156.K33
 - 156.C5 Cilicia
 - Clazomenae see DF261.C6
 - 156.C87 Cyme
 - 156.C9 Cyzicus
 - 156.D45 Dereağzı Site
 - 156.D5 Didyma
 - 156.E2 Edessa (Urfa)
 - Ephesus see DF261.E5
 - Gordion see DS156.G6
 - 156.G6 Gordium. Gordion
 - 156.G73 Gritille Site
 - 156.H3 Halicarnassus (Bodrum)
 - 156.H47 Heraclea Pontica
Cf. DS51.E76 Ereğli (Zonguldak)
 - 156.H48 Herakleia
 - 156.I43 İkiztepe Site
 - 156.I6 Ionia
 - 156.I82 Isauria
 - 156.K27 Kapikaya Site
 - 156.K33 Kaunos. Caunus
 - 156.K46 Keramos
 - 156.K59 Kızılbel Tomb
 - 156.K67 Korucutepe
 - 156.K92 Kyanai
 - Kyme see DS156.C87
 - 156.L34 Lagina
 - 156.L8 Lycia
 - 156.L9 Lydia. Croesus
 - 156.M33 Magnesia ad Maeander
 - Miletus see DF261.M5
 - 156.M56 Mina Site
 - 156.M95 Myra. Kale
 - 156.N42 Neandria
 - 156.N45 Nemrut Dağı Mound
 - 156.N5 Nicaea

Asia Minor

- Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 156.O49 Olympos
- 156.O8 Osrhoene
 Cf. DS156.E2 Edessa
- 156.P27 Pamphylia
- 156.P3 Paphlagonia
- 156.P37 Pepuza
- 156.P38 Perga
- 156.P4 Pergamum (Bergama)
- 156.P5 Phrygia
- 156.P58 Pisidia
- 156.P8 Pontus
- 156.S25 Sagalassos
- 156.S3 Sardis
- 156.S6 Seleucia on the Euphrates see DS156.Z48
- 156.T37 Sinope
- 156.T39 Tasmasor Site
- 156.T45 Tayinat Site
- 156.T54 Teichiussa (Extinct city)
- 156.T55 Tille Mound
- 156.T79 Tilmen (Extinct city)
- 156.U7 Troy see DF221.T8
- 156.Z48 Trysa (Extinct city)
- 156.Z48 Urartu (Kingdom)
- 156.Z48 Zeugma. Apamea on the Euphrates. Seleucia on the Euphrates

Armenia

- Class here works on the historic kingdom and region of Armenia as a whole
- For works on the territories incorporated into other countries after 1920, see the country e.g. DK511.A68+, Armenian S.S.R., DS51+, Turkey
- 161 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 162 Sources and documents
- 162.23 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 162.24 Place names (General)
- 163 Guidebooks
- 165 General works. Description and travel
- 166 Pictorial works
- 166.5 Historical geography
- 166.7 Geography
- 167 Antiquities
- 171 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 172 Ethnography
- 172.2 Armenians in foreign countries (General)
 For Armenians in a particular country, see the country

	Armenia -- Continued
173	History
174	Dictionaries
174	Biography (Collective)
	Historiography
174.7	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
174.8	Collective
174.9.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Study and teaching
174.92	General works
174.93.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Under each country:
	.x <i>General works</i>
	.x2A-.x2Z <i>Special schools. By place, A-Z</i>
175	General works
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
175.3	General works
175.4.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
176	Addresses, essays, lectures
	By period
	Earliest to 428. Armenian dynasties
181	General works
183	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Biography and memoirs
184.A2	Collective
184.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	428-1522. Sassanids, etc.
186	General works
	Biography and memoirs
188.A2	Collective
188.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1522-1800. Turkish rule
191	General works
	Biography and memoirs
193.A2	Collective
193.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
193.S6	Spandařian, Suren Spandarovich
	1801-1900
194	General works
	Biography and memoirs
194.5.A2	Collective
194.5.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1901-

	Armenia
	History
	By period
195	1901- -- Continued
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
195.3.A2	Collective
195.3.A3-195.Z	Individual, A-Z
195.5	1914-1923
	Including independence and massacre by the Turks until the Treaty of Lausanne in 1923
(199)	Local
	see the appropriate local numbers in Iran, Turkey or Armenia (Republic)
	Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
201	Cf. DS36+ Modern Moslem world
201.2	Cf. DS36.85+ Medieval Arab Empire
202	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
202.2	Gulf Cooperation Council
202.3	Sources and documents
202.4	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
203	Place names (General)
204	Directories
204	Guidebooks, etc.
204.2	General works
204.25	Pictorial works
204.45	Juvenile works
	Geography
204.5	Description and travel
205	History of travel
206	Through 1100
207	1100-1800
208	1801-1950
211	1951-
215	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DS247+
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
218	Ethnography
219.A-Z	General works
219.A27	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
219.A3	'Abs
219.A34	'Ād
219.A4	'Adnān
219.A53	Āl Murrah
219.A75	'Anazah (Arab tribe)
219.A8	Aslam
	al-'Awāzim

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

219.A85	'Awlaqī (Arab tribe)
219.A93	Azd
219.A99	'Azzah
219.B33	Bāhilah (Arab tribe)
219.B335	Bajīlah (Arab tribe)
219.B34	Bakr ibn Wā'il
219.B345	Balī (Arab tribe)
219.B35	Banī Shahr (Arab tribe)
219.B353	Banū Bishr (Arab tribe)
219.B357	Banū Hilāl (Arab tribe)
219.B36	Banū Khālid (Arab tribe)
219.B4	Bedouins
219.B56	Blacks
219.D32	Ḍabba
219.D38	Dawāsir
219.D48	Dhubyān
219.F83	Fuḍūl
219.G43	Ghāmid
219.G48	Ghaṭafān
219.H34	Hadrami
219.H36	Ḩanīfah
219.H37	Harb
219.H38	Hawāzin
219.H59	Hizzān
219.H78	Hudhayl
219.H785	Huwala
219.H8	Huwaytāt
219.J33	Jad'ān
219.K42	Khawlān Ibn 'Amr
219.K43	Khazraj
219.K48	Khuzā'ah
219.K5	Kilāb
219.K56	Kindah
219.M33	Ma'ādīd
219.M34	Makhzūm
219.M83	Muṭayr
	Otaybah see DS219.U73
219.Q24	Qaḥṭān
219.Q7	Quraysh
219.R54	Rifā'ah (Arab tribe)
219.S38	Shammar
219.S43	Sharārāt
219.S45	Shaybān
219.S47	Shiites

	Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
219.S58	Shuhūḥ
219.S84	Sulaym
219.T32	Tagħlib
219.T34	Tamim
219.T38	Tay'
219.T45	Thamud
219.T47	Thaqif
219.U72	'Uqayl (Arab tribe)
219.U73	'Utaybah. Otaybah
219.Y34	Yāfi'
219.Z34	Zahrān
219.Z39	Zayd ibn Layth
	History
221	Dictionaries
222	Biography (Collective)
	Historiography
222.7	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
222.8	Collective
222.9.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
222.9.N5	Niebuhr, Carsten
	Study and teaching
222.92	General works
222.93.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
223	General works
225	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
227	General works
228.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
231	Earliest to 622
232	622-661
	For works on the first four caliphs and the Arab conquests see DS38.1
	661-1517
	General works
234	Oriental authors to 1800
	European, modern Oriental, and other
235	To 1800
236	1800-

- Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
 History
 By period
 661-1517 -- Continued
 237 Addresses, essays, lectures
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 By period
 661-750
 750-1258
 1258-1517
 1517-1635
 1635-1740
 1740-1873. Wahhabi movement
 For works by and about Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb and the religious aspects of the Wahhabi movement see BP195.W2+
- 238.A1
 238.A2-Z
 238.3
 238.5
 238.7
 239
 241
 242
 243
 244
 244.49
 244.5.A-Z
 244.512
 244.52
 244.525
 244.526.A-Z
 244.53
 244.56
 244.6
 244.63
 247.A-Z
 247.A1-.15
 247.A13-.A138
 247.A14-.A148
 247.A18-.A188
 247.A2-.A28
- 1873-1914
 1914-1932
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1932-
 General works
 Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, 1932-
 Including history of the Sa'ud family
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 By period
 Ibn Sa'ūd, 1932-1953
 Sa'ūd, 1953-1964
 Fayṣal, 1964-1975
 1975-
 Local history and description
 Regions, sultanates, emirates, etc., A-Z
 For regions, provinces, etc., of Saudi Arabia see
 DS247.9.A+
 Regions
 Persian Gulf States (Table DS-DX5)
 Southern Arabia (Table DS-DX5)
 Abū Zaby (Table DS-DX5)
 Aden. Yemen (People's Democratic Republic).
 Federation of South Arabia (Table DS-DX5)

- Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
 Local history and description
 Regions, sultanates, emirates, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 247.A54-.A548 Ajmām (Table DS-DX5)
 - (247.A8-.A88) Asir Region
 - see DS247.9.A83
 - (247.B17-.B178) Bāhah
 - see DS247.9.B34
 - 247.B2-.B28 Bahrain (Table DS-DX5)
 - 247.B8-.B88 Buraimi (Oasis) (Table DS-DX5)
 - 247.D7-.D78 Dubai (Table DS-DX5)
 - 247.F34-.F348 Failaka Island (Table DS-DX5)
 - 247.F84-.F848 Fujayrah (Table DS-DX5)
 - 247.H3-.H38 Hadramaut (Table DS-DX5)
 - (247.H394-.H3948) Hasa Oasis
 - see DS247.9.H37
 - (247.H4-.H48) Hejaz
 - see DS247.9.H45
 - (247.J3-.J38) Al Jaww
 - see DS247.9.J38
 - (247.J57-.J578) Jāzān
 - see DS247.9.Q58
 - 247.K8-.K88 Kuwait (Kuwait) (Table DS-DX5)
 - 247.M8-.M88 Muscat (Table DS-DX5)
 - (247.N47-.N48) Nadj see DS247.9.N35
 - Nejd
 - see DS247.9.N35
 - 247.O6-.O68 Oman (Table DS-DX5)
 - 247.Q3-.Q38 Qatar (Table DS-DX5)
 - 247.R37-.R378 Ras al Khaimah (Table DS-DX5)
 - 247.R8-.R88 Rub'al Khālī (Table DS-DX5)
 - 247.S4-.S48 Sealand (Table DS-DX5)
 - 247.S5-.S58 ash Shāriqah (Table DS-DX5)
 - (247.S62-.S628) Sharqīyah (Saudi Arabia)
 - see DS247.9.S52
 - 247.T8-.T88 Trucial Oman. Trucial States. United Arab Emirates (Table DS-DX5)
 - 247.U45-.U458 Umm al-Nār Island (Table DS-DX5)
 - (247.U5-.U58) 'Unayzah
 - see DS247.9.U52
 - (247.Y35-.Y358) Yamāmah
 - see DS247.9.Y24
 - 247.Y4-.Y48 Yemen (Table DS-DX5)
 - Yemen (People's Democratic Republic) see DS247.A2+
 - Cities, towns, etc.
 - Places in Bahrain, A-Z
 - Places in Kuwait, A-Z

- Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
 Local history and description
 Cities, towns, etc. -- Continued
 247.4.A-Z Places in Oman, A-Z
 247.5.A-Z Places in Qatar, A-Z
 247.6.A-Z Places in Saudi Arabia see DS248.A+
 247.7.A-Z Places in United Arab Emirates, A-Z
 247.7.S52 Places in Yemen, A-Z
 e.g.
 247.7.S52 Shabwa
 247.9.A-Z Regions, provinces, etc., of Saudi Arabia, A-Z
 e.g.
 247.9.A83 Asir Region
 247.9.B34 Bāhah
 247.9.H35 Hā'il
 247.9.H37 Hasa Oasis
 247.9.H45 Hejaz
 247.9.J38 Jawf (Saudi Arabia: Province)
 247.9.N35 Nājd
 247.9.Q28 Qaṭīf
 247.9.Q58 Qīzān
 247.9.S52 Shariqīyah
 247.9.U52 'Unayzah
 247.9.Y24 Yamāmah
 248.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. of Saudi Arabia, A-Z
 e.g.
 248.J5 Jiddah
 248.M4 Mecca
 248.M5 Medina
 248.Q37 Qaryat al-Fā'u
 248.R5 Riyadh
 (248.S55) Shabwa
 see DS247.7.S52
 Iran (Persia)
 251 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 251.5 Congresses
 252 Sources and documents
 Collected works
 252.4 Several authors
 252.5 Individual authors
 253 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 254 Guidebooks
 254.5 General works
 254.7 Pictorial works
 254.75 Juvenile works
 254.8 Historical geography
 254.9 Geography

	Iran (Persia) -- Continued
	Description and travel
255	Oriental authors
	European and other authors
255.5	History of travel
256	Earliest to 226 A.D.
257	226-1800
258	1801-1950
259	1951-1979
259.2	1980-
	Antiquities
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
260.7	General works
260.8.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
261	General works
262.A-Z	Local antiquities, A-Z
262.A45	Amlash
262.A53	Anahita Temple (Kangāvar)
262.A57	Anshan
262.A75	Arjan
262.B36	Bani Surmah Site
262.B37	Bastam
262.B56	Bīshāpūr
262.B57	Bisutun Site
262.C43	Chashmah 'Alī (Tehran)
262.C45	Chogha Bonut Site
262.C46	Chogha Mish
262.D57	Djubi Gauhar Site
262.D87	Dur-Untash
262.E85	Estakhr
262.F37	Farrokhabad, Tepe
262.G43	Ghabristan, Tepe
262.G6	Godin Tepe
	Gorgan, Wall of see DS262.W35
262.H34	Haft Tepe
262.H37	Hasanlu
262.H57	Hissar Tepe
262.K32	Kabūd Gonbad, Khorasan
262.M37	Marlik Site
262.P35	Pasargadae
262.P4	Persepolis
262.P84	Pūskān Site
262.Q26	Qaṣr-i Abū Naṣr Site
262.S27	Sarab Site
262.S48	Shāh'dizh
262.S515	Shahr-i Sokhta

	Iran (Persia)
	Antiquities
	Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued
262.S52	Shāpūr
262.S57	Sīrāf
262.S59	Siyalk, Tepe
262.S9	Susa
262.T35	Takht-i-Sulayman
262.T4	Tāq-e Bostān Site
262.W35	Wall of Gorgan
262.W37	War Kabud Site
262.Y3	Yahya, Tapah-ye
262.Z58	Ziwiyē
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
266	General works
267	Earliest (Zoroastrian)
	Ethnography
268	General works
269.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
269.A23	‘Abd al-Malikis
269.A34	Afghans
269.A36	Afshar (Turkish tribe)
269.A73	Arabs
269.A75	Armenians
269.A88	Assyrians
269.A94	Azerbaijanis. Azeris
269.B3	Bakhtiari
269.B33	Baluchi
269.B36	Baseri tribe
269.B39	Bayat (Turkic people)
269.B57	Bīrānvand
269.C34	Cadusii
269.G46	Georgians (South Caucasians)
269.K25	Ka'b (Arab people)
269.K27	Karapapaks
269.K3	Kashgai (Turkic people). Qashqā'ī (Turkic people)
269.K39	Kazakhs
269.K65	Komachi
269.K85	Kurāyī
269.K87	Kurds
269.L35	Lak
269.L87	Lurs
269.M36	Mandaeans. Sabians. St. John's Christians
269.P3	Papis
269.P65	Polish people Qashqā'ī (Turkic people) see DS269.K3 Sabians see DS269.M36

- Iran (Persia)
 - Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - St. John's Christians see DS269.M36
 - Shahsevan
 - Tats
 - Turkic peoples
 - Turkomans
 - Turks
 - Uşānlū (Turkic people)
 - Zoroastrians
- History
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 271.5
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Study and teaching
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x General works
 - .x2A-.x2Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z
 - 272 General works
 - 273 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 273.3 Military history
 - For individual campaigns and engagements see the special period or reign
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 274 General works
 - 274.2.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Ancient to 226 A.D.
 - General works
 - Earliest through 640 B.C.
 - Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.
 - General works
 - Deioces, 708-655
 - Phraortes, 655-633
 - Cyaxares, 633-593
 - Astyages, 593-558
 - 275
 - 276
 - 278
 - 279
 - 279.3
 - 279.5
 - 279.7

	Iran (Persia)
	History
	By period
	Ancient to 226 A.D. -- Continued
281	Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C. Achaemenidae
282	General works
282.5	Cyrus, the Great, 558-530/529
282.6	Cambyses, 529-522
282.7	Smerdis, 521
283	Darius I, 521-485
284	Xerxes I, 485-465
284.2	Artaxerxes I, 465-424
284.3	Xerxes II, 424
284.4	Darius II, 424-405
	Artaxerxes II, 405-359
	Cf. DF231.32 Expedition of Cyrus
284.5	Artaxerxes III, 358-338
284.6	Arses, 338-336
284.7	Darius III, 336-330
284.9	330/323-246 B.C. Seleucids
285	Parthian Empire, 246 B.C.-226 A.D. Arsacidae
	Cf. DS324.P37 Parthia
286	Modern, 226-
286.2	General works see DS272
286.3	Sassanian empire, 226-651
286.31	General works
286.33	Ardashir (Artaxerxes) I, 226-241
286.35	Shapur I, 241-272
286.37	Hormizd I, 272-273
286.4	Bahram I, 273-276
286.45	Bahram II, 276-293
286.5	Bahram III, 293
286.51	Narseh, 293-302
286.53	Hormizd II, 302-310
286.55	Shapur II, 310-379
286.57	Ardashir II, 379-383
286.6	Shapur III, 383-388
286.7	Bahram IV, 388-399
286.75	Yazdegerd I, 399-420
286.8	Bahram V, 420-438
287	Yazdegerd II, 438-457
287.1	Hormizd III, 457-459
287.2	Peroz, 457-484
287.3	Balash, 484-488
	Kavadh I, 488-531
	Djamasp, 496-498
	Chosroes I, Anushirvan, 531-579

	Iran (Persia)
	History
	By period
	Modern, 226-
	Sassanian empire, 226-651 -- Continued
287.4	Hormizd IV, 579-590
287.45	Bahrām VI, 590 (Bahrām Chubin)
287.5	Chosroes II, 590-628
287.6	Kavadh II, 628
287.7	Ardashir III, 628-630
287.8	Yazdegerd III, 632-651
	Arab and Mongol rule, 640-1500
288	General works
	Arab and pre-Mongol rule, 640-1256
288.3	General works
288.4	821-873. Tahirids
288.5	874-999. Samanids
288.56	931-1090. Ziyarids
288.6	932-1094. Buwayhids
288.7	977-1187. Ghaznevids
288.8	1037-1192. Seljuks
288.9	1148-1287. Salghurids
	Mongol and Timurids rule, 1256-1500
288.95	General works
289	1256-1353. Ilkhanids
289.2	1248-1383. Beni Kurt
289.3	1335-1392. Muzaffarids
289.4	1335-1381. Sarbadarids
289.5	1336-1432. Jalāyirids
289.6	1337-1355. Jubanians
289.7	1369-1505. Timurids
289.8	1400-1508. Ak-Kuyunli
290	Other dynasties
	Safawids and Afghans, 1500-1736
292	General works
292.3	Ismail I, 1500-1524
292.4	Tahmasp I, 1524-1576
292.5	Ismail II, 1576-1577
292.51	Mohammed Mirza, 1577-1586
292.53	Hamza, 1586
292.55	Ismail III, 1586-1587
292.6	Abbas I the Great, 1587-1629
292.7	Safi I, 1629-1642
292.8	Abbas II, 1641-1668
292.9	Safi II (Suleiman), 1668-1694
293	Afghan wars, etc.
293.2	Hosain, 1694-1722

	Iran (Persia)
	History
	By period
	Modern, 226-
293.3	Safawids and Afghans, 1500-1736 -- Continued
293.4	Mir Waiz, 1708-1715
293.5	Mir Abdallah, 1715-1716
293.6	Mahmud, 1716-1725
293.7	Ashraf, 1725-1729
293.8	Tahmasp II, 1729-1732
	Abbas III, 1732-1736
	1736-1794
293.9	General works
294	Nadir Shah, 1736-1747
	1747-1794
295	General works
297	Lotf- 'Alī Khān, 1789-1794
	Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925
298	General works
299	General special
300	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
301	Agha Mohammed, 1794-1797
302	Fath Ali, 1797-1834
305	Mohammed, 1834-1848
	Nasr-ed-Din, 1848-1896
307	General works
307.5	War with Great Britain, 1856-1857
311	Muzaffar-ed-Din, 1896-1907
313	1905-1911
	Including Mohammed Ali, 1907-1909
	Ahmed, 1909-1925
315	General works
315.4	Coup d'état, 1921
	Biography and memoirs
315.9	Collective
316.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
316.H4	Hedāyat, Mehdī-Qolī
	Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-1979
316.2	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
316.22	Congresses
316.23	Sources and documents
316.24	Collected works (nonserial)
316.25	Historiography
316.3	General works
316.32	General special
316.33	Addresses, essays, lectures

- Iran (Persia)
History
By period
Modern, 226-
Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-1979 -- Continued
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Military history
Naval history
Political history
Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
Reza Shah Pahlavi, 1925-1941
Mohammad Reza Pahlavi, 1941-1979
General works
Writings of Mohammad Reza Pahlavi
Mohammad Mosaddeq, Prime Minister, 1951-1953
Including Coup of 1953 and Anglo-Iranian Oil
Dispute, 1951-1954
318.7
2500th anniversary celebration of the founding of
Iran, 1971
Islamic Republic, 1979-
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Congresses
Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
Historiography
General works
General special
Addresses, essays, lectures
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Military history
Political history
Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
e.g.
318.84.K48
Khomeini, Ruhollah
Iran Hostage Crisis, 1979-1981 see E183.8.A+
Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988
1997-
Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
324.A9
Azerbaijan

- Iran (Persia)
- Local history and description
 - Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Baluchistan
 - Elburz Mountains
 - Fars
 - Khūzestān. Arabistān
 - Kirman (Kerman)
 - Masīleh Basin
 - Parthia
 - Cf. DS285 Parthian Empire
 - Cities, towns, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Meshed
 - Ormus
 - Persepolis see DS262.P4
 - Susa see DS262.S9
 - Teheran
 - Persian Gulf (General)
 - Central Asia
 - For Soviet Central Asia see DK845+
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Historical geography
 - Geography
 - Description and travel
 - Through 1980
 - 1981-
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Alani
 - Ephthalites
 - Huns
 - Indo-Europeans
 - Koreans
 - Muslims
 - Oirats
 - Saka
 - Tokhari

- Central Asia -- Continued
 History
 For the history of the Mongols see DS19+
 For the history of the Tatars see DS25
 For the history of the Turks see DS26+
- 329.4 General works
 329.6 Historiography
 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
 archaeologists, etc.
 329.7 Collective
 329.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region
- 331 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
 331.5 Congresses
 334 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
 334.5 Guidebooks
 335 General works
 336 General special
 336.9 Geography
 337 Description and travel
 Cf. DS411+ Southern and Southeast Asia combined,
 1498-1761
 338 Antiquities
 339 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
 General works
 339.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 339.3.A34 Africans
 339.3.C45 Chakma
 339.3.E28 East Indians
 339.3.E97 Eurasians
 339.3.K56 Khokhar Rajput
 339.3.K84 Kuki Chin
 339.3.M87 Muslims
 339.3.S53 Siddquis
 339.4 South Asians in foreign countries (General)
 For South Asians in a particular country, see the country
- History
 Study and teaching
 General works
 By region or country, A-Z
 Subarrange by author
- 340 General works
 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
 relations
 341 General works

- Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region
 History
 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
 relations -- Continued
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 Islands of the Indian Ocean
 For works on the islands of the East African coast see
 DT468+
- 341.3.A-Z
 349.8
 349.9.A-Z
 349.9.A57
 349.9.C42
 349.9.C45
 349.9.C75
 349.9.D53
 349.9.H42
 349.9.K43
 349.9.K47
 349.9.M34--M3495
 350
 351
 351.5
 351.9
 352
 353
 354
 354.5
 354.58
 354.6.A-Z
- General works
 Individual islands, A-Z
 Amirante Islands see DT469.A6
 Andaman Islands see DS486.5.L3
 Amsterdam Island (Terre australes et antarctiques
 françaises)
 Chagos Archipelago (British Indian Ocean Territory)
 Christmas Island. Kiritimati
 Cocos Islands see DS349.9.K43
 Comoros see DT469.C7
 Crozet Islands
 Diego Garcia
 Heard Island
 Keeling Islands. Cocos Islands
 Kerguelen Islands
 Laccadive Islands see DS486.5.L3
 Madagascar see DT469.M21+
 Maldives. Maldivian Islands (Table DS-DX2)
 Mascarene Islands see DT469.M39
 Mauritius see DT469.M4+
 Nicobar Islands see DS486.5.A52
 Nossi-Bé see DT469.M37N67
 Réunion see DT469.R3+
 Rodrigues see DT469.M492
 Seychelles see DT469.S4+
 Zanzibar see DT449.Z2+
- Afghanistan
 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
 Gazetteers. Guidebooks
 General works
 Geography
 Description and travel
 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DS374.A+
 Social life and customs. Civilization
 Ethnography
 General works
 Pushtuns
 Other elements in the population, A-Z

Afghanistan

Ethnography

Other elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 354.6.A7 Arabs
- 354.6.B35 Baluchi
- 354.6.G67 Gorbat
- 354.6.H3 Hazāras
- 354.6.H55 Hindus
- 354.6.K3 Kafirs. Nuristani
- 354.6.K57 Kirghiz
- Nuristani see DS354.6.K3
- 354.6.P37 Pashai
- 354.6.S4 Safi
- 354.6.S9 Sum
- 354.6.T35 Tajiks
- 354.6.T87 Turkmen
- 354.6.U82 Uzbeks
- 354.6.W34 Wakhi

History

- 354.9 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 355 Biography (Collective)
- 355.2 Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 355.3 Collective
- 355.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 356 General works
- 357 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 357.5 General works
- 357.6.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 358 Earliest to 1747
- 1747-1826. Durani dynasty
 - General works
 - Ahmed Shah, 1747-1773
 - Timur, 1773-1793
 - Humayun, 1793
 - Zaman Shah, 1797-1800
 - Mahmud Shah, 1800-1819
 - Shuja Shah, 1803-1843
 - Azim I, 1819-1833
- 19th-20th centuries
- 1826-1973
 - General works
- 361

	Afghanistan
	History
	By period
	19th-20th centuries
	1826-1973 -- Continued
363	Dost Mohammed, 1826-1863
	Including British Intervention, 1839-1842
363.5	Herat emirat, 1819-1863
	Shere Ali, 1863-1879
364	General works
364.2	Ufzul, 1866-1867
364.4	Azim II, 1867-1868
364.6	Yakub, 1879-1880
	Abdur Rahman, 1880-1901
365	General works on reign
366	Biography
367.A-Z	Biography and memoirs, 1826-1900, A-Z
368	Habibullah, 1901-1919
369	Amanullah Khan, 1919-1929
369.2	Habibullah Ghazi, 1929 (January 17-October 16)
369.3	Muhammad Nadir Shah, 1929-1933
369.4	Muhammad Zahir Shah, 1933-
	Biography and memoirs, 1901-
371.A2	Collective
371.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
371.2	1973-1989
	Including Soviet occupation, 1979-1989
	1989-2001
	Including Taliban regime, 1996-2001
371.3	General works
	Biography and memoirs
371.32	Collective
371.33.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	2001-
371.4	General works
	Afghan War, 2001-
371.412	General works. Military operations (General)
371.4123.A-Z	Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
371.4123.G36	Ganjgal, Battle of, 2009
371.4123.K36	Kamdesh, Battle of, 2009
371.4123.O64	Operation Anaconda, 2002
371.4123.S56	Shok Valley, Battle of, 2008
	Foreign participation
371.4125	General works
371.41252.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
371.413	Personal narratives
371.4135	Press. Censorship. Publicity

- Afghanistan
 History
 By period
 19th-20th centuries
 2001-
 General works
 Afghan War, 2001- -- Continued
 Prisoners and prisons
 Relief work. Charities. Refugees. Displaced persons
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Karzai, Hamid, 1957-
- Local history and description
 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Bactria see DS374.B28
 Balkh. Bactria
 Hazarajat
 Hindu Kush Mountains
 Kafiristan. Nuristan
 Khyber Pass
 Nuristan see DS374.K2
- Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Ātishkadah-i Surkh Kutah Site
 Aykhānom
 Bamian
 Beghram (Bagram)
 Herat
 Kabul
 Shortughai Site
 Skandar, Tapa
- Pakistan
 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 General works
 By place, A-Z
 Subarrange by author
 Gazetteers. Guidebooks
 General works
 Geography
 Description and travel
 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DS392+

Pakistan -- Continued

- 379 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
380.A1 General works
380.A2-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
380.A35 Afghans
380.A37 Afridis
380.A68 Arains
380.A94 Awans
380.B22 Babars
380.B3 Baluchi
380.B36 Bangash
380.B5 Bhatias
380.B7 Brahui
380.B74 British
380.B83 Bugti
380.C47 Christians
380.D48 Dhund
380.G46 Georgians (South Caucasians)
380.G52 Gichki
380.G85 Gujars
380.H38 Hazāras
380.K34 Kalash
380.K37 Kamboh
380.K38 Kashmiri
380.K39 Kasi
380.K53 Khalil
380.K87 Kurds
380.M37 Marri
380.M46 Memons
380.M63 Mohmands
380.M83 Muhajir
380.N53 Niazi
380.P36 Panjabis
380.P38 Parsees
380.P8 Pushtuns
380.Q35 Qalandar
380.R32 Rajput
 Cf. DS432.R3 Rajput in India
380.S45 Shahwani
380.S53 Sindhi
380.S55 Siraiki
380.T3 Tanawalis
380.T35 Tanoli
380.T37 Tareens
380.Y85 Yusufzais

Pakistan

- Ethnography -- Continued
- 380.5 Pakistani in foreign countries (General)
 - For Pakistanis in a particular country, see the country
- History
 - 381 Biography (Collective)
 - 381.4 Historiography
 - 381.7 Study and teaching
 - 382 General works. Dictionaries
 - 383 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 383.2 Military and naval history
 - 383.5.A2 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 383.5.A3-Z General works
 - 383.5.A3-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 - 384 Early through 1946 see DS451+
 - 1947-1988
 - 384 General works
 - 385.A2 Biography and memoirs
 - 385.A3-Z Collective
 - 385.K5 Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 385.J5 Jinnah, Mahomed Ali
 - 385.K5 Khan, Liaquat Ali
 - 385.9.A2 Conflict with India, 1947-1949
 - 385.9.A3-Z Sources and documents
 - 385.9.A3-Z General works
 - 386.A2 Conflict with India, September, 1965
 - 386.A3-Z Sources and documents
 - 386.K5 General works
 - 387 Tashkend Conference
 - 388.A2 Conflict with India, 1971-
 - 388.A3-Z Sources and documents
 - 388.K5 General works
 - 388.2 Simla Summit
 - 389 1988-
 - 389 Biography and memoirs
 - 389.2 Collective
 - 389.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e. g.
 - 389.22.M87 Musharraf, Pervez
 - 392.A-Z Local history and description
 - 392.A-Z Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 392.B2 Baluchistan
 - 392.B2 Periodicals, etc.

Pakistan

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z

Baluchistan -- Continued

- 392.B23 General works
- 392.B24 Description and travel
- 392.B25 Antiquities
- 392.B26 Social life and customs
- 392.B28 History
- 392.B35 Bannú
- 392.G54 Gilgit-Baltistān. Northern Areas
Including Karambar River and Valley
- 392.H86 Hunza
- 392.K35 Karakoram Range
For Karakoram Range in India see DS485.K193
Karambar River and Valley see DS392.G54
Khyber Pakhtunkhwa see DS392.N67
Majha see DS485.M3493
- 392.N67 North-West Frontier Province. Khyber Pakhtunkhwa
Northern Areas see DS392.G54
- 392.P8 Punjab, West
Sind
- 392.S5 Periodicals, etc.
- 392.S53 General works
- 392.S54 Description and travel
- 392.S55 Antiquities
- 392.S56 Social life and customs
- 392.S58 History
- 392.T5 Tirah
- 392.T54 Tirich Mīr Mountain
- 392.W3 Waziristan
- 392.2.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
392.2.A44 Allāhdino site
392.2.A95 Aziz Dheri Site
392.2.B57 Bīr-kot-ghwāndai Site
392.2.C53 Chanhu-daro
392.2.H3 Harappa
392.2.K3 Karachi
392.2.L3 Lahore
392.2.M6 Mohenjo-daro
392.2.N36 Nanga Parbat
392.2.O73 Oshibat Site
392.2.P57 Pirak
392.2.R64 Rohtas Fort
392.2.S24 Saidu Sharif I Site
392.2.T3 Taxila

	Pakistan
	Local history and description
392.2.Z37	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
	Zar Dheri Site
	Bangladesh. East Pakistan
393	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
393.2	Sources and documents
393.3	Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
393.4	General works
393.5	Description and travel
393.6	Antiquities
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
393.8	General works
393.812.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
393.812.C65	Communalism
	Ethnography
393.82	General works
393.83.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
393.83.A35	Adivasis
393.83.B38	Baum Chin
393.83.B43	Bedey
393.83.B47	Berias
393.83.B5	Bihari
393.83.C48	Chakma
393.83.G37	Garos
393.83.H35	Hajong
393.83.H54	Hindus
393.83.J86	Jumma
393.83.K37	Kārāra
393.83.K45	Khasi
393.83.M3	Maghs
393.83.M34	Mahali (Indic people)
393.83.M44	Meitheis
393.83.M78	Mru
393.83.M87	Muslims
393.83.O73	Oraon
393.83.P33	Paharia
393.83.P36	Panika
393.83.R34	Rākshāina
393.83.R64	Rohingya
393.83.S36	Santal
393.83.S43	Shandar
393.83.T57	Tipura
	History
	Historiography
394.2	General works

- Bangladesh. East Pakistan
 History
 Historiography -- Continued
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
 archaeologists, etc.
- 394.22
 394.24.A-Z
 394.3
 394.5
 394.6
 394.7
 394.73.A-Z
 By period
 395
 395.5
 395.7.A2
 395.7.A3-Z
 395.7.M9
 396.8.A-Z
 396.8.C45
 396.8.G46
 396.8.S9
 396.9.A-Z
 396.9.D3
 396.9.M33
 396.9.P35
 401
 402.A1
 402.A2-Z
 402.5
 403
 396.8.S1
 396.9.A-Z
 396.9.D3
 396.9.M33
 396.9.P35
 India (Bharat)
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 General works
 Individual. By place, A-Z
 Congresses
 Sources and documents
- 394.24.A-Z
 394.3
 394.5
 394.6
 394.7
 394.73.A-Z
 By period
 395
 395.5
 395.7.A2
 395.7.A3-Z
 395.7.M9
 396.8.A-Z
 396.8.C45
 396.8.G46
 396.8.S9
 396.9.A-Z
 396.9.D3
 396.9.M33
 396.9.P35
 401
 402.A1
 402.A2-Z
 402.5
 403
 396.8.S1
 396.9.A-Z
 396.9.D3
 396.9.M33
 396.9.P35
 India (Bharat)
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 General works
 Individual. By place, A-Z
 Congresses
 Sources and documents

	India (Bharat) -- Continued
404	Collected works
404.5	Several authors
	Individual authors
405	Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
406	Guidebooks
407	General works
408	Monumental and picturesque
408.5	Historical geography
408.6	Geography
	Description and travel
409	Through 1000
410	1001-1497
	1498-1761. General East Indies. Voyages and accounts
	Class here works dealing with the East Indies in its broad
	historical concept as the area of South and Southeast
	Asia.
	Class works on individual regions, e.g. Indonesia, Malay
	Archipelago, etc., with the region
411	English
411.1	Dutch
	Cf. DS618 Dutch East Indies, 1595-1800
411.5	French
411.7	Portuguese
411.9	Other
412	1762-1858
413	1859-1946
414	1947-1980
414.2	1981-
	Antiquities
416	Cf. DS482+ Local history and description
417	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
418	Collections
419	General works
	General special
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
421	General works
421.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
422.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
422.C3	Caste. Dalits (Untouchables)
	For individual castes see DS432.A+
	Cf. HT720 Social aspects
422.C64	Communalism
	Dalits see DS422.C3
	Human sacrifice see DS422.S2
422.I5	Infanticide
422.S2	Sacrifice, Human

	India (Bharat)
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
422.S43	Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
	Scheduled castes see DS422.C3
	Scheduled tribes see GN635.I4
422.T5	Secularism
	Suttee see GT3370
	Thugs
	Untouchables see DS422.C3
423	Civilization and culture. Intellectual life
425	General works
426	Earliest civilization
427	Buddhist civilization
	Muslim civilization
	Cf. DS432.M84 Muslims as an element in the population
427.5	Portuguese civilization
428	Anglo-Indian society
428.2	1947-
	Ethnography. Sects
430	General works
432.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
432.A19	Abor. Adi
	Adi see DS432.A19
432.A2	Adivasis
432.A25	Africans
432.A3	Agaria
432.A34	Agarwals
432.A38	Ahirs
432.A39	Ahom
432.A44	Akas
432.A46	Ambastha Kayasthas
432.A48	Anal
432.A488	Anavil Brahmans
432.A54	Andamanese
432.A546	Angami
432.A55	Anglo-Indians
432.A56	Anwal
432.A57	Ao
432.A6	Apatani. Apa Tanis
432.A65	Arabs
432.A67	Arains
432.A7	Armenians
432.A74	Arunthathiyars
432.A8	Asur
432.A9	Audumbara
432.B25	Badaga

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.B26	Baḍagaṇāḍu Brāhmaṇas
432.B265	Bagals
432.B27	Bagdis
432.B275	Bagta
432.B3	Baiga
432.B312	Bailpattars
432.B314	Bairwas
432.B316	Bais Kshatriyas
432.B32	Bakrawallah
432.B324	Balija
432.B326	Baluchi
432.B33	Bāñcharā
432.B34	Bangladeshis
(432.B35)	Banjaras see DS432.L34
432.B353	Bants
432.B355	Barela
432.B357	Bāroṭas
432.B36	Basadevā
432.B367	Bauddhatantis
432.B37	Bauris
432.B373	Bavanīlu
432.B376	Bawaria
432.B38	Bazigar
432.B383	Beary
432.B39	Beldar
432.B4	Bengali
432.B412	Berads
432.B413	Berias
432.B414	Bhairas
432.B416	Bhamta
432.B417	Bhangis
432.B4177	Bhansalis
432.B4185	Bhāradvājas
432.B419	Bharia
432.B42	Bharvads
432.B43	Bhāṭarā
432.B45	Bhil
432.B453	Bhimmā
432.B454	Bhojpuri
432.B455	Bhoksa
432.B456	Bhotias
432.B458	Bhovis
432.B46	Bhṛgus

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.B47	Bhumij
432.B475	Bhunjia
432.B48	Bihari
432.B49	Binjhwar
432.B5	Birhor
432.B52	Bisnoīs
432.B63	Bodo
432.B64	Bokar
432.B65	Bondo
432.B66	Bongcher
432.B67	Bori
432.B73	Brahmans
432.B8	Budga Jangams
432.B87	Buxas
432.C36	Caṇḍālas
432.C38	Caupāla
432.C43	Chakkiliyans
432.C46	Chakma
432.C48	Chamārs
432.C483	Chandreseniya Kayastha Prabhus
432.C4845	Changpa
432.C485	Charans
432.C486	Chaudri. Chodhri
432.C488	Chenchu
432.C49	Cheros
432.C495	Chik Baraik
432.C5	Chinese
432.C52	Chiru
432.C524	Chitpawan Brahmans
(432.C53)	Chodhri see DS432.C486
432.C54	Cholanaickan
432.C55	Christians
432.C57	Chuar
(432.C6)	Coorg see DS432.K56
432.D3	Dafla
432.D32	Daivadnya Brahmans
432.D35	Dakkalas
432.D38	Delki Khadia
432.D4	Deori
432.D43	Desasthas
432.D437	Devangas
432.D44	Dewar

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.D45	Dharalas
432.D47	Dheds
432.D476	Dhimal
432.D48	Dhimars
432.D49	Dhodias
432.D494	Dhors
432.D5	Dhurwas
432.D53	Didayi
432.D58	Dogras
432.D587	Dom
432.D59	Dombaru
432.D593	Dombidasas
432.D595	Dongria Kondh
432.D6	Dorla
432.D7	Dravidians
432.D87	Dusadhs
432.E6	Ephthalites
432.E88	Europeans
432.E95	Ezhavas
432.F73	French
	Cf. DS462+ French in India, 1664-1765
	Cf. DS485.P66 Pondicherry, French India (General)
432.G27	Gabada
432.G275	Gaddis
432.G3	Gallong
432.G32	Gamit
432.G325	Gamokkalu
432.G33	Gandas
432.G335	Garewālas
432.G34	Garo
432.G37	Gauḍa Sārasvata Brāhmaṇas
432.G38	Gaudas
432.G43	Ghāñchīs
432.G5	Ghasis
432.G56	Goans
432.G58	Golla
432.G59	Gomativala Brahmans
432.G6	Gond
432.G63	Gondhalis
432.G65	Gorava
432.G67	Goravālas
432.G68	Gorkha see DS432.G87
432.G7	Gosangis
	Grasia

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.G74	Great Andamanese
432.G85	Gujaratis
432.G86	Gujars
432.G87	Gurkhas. Gorkha
432.H28	Hajong
432.H3	Hakas
432.H32	Hakki Pikki
432.H327	Hälakki Okkaligas
432.H33	Halams
432.H35	Halba
432.H355	Hattee
432.H38	Havyaka Brahmins
432.H42	Hela
432.H44	Hill Kharia
432.H5	Hmar
432.H6	Ho
432.H68	Hoysala Karnāṭaka Brahmans
432.I32	Idangai
432.I37	Idu
432.I75	Iranians
432.I77	Irukkuvēlirs
432.I78	Irulas
432.I94	Iyers
432.J223	Jains
432.J225	Jaintia
432.J227	Jalaris
432.J229	Jarawa
432.J23	Jatapu
432.J25	Jatavs
432.J27	Jatigaras
432.J3	Jats
432.J35	Jaunsari
432.J37	Jayantira Panos
432.J46	Jenukuruba
432.J64	Jogi-Nath
432.J84	Juang. Patua
432.J94	Jyeshṭhimalla
432.K15	Kachari
432.K155	Kachhwaha
432.K157	Kachin
432.K158	Kadamba
432.K16	Kadar
432.K167	Kaibartas
432.K17	Kaikōlar

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.K174	Kaithala Vaisyas
432.K175	Kakan Kshatriyas
432.K1755	Kākirekka-vāndlu
432.K176	Kalbelia
432.K1765	Kalingi
432.K177	Kalitās
432.K18	Kallans
432.K187	Kamar
432.K188	Kamboh
432.K19	Kammas
432.K1905	Kānaḍa Gavalīs
432.K1907	Kanarese
432.K191	Kanaura
	Kanbis see DS432.P43
432.K192	Kandh
432.K1922	Kanikkaran
432.K1923	Kañjārabhāṭa
432.K1924	Kansari
432.K194	Kānyakubja Brahmans
432.K196	Kapoḷas
432.K198	Karana Kayasthas
432.K1985	Karbis
432.K199	Kammälans
432.K1996	Karbong
432.K2	Karens
432.K25	Karhade Vainyas
432.K26	Karmali
432.K27	Kashmiri Pandits
432.K28	Kathodi
432.K285	Kattunaicken
432.K287	Kawar
432.K289	Kayamkhanis
432.K29	Kayasthas
	Kayasthas, Karana see DS432.K198
432.K37	Kelas
432.K42	Khairwar
432.K44	Khamti
432.K46	Khandelwals
432.K47	Khangārota
432.K48	Kharia
432.K49	Kharwar
432.K5	Khasi
432.K52	Khatris
432.K53	Khattaks

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.K533	Khiamnungan
432.K54	Killekyatha
432.K545	Kinnaura
432.K55	Kiranti
432.K559	Koda
432.K56	Kodagu. Coorg
432.K565	Kohālī
432.K57	Kokna
432.K58	Kolami. Kolam
432.K583	Kolgha
432.K585	Koli
432.K586	Koloi
432.K588	Koltas
432.K5885	Kom
432.K5886	Konda Reddis
(432.K5888)	Konkani see DS432.K57
(432.K589)	Konkans see DS432.K57
432.K59	Koragas
(432.K6)	Korava
432.K62	Korku
432.K626	Korriṛāju
432.K63	Korwa
432.K66	Kota
432.K7	Kshatriyas
432.K72	Kucabandiyā
432.K73	Kudumbis
432.K75	Kuki
432.K754	Kūṭabī
432.K758	Kulalars
432.K76	Kulins
432.K77	Kulu
432.K778	Kumauni
432.K779	Kumawat Kshatriyas
432.K78	Kumbavats
432.K785	Kumhars
432.K7853	Kunbi
432.K7854	Kunchitigas
432.K786	Kurichiya
432.K787	Kurmis
432.K8	Kurumba
432.K84	Kutia Kondh
432.L23	Ladakhi

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.L24	Lakher
432.L26	Lalungs
432.L34	Lambadi
432.L36	Lanjia Saora
432.L4	Lepcha
432.L5	Licchavis
432.L55	Limbus
432.L56	Lingayats
432.L57	Lisu (Southeast Asian people)
432.L6	Lodha
432.L62	Lōhaṇās
432.L63	Lohars
432.L65	Lois
432.L8	Lushai
432.L87	Luso-Indians
432.M13	Madigas
432.M146	Mahadeo Koli
432.M15	Mahali
432.M154	Mahars
432.M16	Mahesri
432.M17	Mahisyas
432.M18	Mahiyā
432.M2	Mahrattas. Marathas. Marathi Cf. DS485.M349 Maharashtra
432.M23	Maithil Brahmans
432.M235	Māladhārī
432.M24	Malaiyalis
432.M243	Malapandaram
432.M245	Malas
432.M246	Malayalis
432.M247	Malekudiya
432.M248	Maler
432.M249	Mālī-Sainīs
432.M2493	Malia Kondh
432.M2495	Mallahs
	Malpaharia see DS432.M25
432.M25	Malto. Malpaharia
432.M2515	Mandaheccus
432.M253	Mang
432.M2533	Mangalas
432.M254	Mankidia
432.M255	Mao
432.M257	Maram
	Marathas see DS432.M2

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.M26	Maravars
432.M267	Maria
432.M27	Maring
432.M28	Marwaris
432.M3	Mate
432.M315	Mēdas
432.M32	Meghavāṁśīs
432.M325	Mehtas
432.M33	Meitheis
432.M34	Memons
432.M35	Meo
432.M37	Mer
432.M38	Mhamais
432.M42	Mikir
432.M424	Millang
432.M43	Mina
432.M434	Minyong
432.M44	Miri
432.M45	Mishmi
432.M48	Mogaveeras
432.M6	Mohmands
432.M63	Monpa
432.M64	Moothans
432.M65	Moplahs
432.M66	Moria
432.M67	Mowāmāriya
432.M74	Muduvar
432.M77	Mukkuvars
432.M78	Mulakānadū Brāhmaṇas
432.M8	Munda
432.M82	Murasing
432.M83	Muria
432.M836	Musahar
432.M84	Muslims
	Cf. DS427 Muslim civilization
432.N25	Nadars
432.N26	Nadavas
432.N28	Nagar Brahmans
432.N3	Naga
432.N313	Nagesia
432.N32	Naika
432.N324	Nairs
432.N35	Namasudras
432.N354	Nambudiris

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.N36	Nangudi Vellalas
432.N37	Nat (Indic people)
432.N38	Nattukottai Chettiar
432.N42	Navayats
432.N46	Nepalese. Nepali speaking people
432.N49	Newar
432.N53	Nicobarese
432.N59	Niyogi Brahmans
432.N62	Noatia
432.N63	Nocte
432.N87	Nūrbāsh
432.O4	Okkaligas
432.O53	Onge
432.O7	Oraon
432.O8	Oriya
432.O85	Oswāls
432.P2	Padagas
432.P2115	Padam
432.P212	Padma Sālēs
432.P2125	Pahariya
432.P213	Pailibo
432.P214	Paite (Asian people)
432.P215	Pal Kshatriyas
432.P218	Paliyan (Indic people)
432.P22	Pallars
432.P23	Pallis
432.P2315	Pang
432.P232	Panjabis
432.P2325	Pañjiriyarava
432.P233	Panos
432.P235	Paravas
432.P236	Pardhan
432.P2365	Pardhis
432.P237	Pareek Brahmans
432.P2376	Parenga
432.P24	Parhaiyas
432.P25	Pariahs
432.P255	Parits
432.P26	Parji
432.P3	Parsees
432.P36	Pasis
432.P4	Pathans. Pushtuns
432.P43	Patidars
432.P45	Pattanavars

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

	Patua see DS432.J84
432.P46	Paudi Bhuyan
432.P47	Paundra Kshatriyas
432.P55	Pengo
432.P56	Perikas
432.P6	Pindarees
432.P65	Pnar
432.P67	Poles
432.P68	Poravālas
432.P73	Pramalai Kallans
432.P76	Pulayan (Indic people)
432.P78	Pulayas
432.P8	Purum
432.P84	Pushkarna Brahmans
	Pushtuns see DS432.P4
432.R13	Rabaris
432.R2	Rabha
432.R232	Rabi Das
432.R236	Raghuvarmīsīs
432.R238	Raigaras
432.R239	Raj Gond
432.R24	Rajapurohitas
432.R25	Rajbangsi
432.R27	Rājī
432.R3	Rajput
	Cf. DS380.R32 Rajput in Pakistan
432.R314	Rajuar
432.R317	Rāmakṣatriya
432.R32	Ramgarhia
432.R33	Ramo
432.R39	Reddys
432.R44	Rengma
432.R5	Riang
432.R65	Rohilla
	Romanies see DX283
432.R86	Rūpīni
432.S13	Sadāna
432.S15	Saharia
432.S16	Sangar
432.S17	Saṅkēti
432.S18	Sansi
432.S2	Santal
432.S22	Santia
432.S25	Sapua Kelas

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.S3	Sarakṣ
432.S35	Saraswats
432.S357	Sarayūpārin Brahmans
432.S359	Satnāmīs
432.S36	Saurashtra. Saurashtrians
432.S37	Savara
432.S42	Sentinelese
432.S45	Sherdukpen
432.S455	Shivalli Brahmans
432.S46	Shompen
432.S47	Shudras
432.S49	Siddi. Siddhi
432.S5	Sikhs Cf. DS485.P88 Punjab
432.S6	Sikligars
432.S64	Sindhi Cf. DS380.S53 Sindhi in Pakistan
432.S66	Sindhollus
432.S69	Soligas
432.S7	Somanis
432.S73	Somavasī Kshatriyas
432.S735	Sonowal Kachari
432.S74	Soods
432.S76	Sri Lankans
432.S77	Srimali Brahmans
432.S78	Srngavāla Brahmans
432.S83	Stodpa
432.S86	Subarnabaniks
432.S87	Sudugadusiddha
432.S88	Sulung
432.S9	Sumarā
432.S93	Sumi Naga
432.S94	Sunuwar
432.S965	Syriac Christians
432.T17	Tagin
432.T26	Tai (Southeast Asian people)
432.T27	Tai Phakes
432.T28	Tai Turung
432.T29	Tamburi
432.T3	Tamil
432.T32	Tangkhul
432.T33	Tangsa
432.T38	Telis
432.T4	Telugu

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.T46	Thado
432.T48	Thakuri
432.T49	Tharu
432.T493	Thevar
432.T495	Thoti
432.T5	Tibetans
432.T52	Tigalas
432.T53	Tikhak
432.T54	Tipura
432.T56	Tiyars
432.T6	Toda
432.T66	Toto
432.T8	Tulu
432.U25	Ucai
432.U4	Ulladans
432.U65	Uppina Kolaga Okkaligas
432.V29	Vāḍabalija
432.V33	Vāgheras
432.V34	Vaidu
432.V35	Vaiḍheī
432.V36	Vaiśṇava Okkaligas
432.V37	Vaisyas
432.V376	Valangai
432.V38	Valayars
432.V385	Valmiki
432.V39	Vanavarayar
432.V4	Vellalas
432.V48	Vettuvar
432.W27	Waghri
432.W29	Wancho
432.W3	Warli
432.Y3	Yanadi
432.Y35	Yaudheya
432.Y44	Yerava
432.Y47	Yerukala. Korava
432.Z44	Zeliangrong
432.Z46	Zeme
432.Z68	Zou

432.5 East Indians in foreign countries (General)

For East Indians in a particular country, see the country

History

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

	India (Bharat)
434	History -- Continued Biography (Collective) For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
435	Historiography General works Biography of historians
435.5	Collective
435.7.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
435.8	Study and teaching General works
436.A1	Works by Oriental authors to 1850
436.A2	Works by European authors to 1850
436.A3-Z	Works by modern authors
437	Addresses, essays, lectures General special
441	Several parts of the country treated together Military history
442.A2	Sources and documents
442.A3-Z	General works
442.2	Early and medieval
442.3	1526-1761
442.5	1761-1900
442.6	1901-
443	Naval history Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
444	Sources and documents
445	General works
446	Early to 1761 1761-
446.3	General works
446.5	1761-1858
447	19th century
448	20th century
449	21st century
450.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
451	Earliest to 997
451.5	General works Asoka Including historical studies of the edicts and inscriptions of his reign
451.8	Gurjara-Pratihāras, ca. 740-1036 Biography of early rulers and others
451.9.A2	Collective

- India (Bharat)
 History
 By period
 Earliest to 997
 Biography of early rulers and others -- Continued
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 451.9.A3-Z
 451.9.C5 Chandragupta Maurya, Emperor of Northern India
 451.9.H3 Harshadeva, King of Thānesar, 606-647
 452 997-1761. Moslem rule
 General works
 457 997-1526
 General works
 Ghazni dynasty, 997-1196
 458 General works
 458.3 Mahmud, 997-1030
 458.5 Ghor dynasty, 1186-1206
 General works
 458.7 Mohammed, 1193-1203
 Slave kings of Delhi, 1206-1290
 459 General works
 459.1 Kutb-ud-din, 1206-1210
 459.15 Iltutmis, 1211-1236
 Khilji dynasty, 1290-1320
 459.2 General works
 459.3 Ala-ud-din, 1296-1316
 Tughlak dynasty, 1320-1414
 459.4 General works
 459.5 Mohammed, 1325-1351
 459.52 Firūz Shāh III, 1351-1388
 459.6 Sayyid dynasty, 1414-1451
 Lodi Dynasty, 1451-1526
 459.7 General works
 459.8 Bahlol, 1451-1489
 459.9 Sikandar, 1489-1517
 459.95 Ibrahim, 1517-1526
 Biography and memoirs
 460.A2 Collective
 460.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 460.M3 Mahmūd Gāwā
 461 1526-1761. Mogul Empire
 General works
 461.1 Babar, 1526-1530
 461.2 Humayun, 1530-1556
 461.3 Akbar, 1556-1605
 General works

	India (Bharat)
	History
	By period
	997-1761. Moslem rule
	1526-1761. Mogul Empire
	Akbar, 1566-1605 -- Continued
461.4	Other
461.5	Jahangir, 1605-1627
461.6	Shāhjahān, 1627-1658
461.7	Aurangzib, 1658-1707
461.8	1707-1761
	Biography and memoirs
461.9.A1	Collective
461.9.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
461.9.B3	Baji Rao I, peshwa
461.9.C45	Chānd Bībī, Sultana, d. 1600
461.9.D3	Dārā Shikūh, prince, son of Shāhjahān
461.9.S4	Shēr Shah, sultan of Delhi
461.9.S5	Shivājī, Raja
	French in India, 1664-1765. 17th-18th centuries
	Including French East India Company
	Cf. DS432.F73 French as an element in the
	population
	Cf. DS485.P66 Pondicherry, French India (General)
462	General works
462.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
462.8.A-Z	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e.g.
462.8.B8	Bussy-Castelnau, Charles Joseph P., marquis de
462.8.D8	Dupleix, Joseph François, marquis
462.8.L3	La Bourdonnais, Bertrand Francois M., comte de
462.8.M3	Madec, René Marie
462.8.M4	Martin, François
	Portuguese in India see DS498+
	English rule, 1761-1947
463	General works
464	Biography (Collective)
465	East India Company, 1600-1858
	Cf. HF486.A+ English commerce
	1761-1798
468	General works
469	General special
470.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries not
	identified with any particular administration, A-Z
	Including Hindu rulers of this period
	e.g.

	India (Bharat)
	History
	By period
	English rule, 1761-1947
	1761-1798
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries not identified with any particular administration, A-Z --
	Continued
470.C6	Chamberlain, Sir Neville Bowles
470.H2	Haidar Shāh, called Haidar Alī, khan bahadur, nawab of Mysore
470.I5	Impey, Sir Elijah
470.M2	Madhu Rao I, peshwa
470.N5	Nizām Alī Khān, nizam of Hyderabad
470.T6	Tīpū Sultān, Fath Alī nawab of Mysore
	Lord Clive, 1751-1767
471	Life and administration
472	Administration
472.8.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z e.g.
472.8.F6	Forde, Francis
472.9	Verelst, Harry, 1767-1769
	Warren Hastings, 1772-1785 Including Maratha War, 1775-1782
473	General works
473.3	General special
473.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
474	Sir John Macpherson, 1785-1786
474.1	Marquis Cornwallis, 1786-1793 Cf. DS475.35 His administration, 1805
474.2	Sir John Shore (Lord Teignmouth), 1793-1798 1798-1862. 19th century
475	General works
475.1	General special Biography and memoirs Cf. DS479.1.A2+ Biography and memoirs, 1862-1914
475.2.A2	Collective
475.2.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z e.g.
475.2.A5	Ahmad Khan, Sir Syed, 1817-1898
475.2.B25	Baji Rao II, peshwa of the Mahrattas
475.2.C7	Colvin, John Russell
475.2.E4	Elphinstone, Mountstuart
475.2.G7	Grant, Charles
475.2.G8	Gulāb Singh, maharajah of Kashmir
475.2.H2	Havelock, Sir Henry, Bart.

	India (Bharat)
	History
	By period
	English rule, 1761-1947
	1798-1862. 19th century
	Biography and memoirs
	Individual, A-Z -- Continued
475.2.H4	Hodgson, Brian Houghton
475.2.L4	Lawrence, Sir Henry Montgomery
475.2.L84	Low, Sir John
475.2.M9	Munro, Sir Thomas
475.2.N5	Nicholson, John
475.2.O8	Outram, Sir James, Bart.
475.2.R18	Rāmamohana Rāya, raja
475.2.R2	Ranjit Singh, Maharaja of the Punjab
475.3	Marquis Wellesley, 1798-1805
	Including Maratha War, 1805
475.35	Marquis Cornwallis, 1805
	Cf. DS474.1 His administration of 1786-1793
475.4	Sir George Barlow, 1805-1807
475.5	Earl of Minto, 1807-1813
	Including Mutiny of 1809
475.6	Earl of Moira (Marquis of Hastings), 1813-1823
	Including Maratha War, 1816-1818; etc.
475.7	Earl of Amherst, 1823-1828
	Including First Anglo-Burmese War, 1824-1826
475.8	Lord Bentinck, 1828-1835
475.9	Lord Metcalf, 1835-1836
476	Earl of Aukland, 1836-1842
477	Earl of Ellenborough, 1842-1844
477.1	Viscount Hardinge, 1844-1844
	Including Sikh War, 1845-1846; etc
	Marquis of Dalhousie, 1848-1856
477.5	Life and administration
477.6	Administration
477.63	Sikh War, 1848-1849
477.65	Second Anglo-Burmese War, 1852
477.67	General special
	Earl Canning, 1856-1862
477.8	Life and administration
	Sepoy Rebellion, 1857-1858
478.A1	Sources and documents
478.A2-Z	General works
478.3	Addresses, essays, lectures
	1862-1914
479	General works
	Biography and memoirs

	India (Bharat)
	History
	By period
479.1.A2	English rule, 1761-1947
479.1.A3-Z	1862-1914
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
479.1.D4	Dhuleep Singh, maharajah
479.1.G6	Gokhale, Gopal Krishna
479.1.P4	Pennell, Theodore Leighton
479.1.R3	Ramabai Sarasvati, pandita
479.1.R32	Ranade, Mahadev Govind, rao bahadur
479.1.T54	Tilak, Bal Gangadhar
479.1.W3	Wedderburn, Sir William, Bart.
479.15	Earl of Elgin, 1862-1863
479.2	Lord Lawrence, 1864-1868
479.3	Earl of Mayo, 1869-1872
479.4	Earl of Northbrook, 1872-1876
479.5	Earl of Lytton, 1876-1880
479.6	Marquis of Ripon, 1880-1884
479.7	Marquis of Dufferin, 1884-1888
	Including Sikhim Expedition, 1888; Third Anglo-Burmese War, 1885
479.8	Marquis of Lansdowne, 1888-1894
479.9	Earl of Elgin, 1894-1899
480	Marquis Curzon of Kedleston, 1899-1905
480.2	Earl of Minto, 1905-1910
480.3	Lord Hardinge, 1910-1916
480.4	1914-1919
	1919-1947
480.45	General works
480.5	Viscount Chelmsford, 1916-1921
	Including Amritsar Massacre, 1919; etc.
480.6	Marquis of Reading, 1921-1926
480.7	Earl of Halifax, 1926-1931
480.8	Marquis of Willingdon, 1931-1936
480.82	Marquis of Linlithgow, 1936-1943
	Including Quit India Movement, 1942; etc.
480.83	Earl of Wavell, 1943-1947
	1947-1977
	For India-Pakistan Conflict (September 1965) see
	DS386+
480.832	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
480.84	General works
480.842	Partition, 1947

	India (Bharat)
	History
	By period
480.85	1947-1977 -- Continued
480.852	Chinese border dispute, 1957
480.853	National Emergency, 1975-1977
	1977-
	Biography and memoirs
481.A1	Collective
481.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
481.B6	Bose, Subhas Chandra
481.G23	Gandhi, Indira Nehru
481.G25	Gandhi, Kasturbai
481.G3	Gandhi, Mahatma, 1869-1948
481.N35	Nehru, Jawaharlal
481.P3	Pandit, Vijaya Lakshmi (Nehru)
481.P35	Patel, Vallabhbhai Jhaverbhai, sardar
481.S36	Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar
481.S8	Sultan Muhammad Shah, Sir, agha khan
	Local history and description
	Larger geographical divisions
482-482.95	North (Table DS-DX1)
483-483.95	Northeast (Table DS-DX1)
484-484.95	South (Table DS-DX1)
485.A-Z	Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
485.A2	Agra see DS485.U6+
485.A3	Ajmer-Merwara
	Alwar
485.A55-.A5595	Andaman and Nicobar see DS486.5.A5+
	Andhra. Andhra Pradesh (Table DS-DX2)
	Arunāchal Pradesh see DS485.N68
	Assam
485.A82	Periodicals, etc.
485.A83	Biography (Collective)
485.A835	General works
485.A84	Description and travel
485.A85	Antiquities
485.A852	Social life and customs. Civilization
485.A86	Ethnography
	History
485.A87	General works
485.A88	Modern
485.B15	Baltisan (Little Tibet)
485.B34	Baroda. Vadodara
485.B38	Bastar

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Bengal

For East Bengal see DS393+

Periodicals, etc.

Biography (Collective)

Gazetteers, etc.

General works

Description and travel

Antiquities

Social life and customs

Ethnography

General works

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Muslims

History

General works

Early and medieval

1701-1850

1851-1947

Bengal, West

Bhagalpur

Bhopal

Bhutan

see DS491+

Bihar. Bihar and Orissa (Table DS-DX2)

Cf. DS485.O6+ Orissa

485.B52

Bikaner

Bombay

Periodicals, etc.

Gazetteers, etc.

General works

Description and travel

Antiquities

Social life and customs

Ethnography

History

General works

Early and medieval

1701-1850

1851-1947

1948-

Bundelkhand

Burdwan

Burma see DS527+

485.C2

Cambay

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 485.C24 Carnatic
- 485.C3-.C395 Central Provinces. Madhya Pradesh (Table DS-DX2)
- 485.C53 Champaran
-
- Chin Hills see DS530.8.C45
- 485.C6 Chota Nagpur
- 485.C64 Cochin
- 485.C69 Coorg. Kodagu
- 485.C8 Cutch. Kachchh
- 485.D14 Daman
- 485.D17 Dardistan
- 485.D2 Darjeeling
-
- Deccan
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs
 - History
- 485.D23 Delhi
- 485.D24 Diu
- 485.D242 East Punjab see DS485.P8+
- 485.D25 Eastern Bengal and Assam
 - Cf. DS485.A84 Assam
 - Cf. DS485.B39+ Bengal
- 485.G25 Ganges River. Ganges River Region
 - Class here general works and works restricted to discussions of the Ganges River in India
 - Class works on the Ganges River in Bangladesh in DS396.8.G46
 - Cf. DS396.8.G46 Ganges River in Bangladesh
-
- Goa. Goa, Daman, and Diu
 - Class here general or chronologically comprehensive works on Goa or on Goa, Daman, and Diu, and works covering predominantly the period after 1961.
 - For Portuguese colonial Goa see DS498+
 - Cf. DS485.D14 Daman
 - Cf. DS485.D5 Diu
- 485.G56 General works
- 485.G563 History
 - General works
 - By period
 - Early to 1961 see DS498+
 - 1962-
- 485.G564 Gondal
- 485.G6 Gujarat (Table DS-DX2)
- 485.G8-.G895 Gwalior

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 485.H34-.H3495 Haryana (Table DS-DX2)
- 485.H5 Himachal Pradesh
- 485.H6 Himalaya Mountains. Himalaya region
- (485.H62) Himalayan States (Collective)
 - see DS485.H6
- 485.H9 Hyderabad
- 485.I5 Indore
- 485.J25 Jaipur
- 485.J48-.J4895 Jammu see DS485.K2+
 - Jharkhand (Table DS-DX2)
- 485.J6 Jodhpur
- 485.K193 Kachchh see DS485.C8
- Karakoram Range
 - For Karakoram Range in Pakistan see DS392.K35
- 485.K22 Karnataka see DS485.M83+
- 485.K225 Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir
- 485.K226 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 485.K227 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
- 485.K228 Directories
- 485.K229 Guidebooks
- 485.K23 General works
- 485.K233 Historical geography
- 485.K24 Description and travel
- 485.K245 Antiquities
- 485.K246 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 485.K247 Ethnography
- 485.K248 History
 - 485.K2485 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography see the period
 - 485.K25 General works
 - 485.K255 Through 1500
 - 485.K256 1500-1850
 - 485.K26 1850-1947
 - 485.K27 1947-
 - 485.K3 Káthiawár
 - 485.K4-.K495 Kerala (Table DS-DX2)
 - Cf. DS485.C64 Cochin
 - Cf. DS485.T7 Travancore
 - 485.K5 Kishtwar
 - 485.K6 Kodagu see DS485.C69
 - 485.K8 Kunawár
 - 485.L2 Laccadives see DS486.5.L3
 - 485.L3 Ladakh
 - Lalitpur

- India (Bharat)
Local history and description
Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

485.L8 Lushai Hills
Madhya Pradesh see DS485.C3+
Madras. Tamil Nadu
Periodicals, etc.
Gazetteers. Dictionaries
Description and travel
Antiquities
Social life and customs. Civilization
Ethnography
History
Madura
Magadha
Maharashtra
Periodicals. Sources and documents
General works
Description and travel
Gazetteers
Biography (Collective)
Antiquities
Social life and customs. Civilization
Ethnography
History
General works
Marathas
Cf. DS432.M2 Ethnography

485.M3493 Majha
485.M35 Malabar
485.M38 Malwa
Manipur
Periodicals. Sources and documents
General works
Biography
Description and travel
Ethnography
Antiquities
Social life and customs
History
General works
Modern

485.M49 Mathura. Muttra
485.M5 Mayurbhanj
485.M58 Meghalaya
485.M6 Merwara
Mewar see DS485.U3

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 485.M7
(485.M8)
Monghyr
Muttra
see DS485.M494
- Mysore. Karnataka
Periodicals. Sources and documents
Biography (Collective)
Gazetteers
Guidebooks
General works
Description and travel
Antiquities
Social life and customs. Civilization
History
Nāgāland
Nawangar
Nilgiri Hills
North East Frontier Agency. Arunāchal Pradesh
Orissa
Cf. DS485.B51+ Bihar and Orissa
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Gazetteers. Dictionaries
Directories
Guidebooks
General works
Historical geography
Description and travel
Antiquities
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
History
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography see the period
General works
Through 1500
1500-1850
1850-1947
1947-
Oudh
Description and travel
Gazetteers
History
Pondicherry
Including French India (General)
Prakasam

	India (Bharat)
	Local history and description
	Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
485.P79	Pudukkottai
	Punjab
485.P8	Biography (Collective)
485.P82	Gazetteers
485.P83	General works
485.P84	Description and travel
485.P85	Antiquities
485.P86	Social life and customs
	History
485.P87	General works
485.P88	Sikhs
	Cf. DS432.S5 Ethnography
485.P89	Punjab, East
	Punjab, West see DS392.P8
485.P9	Puri
485.P92	Purnea
	Rajasthan. Rajputana
485.R18	Periodicals, etc.
485.R19	General works
485.R2	Description and travel
485.R21	Gazetteers
485.R22	Biography (Collective)
485.R23	Antiquities
485.R24	Social life and customs. Civilization
485.R25	Ethnography
485.R26	History
485.S37	Saraswati River Valley
485.S39	Savantvadi (Princely State)
485.S48	Shahabad
485.S55-.S595	Sikkim (Table DS-DX2)
485.S794	Surapura (Princely State)
	Tamil Nadu see DS485.M25+
485.T7	Travancore
485.T8	Tripura
485.U3	Udaipur. Mewar
	United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Uttar Pradesh
	Cf. DS485.O9+ Oudh
485.U6	General works
485.U61	Gazetteers
	Biography
485.U62A1-.U62A19	Collective
485.U62A2-.U62Z	Individual, A-Z
485.U63	Antiquities
485.U64	History

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Uttar Pradesh see DS485.U6+

Uttarakhand see DS485.U693

485.U693 Uttaranchal. Uttarakhand

Vadodara see DS485.B34

485.V432 Veerapuram Site

485.V6 Vijayanagar

West Bengal see DS485.B493

486.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

486.A29 Agiabir Site

486.A3 Agra

Including Taj Mahal, etc.

486.A483 Alagankulam Site

486.A6 Amaraoti (Amaravati, Amravati)

486.A6128 Ambari Site

486.A63 Antichak Site

Arikamedu Site see DS486.P53

486.A86 Atranjīkherā Site

486.B345 Balathal Site

486.B3698 Bekal

Including Bekal Fort

486.B4 Benares. Vārānasi

486.B7 Bombay

486.B9 Buddha Gayá

486.C2 Calcutta

486.C28 Carāideu Site

486.C37 Chandraketugarh Site

486.C459 Charda Jamogh

486.C48 Chitor Fort

486.D18 Dangawada Site

486.D3 Delhi. New Delhi

486.D46 Dholavira Site

486.F36 Farmana Site

486.F37 Fatehpur-Sikri

486.G3 Gaur

486.G6 Golconda

486.G74 Gufkral Site

486.G8 Gwalior

486.H3 Hampi

486.J48 Jhusi Site

486.J65 Jokṣer Danga Site

486.K236 Kakrehta Site

486.K266 Kalli Khera Mound

486.K3 Kānchenjunga

India (Bharat)

Local history and description
 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 486.K325 Kaothe Site
- 486.K345 Karkabhat Site
- 486.K3565 Katanera Site
- 486.K366 Kaundinyapura Site
- 486.K37 Kausambi
- 486.K514 Khangabok Site
- 486.L63 Lothal
- 486.L9 Lucknow
- 486.M2 Madras
- 486.M8 Mysore
- 486.N259 Nageswar Site
- 486.N28 Nanda Devi
- (486.N3) Nanga Parbat
 see DS392.2.N36
- 486.N314 Nantipuram (Ancient city)
-
- 486.O6 New Delhi see DS486.D3
- Ootacamund
- 486.O75 Oriyo Timbo
- 486.P184 Paglatek Site
- 486.P1865 Pakkākot Site
- 486.P26 Patna
 Including Bankipore (Bankipur), Pataliputra
- 486.P44 Phanigiri Site
- 486.P53 Podouké. Arikamedu Site
- 486.P58 Pondicherry
- 486.P74 Puhār
- 486.R33 Ramgarh Hill Cave Theatre
- 486.R63 Rojdi Site
- 486.S13 Sahasraliṅga Site
- 486.S2 Sanchi
- 486.S5 Simla
- 486.S576 Sisupalgarh
- 486.S94 Surkotada Site
- 486.T37 Tarkhanewala-Dera Mound
- 486.T475 Thalachangadu Site
- 486.T484 Thapli Site
- 486.T7 Tranquebar
- 486.T75 Trilokpur Mound
- 486.T84 Tumain Site
- 486.U295 Udayagiri Site
- 486.V3 Vaiśālī
- Vārānasi see DS486.B4
- 486.W37 Warangal
- 486.5.A-Z Islands, A-Z

	India (Bharat)
486.5.A5	Local history and description
486.5.A52	Islands, A-Z -- Continued
486.5.L3	Andaman (and Nicobar)
(486.8)	General works
	Nicobar
	Laccadives. Lakshadweep
	Maldives see DS349.9.M34+
	Nicobar see DS486.5.A52
	French in India
	For works limited to the 17th-18th centuries, see DS642+
	For works on Pondicherry, French India (General), see DS485.P66
	Portuguese in India see DS498+
488	Sri Lanka
488.12	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
488.13.A-Z	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
488.2	General works
488.3	Individual. By place, A-Z
488.9	Sources and documents
489	Addresses, essays, lectures
489.1	Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
489.15	General works. Description and travel
489.2	Antiquities
489.25.A-Z	Social life and customs
489.25.A43	Ethnography
489.25.B85	General works
489.25.C45	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
489.25.D87	Ambattans
489.25.E3	Burghers
489.25.E95	Chetties
489.25.J38	Durawa
489.25.K3	East Indians
489.25.M32	Europeans
489.25.M37	Javanese
489.25.M46	Karavas
489.25.M8	Malaiyaha Tamil
489.25.P35	Malays
489.25.R63	Memons
489.25.S25	Muslims
489.25.S5	Pallis
489.25.T3	Rodiya
489.25.V4	Salagama
489.25.X56	Sinhalese
	Tamil
	Veddahs
	Xhosa

- Sri Lanka -- Continued
- 489.3 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the special period or locality
- 489.5 History
 General works
- 489.55 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 489.56 Military history
 For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
- 489.57 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 General works
- 489.59.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 489.6 By period
 Early to 1505
 General works
- 489.62 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
- 489.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 489.7 1505-1948
 General works
- 489.72 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
- 489.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 489.8 1948-1978
 General works
- 489.82 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
- 489.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Bandaranaike, Sirimavo R.D., 1916-
 Bandaranaike, Solomon West Ridgeway Dias
 Kotelawala, Sir John Lionel
- 489.83.B28
489.83.B3
489.83.K6
- 489.84 1978-
 General works
- 489.85 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
- 489.86.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 490.A-Z Sections, districts, cities, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Adam's Peak
 Anuradhpura
 Colombo
 Jaffna
 Kandy
- 490.A2
490.A6
490.C8
490.J3
490.K3
- 491 Bhutan
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- Bhutan -- Continued
- 491.3 Guidebooks
- 491.4 General works
- 491.42 Pictorial works
- 491.5 Description and travel
- 491.6 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DS492.9.A+
- 491.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Doya
 Monpa
- 491.75 History
 General works
- 491.76.A-Z Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
 the period
 For works on relations with a specific country
 regardless of period, see DS492.5.A+
- 492.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 By period
 Through 1907
 General works
 Biography
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
- 492.6 1907-
 General works
 Biography
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
- 492.72 492.73.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
- 492.9.A-Z Nepal
- 493 Periodicals. Societies
- 493.15 Congresses
- 493.2 Sources and documents
- 493.3 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
- 493.32 Place names (General)
- 493.4 General works
- 493.42 Pictorial works
- 493.49 Historical geography
- 493.495 Geography
 Description and travel
 Earliest through 1768
 1769-1950
 1951-

	Nepal -- Continued
493.6	Antiquities
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
493.7	General works
493.73	Caste For individual castes, see DS493.9+, e. g. DS493.9.D24, Dalits
	Ethnography
493.8	General works
493.9.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
493.9.A87	Atris
493.9.B36	Baniyas
493.9.B37	Baram
493.9.B4	Bhatṭharāīs
493.9.B45	Bhotias
493.9.B47	Bhujela
493.9.B68	Bote
493.9.B72	Brahmans
493.9.C46	Chantel
493.9.C47	Chantyāla
493.9.C48	Chepang
493.9.C49	Chhetris
493.9.C53	Chyamlung
493.9.D24	Dalits
493.9.D38	Darai
493.9.D43	Dhāṅgada
493.9.D44	Dhimal
493.9.D87	Durā
493.9.E28	East Indians
493.9.E47	Ekthariya Chhetris
493.9.G38	Gautamas
	Gorkha see DS493.9.G8
493.9.G8	Gurkhas. Gorkha
493.9.G84	Gurungs
493.9.K37	Kārkīs
493.9.K43	Khaling
493.9.K45	Khamma
493.9.K48	Khas
493.9.K57	Kiranti
493.9.K64	Koirālā
493.9.K83	Kucabandiyā
493.9.L44	Lepcha
493.9.L5	Limbus
493.9.M3	Magars
493.9.M35	Mahatas
493.9.M43	Mech
493.9.M87	Muslims

Nepal

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 493.9.N3 Nakarmīs
- 493.9.N35 Nauthars
- 493.9.N4 Newars
- 493.9.N92 Nyinba
- 493.9.N94 Nyishangba
- 493.9.O73 Oraon
- 493.9.P35 Pāndes
- 493.9.P44 Pheriwala Jogi
- 493.9.R34 Rai
- 493.9.R35 Rajbangsi
- 493.9.R36 Rājī
- 493.9.R38 Raute
- 493.9.R55 Rimālas
- 493.9.S25 Śākyas
- 493.9.S26 Santal
- 493.9.S5 Sherpas
- 493.9.S74 Śreshṭhas
- 493.9.S94 Sunuwar
- 493.9.S965 Suvedīs
- 493.9.S97 Suyala Thāpās
- 493.9.T35 Tamang
- 493.9.T45 Thakali
- 493.9.T46 Thami
- 493.9.T47 Tharus
- 493.9.T53 Tibetans
- 493.9.W35 Walung
- 493.9.W36 Wambule Rai
- 493.9.Y35 Yakha
- 493.9.Y36 Yamphu

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period or locality

History

- 494.4 Historiography
- 494.5 General works
- 494.6 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 494.65 Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For specific periods, see the special period or reign

- 494.7 General works
- 494.8.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

	Nepal
	History
495	By period -- Continued
	Earliest to 1768
495.2	General works
495.22.A-Z	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
495.3	1768-1951
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
495.32	Collective
495.33.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
495.5	1951-1990
495.58	General works
	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
495.59	Collective
495.592.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
495.6	1990-
495.64	General works
	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
495.65	Collective
495.652.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
495.8.A-Z	Local history and description, A-Z
	e.g.
495.8.A5	Annapurna
495.8.D45	Dhaulāgiri Himāl
495.8.E9	Everest, Mount
495.8.K3	Kathmandu
495.8.M3	Manaslu Peak
	Portuguese colonial Goa. Portuguese in India
	For general or chronologically comprehensive works on
	Goa or on Goa, Daman, and Diu, and works covering
	predominantly the period after 1961, see DS485.G56+
	Cf. DS485.D14 Daman
	Cf. DS485.D5 Diu
498	General works
	Early to 1600
498.3	General works
498.5.A-Z	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e.g.
498.5.A3	Albuquerque, Affonso de
498.5.C3	Castro, Joao de
498.5.C7	Castro, Diogo do
498.7	1600-1961

- (498.8) Portuguese colonial Goa. Portuguese in India -- Continued
1962-
see DS485.G564
- East Asia. The Far East**
- 501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
501.5 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
502 Directories
503 Sources and documents
Collected works
503.4 Several authors
503.5 Individual authors
504 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
504.5 General works
504.7 Historical geography
Including boundaries
504.8 Geography
Description and travel
505 Through 1500
506 1501-1800
507 1801-1900
508 1901-1950
508.2 1951-
509 Antiquities
509.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
509.5.A1 General works
509.5.A2-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
509.5.C5 Chinese
509.5.E3 East Indian
509.5.E9 Eurasian
509.5.H66 Hmong
509.5.J3 Japanese
509.5.R87 Russians
509.5.T3 Tai
509.5.U35 Ukrainians
Biography and memoirs
510 Collective
510.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
History
Including Far Eastern question
Study and teaching
510.7 General works
510.8.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
511 General works
513 Addresses, essays, lectures
By period
514 Early through 1500

	East Asia. The Far East
	History
	By period -- Continued
514.3	1501-1800
515	1801-1904
	Cf. DS740.6+ China and the Far Eastern question
	Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
516	Sources and documents
516.A2-.A3	Japanese
516.A5-.A6	Russian
516.A8-Z	Other countries, A-Z
516.5	Pictorial works
517	General works
517.1	Naval history
517.13	Political and diplomatic history
	Special events, battles, etc.
517.15	Battle of Yalu, 1904
517.3	Siege of Port Arthur (Lüshun), 1904-1905
517.4	Battle of Mukden (Shenyang), 1905
517.5	Battle of Tsushima, 1905
517.7	Treaty of Portsmouth, 1905
517.8	Addresses, essays, lectures
517.9	Other
	Including reminiscences, etc.
518	1904-1945
	For works on control of the Pacific, the Panama
	Canal, and the Far Eastern question see DU29
518.1	1945-
	Relation of individual countries to East Asia
518.15	China, 1945-
	For works on China and the Far Eastern question to
	1945 see DS740.6+
518.2	France
518.3	Germany
518.4	Great Britain
518.42	India
518.45	Japan
518.47	Korea
518.5	Netherlands
518.6	Portugal
518.7	Soviet Union. Far Eastern Republic
518.8	United States
518.9.A-Z	Other countries, A-Z
	Southeast Asia
520	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
520.3	Congresses
520.4	Sources and documents

	Southeast Asia -- Continued
520.5	Collected works (nonserial)
520.6	Several authors
520.6	Individual authors
520.7	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
520.9	Guidebooks
521	General works
521.2	General special
521.3	Pictorial works
521.6	Historical geography
521.62	Geography
	Description and travel
522	Through 1500
522.2	1501-1800
522.3	1801-1900
522.4	1901-1950
522.5	1951-1975
522.6	1975-
523	Antiquities
523.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period
	Ethnography
523.3	General works
523.4.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
523.4.A73	Arabs
523.4.C45	Chinese
523.4.E28	East Indians
523.4.E87	Eurasians
523.4.E89	Europeans
523.4.J36	Japanese
523.4.J38	Jarai
523.4.L33	Lahu
523.4.M35	Malay
523.4.M65	Mon
523.4.M87	Muslims
523.4.P67	Portuguese
523.4.S55	Sikhs
523.4.T35	Tai
523.4.Y36	Yao
	History
524	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS520
524.2	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
	Historiography
524.4	General works

	Southeast Asia
	History
	Historiography -- Continued
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
524.5	Collective
524.6.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Study and teaching
524.7	General works
524.8.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z Subarrange by author
525	General works
525.3	Juvenile works
525.32	Addresses, essays, lectures
525.7	Political history For specific periods, see the period
	Foreign and general relations
525.8	General works
525.9.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
526.3	Through 1500
526.4	1500-1900
526.6	1900-1945
526.7	1945-
526.9	Golden Triangle (Southeast Asia)
	Burma. Myanmar
527	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
527.2	Sources and documents
527.3	Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
527.4	General works
	Description and travel
527.5	Through 1823
527.6	1824-1945
527.7	1945-
527.8	Antiquities
527.9	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
528	General works
528.2.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z Akha see DS528.2.K37
528.2.A73	Arakanese
528.2.B7	Brahmans
528.2.C42	Chakma
528.2.C44	Chinese
528.2.C45	Chins
528.2.E9	Eurasians
528.2.G63	Goanese

	Southeast Asia
	Burma. Myanmar
	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
528.2.G9	Gurkhas
528.2.H3	Hakas
528.2.I58	Intha
528.2.K22	Ka nan""
528.2.K3	Kachin
528.2.K35	Karen
528.2.K37	Kaw. Akha
528.2.K38	Kayah
528.2.K53	Khamti
528.2.K84	Kuki Chin
528.2.L35	Laotu
528.2.L57	Lisu
528.2.L87	Lushai
528.2.M33	Maru
528.2.M58	Moken. Selung
528.2.M6	Mon
528.2.M78	Mrui
528.2.M9	Muslims
528.2.N33	Naga
528.2.P3	Palaungs
528.2.P95	Pyu
528.2.R39	Rawang
528.2.R64	Rohingya
(528.2.S34)	Selung
528.2.S5	Shans
528.2.T38	Taungtha
528.2.T43	Telugu
528.2.T45	Thado
528.2.T65	Toñ'sā"
528.2.W32	Wa
528.3	Biography (Collective)
	History
528.34	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
	Historiography
528.4	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
528.42	Collective
528.43.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
528.5	General works
528.6	Military history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

	Southeast Asia
	Burma. Myanmar
	History -- Continued
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
528.7	General works
528.8.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
529.2	Earliest to 1287. Pagan kingdom
529.3	1287-1824
529.7	1824-1885
	For First Anglo-Burmese War, 1824-1826 see DS475.7
	For Second Anglo-Burmese War, 1852 see DS477.65
	For Third Anglo-Burmese War, 1885 see DS479.7
	1885-1945
530	General works
	Biography and memoirs
530.3	Collective
530.32.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
530.32.A9	Aung San, U
	'On' Chan", Buil'khyup', 1915-1947 see DS530.32.A9
	1945-
530.4	General works
	Biography and memoirs
530.52	Collective
530.53.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
530.53.N9	Nu, U
	1948-1962
530.54	General works
	Biography and memoirs
530.55	Collective
530.56.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1962-1988
	Including struggle for democracy, 1988
530.6	General works
	Biography and memoirs
530.62	Collective
530.63.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1988-
530.65	General works
	Biography and memoirs
530.67	Collective

	Southeast Asia
	Burma. Myanmar
	History
	By period
	1988-
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
530.68.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Local history and description
530.8.A-Z	Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
530.8.C45	Chin Hills. Chin State
530.8.M47	Mergui Archipelago
530.8.S45	Shan State. Shan States. Federated Shan States
530.9.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
530.9.K34	Kalasāpūra (Extinct city)
530.9.M3	Mandalay
530.9.R3	Rangoon
	French Indochina
531	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
531.5	Congresses. Conferences, etc.
532	Sources and documents
532.5	Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
532.8	General works
	Description and travel
533	Through 1787
534	1788-1950
535	1951-
536	Antiquities
	See also Local history and description
537	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
538	General works
539.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
539.C5	Chinese
539.F74	French
539.K5	Kha Tahoi
539.M58	Mnong
539.M6	Moi
539.R3	Rade
539.T36	Tamil
	Biography and memoirs
540.A2	Collective
540.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
540.P3	Pavie, Auguste
	History
541	General works

	Southeast Asia
	French Indochina
	History -- Continued
542	Addresses, essays, lectures
544	Military history
545	Naval history
545.5	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
546	General works
546.5.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
547	Earliest to 1787
548	1787-1884
549	1884-1945. Sino-French War, 1884-1885 Cf. DS559.92.T6 Tongking
	1945-
550	General works
	Indochinese War, 1946-1954
553.A1	Periodicals. Collections
553.A2-Z	Sources and documents
553.1	General works. Military operations (General)
553.2	Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
553.3.A-Z	Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
553.3.D5	Diên Biên Phû
553.4.A-Z	Regimental and unit histories (not A-Z)
553.5	Personal narratives
553.6	Armistices. Peace negotiations
553.7	Other topics (not A-Z)
	Cambodia
554	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
554.2	Sources and documents
554.25	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
554.3	General works
	Description and travel
554.34	Earliest through 1800
554.36	1801-1950
554.38	1951-1974
554.382	1975-
554.4	Antiquities
554.42	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
554.44	General works

- Southeast Asia
French Indochina
Cambodia
 Ethnography -- Continued
 Khmers
 Other elements in the population, A-Z
 Bru
 Cham
 Chinese
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
 Study and teaching
 General works
 Local, A-Z
History
554.5
 General works
 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
554.57
 General works
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
 Earliest to 1863
 General works
 Khmer Empire
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1863-1954
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1954-
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Norodom Sihanouk Varmam
 Sihanouk see DS554.83.N6
 Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict, 1977-
 Sources and documents
 General works
554.98.A-Z
 Local history and description, A-Z
 e.g.
 Angkor
 Funan (Kingdom)

- Southeast Asia
French Indochina -- Continued
Laos
555 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
555.2 Sources and documents
555.25 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
555.3 General works
Description and travel
555.34 Earliest through 1800
555.36 1801-1950
555.38 1951-1974
555.382 1975-
555.4 Antiquities
555.42 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
555.44 General works
555.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
555.45.A35 Akha
555.45.C5 Chinese
Hmong see DS555.45.M5
555.45.K37 Katu
555.45.K45 Khmu
555.45.L36 Lamet
555.45.L37 Lao
555.45.M5 Miao. Hmong
555.45.N67 Norweigans
555.45.P43 Phunoi
555.45.T35 Tai
555.45.T36 Talieng
555.45.T48 Thai Deng
555.45.V54 Vietnamese
555.47 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period or locality
History
555.5 General works
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
555.57 General works
555.58.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Earliest to 1893
555.6 General works
Biography and memoirs
555.62 Collective
555.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1893-1954
555.7 General works
Biography and memoirs

	Southeast Asia
	French Indochina
	Laos
	History
	By period
	1893-1954
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
555.72	Collective
555.73.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1954-1975
555.8	General works
	Biography and memoirs
555.82	Collective
555.83.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1975-
555.84	General works
	Biography and memoirs
555.85	Collective
555.86.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
555.98.A-Z	Local history and description, A-Z
	Vietnam. Annam
	Including the Republic of Vietnam (South Vietnam)
	For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see
	DS560+
556	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
556.12	General works
556.13.A-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
556.14	Congresses
556.2	Sources and documents
556.25	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
556.3	General works
556.328	Historical geography
556.33	Geography
	Description and travel
556.34	Earliest through 1800
556.36	1801-1954
556.38	1955-1975
556.39	1976-
556.4	Antiquities
556.42	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
556.44	General works
556.45.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
556.45.A43	Amerasians
556.45.A73	Arem
556.45.B3	Bahnar

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

Vietnam. Annam

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

556.45.C5	Chams
556.45.C55	Chinese
556.45.C57	Ching
556.45.C58	Chrav
556.45.C586	Chru
556.45.C59	Chut
556.45.C83	Cua
556.45.G53	Giay
556.45.G54	Giê Triêng
556.45.H35	Hani
556.45.H56	Hmong
556.45.J3	Jarai
556.45.K5	Khmers
556.45.K54	Khmu'
556.45.K63	Koho
556.45.L36	Laqua
556.45.L37	Lati
556.45.L65	Lolo
556.45.L8	Lü
556.45.M22	Mã Liêng
556.45.M36	Mang
556.45.M6	Montagnards (General)
556.45.M84	Muong
556.45.N58	Nguồn
556.45.N85	Nung
556.45.P46	Phu Thai
556.45.P48	Phula
556.45.R48	Rhade
556.45.R63	Roglai
556.45.R65	Rõmăm
556.45.R82	Ruc
556.45.S24	San Chay
556.45.S25	San Diu
556.45.S44	Sedang
556.45.S5	Si La
556.45.S75	Stieng
556.45.T35	Tai
556.45.T37	Tày
556.45.T39	Tay Nung
556.45.T53	Thai Deng
556.45.T58	Thổ see DS556.45.T58
	Thos. Thổ

	Southeast Asia
556.45.U66	French Indochina
556.45.V34	Vietnam. Annam
556.45.X56	Ethnography
556.45.Y36	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
556.455	Upper Ta'oïh
556.47	Van Kieu
556.47	Xinh Mun
556.47	Yao
556.47	Vietnamese in foreign countries (General)
556.47	For Vietnamese in a particular country, see the country
556.47	Biography (Collective)
556.47	For individual biography, see the special period or locality
556.487	History
556.487	Historiography
556.488	General works
556.489.A-Z	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
556.49	Collective
556.49	Individual, A-Z
556.5	Study and teaching
556.54	General works
556.54	Military history
556.55	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
556.55	Naval history
556.55	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
556.57	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
556.58.A-Z	General works
556.6	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
556.6	By period
556.6	Earliest to 1225
556.62	General works
556.62	Biography and memoirs
556.63.A-Z	Collective
556.63.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
556.7	1225-1802
556.72	General works
556.72	Biography and memoirs
556.73.A-Z	Collective
556.73.N5	Individual, A-Z
556.73.N5	e.g.
556.73.N5	Nguyen Hue, King of Vietnam (Quang Trung)
556.73.N5	1802-1954
556.73.N5	For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+

	Southeast Asia
556.8	French Indochina
556.815	Vietnam. Annam
556.82	History
556.83.A-Z	By period
	1802-1954 -- Continued
556.9	General works
556.92	August Revolution, 1945
556.93.A-Z	Biography and memoirs
556.93.N5	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	1954-1975
	For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+
556.9	General works
556.92	Biography and memoirs
556.93.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
	Diêm, Ngô Dinh see DS556.93.N5
	Ngô Dinh Diêm, President
557	Vietnam War
557.3	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
557.4	Congresses. Conferences, etc.
557.5	Sources and documents
557.6	Biography (Collective)
557.7	For individual biography, see the individual countries in DA-F
557.72	Causes. Origins. Aims
557.73	General works. Military operations (General)
557.74	Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
557.8.A-Z	Motion pictures about the war
557.8.C3	Study and teaching
557.8.E23	Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
557.8.F57	e.g.
557.8.K5	Cambodia
557.8.K56	Easter Offensive, 1972
557.8.L3	Fire Base Illingworth, 1970
557.8.L66	Khe Sanh
557.8.S6	Kontum, 1972
557.8.T4	Laos
	Long Tân
	Sontay Raid, 1970
	Tet Offensive, 1968
	By country
	Including foreign relations, participation in the conflict, etc.

	Southeast Asia
	French Indochina
	Vietnam. Annam
	History
	By period
	1954-1975
	Vietnam War
	By country -- Continued
	United States
558	General works
558.2	General special
558.4	Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.
558.5	Democratic Republic (North Vietnam)
	Cf. DS560.4 Effect of war in North Vietnam
558.6.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	Military operations see DS557.7
	Armies, divisions, regiments, etc. see DS558.4
558.7	Naval operations
	Including history of individual units
558.8	Aerial operations
	Including history of individual units
558.85	Engineering operations
558.9.A-Z	Other services, A-Z
558.9.A75	Armor
558.9.A77	Artillery
558.92	Guerrilla operations
	Medals, badges, decorations of honor
	Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals
558.98	General works
558.99.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
559	Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
559.2	Atrocities. War crimes
559.3	Destruction and pillage
559.4	Prisoners and prisons
559.42	Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
	For individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ
559.44	Medical and sanitary services
559.46	Press. Censorship. Publicity
559.5	Personal narratives
	Protest movements, anti-war demonstrations, public opinion
559.6	General works
559.62.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	For individual demonstrations, see the city where held

	Southeast Asia
	French Indochina
	Vietnam. Annam
	History
	By period
	1954-1975
	Vietnam War -- Continued
559.63	Relief work. Charities. Refugees. Displaced persons
559.64	Moral and religious aspects
559.7	Peace negotiations, treaties, etc.
	Veterans
559.72	General works
	For specific services for veterans see UB356+
559.73.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
559.8.A-Z	Other topics, A-Z
559.8.A4	Amnesty
559.8.A78	Art and the war
	Biological warfare see DS559.8.C5
559.8.B55	Blacks
	Burials see DS559.8.D38
	Cemeteries see DS559.8.D38
559.8.C5	Chemical warfare. Biological warfare.
	Defoliation
559.8.C53	Children. Orphans
559.8.C54	Churches
559.8.C6	Communications
559.8.C63	Conscientious objectors
559.8.D38	Dead, Care of. Repatriation of the dead.
	Burials. Cemeteries
	Defoliation see DS559.8.C5
559.8.D4	Desertions
559.8.D7	Draft resisters
559.8.F83	Fuel supplies
559.8.J35	Japanese Americans
559.8.L64	Logistics
559.8.M39	Mexican Americans
559.8.M44	Military intelligence
559.8.M5	Missing in action
	Negroes see DS559.8.B55
	Orphans see DS559.8.C53
559.8.P65	Propaganda
559.8.P7	Psychological aspects
559.8.R43	Reconnaissance operations
	Repatriation of the dead see DS559.8.D38
559.8.S3	Science and technology
559.8.S4	Search and rescue operations

	Southeast Asia
559.8.S6	French Indochina
559.8.S9	Vietnam. Annam
559.8.T7	History
559.8.T85	By period
559.8.W6	1954-1975
559.82	Vietnam War
559.825	Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
559.83.A-Z	Social aspects
559.832.A-Z	Supplies
559.9.A-Z	Technology see DS559.8.S3
559.912	Transportation
559.913	Tunnels
559.914.A-Z	Women
559.915	Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
559.916	For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the history of the division
559.92.A-Z	General works
559.92.A5	By region or country
559.92.C46	United States
559.92.C5	General works
559.92.C6	Local, A-Z
559.92.T6	Other regions or countries, A-Z
559.93.A-Z	Local history, A-Z
559.93.C365	1975- . Reunification. Socialist Republic of Vietnam
	For Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict see DS554.84+
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979
	Sources and documents
	General works
	Local history and description
	Protectorates, regions, provinces, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
	Annam
	Class here works on the French protectorate only
	Central Highlands
	Champa (Kingdom)
	Cochin China
	Northern Vietnam see DS559.92.T6
	Tongking (Tonkin). Vietnam, Northern
	Cities, municipalities, districts, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
	Cần Thơ

	Southeast Asia
559.93.C65	French Indochina
559.93.D34	Vietnam. Annam
559.93.D66	Local history and description
559.93.H34	Cities, municipalities, districts, towns, etc., A-Z --
559.93.H36	Continued
559.93.H63	Cô-Loa
559.93.S2	Đà Nẵng
560	Dông-Dâu Site
560.2	Haiphong
560.25	Hanoi
560.3	Ho Chi Minh City see DS559.93.S2
560.4	Hoa Lu'
560.42	Saigon. Ho Chi Minh City
560.5	Democratic Republic (North Vietnam), 1945-1975
560.54	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
560.56.A-Z	Sources and documents
560.6	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
560.68	General works
560.69.A-Z	Description and travel
560.7	Antiquities
560.72.A-Z	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
560.72.H6	Ethnography
561	General works
561.5	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
562	History
563	General works
563.5	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
563.7	General works
563.9	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
564	Biography and memoirs
565	Collective
566	Individual, A-Z
	Hô Chi Minh
	Local history and description see DS559.92+
	Thailand (Siam)
561	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
561.5	Congresses
562	Sources and documents
563	Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
563.5	General works
563.7	Historical geography
563.9	Geography
564	Description and travel
565	Through 1800
566	1801-1950
	1951-1975

	Southeast Asia
566.2	Thailand (Siam)
567	Description and travel -- Continued 1976-
568	Antiquities Cf. DS588+ Local history and description
569	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
570.A-Z	Ethnography
570.A35	General works
570.A44	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
570.B55	Akha
570.B87	Americans
570.C5	Black Tai
570.E37	Burmese
570.J38	Chinese
570.K33	East Indians
570.K37	Hmong see DS570.M5
570.K48	Japanese
570.K84	Kah So see DS570.S65
570.L26	Kachin
570.L28	Karen
570.L3	Khmers
570.L56	Kui
570.M3	Lahu
570.M5	Lao
570.M54	Lawa
570.M57	Lisu
570.M6	Malays
570.M85	Miao. Hmong
570.N67	Mlabri
570.N92	Moken
570.P36	Mon
570.P48	Muslims
570.P49	Northern Thai
570.P52	Nyahkur
570.S42	Palaungs
570.S44	Phi Tong Luang
570.S46	Phu Thai
570.S52	Phuan
570.S65	Semang
570.T34	Senoi
570.U73	Sgaw Karen
570.V5	Shans
	So. Kah So
	Tai Yong
	Urak Lawoi'
	Vietnamese

	Southeast Asia
570.W3	Thailand (Siam)
570.Y35	Ethnography
570.Z45	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
570.5	Wa
	Yao
	Zhuang
570.95	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
570.96	History
570.97.A-Z	Historiography
570.98	General works
570.99.A-Z	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
571	Collective
572	Individual, A-Z
573	Study and teaching
574	General works
575	Addresses, essays, lectures
575.5.A-Z	Military history
576	Naval history
577	Political and diplomatic history
577.2	General works
577.22.A-Z	Foreign relations with individual countries, A-Z
577.9	By period
578	Earliest to 638
578.3	638-1809
578.32.A-Z	General works
579	Biography and memoirs
580	Collective
581	Individual, A-Z
	For biography of an individual ruler, see the period or reign
	Phra Budalot La (Rama II), 1809-1824
	Phra Nang Klae (Rama III), 1824-1851
	Mongkut (Rama IV), 1851-1868

	Southeast Asia
582	Thailand (Siam)
583	History
584	By period
585	19th-20th centuries -- Continued
586	Chulalongkorn (Rama V), 1868-1910
	Vajiravudh (Rama VI), 1910-1925
	Prajadhipok (Rama VII), 1925-1935
	Ananda Mahidol (Rama VIII), 1935-1946
	Bhumibol Adulyadej (Rama IX), 1946-
	Including Regency, 1946-1950
588.A-Z	Local history and description
589.A-Z	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
589.B2	Bangkok
589.N3	Nakon Patom (Nakhon Pathom)
589.P4	Petchaburi (Phetburi)
591	Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
591.5	Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
592	Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
592.2	General works
592.3	Pictorial works
592.35	Historical geography
592.4	Geography
592.5	Description and travel
592.6	Through 1900
593	1901-1945
594	1946-
595	Antiquities
595.2	Cf. DS597.22+ Local history and description
595.2.B38	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
595.2.B74	Ethnography
595.2.B84	General works
595.2.C47	Individual elements in the population
595.2.C5	Batek
595.2.D88	British
595.2.E2	Bugis
595.2.J27	Chewong
595.2.J3	Chinese
595.2.K35	Dutch
595.2.M34	East Indians
595.2.M35	Jah Hut
	Jakun
	Kanaq
	Mah-Meri
	Malays

- Southeast Asia
Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population -- Continued
595.2.O73 Orang Asli
595.2.P44 Penan
595.2.P67 Portuguese
595.2.R36 Rao
595.2.S3 Sakai. Senoi
595.2.S37 Seletar
595.2.S4 Semang
595.2.S43 Semelai
595.2.S43 Senoi see DS595.2.S3
595.2.S55 Sikhs
595.2.S64 Sri Lankans
595.2.S95 Swiss
595.2.T36 Tamil
595.2.T45 Temuan
595.2.T53 Thais
595.5 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
History
595.8 Historiography
595.9 Study and teaching
596 General works
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
596.3 General works
596.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1511. Malacca Kingdom
596.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
596.52 Collective
596.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1511-1946
596.6 General works
Biography and memoirs
596.62 Collective
596.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1946-1963 (Federation)
597 General works
Biography and memoirs
597.14 Collective
597.15.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1963-

- Southeast Asia
Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
History
By period
1963- -- Continued
- 597.2
General works
Biography and memoirs
597.214
Collective
597.215.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
East Malaysia (General)
- 597.22
General works
Sabah. British North Borneo
- 597.33
General works
597.332
Description and travel
597.333
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
597.334
General works
597.335.A-Z
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
597.335.B35
Bajau
597.335.B84
Bugis
597.335.D88
Dusun
597.335.H34
Hakka
597.335.I43
Ilanun
(597.335.I73)
Iranun
see DS597.335.I43
- 597.335.R85
Rungus
597.336
History
Biography and memoirs
597.337.A2
Collective
597.337.A3-597.Z
Individual, A-Z
597.34.A-Z
Local, A-Z
e.g.
597.34.K5
Kinabula, Mount
Sarawak
597.36
General works
597.364
Description and travel
597.3645
Antiquities
597.365
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
597.366
General works
597.367.A-Z
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
597.367.B47
Berawan
597.367.B56
Bisaya
597.367.C55
Chinese
597.367.D93
Dyaks
597.367.E96
Eurasians

- Southeast Asia
 Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
 Local history and description
 East Malaysia (General)
 Sarawak
 Ethnography
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z --
 Continued
 Ibans
 Kelabit
 Kenya
 Malays
 Melanau
 Murut
 History
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Brooke, Sir James
 Local, A-Z
 e.g.
 Kuching
 Other states, regions, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Johor
 Kelantan
 Penang see DS598.P5
 Perak
 Pinang. Pulau Pinang
 Singapore see DS608+
 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Kuala Lumpur
 Malacca. Melaka
 Malay Archipelago
 Dictionaries
 General works. Description and travel
 History
 Other
 Singapore
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 Congresses
 Sources and documents
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 Directories

	Southeast Asia
608.8	Singapore -- Continued
609	Guidebooks
609.2	General works
609.3	Pictorial works
609.3	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
	For local see DS610.9.A+
609.4	Geography
	Description and travel
609.5	Early through 1900
609.6	1901-1980
609.7	1981-
609.8	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DS610.9.A+
609.9	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	By period
	see the specific period
	Ethnography
610	General works
610.25.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
610.25.A7	Arabs
610.25.A74	Armenians
610.25.E37	East Indians
610.25.E87	Eurasians
610.25.F74	French
610.25.G47	Germans
610.25.H34	Hakka
610.25.I75	Irish
610.25.J34	Japanese
610.25.K67	Koreans
610.25.M34	Malays
610.25.M87	Muslims
610.25.P47	Peranakan
610.25.S54	Sikhs
610.25.T34	Tamil
	History
610.3	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period
610.34	Historiography
610.37	Study and teaching
610.4	General works
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
610.45	General works
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS610.47.A+

	Southeast Asia
	Singapore
	History
610.47.A-Z	Foreign and general relations -- Continued
	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early to 1945
610.5	General works
	Biography and memoirs
610.52	Collective
610.53.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
610.55	1942-1945. Japanese occupation
	1945-1965
610.6	General works
	Biography and memoirs
610.62	Collective
610.63.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1965-
610.7	General works
	Biography and memoirs
610.72	Collective
610.73.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
610.9.A-Z	Local, A-Z
611	Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
611.2	General works
611.3.A-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
612	Congresses
613	Sources and documents
	Collected documents
613.5	Several authors
613.7	Individual authors
614	Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
615	General works
	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
	For local see DS646.1+
615.4	General works
615.5	Preservation
	Description and travel
617	Through 1594
618	1595-1800
	For Dutch accounts see DS411+
619	1801-1945
620	1946-1980
620.2	1981-

	Southeast Asia
621	Indonesia (Dutch East Indies) -- Continued
	Antiquities
	Cf. DS646.1+ Individual islands
625	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
631	General works
632.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
	Cf. DS646.32.A1+ Borneo and Kalimantan
	Cf. DU744.35.A+ Irian Jaya
632.A25	Achinese
632.A42	Akit
632.A45	Alas
632.A52	Anakalang
632.A54	Angkola
632.A73	Arabs
	Atoni see DS632.T35
632.B23	Badui
632.B24	Bajau
632.B25	Balinese
632.B27	Bantian
632.B3	Batak
632.B35	Bawo
632.B42	Benuaq
632.B43	Besemah
632.B44	Betawi
632.B46	Betew
632.B66	Bonai
632.B69	Boyanese
632.B85	Bugis
632.B87	Bunak
632.B88	Buton
632.C57	Christians
632.D68	Dou Donggo
632.E9	Eurasians
632.G25	Galela
632.G26	Gane
632.G3	Gayo
632.H45	Helong
632.H64	Hoga Sara
632.I53	Indos
632.J38	Javanese
632.K27	Kaili
632.K275	Kajang
632.K28	Kalang
632.K3	Karo-Batak
632.K45	Kemak

	Southeast Asia
	Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
632.K46	Kenya
632.K47	Keo
632.K6	Kodi
632.K75	Krui
632.K78	Kubu
632.K783	Kui
632.K785	Kulawi
632.K8	Kurai
632.L33	Lamaholot
632.L34	Lamboya
632.L35	Lampung
632.L37	Lauje
632.L55	Lio
632.M25	Makasar
632.M27	Malays
632.M275	Maloh
632.M28	Mambai
632.M285	Mandailing
632.M286	Mandar
632.M287	Manggarai
632.M289	Manusela
632.M29	Manyuke
632.M3	Maporese
632.M35	Mentawai
632.M38	Minahasa
632.M4	Minangkabau
632.M65	Moluccans, South
632.N33	Naga
632.N35	Nage
632.N52	Niasese
632.N83	Nuaulu
632.O85	Osing
632.P27	Pagu
632.P3	Pakpak
632.R44	Rejang
632.R46	Rembong
632.S32	Sahu
632.S33	Sakudei
632.S34	Saluan
632.S35	Sangir
632.S37	Sarmi
632.S38	Sasak
632.S39	Sawu

- Southeast Asia
Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 632.S45 Senoi
632.S5 Simelungun
632.S89 Sumbanese
632.S895 Sumbawa
632.S9 Sundanese
632.T35 Talang Mama
632.T36 Tanimbar
632.T38 Tenggerese
632.T4 Tetum
632.T5 Timor
632.T62 Toba-Batak
632.T63 Tobelo
632.T65 Tolaki
632.T7 Toradjas
632.T95 Tundjung
632.W34 Wana
632.W48 Wewewa
- Natives of foreign countries in Indonesia
General works
Individual elements, A-Z
- 632.3.A1 Arabs
632.3.A2-632.Z Chinese
632.3.A7 Dutch
632.3.C5 Germans
632.3.D88 Japanese
632.3.G4 Koreans
632.3.J3 Yemenis
632.3.K67
632.3.Y45
632.4 Indonesians in foreign countries
For Indonesians in a particular country, see the country
- 632.5 Biography (Collective)
History
633 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Historiography
633.5 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 633.6 Collective
633.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
633.8 Study and teaching
634 General works
635 Addresses, essays, lectures
636 Military history
637 Naval history

	Southeast Asia
	Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
	History -- Continued
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
638	General works
640.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
641	Earliest to 1478. Hindu-Buddhist era
641.5	1478-1602. Moslem rule
	1602-1798. Dutch East India Company
642	General works
	Biography and memoirs
642.2	Collective
642.22.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1798-1942. Colonial period
643	General works
	Biography and memoirs
643.2	Collective
643.22.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
643.5	1942-1945
	Class here works on the period of World War II, and works on the Japanese occupation
	1945-1966
	Class here works on the Proclamation of Indonesian Republic, August 1945; the struggle with the Netherlands, 1945-1949; the United States of Indonesia, December 1949; and the Republic of Indonesia, 1950-
644	General works
	Biography and memoirs
644.1.A2	Collective
644.1.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
644.1.S8	Sukarno, president
644.2	Addresses, essays, lectures. By original date of publication
	Subarrange by author
644.3	National holiday celebrations
644.32	Coup d'etat, 1965
	1966-1998
644.4	General works
	Biography and memoirs
644.45	Collective
644.46.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1998-
644.5	General works

	Southeast Asia
644.6	Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
644.62.A-Z	History
	By period
	1998- -- Continued
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Islands
646.1	Sumatra
646.129	General works
	History
	Biography and memoirs
646.13.A1	Collective
646.13.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
646.15.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	e.g.
646.15.A8	Aceh. Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam
	For Achin Wars see DS643
	Minangkabau see DS646.15.S76
	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam see DS646.15.A8
646.15.P3	Palembang
646.15.S76	Sumatera Barat. Minangkabau
646.15.S8	Sumatera utara
	Java
646.17	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
646.18	General works
	Description and travel
646.19	Through 1800
646.2	1801-1945
646.21	1946-
646.22	Antiquities
646.23	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Biography and memoirs
646.25	Collective
646.26.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
646.26.K3	Karatini, raden adjeng
646.26.R3	Raffles, Sir Thomas Stamford
646.27	History
646.29.A-Z	Local history and description, A-Z
	e.g.
646.29.B23	Bandung
646.29.B25	Bantam
646.29.B6	Boro-Budur
646.29.D5	Djakarta. Batavia
646.29.E15	East Java

- Southeast Asia
Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
Islands
Java
 Local history and description, A-Z -- Continued
 Jawa Timur see DS646.29.E15
 Jogjakarta see DS646.29.Y63
Kedu
Priangan (Preanger)
Ratu Baka site
Surabaya
Yogyakarta. Jogjakarta
Borneo. Kalimantan, Indonesia
 For Sabah see DS597.33+
 For Sarawak see DS597.36+
 For Brunei see DS650+
General works
Description and travel
Ethnography
 General works
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Bajau see DS666.B3
 Banjar
 Bentian Dayak
 Chinese
 Dayak see DS646.32.D9
 Dusuns
 Dyak. Dayak
 Iban
 Kantu
 Kayan
 Maanyans
 Maloh see DS632.M275
 Modang
 Ngaju
 Pitap
 Punan
 Taman
Local history and description, A-Z
 e.g.
 Bandjarmasin. Banjermasin (Sultanate)
Pontianak
Brunei
 see DS650+
Sarawak
 see DS597.36+
Celebes. Sulawesi

	Southeast Asia
647.S3-.S32	Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
647.S8-.S82	Islands
648	Other islands, regions, and political jurisdictions larger than islands, A-Z -- Continued
649	Sangihe Islands
649.2	Sunda Islands, Lesser
649.23	British possessions
649.25	Borneo see DS646.3+
649.29	German possessions (Former)
649.3	Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor
649.35	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
649.4	Congresses
649.42	Sources and documents
649.43	Guidebooks
649.44	General works
649.45.A-Z	Description and travel
649.45.M35	Antiquities
649.5	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
649.53	Ethnography
649.54	General works
649.55.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
649.6	Makasai
649.62	History
649.63.A-Z	General works
649.7	By period
649.72	Earliest to 1975
649.73.A-Z	General works
649.9.A-Z	Biography and memoirs
650	Collective
650.15	Individual, A-Z
650.2	1975-2002
650.23	General works
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	2002-
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Local history and description, A-Z
	Brunei
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Sources and documents
	Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
	Guidebooks

- Southeast Asia
Brunei -- Continued
General works
Historical geography
Description and travel
Antiquities
For local antiquities see DS650.98+
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
General works
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Chinese
Dusuns
Ibans
Malays
Muruts
History
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
Historiography
Study and teaching
General works
Political history. Foreign and general relations
For specific periods, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS650.55.A+
General works
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1400
1400-1906
1906-1959
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
1959-1984
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
1984-
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective

- Southeast Asia
 - Brunei
 - History
 - By period
 - 1984-
 - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description
 - Districts and regions, A-Z
 - Cities and towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Bandar Seri Begawan
- 650.83.A-Z
- 650.98.A-Z
- 650.99.A-Z
- 650.99.B35
- Philippines
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - General works
 - Individual. By place, A-Z
- 651
- 652
- 652.2.A-Z
- 653
- Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
- 653.4
- 653.5
- 653.7
- 654
- 655
- 656
- 656.2
- 657
- Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
- General works
- Addresses, essays, lectures
- Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
 - For local see DS688+
- Description and travel
 - Through 1762 see DS674+
 - 1763-1897
 - 1898-1945
 - 1946-
- 658
- 659
- 660
- 661
- Antiquities
 - Cf. DS688.A+ Local history and description
- Social life and customs
 - General works
 - Civilization. Intellectual life
- 663
- 664
- Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Aetas
 - Alangan
 - Amerasians
 - Americans
- 665
- 666.A-Z
- 666.A3
- 666.A33
- 666.A38
- 666.A4

Southeast Asia**Philippines****Ethnography**

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

666.B27	Bagobo
666.B3	Bajau
666.B33	Basques
666.B34	Batak
666.B36	Batan
666.B54	Bikol
666.B57	Bisayas
666.B58	Blaan
666.B6	Bontoks
666.B74	British
666.B78	Buhid
666.B8	Bukidnon
666.B85	Bulakeños
666.C36	Catalans
666.C5	Chinese
666.G3	Gaddang
666.H54	Hiligaynon
666.I12	Ibaloi
666.I13	Ibanag
666.I15	Ifugaos
666.I2	Igorot
666.I37	Ilokanos
666.I4	Ilongot
666.I7	Isneg
666.I77	Itawis
666.I85	Iwaak
666.J3	Japanese
666.K3	Kalinga
666.K4	Kenney
666.M23	Magindanao
666.M25	Mamanuas
666.M3	Mangyans
666.M34	Manobos
666.M37	Maranao
666.M8	Muslims
666.N4	Negritos
666.P34	Palawan
666.P35	Pampangan
666.P36	Panjabis
666.R85	Russians
666.S3	Samals
666.S34	Sangir
666.S8	Subanuns

- Southeast Asia
Philippines
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
666.S85 Sulod
666.T2 Tagalos (Tagals)
666.T3 Tagbanuas
666.T32 Tasaday
666.T33 Tausug
666.T36 Tboli
666.T5 Tinguianes
666.T6 Tiruray
666.Y33 Yakans
- History
667 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Historiography
667.2 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
667.25 Collective
667.26.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
667.28 General works
Through 1800
1801-
668.A2 Addresses, essays, lectures
668.A3-Z Outlines, syllabi, etc.
669 Military history
670 Naval history
671 General works
Pirate wars
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
relations
For works on a specific period, see the period
672.8 General works
673.A-Z Special, A-Z
Friars
673.F6 Sources and documents
673.F7 General works
673.J3 Japan
- By period
673.8 Earliest to 1521
Spanish rule, 1521-1898
674 General works
674.5 Battle of Playa Honda, 1617
674.8 English in Manila, 1762

- Southeast Asia
 Philippines
 History
 By period
 Spanish rule, 1521-1898 -- Continued
 674.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 e.g.
 674.9.A6 Anda y Salazar, Simón de
 674.9.L4 Legazpi, Miguel López de
 19th century
 675 General works
 675.5 Cavite Mutiny, 1872
 675.78 Biography and memoirs, 1801-1894
 675.8.A-Z Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 675.8.P5 Pilar Gat-Maytan, Marcelo Hilario del
 675.8.R5 Rizal y Alonso, José
 1894-1901
 676 General works
 676.5 General special
 676.8.A1 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 676.8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 676.8.A3 Aguinaldo y Famy, Emilio
 676.8.R4 Retana y Gamboa, Wenceslao Emilio
 678 1894-1897
 679 1898-1901
 Cf. E714+ War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
 1901- see DS685+
 Political and diplomatic history
 For works on a specific period, see the period
 681 General works
 681.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
 681.5 Congressional documents (United States)
 Reports of commissions and committee hearings.
 By date
 681.5.U3 Senate
 681.5.U33 House
 681.5.U39 Senate and House
 681.5.U4-.U43 Speeches
 681.5.U4 Senate
 681.5.U43 House
 681.5.U5 Other documents. By date
 681.7 Diplomatic history

	Southeast Asia
682.A1-.A3	Philippines
682.A5-Z	History
682.B2	By period
683.A-Z	1894-1901 -- Continued
683.K34	Military history
683.K342	e.g. Insurrections of 1896-1898 and 1899-1901; etc.
683.O6	General works
683.O7	Special events, battles, etc.
683.3	e.g.
683.5	Bacalod, Battle of, 1903
683.7	Regimental histories. By state, A-Z
684	e.g.
684.2	Kansas
684.3	General works
685	Regiments, etc.
685.8.A2	Oregon
685.8.A3-Z	General works
686	Addresses, essays, lectures
686.2.A2	Personal narratives, etc.
686.2.A3-Z	Prisons, hospitals, etc.
686.2.L3	Songs, etc.
686.2.R6	Pictorial works
686.3	1901-
686.4	Class here works on the Philippines under United States rule, 1901-1935
	Including political history
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Commonwealth, 1935-1946
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
	Laurel, José Paciano
	Romulo, Carlos Pena
	Quezon, 1935-1944
	Period of World War II, 1942-1945. Japanese occupation. Osmeña, 1944-1946

	Southeast Asia
	Philippines
	History
	By period
	1901- -- Continued
	1946-1986
686.5	General works
	Biography and memoirs
686.6.A2	Collective
686.6.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
686.6.M3	Magsaysay, Ramón
686.6.M35	Marcos, Ferdinand
686.6.Q5	Quirino, Elpidio
686.6.R6	Roxas y Acuña, Manuel
	1986-
686.614	General works
	Biography and memoirs
686.615	Collective
686.616.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
686.62	Revolution, 1986
	Local history and description
688.A-Z	Provinces, islands, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
688.A7	Albay
688.B2	Bataan
688.B3	Batangas
688.B5	Benguet
688.B6	Bisayas. Visayan Islands
688.B8	Bulacan
688.C3	Cagayan (Province)
688.C36	Camarines Sur
688.C4	Cebu
688.D3	Davao
688.I3	Ilocos Norte
688.L9	Luzon
688.M2	Mindanao
688.M5	Mountain (Province)
688.N5	Negros Islands
688.N9	Nueva Vizcaya
688.P15	Palawan
688.P19	Pampanga
688.P2	Panay
688.S9	Sulu Archipelago
	Visayan Islands see DS688.B6
689.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.

	Southeast Asia
	Philippines
	Local history and description
	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
689.B2	Baguio
689.C5	Cebu
689.M2	Manila
689.M24	Marzo Site
689.P3	Paete
	China
701	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
702	Congresses, conferences, etc.
703	Sources and documents
	Collected works
703.4	Several authors
703.5	Individual authors
705	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
706	General works
706.3	Monumental and picturesque. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.
706.5	Historical geography
706.7	Geography
	Description and travel
707	Earliest through 1500
708	1501-1800
709	1801-1900
710	1901-1948
711	1949-1975
712	1976-
	Antiquities
	Cf. DS781+ Local history and description
714	Museums. Collections of national antiquities
715	General works
719	General special
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
721	General works
	Early to 221 B.C. see DS741.65
	221 B.C.-960 A.D see DS747.42
	960-1644 see DS750.72
	1644-1912 see DS754.14
	1912-1949 see DS775.2
	1949-1976 see DS777.6
	1976- see DS779.23
	Women, children, etc. see HQ792.A+
727	Other special
	Ethnography
730	General works

China

- Ethnography -- Continued
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Achang
Amdo
Bai see DS731.P34
Blacks
Bonan see DS731.P36
Bouyei see DS731.P84
'Broñ-pa (Tibetan people)
Canadians
Ch'iang. Qiang
Ching (Vietnamese people)
Ching-p'o. Jingpo
Chino
Chuang. Zhuang
Dagur
Dai see DS731.T27
Dong see DS731.T77
Dongxiang see DS731.T78
East Indians
Europeans
Evenki
French
Gelo
Germans
Hakkas
Hani
Hezhen see DS731.H6
Hmong see DS731.M5
Ho-che. Hezhen
Hui
Japanese
Jingpo see DS731.C49
Karluk (Turkic people)
Kazakhs
Khmu' (Southeast Asian people)
Kirghiz
Koreans
Lahu
Li (Hainan people)
Lisu (Southeast Asian people)
Lolos see DS731.Y5
Lopa
Malays
Manchus
Maonan

China

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 731.M45 Menba. Moinba
731.M5 Miao. Hmong
Min-chia see DS731.P34
Moinba see DS731.M45
731.M64 Mongols
731.M65 Monguors
(731.M7) Moso
see DS731.N39
731.M84 Mulao
731.M87 Muslims
731.N39 Naxi
731.N48 New Zealanders
731.N82 Nu (Chinese people)
(731.O16) O-wen-k'o
see DS731.E85
731.O43 Olcha
731.O73 Ordos (Mongolian people)
731.O76 Oroqen
731.P34 Pai. Bai
731.P35 Palaungs
731.P36 Pao-an. Bonan
731.P64 Poles
731.P84 Pu-i. Bouyei
731.P844 P'u-mi. Pumi
731.P85 Pulang (Southeast Asian people)
Pumi see DS731.P844
Qiang see DS731.C48
731.R9 Russians
731.S24 Salar (Chinese people)
731.S54 She (Chinese people)
731.S57 Sibo
731.S63 Sogdians
731.S88 Sui (Chinese people)
731.S95 Sushen (Manchurian people)
731.S97 Syriac Christians
731.T27 Tai (Southeast Asian people)
731.T29 Tajiks
731.T3 Tanka
731.T34 Tatar
731.T53 Thais
731.T56 Tibetans
731.T6 Tokhari
731.T74 Tujia
731.T76 Tulung (Tibeto-Burman people)

China

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 731.T77 Tung. Dong
- 731.T78 Tung-hsiang. Dongxiang
- 731.T8 Tungusic peoples
- 731.U4 Uighur (Turkic people)
- 731.U8 Uzbeks
- 731.V53 Vietnamese
- 731.W32 Wa (Burmese people)
- 731.W35 Wang-ku (Turkic people)
- 731.Y3 Yao
- 731.Y5 Yi
- 731.Y83 Yugur

Zhuang see DS731.C5

- 732 Chinese in foreign countries (General)

History

- 733 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

- 734 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

Historiography

- 734.7 General works

- Biography of historians

Collective

- 734.8 Individual, A-Z

e.g.

- 734.9.K8 Ku, Chieh-kang

Study and teaching

- 734.95 General works

- 734.96 Audiovisual materials

- 734.97.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

General works

- 735.A2 Through 1800

- 735.A3-Z 1801-

- 736 Addresses, essays, lectures

- 736.5 Philosophy of Chinese history

- 737 Several parts of the empire treated together

- 738 Military history

- 739 Naval history

Political and diplomatic history

For special periods or reigns, see the period or reign

- 740 General works

- 740.2 General special

- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

- 740.4 General works

	China
	History
	Political and diplomatic history
	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --
	Continued
	Early to 1644 see DS750.82
	1644-1912 see DS754.18
	1912-1949 see DS775.8
	1949-1976 see DS777.8
	1976- see DS779.27
740.5.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	e.g.
	Germany
	International relations
	German territory in China. Kiao-chou
	Great Britain
740.5.G5	International relations
740.5.G6	Local, A-Z
	e.g.
740.5.G6C5	Chinkiang
740.5.G6H6	Hong Kong
	United States see E183.8.A+
	China and the Far Eastern question
740.6	General works
740.61	Early through 1800
740.62	1801-1860
740.63	1861-1945
	1945- see DS518.15
	By period
	Early to 221 B.C.
741	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
741.12	Congresses
741.15	Sources and documents
741.22	Collected works (nonserial)
741.25	Historiography
	General works
741.3	Through 1800
741.5	1801-
741.55	General special
741.62	Addresses, essays, lectures
741.65	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
741.72	Military history
741.75	Political history
	Biography and memoirs
741.82	Collective
741.85.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Legendary period

- China
 History
 By period
 Early to 221 B.C.
 Legendary period -- Continued
 General works
 General special
 Xia (Hsia) dynasty, ca. 2205-1766 B.C.
 Biography and memoirs see DS741.82+
 Shang (Yin) Dynasty, 1766-1122 B.C.
 General works
 General special
 Biography and memoirs see DS741.82+
 Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 1122-221 B.C.
 Western Zhou, 1122-771 B.C.; Eastern Zhou, 771-256
 B.C.
 General works
 General special
 Spring and Autumn period, 722-481 B.C.
 Warring States, 403-221 B.C.
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 221 B.C.-960 A.D.
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Congresses
 Sources and documents
 Collected works (nonserial)
 Historiography
 General works
 General special
 Addresses, essays, lectures
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Military history
 Political history
 Foreign and general relations
 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or
 place
 Qin (Ch'in) dynasty, 221-207 B.C.
 General works
 General special
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Zd
 Han Dynasty, 202 B.C.-220 A.D.
 Western Han, 202 B.C.-9 A.D.; Eastern Han, 25-220

	China
	History
	By period
	221 B.C.-960 A.D.
	Han Dynasty, 202 B.C.-220 A.D. -- Continued
748	General works
748.13	General special
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
748.15	Individual, A-Z
	Xin (Hsin) dynasty, 9-23
748.162	General works
748.164	General special
	Biography and memoirs see DS748.15+
	220-589
	Wei, Jin (Chin), Southern, and Northern dynasties; or Six dynasties
748.17	General works
748.18	General special
748.19	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
	Three Kingdoms, 220-265
	Including Shu, 221-264; Wei, 220-265; Wu, 220-280
748.2	General works
748.25	General special
	Biography and memoirs
748.28	Collective
748.29.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Jin (Chin) dynasty, 265-419
	Western Jin, 265-317; Eastern Jin, 317-419
748.4	General works
748.42	General special
	Biography and memoirs
748.43	Collective
748.44.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Five Hu and Sixteen Kingdoms, 304-439
748.45	General works
748.46	General special
	Biography and memoirs
748.47	Collective
748.48.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Northern and Southern Dynasties, 386-589
	For Southern Dynasties, Northern Dynasties, or individual countries see DS748.6+
748.5	General works
748.55	General special

- China
History
By period
221 B.C.-960 A.D.
220-589
Northern and Southern Dynasties, 386-589 --
Continued
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual see DS748.66.A+; DS748.76.A+
- 748.58
Southern Dynasties
Including Liu Song (Sung) dynasty (Former Song dynasty), 420-479; Qi (Ch'i) dynasty, 479-502; Liang dynasty, 502-557; Chen(Ch'en) dynasty, 557-589
- 748.6
General works
748.62
General special
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 748.64
748.66.A-Z
Northern Dynasties
Including Northern Wei dynasty, 386-534; Eastern Wei dynasty, 534-550; Western Wei dynasty, 553-556; Northern Qi (Ch'i) dynasty, 550-557; Northern Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 557-581
- 748.7
General works
748.72
General special
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 748.74
748.76.A-Z
Sui Dynasty, 581-618
- 749.2
General works
749.25
General special
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 749.28
749.29.A-Z
Tang (T'ang) dynasty, 618-907
- 749.3
General works
749.35
General special
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 749.4
749.42.A-Z
An Lushan Rebellion, 755-763
- 749.46
Huang Chao Rebellion, 874-884
- 749.47
Five Dynasties, and the Ten Kingdoms, 907-979
For Five dynasties, the Ten Kingdoms or individual countries see DS749.6+

	China
	History
	By period
	221 B.C.-960 A.D.
	Five Dynasties, and the Ten Kingdoms, 907-979 --
	Continued
749.5	General works
749.55	General special
	Biography and memoirs
749.58	Collective
	Individual see DS749.66.A+
749.6-.66	Five dynasties, 907-960
	Including Later Liang dynasty, 907-923; Later Tang dynasty, 923-936; Later Jin (Ch'in) dynasty, 936-947; Later Han dynasty, 947-950; Later Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 951-960
749.62	General special
	Biography and memoirs
749.64	Collective
749.66.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Ten Kingdoms, 902-979
	Including Wu, 902-937; Southern Tang 937-975; Southern Ping (Jing Nan), 924-963; Earlier Shu, 907-925; Chu, 927-951; Later Shu, 934-965; Wuyue, 907-978; Min, 909-944; Southern Han, 917-971; Northern Han, 951-979
749.7	General works
749.72	General special
	Biography and memoirs
749.74	Collective
749.76.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	960-1644
750.52	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
750.54	Congresses
750.56	Sources and documents
750.58	Collected works (nonserial)
750.62	Historiography
750.64	General works
750.66	General special
750.68	Addresses, essays, lectures
750.72	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
750.74	Military history
750.76	Naval history
750.78	Political history
750.82	Foreign and general relations

- China
History
By period
 960-1644 -- Continued
 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period or
 dynasty
 Song (Sung) dynasty, 960-1279
 Northern Song, 960-1126; Southern Song, 1127-1279
 General works
 General special
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
Liao Dynasty, 947-1125. Khitan Mongols
 General works
 General special
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
Xi Xia (Hsi Hsia) dynasty, 1038-1227. Tangut
 General works
 General special
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
Jin (Chin) dynasty, 1115-1234. (Juchen or Ruzhen
 dynasty)
 General works
 General special
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368
 General works
 General special
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
Ming Dynasty, 1368-1644
 General works
 General special
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Cheng, Ch'eng-kung see DS753.6.K6

	China
	History
	By period
	960-1644
	Ming Dynasty, 1260-1368
	Biography and memoirs
	Individual, A-Z
	Chongzhen, Emperor of China, 1611-1644 see DS753.6.M45
	Ch'ung-chen, Emperor of China see DS753.6.M45
	Huaijong, Emperor of China, 1611-1644 see DS753.6.M45
753.6.K6	Koxinga, 1624-1662
753.6.M45	Ming Huaijong. Chongzhen, Emperor of China, 1611-1644
753.65	Li Zicheng Rebellion, 1628-1645
753.7	Tatar Conquest, 1643-1644
753.75	Southern Ming dynasty, 1644-1662
	Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912
753.82	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
753.84	Congresses
753.86	Sources and documents
753.88	Collected works (nonserial)
753.92	Historiography
754	General works
754.12	General special
754.13	Addresses, essays, lectures
754.14	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
754.15	Military history
754.16	Naval history
754.17	Political history
754.18	Foreign and general relations
754.19	Biography and memoirs (Collective) For individual biography, see the specific period or reign 1644-1795. 18th century
754.2	General works
754.25	General special
754.3	Biography and memoirs (Collective) For individual biography, see the specific period or reign
	Shunzhi, 1644-1661
754.5	General works on life and reign
754.52	General special
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
754.53	Collective
754.54.A-Z	Individual, A-Z

	China
	History
	By period
754.6	Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912
754.62	1644-1795. 18th century -- Continued
	Kangxi, 1662-1722
754.63	General works on life and reign
754.64.A-Z	General special
754.66	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Rebellion of Three Feudatories, 1673-1681
	Yongzheng, 1723-1735
754.7	General works on life and reign
754.72	General special
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
754.73	Collective
754.74.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Qianlong, 1736-1795
754.8	General works on life and reign
754.82	General special
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
754.83	Collective
754.84.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1796-1861. 19th century
755	General works
	Some titles may be subarranged by editor, e.g.
755.C5	Chung-kuo chin tai shih
	Subarrange by editor
755.C52	Chung-kuo ko ming shih
	Subarrange by editor
755.2	General special
755.3	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period or reign
	Jiaqing, 1796-1820
756	General works on life and reign
756.2	General special
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
756.22	Collective
756.23.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	White Lotus Rebellion, 1796-1804
756.3	Sources and documents
756.32	Historiography
756.33	General works
	Personal narratives
756.35	Collective

	China
	History
	By period
756.36	Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912
756.37.A-Z	1796-1861. 19th century
	Jiaqing, 1796-1820
	White Lotus Rebellion, 1796-1804
	Personal narratives -- Continued
	Individual
	Other topics, A-Z
757	Daoguang, 1820-1850
757.2	General works on life and reign
757.22	General special
757.23.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
757.4	Collective
757.45	Individual, A-Z
757.5	Opium War, 1840-1842
757.55	Sources and documents
757.6	Historiography
757.63	General works
757.66	General special
757.7.A-Z	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Personal narratives
758	Collective
758.2	Individual
	Other topics, A-Z
758.22	Xianfeng, 1850-1861
758.23.A-Z	General works on life and reign
758.7	General special
758.8	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
759	Collective
759.15	Individual, A-Z
759.2	Taiping Rebellion, 1850-1864. Tai Ping Tian Guo
759.3	Sources and documents
759.35	Historiography
759.4.A-Z	General works
759.5	General special
760	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Personal narratives
761	Collective
761.2	Individual
	Other topics, A-Z
	Nian Rebellion, 1853-1868
	Foreign intervention, 1857-1861
	1861-1912
	General works
	General special

	China
	History
	By period
	Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912
	1861-1912 -- Continued
763.A2	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period or reign
	Tongzhi, 1861-1875
763.5	General works on life and reign
763.6	General special
763.62	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
763.63.A-Z	Collective
763.65	Individual, A-Z
763.7	Self-strengthening Movement, 1861-1895
	Tianjin Massacre, 1870
	Guangxu, 1875-1908
764	General works on life and reign
764.2	General special
764.22	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
764.23.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Sino-French War, 1894-1895 see DS549
	Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895
764.4	Sources and documents
764.6	Historiography
765	General works
765.5	General special
767	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Personal narratives
767.3	Collective
767.4	Individual
767.6.A-Z	Other topics, A-Z
768	Reform Movement, 1898
	Boxer Rebellion, 1899-1901
770	Sources and documents
770.5	Historiography
771	General works
771.5	General special
771.7	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Personal narratives
772	Collective
772.2.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
772.3.A-Z	Other topics, A-Z
	Xuantong, 1908-1912
773	General works on life and reign
773.2	General special

	China
	History
	By period
773.22	Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912
773.23.A-Z	1861-1912
	Xuantong, 1908-1912 -- Continued
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Revolution of 1911-1912
773.32	Sources and documents
773.35	Historiography
773.4	General works
773.42	General special
773.45	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Personal narratives
773.5	Collective
773.52	Individual
773.55.A-Z	Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
773.6.A-Z	Other topics, A-Z
	Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century
773.83	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
773.86	Congresses
773.89	Sources and documents
773.92	Collected works (nonserial)
773.94	Historiography
774	General works
774.5	General special
774.7	Addresses, essays, lectures
775.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
775.4	Military history
775.5	Naval history
775.7	Political history
775.8	Foreign and general relations
776	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period
	1912-1928
776.4	General works
776.6	General special
776.8	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual
	Sun, Yat-sen
	Writings
777.A2	Collected works. By date
777.A25	Selected works. By date
777.A3	Autobiography

	China
	History
	By period
777.A4	Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century
777.A5	1912-1928
777.A515	Biography and memoirs
777.A519	Individual
777.A52	Sun, Yat-sen
777.A53	Writings -- Continued
	Letters. By date
	Speeches. By date
	Separate works
	Chien kuo fang lueh
	Chien kuo ta kang
	Min ch'üan ch'u pu
	San min chu i. Criticism of San min chu i
	Wu ch'u'an hsien fa
	see class K
777.A595	Biography and criticism
777.A597-Z	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
777.15.A-Z	General works
777.2	Others, A-Z
777.25	Revolution, 1913 (Second Revolution)
777.36	Revolution, 1915-1916 (Third Revolution)
777.38	Warlord period, 1916-1928
777.4	Restoration Attempt, 1917
777.43	Movement to Protect the Constitution, 1917-1923
777.45	May 4th Movement, 1919
777.46	May 30 Movement, 1925
777.462	Northern Expedition, 1926-1928
777.46	General works
777.462	Tsinan (Jinan) Incident, 1928
777.47	1928-1937
777.48	General works
777.487	General special
777.488.A-Z	Biography and memoirs
777.488.C5	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
	Chiang, Kai-shek, 1887-1975
777.5	Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933
777.51	For Manchu Kuo see DS783
	For Conflict in Manchuria see DS783.7
	For Mukden Incident see DS783.8
	General works
	Shanghai Invasion, 1932
	Long March, 1934-1935

	China
	History
	By period
	Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century
	1928-1937
	Long March, 1934-1935 -- Continued
777.5132	Sources and documents
777.5133	Historiography
777.5134	General works
777.5135	General special
777.5136	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Personal narratives
777.5137	Collective
777.5138	Individual
777.5139.A-Z	Other topics, A-Z
777.51392	Huabei Incident, 1935
777.51393	December Ninth movement, 1935
777.514	Sian (Xi'an) Incident, 1936
	1937-1945
777.518	General works
777.519	General special
	Biography and memoirs
777.5194	Collective
777.5195.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945
777.52	Sources and documents
777.525	Historiography
777.53	General works
777.5313	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Personal narratives
777.5314	Collective
777.5315	Individual
777.5316.A-Z	Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
777.532	Foreign participation
777.533.A-Z	Other topics, A-Z
777.533.A35	Aerial operations
777.533.A78	Art and the war
777.533.A86	Atrocities
777.533.B55	Biological warfare. Chemical warfare
	Charities see DS777.533.R45
	Chemical warfare see DS777.533.B55
777.533.C47	Children. Orphans
777.533.C64	Collaborationists
	Displaced persons see DS777.533.R45
777.533.E38	Education
777.533.E56	Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
	Espionage see DS777.533.S65

	China
	History
	By period
777.533.I53	Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century
777.533.M3	1937-1945
777.533.M42	Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945
777.533.P75	Other topics, A-Z
777.533.P76	Health aspects see DS777.533.M42
777.533.P78	Hospitals see DS777.533.M42
777.533.P82	Indemnity and reparation
777.533.P825A- .P825Z	Marco Polo Bridge Incident, 1937
777.533.R45	Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects
	Military intelligence see DS777.533.S65
	Orphans see DS777.533.C47
	Prisoners and prisons
	Propaganda
	Protection see DS777.533.R45
	Protest movements
	Public opinion
	General works
	By region or country, A-Z
	Refugees see DS777.533.R45
	Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees.
	Displaced persons
	Reparation see DS777.533.I53
777.533.S62	Secret service see DS777.533.S65
777.533.S65	Social aspects
777.533.T73	Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence
777.533.U53	Transportation
777.533.W37	Underground movements
777.533.W65	War work
777.534	Women
	Southern Anhui Incident, 1941
	1945-1949
777.535	General works
777.536	General special
777.5365	Biography and memoirs
777.5366.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Civil War, 1945-1949
777.537	Sources and documents
777.538	Historiography
777.54	General works
777.542	General special
777.5424	Addresses, essays, lectures
777.5425.A-Z	Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

	China
	History
	By period
777.543	Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century
777.5435	1945-1949
777.544.A-Z	Civil War, 1945-1949 -- Continued
	Personal narratives
777.545	Collective
777.546	Individual
777.547	Other topics, A-Z
777.548	Republic, 1949- see DS799
777.549	People's Republic, 1949-
777.55	1949-1976
777.55	Including comprehensive works on the People's Republic
777.55	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
777.55	Congresses
777.55	Sources and documents
777.55	Collected works
777.55	Historiography
777.55	General works
777.55	General special
777.55	Addresses, essays, lectures
777.6	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
777.65	Military history
777.7	Naval history
777.75	Political history
777.8	Foreign and general relations
778.A1	Biography and memoirs
778.A2-Z	Collective
778.C593	Individual, A-Z
778.D46	e.g.
778.M3	Chou, En-lai, 1898-1976. Zhou, Enlai
778.4	Deng, Xiaoping, 1904-
778.5	Mao, Zedong, 1893-1976
778.7	Teng, Hsiao-p'ing, 1904- see DS778.D46
	Zhou, Enlai see DS778.C593
779.15	Hundred Flowers Campaign, 1956
779.16	Anti-rightist Campaign, 1957-1958
779.17	Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976
779.18	1976-2002
779.18	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
779.19	Congresses
779.19	Sources and documents
779.2	Collected works (nonserial)
779.215	Historiography
	General works
	General special

	China
	History
	By period
	People's Republic, 1949-
	1976-2002 -- Continued
779.22	Addresses, essays, lectures
779.23	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
779.24	Military history
779.25	Naval history
779.26	Political history
779.27	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
779.28	Collective
779.29.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
779.29.H8	Hua, Guofeng
	Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979 see DS559.915+
779.32	Tiananmen Square Incident, 1989
	2002-
779.35	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
779.36	Congresses
779.37	Sources and documents
779.39	Historiography
779.4	General works
779.43	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
779.44	Military history
779.45	Naval history
779.46	Political history
779.47	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
779.48	Collective
779.49.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Local history and description
	Manchuria
781	Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
781.5	Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
782	General works
782.3	Description and travel
782.5	Antiquities
782.8	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
782.9	Ethnography For individual elements see DS731.A+
	History
782.95	Biography (Collective) For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
783	General works

- China
 Local history and description
 Manchuria
 History -- Continued
 By period
 Early to 1800
 19th-20th centuries
 League of Nations Commision of Enquiry (The Lytton Commission)
 Memoranda presented by China. By date
 Memoranda presented by Japan. By date
 Summary. Report. By date
 China's discussion. By date
 Japan's discussion. By date
 Verdict of the League. Report. By date
 Summary and discussions by individual authors, A-Z
 Mukden Incident, 1931
 Manchoukuo. P'u-i, 1932-1945
 1945-
- Tibet
 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
 Documents
 General works. History and description
 Through 1950
 1951-
- Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 For national municipalities and special administrative regions see DS795+
 For counties see DS797.22.A+
- Anhui see DS793.A6
 Anhwei. Anhui
 Chekiang. Zhejiang
 Chihli see DS793.H6
 Dzungaria see DS793.S7
 East (Chinese) Turkestan
 Area of the Tarim basin south of the Tien Shan
 Including Thian Shan Mountains (China)
- Fujian see DS793.F8
 Fukien. Fujian
 Gansu see DS793.K2
 Gobi
 Great Wall
 Guangdong see DS793.K7
 Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region see DS793.K6
 Guizhou see DS793.K8

China

Local history and description

Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 793.H3 Hainan (Island)
 793.H44 Hebei see DS793.H6
 Heilongjiang see DS793.H44
 Heilungkiang. Heilongjiang
 793.H47 Henan see DS793.H5
 793.H5 Ho-hsi
 793.H6 Honan. Henan
 793.H6 Hopei (Hopeh). Hebai
 793.H7 Hubei see DS793.H75
 793.H7 Hunan
 793.H75 Hupeh. Hubei
 793.J4 Inner Mongolia see DS793.M7
 Jehol
 Jiangsu see DS793.K45
 Jiangxi see DS793.K4
 Jilin see DS793.K54
 Jungaria see DS793.S7
 793.K2 Kansu. Gansu
 793.K4 Kiangsi. Jiangxi
 793.K45 Kiangsu. Jiangsu
 793.K54 Kirin. Jilin
 793.K593 Kunlun Mountains
 793.K6 Kwangsi. Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region
 793.K7 Kwangtung. Guangdong
 793.K8 Kweichow. Guizhou
 793.L5 Liaoning
 793.L6 Lop Nur
 793.M7 Mongolia. Inner Mongolia
 Cf. DS19+ Mongols
 For the Mongolian People's Republic see DS798.A1+
 793.N5 Ningsia. Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region
 Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region see DS793.N5
 793.N6 Northwest
 793.N7 Nosuland
 793.O5 Omei (Mountain)
 793.P59 Po-hai (Kingdom)
 Qinghai see DS793.T7
 Shaanxi see DS793.S5
 Shandong see DS793.S4
 793.S3 Shansi. Shanxi
 793.S4 Shantung. Shandong
 Shanxi see DS793.S3
 793.S5 Shensi. Shaanxi
 Sichuan see DS793.S8

China

- Local history and description
 Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 Sinkiang (River and Valley)
 Sinkiang. Xinjiang Uighur Autonomous Region
 For Turkestan see DS793.E2
 For Dzungaria see DS793.S7
- Southeast
 Southwest
 Sungaria
 Szechwan. Sichuan
 Thian Shan Mountains see DS793.E2
 Takla Makan Desert
 Tsinghai. Qinghai
 Xinjiang Uighur Autonomous Region see DS793.S62
 Yangtze River Valley
 Yunnan
 Zhejiang see DS793.C3
- Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.
 National municipalities and special administrative regions
 Beijing (Peking. Peiping) (Table DS-DX3)
 Other national municipalities and special administrative regions, A-Z
 Canton
 see DS797.32.G836
 Chongqing. (Ch'ung-ch-ing shih. Chungking) (Table DS-DX4)
 Hankow
 see DS797.48.H365
 Harbin
 see DS797.42.H373
 Hong Kong (Hongkong) (Table DS-DX4)
 Jehol
 see DS797.39.C546
 Khotan
 see DS797.84.H673
 Macau (Macao) (Table DS-DX4)
 Mukden
 see DS797.62.S546
 Nanking
 see DS797.56.N365
 Shanghai (Table DS-DX4)
 Tianjin (Tientsin) (Table DS-DX4)
 Tsingtao
 see DS797.72.Q354
 T'u-mo't'e-yu ch'i
 see DS797.54.T866

China

Local history and description

Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.

National municipalities and special administrative regions

Other national municipalities and special administrative regions, A-Z -- Continued

Ying-k'ou

see DS797.62.Y564

Other cities, towns, counties, prefectures, arranged by province

Anhui Sheng, A-Z

Fujian Sheng, A-Z

Gansu Sheng, A-Z

Guangdong Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

Guangzhou (Canton)

Guangxi Zhuangzu Zizhiqu, A-Z

Guizhou Sheng, A-Z

Hainan Sheng, A-Z

Hebei Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

Chengde (Ch'eng-te. Jehol)

Heilongjiang, A-Z

e. g.

Harbin

Henan Sheng, A-Z

e.g.

Luoyang

Hubei Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

Hankou (Hankow)

Hunan Sheng, A-Z

Inner Mongolia, A-Z

e. g.

Tumd Youqi (Qi) (T'u-mo-t'e-yu ch'i)

Jiangsu Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

Nanjing (Nanking)

Jiangxi Sheng, A-Z

Jilin Sheng, A-Z

Liaoning Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

Andong see DS797.62.D363

Anshan

Chaoyang

Dalian (Dairen)

Dandong (Andong)

China

- Local history and description
 - Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.
 - Other cities, towns, counties, prefectures, arranged by province
 - Liaoning Sheng, A-Z -- Continued
 - Fushun
 - Jinxi (Chin-hsi)
 - Jinzhou (Chin-chou)
 - Lüshun (Port Arthur)
 - Shenyang (Mukden)
 - Yingkou
 - Ningxia Huizu Zizhiqu, A-Z
 - Qinghai Sheng, A-Z
 - Shaanxi Sheng, A-Z
 - Shandong Sheng, A-Z
 - e. g.
 - Qingdao (Tsingtao. Tsingtau. Ch'ingtao)
 - Shanxi Sheng, A-Z
 - Sichuan Sheng, A-Z
 - Tibet, A-Z
 - Xinjiang Uygur Zizhiqu, A-Z
 - e. g.
 - Hotan (Khotan)
 - Yunnan Sheng, A-Z
 - Zhejiang Sheng, A-Z
- Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic
 - Periodicals. Societies
 - Sources and documents. Serials
 - General works
 - Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Borjigid
 - Buriats
 - Darkhat
 - Kazakhs
 - Khalka
 - Khatagin
 - Oirats
 - Taïlakh (Kazakh people)
 - Torghuts
 - Tuvinians
 - Üzemchin (Mongolian people)

- Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
Zakhchin (Mongolian people)
- 798.422.Z35 History
Historiography
General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archeologists, etc.
- 798.43 Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 798.44 General works
- 798.45.A-Z Biography (Collective)
- 798.5 Political history. Foreign and general relations
- 798.6 By period
see the specific period
- 798.62 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 798.63.A-Z By period
Early
General works
Biography and memoirs
- 798.65 Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 798.66.A2 Colonial
General works
- 798.66.A3-Z Biography and memoirs
- 798.67 Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 798.7 20th century
Including Independence movement, 1911
- 798.75 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 798.76.A2 Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 798.76.A3-Z Independent
Including Revolution, 1921; etc.
- 798.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 798.82.A2 Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 798.82.A3-Z 1990
General works
- 798.84 Biography and memoirs
- 798.86.A2 Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 798.86.A3-Z Local, A-Z

- Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic
History
 Local, A-Z -- Continued
 Karakorum (Extinct city)
- 798.9.K37 Taiwan
- 798.92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 798.93 General works
798.935.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 798.94 Congresses
- 798.945 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
- 798.95 Several authors
798.955 Individual authors
- 798.96 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 798.965 Guidebooks
- 799 General works
- 799.13 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 For local see DS799.9.A+
- 799.14 Historical geography
Description and travel
- 799.15 Early through 1944
799.2 1945-1974
799.24 1975-
- 799.3 Antiquities
- 799.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnology
- 799.42 General works
799.43.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Amis
 Atayal
 Bunun
 Hakka
 Japanese
 Kavalan see DS799.43.K88
 Ketagalan
 Kuvalan. Kavalan
 Paiwan
 Pazeh
 Puyuma
 Rukai
 Saisiyat
 Siraya
 Spaniards
 Taokas
 Thao

	Taiwan
799.43.T66	Ethnology
799.43.T74	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
799.43.Y35	Truku
	Tsou
	Yami
799.44	History
799.45	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
799.46	Historiography
799.47.A-Z	General works
799.48	Biography of historians
799.49.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
799.5	Study and teaching
799.6	General works
799.615	By region or country, A-Z
799.62	Subarrange by author
799.625	General works
799.63.A-Z	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period
	Military history
	Political history
	For the specific periods, see the period
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS799.63.A+
799.64	General works
799.642	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
799.643	By period
799.644	Early to 1895
799.645	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
799.646	Congresses
799.647	Sources and documents
799.648	Historiography
799.649	General works
799.650	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
799.651	Military history
799.652	Political history
799.653	Foreign and general relations
799.654	Biography and memoirs
799.655	Collective
799.656	Individual, A-Z
799.657	Dutch rule, 1624-1661
799.658	1895-1945
799.66.A2	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
799.66.A3-Z	
799.67	
799.68	
799.69	

	Taiwan
	History
	By period
799.692	1895-1945 -- Continued
799.693	Congresses
799.694	Sources and documents
799.7	Historiography
799.712	General works
799.714	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
799.716	Military history
799.718	Political history
	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
799.72.A2	Collective
799.72.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1945-1975
799.77	Including works on Taiwan since 1945
799.78	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
799.783	Congresses
799.785	Sources and documents
799.8	Historiography
799.812	General works
799.814	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
799.816	Military history
799.818	Political history
	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
799.82.A2	Collective
799.82.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
799.823	February Twenty Eighth Incident, 1947
	1975-1988
799.83	General works
	Biography and memoirs
799.832	Collective
799.833.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
799.834	Kaohsiung Incident, 1979
	1988-
799.84	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
799.8415	Congresses
799.842	Sources and documents
799.843	Historiography
799.844	General works
799.845	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
799.846	Military history
799.847	Political history
799.848	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs

	Taiwan
799.8485	History
799.849.A-Z	By period
799.9.A-Z	1988- Biography and memoirs -- Continued Collective Individual, A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
801	Japan
802	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
803	Congresses
804	Sources and documents
804.5	Collected works
805	Several authors
805.15	Individual authors
805.2	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
806	Directories
806.3	Guidebooks
806.4	General works
806.5	Monumental and picturesque. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.
807	Historical geography
808	Historical accounts of disasters (General)
809	For individual disasters see DS895.A+
810	Description and travel
811	Earliest through 1500
812	1501-1800
815	1801-1900
820.8	1901-1945
821	1946-1989
821.5.A1	1990-
821.5.A2-Z	Antiquities
822	For local antiquities see DS894.2+
822.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
822.25	Periodicals, societies, etc.
822.3	General works
822.4	Foreign influences
822.5	General
824	By region or country, A-Z
	By period
822	Early
822.2	Medieval to 1868
822.25	1868-
822.3	1868-1912
822.4	1912-1945
822.5	1945-
	Court life

	Japan
824.5	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life -- Continued
827.A-Z	Coronations Women, children, etc. see HQ792.A+
827.D34	Other special, A-Z Costume see GT1560
827.D4	Daimyo
827.F34	Death
827.H37	Fads
827.I35	Hairdressing see GT2290+
827.N63	Hatamoto
827.Q5	Iemoto
827.S3	Nobility
827.S46	Quietude
830	Samurai
831.A-Z	Seppuku
832	Ethnography
832.5	General works
832.7.A1	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
832.7.A2-Z	Ainu
832.7.A6	Japanese in foreign countries (General)
832.7.A8	For Japanese in a particular country, see the country
832.7.B34	Natives of foreign countries in Japan
832.7.B73	General works
832.7.B74	By element, A-Z
832.7.C5	For individual elements in the population of a particular place, see the place
832.7.D8	Americans (U.S.)
832.7.E8	Asians
832.7.F54	Bangladeshis
832.7.F74	Brazilians
832.7.G4	British
832.7.I77	Chinese
832.7.I83	Dutch
832.7.K6	Europeans (General)
832.7.P47	Filipinos
832.7.P67	French
832.7.R8	Germans
833	Israelis
	Italians
	Koreans
	Peruvians
	Portuguese
	Russians
	History
	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

	Japan
834	History -- Continued
	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
834.1	Rulers. Imperial family
	Houses, noble families, etc.
834.5.A1	Collective
834.5.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
834.5.M5	Mitsui family
	Historiography
834.7	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
834.8	Collective
834.9.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Study and teaching
834.95	General works
834.96	Criticism of textbooks
834.98	Philosophy of Japanese history
835	General works
836	Special aspects
837	Juvenile works
	Military history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period
838	General works
	By period
838.5	Early to 1868
838.7	1868-
	Naval history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
839	General works
	By period
839.5	Early to 1868
839.7	1868-
	Political and diplomatic history
	Cf. DS850 Individual periods, reigns, etc.
840	Sources and documents
841	General works
842	Early
843	General special
844	Addresses, essays, lectures

	Japan
845	History -- Continued
847	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
849.A-Z	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS849.A+
849.7	General works
850	Addresses, essays, lectures
851	Individual countries, A-Z
852.A1	For relations with regions, see the region
852.A2-Z	Cf. DS518.15+ Far Eastern question
	By period
852.S4	Earliest to 1600
854	Sources and documents
855	General works
855.3	Earliest to 1185
855.5	General works
855.6	General works and memoirs
855.68	Collective
855.7	Individual, A-Z
855.73	e.g.
855.87	Shōtoku Taishi
856	General special
856.3	To 794
	Including the original texts, translations, and general and historical studies of Kojiki and Nihon shoki.
	For the religious and mythological aspects of these works see BL2217.2+
	For literary and linguistic studies of Kojiki see PL784.K6
	For literary and linguistic studies of Nihon shoki see PL784.N5
855.87	General works
856	General special
856.3	Asuka period, 592-645
	Taika reform, 646-710
	Nara period, 710-794
	Sources and documents
	General works
	General special
	Biography see DS852.A1+
	Heian period, 794-1185
	Sources and documents
	General works
	General special
	Biography and memoirs

	Japan
	History
	By period
	Earliest to 1600
	Earliest to 1185
	Heian period, 794-1185
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
856.7	Collective
856.72.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1185-1603. Medieval to early modern
856.75	Sources and documents
857	General works
857.5	Foreign and general relations
	Kamakura period, 1185-1333
858	Sources and documents
859	General works
	Biography
860.A1	Collective
860.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
861	Period of Hojo rule as regents, 1219-1338
	Including attempted Mongol invasions, 1274 and 1281; etc.
863	Kenmu Restorations, 1333-1336
	Muromachi period, 1336-1573. Ashikaga Shogunate
863.75	Sources and documents
864	General works
	Biography
865.A1	Collective
865.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Period of northern and southern courts, 1336-1392
865.4	Sources and documents
865.5	General works
	Period of civil wars, 1480-1603. Sengoku period
868	General works
868.2	General special
868.6	Foreign and general relations
	Biography
869.A1	Collective
869.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
869.O3	Oda, Nobunaga
869.T6	Toyotomi, Hideyoshi
	Azuchi-Momoyama period, 1568-1603
869.4	Sources and documents
869.5	General works
869.6	General special

	Japan
	History
	By period
	Earliest to 1600
870	1185-1603. Medieval to early modern
870.3	Muromachi period, 1336-1573. Ashikaga Shogunate
871	Period of civil wars, 1480-1603
871.5	Japanese invasions of Korea, 1592-1598 see DS913.4
871.7	Tokugawa period, 1600-1868. Edo period
871.75	Sources and documents
	Collected works (nonserial)
871.77	General works
871.78	General special
	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
872.A1	For individual biography, see the specific period or reign
872.A2-Z	1600-1709
873	General works
	General special
	Biography and memoirs
874	Collective
875	Individual, A-Z
876	Akō Vendetta. Forty-seven Rōnin
877.A-Z	1709-1853
881	General works
	General special
	Biography and memoirs
881.2	Collective
881.3	Individual, A-Z
881.4	1790-1853. Early to mid-nineteenth century
881.45	1853-1868. Bakumatsu period
	Including the Meiji Restoration
881.5.A1	Sources and documents
881.5.A2-Z	General works
	General special
	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
881.5.T62	Collective
881.5.Y6	Individual, A-Z
881.8	e.g.
	Tokugawa, Yoshinobu
	Yoshida, Shōin
881.83	United States Naval Expedition to Japan, 1852-1854 (Perry Expedition)
	Civil War, 1868-1869. Boshin War
	General works

	Japan
	History
	By period
881.84	Tokugawa period, 1600-1868. Edo period
	1853-1868. Bakumatsu period
	Civil War, 1868-1869. Boshin War -- Continued
	Individual campaigns, battles, etc.
	Modern, 1868-
881.85	Collected works (nonserial)
881.9	General works
881.95	General special
881.96	Foreign and general relations
881.97	Biography (Collective) For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
	Meiji (Mutsuhito), 1868-1912
881.98	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
881.987	Sources and documents
882	General works on reign
882.5	General special Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895 see DS764.4+ Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905 see DS516+
882.6	Foreign and general relations Biography and memoirs
882.7	Meiji (Mutsuhito) Other
883	Collective
884.A-Z	Individual, A-Z e.g.
884.I8	Ito, Hirobumi, Prince
884.N7	Nogi, Maresuke, Count
884.O4	Ōkuma, Shigenobu, Count
884.S3	Saionji, Kimmochi, Prince
884.T6	Tōgō, Heihachirō, Count
	20th century
884.5	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
885	General works
885.2	General special
885.48	Foreign and general relations Biography and memoirs
885.5.A1	Collective
885.5.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z e.g.
885.5.K6	Konoye, Fumimaro, Prince
885.5.N5	Nitobe, Inazō
885.5.T6	Tōyama, Mitsuru
	Taishō (Yoshihito), 1912-1926

	Japan
	History
	By period
885.8	Modern, 1868-
886	20th century
886.13	Taisho (Yoshihito), 1912-1926 -- Continued
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	General works on life and reign
	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
886.15	Royal family
886.2	General works
886.22.A-Z	Yoshihito, 1912-1926
887	Other members, A-Z
888	Period of World War I, 1914-1918
	Special
	e.g. Earthquake of 1923
888.15	Shōwa (Hirohito), 1926-1989
888.2	Collected works (nonserial)
888.25	General works on reign
	General special
	1926-1945
	Including works on February 26, 1936 Incident, etc.
	Cf. D731+ World War II
	Cf. D777.5.A+ Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933
	Cf. DS777.52+ Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945
888.4	Sources and documents
888.5	General works
	1945-1989. Postwar period
888.84	Collected works (nonserial)
889	General works
889.15	General special
889.16	Allied occupation, 1945-1952
	Propaganda in other countries (General)
889.2	General works
889.3.A-Z	Individual countries, A-Z
	e.g.
889.3.U6	United States
889.5	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
	Royal family
889.7	General works
889.8	Hirohito, 1901-
889.9.A-Z	Other members, A-Z
	Akihito, 1933- see DS891.4
	Contemporaries

	Japan
	History
	By period
890.A1	Modern, 1868-
890.A2-Z	20th century
	Showa (Hirohito), 1926-1989
	Biography and memoirs
	Contemporaries -- Continued
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
890.3	1980-1989
	Foreign and general relations
891	Heisei (Akihito), 1989-
891.2	General works on reign
	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
891.3	Royal family
891.4	General works
891.42.A-Z	Akihito, 1933-
	Other members, A-Z
891.48	Contemporaries
891.5.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Local history and description
	By major region subarranged by other local subdivisions except cities. Under all major regions, except Hokkaidō, the administrative subdivisions will be prefectures. Subarrange these subdivisions by Table DS-DX6 except when otherwise provided for
	For cities see DS896+
894.2-.285	Hokkaidō (Table DS-DX8)
	Formerly Ezo
894.29.A-Z	Administrative subdivisions, subregions, etc., A-Z
894.29.A22-.A2295	Abashiri-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.H53-.H5395	Hidaka-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.H59-.H5995	Hiyama-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.I28-.I2895	Iburi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.I84-.I8495	Ishikari-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.K34-.K3495	Kamikawa-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.K87-.K8795	Kushiro-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.N44-.N4495	Nemuro-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.O83-.O8395	Oshima-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.R84-.R8495	Rumori-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.S44-.S4495	Shiretoko Peninsula (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.S45-.S4595	Shiribe-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.S65-.S6595	Sorachi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.S69-.S6995	Sōya-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

Japan

Local history and description

Hokkaido

Administrative subdivisions, subregions, etc., A-Z --

Continued

Tokachi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

894.3-.385

Tōhoku region (Table DS-DX8)

Also known as Ōu

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z

Akita (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Ugo and Rikuchū provinces

Aomori (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Mutsu province

Dewa region (Table DS-DX6)

Fukushima (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Iwashiro and Iwaki provinces

Iwate (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Rikuchū province

894.39.M59-.M5995

Miyagi (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Rikuzen province

Mutsu region (Table DS-DX6)

Nambu region (Table DS-DX6)

Sanriku region (Table DS-DX6)

Yamagata (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Uzen province

894.395.A-Z

Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

Z

Kantō region (Table DS-DX8)

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z

Chiba (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Awa, Kazusa, and Shimōsa provinces

Gunma (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Kozuke province

Ibaraki (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Hitachi province

Kanagawa (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Sagami province

Musashino region (Table DS-DX6)

Covers part of Tokyo and Saitama

Saitama (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Musashi province

Tochigi (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Shimotsuki province

Tokyo see DS896+

Japan

- Local history and description
- Kanto region -- Continued
- Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
- Chubu region (Table DS-DX8)
- Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
- Aichi (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Owari and Mikawa provinces
- Asama Mountain region (Table DS-DX6)
- Fukui (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Echizen and Wakasa provinces
- Gifu (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Hida and Mino provinces
- Hokuriku region (Table DS-DX6)
- Ina region (Table DS-DX6)
- Ishikawa (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Kaga and Noto provinces
- Kōshū Kaido (Table DS-DX6)
- Nagano (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Shinano province
- Nakasendō (Table DS-DX6)
- Niigata (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Echigo province and Sado Island
- Shizuoka (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Izu, Suruga, and Tōtomi provinces
- Tōkai region (Table DS-DX6)
 - Including the Tokaido
- Tōsan region (Table DS-DX6)
- Toyama (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Etchū province
- Yamanashi (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Kai province
- Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
- Kinki region (Table DS-DX8)
- Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
- Hyōgo (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Awaji, Harima, western Settsu, Tajima, and western Tamba provinces
- Kansai region (Table DS-DX6)
- Kinai region (Table DS-DX6)
- Kumano region (Table DS-DX6)
- Kyōto (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Tamba, Tango, and Yamashiro provinces

Japan

- Local history and description
- Kinki region
 - Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Mie (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Iga, Ise, and Shima provinces
 - Nara (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Yamato province
 - Ōsaka (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers Izumi, Kawachi, and Settsu provinces
 - Shiga (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Ōmi province
 - Wakayama (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Kii province
- Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
 - Chūgoku region (Table DS-DX8)
 - Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
 - Hiroshima (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Bingo and Aki provinces
 - Inland Sea (Setonaikai) (Table DS-DX6)
 - Including Inland Sea region
 - Okayama (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Bizen, Bitchu and Mimasaka provinces
 - San'in region (Table DS-DX6)
 - Including the San'indō
 - San'yō region (Table DS-DX6)
 - Including the San'yōdō
 - Shimane (Table DS-DX6)
 - Including the former Iwami, Izumo, and Oki provinces
 - Tottori (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Hōki and Inaba provinces
 - Yamaguchi (Table DS-DX6)
 - Including Chōshū-han
 - Covers the former Nagato and Suwō provinces
 - Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
 - Shikoku region (Table DS-DX8)
 - Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
 - Ehime (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Iyo province
 - Kagawa (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Sanuki province
 - Kōchi (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Tosa province
 - Tokushima (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers the former Awa province

	Japan
894.895.A-Z	Local history and description Shikoku region -- Continued Natural features such as mountains, rivers,lakes, etc., A-Z
894.9-.985	Kyushu region (Table DS-DX8)
894.99.A-Z	Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
894.99.F83-.F8395	Fukuoka (Table DS-DX6) Covers the former Buzen, Chikugo, and Chikuzen provinces
894.99.H59-.H5995	Hizen (Table DS-DX6) Covers the Nagasaki and Saga prefectures
894.99.K33-.K3395	Kagoshima (Table DS-DX6) Covers the former Satsuma and Ōsumi provinces
894.99.K84-.K8495	Kumamoto (Table DS-DX6) Covers the former Higo province
894.99.M59-.M5995	Miyazaki (Table DS-DX6) Covers the former Hyūga province
894.99.N33-.N3395	Nagasaki (Table DS-DX6) Covers the former Iki, Tsushima, and part of Hizen provinces
894.99.O36-.O3695	Ōita (Table DS-DX6) Covers the former Bungo and part of Buzen provinces
894.99.O37-.O3795	Okinawa (Table DS-DX6) Covers only Okinawa, Miyako, and Yaeyama groups of islands. For the entire Ryukyu archipelago, see Ryukyu Islands Ryukyu Islands see DS895.R9+ Saga (Table DS-DX6) Covers part of the former Hizen province
894.99.S36-.S3695	Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
894.995.A-Z	Other regions, etc., A-Z
895.A-Z (895.F68-.F77)	Formosa. Taiwan see DS798.92+
895.R9A2-.R9A29	Ryukyu Islands Periodicals. Serials
895.R9A3-.R9A39	Sources and documents
895.R9A5-.R9Z	General works
895.R92	Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
895.R93	Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.
895.R935	Antiquities
895.R94	Social life and customs. Civilization
895.R95	History General works

- Japan
- Local history and description
 - Other regions, etc., A-Z
 - Ryukyu Islands
 - History -- Continued
- 895.R96
- Biography and memoirs (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
 - By period
- 895.R97
- Early to 1879
- 895.R975
- 1879-1945
- 895.R98
- 1945-1972
- 895.R985
- 1972-
 - For works on Okinawa Prefecture see
DS894.99.O37+
- 895.3.A-Z
- Former dependencies, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Formosa see DS798.92+
 - Kuril Islands
- 895.3.K86
- 895.4.A-Z
- Mountains, rivers, valleys and other natural features not contained within the boundaries of any one of the major regions, A-Z
- Tokyo
- For counties, regions, islands in Tōkyō-to see
DS896.7.A+
 - For cities and towns in Tōkyō-to see DS897.A+
 - Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents
 - Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
- 896
- 896.1
- 896.2.A1
- 896.2.A2-Z
- 896.3
- 896.35
- 896.38
- 896.39
- 896.4
- 896.5
- 896.6
- 896.62
- 896.64
- 896.66
- 896.7.A-Z
- 896.7.C5
- 896.7.G5
- Early to 1868
 - 1868-
 - Guidebooks
 - Cultural property
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - History (General)
 - General works
 - Through 1868
 - 1868-1945
 - 1945-
 - Subregions, districts, sections, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Chiyoda-ku
 - Ginza

	Japan
	Tokyo
896.7.S5	Subregions, districts, sections, etc., A-Z -- Continued
	Shinjuku-ku
896.75	Parks, squares, circles
896.76.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
896.77	Streets. Bridges
896.8.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
896.9.A1	Buildings
896.9.A2-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
896.9.E3	e.g.
896.95.A-Z	Edojō
897.A-Z	Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z
	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
897.H5	Hiroshima
897.K3	Kamakura
897.K612-.K61295	Kobe (Table DS-DX4)
897.K8-.K895	Kyoto (Table DS-DX4)
897.N27	Nagano
897.N29-.N2995	Nagasaki (Table DS-DX4)
897.N31-.N3195	Nagoya (Table DS-DX4)
897.N35	Nara
897.O81-.O8195	Osaka (Table DS-DX4)
897.Y3	Yamaguchi
897.Y6-.Y695	Yokohama (Table DS-DX4)
	Korea
	Class here general works on Korea and South Korea
	For North Korea see DS930+
901	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
901.2	General works
901.3.A-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
901.6	Congresses
901.62	Sources and documents
	Collected works (nonserial)
901.7	Several authors
901.72	Individual authors
901.8	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
901.82	Place names (General)
	For etymological studies, see class P
901.9	Directories
901.95	Guidebooks
902	General works

- Korea -- Continued
- 902.12 General special
- 902.14 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DS924+
- 902.15 General works
- 902.16 Preservation
- 902.17 Historical geography
- 902.18 Geography
Description and travel
- 902.2 Through 1900
- 902.3 1901-1953
- 902.4 1954-
- 903 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DS924+
- 904 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography
- 904.5 General works
- 904.52 National characteristics
- 904.6.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 904.6.A6 Americans (U.S.)
- 904.6.C5 Chinese
- 904.6.C56 Chosōnjok
- 904.6.F55 Filipinos
- 904.6.J3 Japanese
- 904.7 Koreans in foreign countries (General)
For Koreans in a particular country, see the country
- History
- 904.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS901
Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 905 Biography (Collective)
- 905.2 General works
Rulers, kings, etc.
Houses, noble families, etc.
- 905.5 Collective
Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
- 905.52.A-Z Statesmen
Women
- 905.57 Historiography
- 905.7 General works
Biography of historians
- 905.8 Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 905.82.A-Z Study and teaching
- 905.9 General works

- Korea
History
 Study and teaching -- Continued
 By region or country, A-Z
 Subarrange by author
 General works
 Through 1800
 1801-1976
 1977-
 Pictorial works
 Juvenile works
 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 Philosophy of Korean history
 History of several parts of Korea treated together
 see DS907.14+
 Military history
 For individual campaigns and engagements, see the specific period or reign
 Sources and documents
 General works
Naval history
 For individual campaigns and engagements, see the specific period or reign
 Sources and documents
 General works
Political history
 For specific periods, see the period or reign
 Sources and documents
 General works
Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS910.2.A+
 Sources and documents
 General works
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
 Early to 935
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Congresses
 Sources and documents
 Collected works (nonserial)
 Historiography
 General works
 General special
 Addresses, essays, lectures

Korea

History

By period

Early to 935 -- Continued

911.27	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
911.31	Military history
911.35	Political history
911.37	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
911.5	Collective
911.52.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
911.62	Kojosōn Kingdom, 2333 B.C.-108 B.C.
	Silla Kingdom, 57 B.C.-935 A.D.
911.715	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
911.716	Congresses
911.72	General works
911.723	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
911.725	Political history. Foreign and general relations
911.726	Military history
	Biography and memoirs
911.727	Collective
911.728.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
911.735	Koguryō Kingdom, 37 B.C.-668 A.D.
911.736	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
911.74	Congresses
911.743	General works
911.745	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
911.746	Political history. Foreign and general relations
	Military history
911.747	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
911.748.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
911.755	Paekche Kingdom, 18 B.C.-660 A.D.
911.756	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
911.76	Congresses
911.763	General works
911.765	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
911.766	Political history. Foreign and general relations
	Military history
911.767	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
911.768.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
911.775	Kaya Confederacy, 42-562 A.D.
911.776	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
911.78	Congresses
911.783	General works
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

	Korea
	History
	By period
	Early to 935
911.785	Kaya Confederacy, 42-562 A.D. -- Continued
911.786	Political history. Foreign and general relations
	Military history
	Biography and memoirs
911.787	Collective
911.788.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
911.86	T'aepong Kingdom, 901-918
	Koryo period, 935-1392
912	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
912.13	Congresses
912.15	Sources and documents
912.17	Collected works (nonserial)
912.19	Historiography
912.2	General works
912.25	General special
912.26	Addresses, essays, lectures
912.27	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
912.31	Military history
912.35	Political history
912.37	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
912.38	Collective
912.382.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270
912.4	Sources and documents
912.42	General works
912.43	General special
	Choson (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910
913	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
913.13	Congresses
913.15	Sources and documents
913.17	Collected works (nonserial)
913.19	Historiography
913.2	General works
913.25	General special
913.26	Addresses, essays, lectures
913.27	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
913.31	Military history
913.33	Naval history
913.35	Political history
913.37	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
913.39	Collective

	Korea
	History
	By period
	Chosōn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910
913.392.A-Z	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
	Individual, A-Z
	1392-1637
913.39312	Sources and documents
913.39313	General works
913.39314	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
913.39316	Political history. Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
913.39318	Collective
913.39319.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Japanese invasions, 1592-1598
913.395	Sources and documents
913.4	General works
913.43	General special
	Biography and memoirs
913.44	Collective
913.45.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Manchu invasions, 1627-1637
913.615	Sources and documents
913.62	General works
913.65	General special
	Biography and memoirs
913.67	Collective
913.675.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1637-1864
914	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
914.13	Congresses
914.15	Sources and documents
914.19	Historiography
914.2	General works
914.27	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
914.31	Military history
914.35	Political history
914.37	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
914.49	Collective
914.5.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	19th century. 1864-1910
915	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
915.13	Congresses
915.15	Sources and documents
915.17	Collected works (nonserial)
915.19	Historiography

	Korea
	History
	By period
	Chosōn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910
	19th century. 1864-1910 -- Continued
915.2	General works
915.25	General special
915.26	Addresses, essays, lectures
915.27	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
915.31	Military history
915.35	Political history
915.37	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
915.49	Collective
915.5.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
915.52	Imo Incident, 1882
915.522	Kapsin Incident, 1884
915.53	Tonghak Incident, 1894
	20th century
915.56	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
915.57	Congresses
915.572	Sources and documents
915.58	Collected works (nonserial)
915.59	Historiography
916	General works
916.25	General special
916.26	Addresses, essays, lectures
916.27	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
916.35	Political history
916.37	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
916.5.A1	Collective
916.5.A3-916.Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
916.5.R5	Rhee, Syngman
	Japanese rule, 1910-1945
916.525	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
916.53	Sources and documents
916.535	Collected works (nonserial)
916.54	General works
916.55	General special
916.56	Political history
	Biography and memoirs
916.57	Collective
916.58.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Resistance movements, 1905-1945
916.59	Periodicals. Societies. Serials

	Korea
	History
	By period
	20th century
	Japanese rule, 1910-1945
	Resistance movements, 1905-1945 -- Continued
916.592	Sources and documents
916.593	General works
916.594.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Including overseas activities
	Biography
916.595	Collective
916.596.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
916.597	Independence movement, 1919
	1945-
916.6	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
916.65	Congresses
916.7	Sources and documents
916.8	Collected works (nonserial)
916.85	Historiography
917	General works
917.25	General special
917.26	Addresses, essays, lectures
917.27	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
917.3	Military history
917.35	Political history
917.37	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
917.4	Collective
917.42.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
917.43	Partition, 1945
	Reunification question, 1945-
917.44	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
917.442	Congresses
917.443	Sources and documents
917.444	General works
	Allied occupation, 1945-1948
917.5	Sources and documents
917.52	General works
917.55	General special
917.56	Political history
917.58	Chejudo Rebellion, 1948
	1948-1960
917.6	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
917.65	Sources and documents
917.655	Collected works (nonserial)
917.7	General works

	Korea
	History
	By period
	20th century
	1945-
	1948-1960 -- Continued
917.75	General special
917.76	Addresses, essays, lectures
917.77	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
917.8	Political history
917.82	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
917.9	Collective
917.92.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	War and intervention, 1950-1953
	Including military operations
918.A1	Periodicals. Collections
918.A15	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
	Sources and documents
918.A2-.A4	Serials
918.A5-.A55	Nonserials
	Biography
918.A553	Collective
918.A554	Individual
	see the country of the individual, D+ or other appropriate class for biography; for personal narratives, see DS921.6
918.A555	Causes. Origins. Aims
918.A56-Z	General works
918.15	Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
918.16	Motion pictures about the war
918.2.A-Z	Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
918.2.C37	Chipyong-ni, 1951
918.2.C4	Ch'öngch'ön River, 1950
918.2.I49	Imjin River, 1951
918.2.I5	Inchon Landing, 1950
918.2.N35	Naktong Bulge, 1950
918.2.T33	Tabu-dong, 1950
	Regimental histories
918.4	South Korea
918.6	North Korea
	Foreign participation
	Including armies, divisions, regiments, etc.
918.8	General works
	By country
919	United States
919.2	Canada

	Korea
	History
	By period
	20th century
	1945-
	1946-1960
	War and intervention, 1950-1953
	Foreign participation
	By country -- Continued
919.3	Great Britain
919.4	Turkey
919.5	China
919.7.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	Military operations see DS918.A56+
	Naval operations
	General works
	Individual engagements, ships, etc.
	Aerial operations
	General works
	By region or country, A-Z
	Engineering operations
	Medals, badges, decorations of honor
	Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals
920.44	General works
920.45	By region or country, A-Z
920.5.A-Z	Other services, A-Z
	Medical and sanitary services see DS921.25
920.6	Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
920.6.A2	General
920.6.A3-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Atrocities
920.8	General works
920.9	Germ warfare charges
	Prisoners and prisons
921	General works
921.2	Repatriation
921.25	Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services
921.3	Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons
921.4	Religious aspects
921.5.A-Z	Other topics, A-Z
921.5.B6	Boy Scouts
921.5.C45	Child soldiers. Juvenile participation
921.5.D4	Destruction and pillage
921.5.G8	Guerrillas Juvenile participation see DS921.5.C45

	Korea
	History
	By period
	20th century
	1945-
	1946-1960
	War and intervention, 1950-1953
	Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
	Military intelligence see DS921.5.S7+
921.5.M5	Missing persons
921.5.P46	Photography
921.5.P74	Press coverage. Television coverage
921.5.P78	Psychological aspects. Psychological warfare
	Psychological warfare see DS921.5.P78
921.5.S4	Search and rescue operations
921.5.S63	Social aspects
	Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence
921.5.S7	General works
921.5.S8	Individual spies, A-Z
921.5.T35	Tank warfare
	Television coverage see DS921.5.P74
921.5.W64	Women
921.6	Personal narratives
921.7	Armistice
921.75	Peace
921.8	Reconstruction
	Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
	For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the history of the division
921.9	General works
921.92.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	1960-1988
922	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
922.13	Congresses
922.15	Sources and documents
922.17	Collected works (nonserial)
922.2	General works
922.25	General special
922.26	Addresses, essays, lectures
922.27	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
922.35	Political history
922.37	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
922.4	Collective
922.42.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
922.43	April Revolution, 1960
922.44	May Revolution, 1961

	Korea
	History
	By period
	20th century
	1945-
	1960-1988 -- Continued
922.445	Kwangju Uprising, 1980
	1988-2002
922.46	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
922.4613	Congresses
922.4615	Sources and documents
922.462	General works
922.463	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
922.4635	Political history
922.4637	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
922.464	Collective
922.4642.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	21st century
922.5	Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
922.6	General works
922.7	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
922.8	Political history
	2002-
923	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
923.13	Congresses
923.15	Sources and documents
923.2	General works
923.23	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
923.25	Political history
923.27	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
923.283	Collective
923.284	Individual, A-Z
923.286	Yōnp'yōng Bombardment, 2010
	Local history and description
924.A-Z	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
924.C39	Cheju-do
925.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	Subarrange each by main entry only unless otherwise indicated
	e.g.
925.P8	Pusan
925.S4-.S495	Seoul (Table DS-DX4)
	Democratic People's Republic, 1948-
930	Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Korea

- Democratic People's Republic, 1948- -- Continued
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 General works
 Individual. By place, A-Z
- Congresses
Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
 Several authors
 Individual authors
- Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- Place names (General)
 For etymological studies, see class P
- Directories
Guidebooks
General works
General special
Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, surveys, etc. (General)
 For local see DS936+
 General works
 Preservation
- Description and travel
Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DS936+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Japanese
 North Koreans in foreign countries (General)
- History
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS930
- Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography
 Collective
 General works
 Rulers, kings, etc.
 Statesmen
 Women
 Individual, A-Z
- Historiography
 Study and teaching
- General works
Pictorial works
Juvenile works
Addresses, essays, lectures

Korea

Democratic People's Republic, 1948-

History -- Continued

935.3 General special

935.31 Military history

Political history

935.4 Sources and documents

935.5 General works

935.55 General special

Foreign and general relations

935.6 Sources and documents

935.65 General works

935.7.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

1948-1994

935.75 General works

935.754 Political history

Biography and memoirs

935.7552 Collective

935.7553 Individual, A-Z

1994-2011

935.773 General works

935.774 Political history

935.775 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

935.7772 Collective

935.7773 Individual, A-Z

2011-

935.7775 General works

935.7776 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

935.7777 Political history

935.7778 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

935.778 Collective

935.7782.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

936.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

936.P9 P'yongan-pukto

937.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

937.P9 P'yongyang

History of Africa

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Serials
- 1.5 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
- 2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
- 2.5 Directories
- 3 General works. History of explorations
 - Cf. G220+ History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
- 4 General special
- 4.5 Pictorial works
- 5 Compends
- 6 Pamphlets
- 6.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 6.7 Geography
 - Description and travel
 - For North Africa see DT160+
 - For Central Sub-Saharan Africa see DT348+
 - For East Africa see DT365+
 - For West Africa see DT470+
 - For Southern Africa see DT1001+
 - Through 1700
 - Cf. DT24 Africa as known to the ancients
- 7 1701-1800
- 8 1801-1900
- 11 1901-1950
- 12 1951-1977
- 12.2 1978-
- 13 Antiquities
- 14 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
 - Cf. GN643+ Anthropology
- 15 General works
- 16.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to specific territorial divisions, A-Z
 - Arabs
 - Bantu-speaking peoples
 - Blacks
 - Class here works on blacks who have emigrated to Africa from other continents
 - Chinese
 - East Indians
 - Europeans
 - Japanese
 - Pygmies
 - Russians
 - Scots
 - Swabians
 - Whites
- 16.C48
- 16.E17
- 16.E95
- 16.J34
- 16.P8
- 16.R87
- 16.S35
- 16.S94
- 16.W45

	Ethnography -- Continued
16.5	Africans in foreign countries. African diaspora
	History
17	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
18	Biography (Collective)
	Historiography
19	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
19.5	Collective
19.7	Individual
	Study and teaching
19.8.A-Z8	General works
19.8.Z9	Catalogs of audiovisual materials
19.9.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
19.95.A-Z	Individual schools, A-Z
20	General works
21	General special
21.5	Military history
22	Juvenile works
	By period
24	Africa as known to the ancients. History and description Cf. DT50 Egypt Cf. DT168+ Carthage, etc.
25	Early through 1500
26	1501-1700
27	1701-1800
28	1801-1884
29	1884-1945
	1945-1960
30	General works
30.2	Addresses, essays, lectures
30.5	1960-
	Political and diplomatic history. Partition. Colonies and possessions
31	General works
	By period see the specific period
	Relations with individual countries
	England. Great Britain
32	Comprehensive description and history
32.1	General special
32.3	Early history through 1800
32.5	1800-1960
32.7	1960-
	France
33	Comprehensive description and history

History

Political and diplomatic history. Partition. Colonies and possessions

Relations with individual countries

France -- Continued

General special

Early history through 1800

1800-1960

1960-

Germany

Comprehensive description and history

General special

Early history through 1800

1800-1960

1960-

Italy

Comprehensive description and history

General special

Early history through 1800

1800-1960

1960-

Portugal

Comprehensive description and history

General special

Early history through 1800

1800-1960

1960-

Spain

Cf. DT653.5.A+ Congo question

Comprehensive description and history

General special

Early history through 1800

1800-1960

1960-

United States

Comprehensive description and history

General special

Early history through 1800

1800-1960

1960-

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

Soviet Union

Red Sea coast. Red Sea region

Including Asian portion of the Red Sea region

Cf. DT367+ Northeast Africa

Egypt

Egypt -- Continued

- 43 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Serials
- 44 Directories
- 45 Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
Including Upper and Lower Egypt
- 46 General works
- 47 Monumental and picturesque
- 48 General special
- 49 Juvenile works
- 49.9 Historical geography
Description and travel
- 49.98 History of travel
- 50 Ancient through 637
- 51 638-1797
- 53 1798-1848
- 54 1849-1900
- 55 1901-1950
- 56 1951-1980
- 56.2 1981-
- 56.8 Antiquities
- 56.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
General works
By period
 Ancient Egypt. Egyptology
 Cf. PJ1051+ History of Egyptology
- 57 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 e.g. Egypt exploration fund
- 57.5 Private collections
- 58 Dictionaries
- 58.9 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 General works
- 59.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
 e.g.
- 59.P2 Paris. Musée National du Louvre
- 60 General works
- 60.5 Forgeries
- 61 General special. Civilization, culture, etc.
- 62.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Amulets
- 62.A5 Animals
- 62.A55 Arrows see DT62.B6
- 62.A9 Axes
- 62.B27 Baskets. Basketry
- 62.B3 Baths
- 62.B46 Block statues
- 62.B5 Board games
- Boats see DT62.S55

	Egypt
62.B6	Antiquities
62.C3	By period
62.C48	Ancient Egypt. Egyptology
62.C64	Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
62.C76	Bows and arrows
62.H44	Canes see DT62.W34
62.I92	Canopic jars
62.L34	Chariots
62.L42	Coffins
62.M5	Crowns
62.M58	Funeral customs see DT62.T6
62.M7	Grave goods see DT62.T6
62.O2	Headrests
62.O88	Ivories
62.P34	Lamps
62.P54	Leatherwork
62.P72	Metals
62.Q8	Mirrors
62.S3	Mummies
62.S55	Obelisks
62.S57	Ostraka
62.S67	Cf. PJ1675 Hieratic literature
62.S7	Cf. PJ1829 Demotic literature
62.S73	Palettes
62.S8	Plant remains
62.T24	Pottery
62.T45	Pyramids see DT63+
62.T5	Quarries
62.T6	Scarabs
62.T65	Ships. Boats
62.U84	Shoes
62.V47	Sparterie
62.W34	Sphinxes
	Spoons
	Steles
	Talismans
	Temples see DT68.8
	Tiles
	Toilet articles
	Tombs. Grave goods
	For tomb of Tutankhamen see DT87.5
	Cf. BL2450.F8 Funeral rites and ceremonies
	Tools
	Ushabti
	Vessels
	Walking sticks. Canes

	Egypt
63	Antiquities
63.5	By period
64	Ancient Egypt. Egyptology -- Continued
65	Pyramids
66	General works
68	Pamphlets, etc.
68.2	Pamphlets, etc.
68.3	Public and political antiquities
68.4	Private antiquities
68.8	Religious antiquities
69	Cf. BL2428+ Egyptian mythology
69.5	General works
70	Cultus
71	General works
72.A-Z	Cult of the pharaohs
72.A73	Festivals
72.A75	Temples, altars, etc.
72.B4	Cf. NA215+ Egyptian architecture
72.B45	Christian period
72.C53	Cf. BR130+ Christian religious antiquities
72.C7	Islamic period. Islamic antiquities
72.F7	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
72.G4	Cf. DT61 Ancient Egyptian civilization
72.G7	Ethnography
72.I8	General works
72.K8	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
72.L43	Arameans
72.M37	Armenians
72.M55	Bedouins
72.N67	Beja
72.N83	Circassians
72.P35	Copts
72.R87	French
72.S25	Germans
	Greeks
	Italians
	Kukus
	Lebanese
	Masā'īd (Arab tribe)
	Minoans
	North Africans
	Nubians
	Palestinian Arabs
	Romanies see DX293
	Russians
	صعيدي. صعيدية. Sa'īdīs (Sa'āyidah).

Egypt

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

72.S9	Syrians
72.Y44	Yemenites
73.A-Z	Local antiquities, A-Z
73.A13	Abū Jirāb. ابو جراب.
73.A134	Abū Mīna. ابو مينة.
73.A137	Abū Rawwāsh. ابو رواش.
73.A14	Abu Sir Site. (Jīzah). جيزة.
73.A15	Abū Sunbul. ابو صنبل.
73.A16	Abydos
73.A17	Adaima
73.A28	Akhmīm. اَخْمِيم
73.A29	Akoris
73.A3	Al-Mīna
73.A4	Alexandria
73.A7	Antinoopolis
73.A75	Aphroditopolis
73.A8	Armant
73.A812	Arminnā West (Site)
73.A8127	Arsinoe
73.A813	Arsinoites العساييف.
73.A82	al 'Asāsīf. العساييف.
73.A85	el Ashmūnein. Hermopolis Magna
73.A88	Aswān. اُسوان.
73.A9	Asyūt
73.A92	Asyut Province
73.A93	Athribis
73.A937	'Aydhāb
73.A94	'Ayn al Labakhah Site. عين الباخة.
73.A947	'Ayn Sukhnah عين سخنة.
73.A95	'Ayn Wāqifah Site. عين واقفة.
73.B3	Bacchis
73.B33	Bahariya Oasis
73.B34	Balāmūn, Tall al-. تل البلامون.
73.B35	Balat Site
73.B375	Banī Hasan Site see DT73.B4
73.B38	Barānīs. برانيس.
73.B4	Bawit
73.B44	Beni Hasan (Bani or Beni Hassan)
73.B56	Bibān el Molūk. Valley of the Kings
73.B8	Bir Umm Fawakhir Site
73.C55	Bubastis Site
73.D25	Clysmα
73.D27	ad Dab'ah دابود.
	Dābūd (Temple). دابود.

Egypt

- Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued
- 73.D3 Dahshûr. دهشور
- 73.D33 Dakhla Oasis
- 73.D4 Dandara
- (73.D43) Dayr al-Bahrî Site see DT73.D45
- Dayr al-Ballas Site
see DT73.D46
- 73.D44 Dayr al-Barshā. دير البرشا
- Dayr al-Madīnah Site see DT73.D47
- 73.D45 Deir el-Bahri Site
- 73.D46 Deir el-Ballas Site
- 73.D465 Deir el-Gebrawi Site
- 73.D47 Deir el-Medina Site
- 73.D48 Deir el-Shelwit Site
- Delta Region see DT73.N54
- 73.D49 Dendūr
- 73.D492 el-Derr. Rock Temple of el-Derr
- 73.D53 Didymoi Site
- 73.D54 Dīmay
- 73.D56 Dionysias. Qaṣr Qārūn
- 73.E27 Eastern Desert
- 73.E43 El-Kab
- 73.E45 Elephantine
- 73.F36 Farkha, Tell el-
- 73.F38 Fayyūm. فيوم
- Gebel el-Silsila see DT73.S56
- 73.G42 Gebelein Site
- 73.G47 Gerf Hussein (Temple)
- 73.G5 Gizeh
- 73.G85 Gurob
- 73.H25 Haram Zāwiyat al 'Urbān
- 73.H3 Hawara
- 73.H34 Hawawish Site
- 73.H42 Heliopolis
- 73.H44 Heracleopolis Magna
- 73.H45 Hermopolite Nome
- 73.H57 Ḥisn, Kawm al- (Egypt)
- 73.I25 Ibis Nome
- 73.I27 Ibrim. Qasr Ibrim
- 73.I3 Idfū. ادفو
- (73.I46) Imlīḥiyah, Tall
see DS70.5.I44
- 73.I8 Isnā (Site)
- 73.K28 Kahun
- 73.K33 Karanis
- 73.K4 Karnak. Temple of Ammon

Egypt

- Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued
- 73.K45 Kawa
 - 73.K453 al Kawm al Ahmar. Hierakonpolis
 - 73.K47 Kellia Site
 - 73.K5 Kharga (Oasis)
 - 73.K54 Khelua Site
 - 73.K66 Kom el-Nana Site see DT73.T25
 - 73.K66 Kom Firin Site
 - 73.K75 Koptos see DT73.Q54
 - 73.K75 Kuntillat Jurayyah
 - 73.K8 Kush
 - 73.K95 Kysis
 - 73.L33 El Lāhūn
 - 73.L47 Lake Nasser (Egypt and Sudan) see DT73.N27
 - 73.L6 el-Lessiya
 - 73.M23 Lisht
 - 73.M233 Madīnat Wātīfah, Kawn
 - 73.M233 Magdolum
 - 73.M24 Malkata Site
 - 73.M245 Marea
 - 73.M254 Marsá Matrūh. مرسى مطروح
 - 73.M257 Maryūt (Lake)
 - 73.M3 Medinet Habu
 - 73.M35 Medinet Madi. Narmouthis
 - 73.M4 Meidum Site
Including Meidum Pyramid
 - 73.M5 Memphis
 - 73.M54 Mendes
 - 73.M72 Minshāt abū 'Umar Site
 - 73.M75 Minyā (Province). منيا
 - 73.M8 Moeris (Lake)
 - 73.M85 Mons Claudianus Site
 - 73.N18 Nag' el-Scheima Site
 - 73.N2 Naga-ed-Dēr
 - 73.N26 Naqādah. نقادة
 - 73.N27 Narmouthis see DT73.M35
 - 73.N28 Nasser, Lake (Egypt and Sudan)
 - 73.N28 Natrūn Valley
 - 73.N3 Naucratis
 - 73.N54 Nile River Delta
 - 73.O8 Oxyrhynchus
 - 73.P4 Pelusium
 - 73.P47 Per-Sopdu
 - 73.P5 Philae
 - 73.P58 Pi-Ramesse
 - 73.P8 Ptolemais

Egypt

- Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued
- 73.Q33 Qarara Site
- 73.Q35 Qasr al-Sagha Region. Temple of Qasr al-Sagha
- 73.Q38 Qasr Ibrim see DT73.I27
- 73.Q54 Qaṣr wa-al-Ṣayyād Site
- 73.Q72 Qift. Koptos
- 73.Q75 Qubbat al-Hawā' Site
- 73.Q76 el-Qurna
- 73.Q77 قرنة مراعي. Qurnat Murā'i.
- 73.Q77 قصیر القديم. Qusayr al-Qadīm.
- 73.R5 Rizeiqāt
- 73.S3 Rock Chapel of Horemheb see DT73.S56
- 73.S35 Rock Temple of el-Derr see DT73.D492
- 73.S38 Sakkara
- 73.S5 Sarābiṭ al-Khādim Site. سرابيط الخادم
- 73.S53 Sayyālah. سيالة
- 73.S5 Shanhūr. شنهور
- 73.S53 Sharīqiyah (Governorate). شرقية.
- 73.S54 Shārūnah Site
- 73.S56 Silsila, Gebel el-. Rock Chapel of Horemheb
- 73.S85 Sūhāj (Province). سوهاج
- 73.T2 Tanis
- 73.T23 Taphis
- 73.T24 el-Tarif Site
- 73.T244 Tarkhan Site
- 73.T247 Tebtunis Site
- 73.T25 Tell el-Amarna
- 73.T26 Including Kom el-Nana Site
- Tell el-Borg Site
- Tell el-Farkha see DT73.F36
- Temple of Qasr al-Sagha see DT73.Q35
- Thebes. Temple of Luxor
- 73.T3 General works
- 73.T32 Memnon statue. Mortuary Temple of Amenhotep III
- 73.T33 Ramesseum
- 73.T74 Tree Shelter Site
- 73.T85 Tūnat al-Jabal Site
- 73.T87 طور.
- 73.V34 Valley of the Kings see DT73.B44
- 73.Z35 Valley of the Queens
- 73.Z39 Zāwiyat al-Amwāt Site
- Zayt Mountain
- History
- 74 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 76 Biography (Collective)
- Historiography

	Egypt
	History
76.7	Historiography -- Continued
	General works
	Biography
76.8	Collective
76.9.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Study and teaching
76.93.A-.Z8	General works
76.93.Z9	Catalogs of audiovisual materials
76.95.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
77	General works
79	Pamphlets, etc.
80	General special
81	Military history
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
82	General works
82.5.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
83	Ancient and early to 638 A.D.
83.A2	General works
83.A3-Z	Through 1800
	1801-
	Old and middle kingdoms, 1st-17th dynasties 3400-1580 B.C.
85	General works
86	Hyksos
	18th-20th dynasties, 1580-1150 B.C.
87	General works
87.15	Hatshepsut, 1503-1482
87.2	Thutmose III, 1479-1447. Megiddo
87.3	Amenhotep II, 1427-1400
87.38	Amenhotep III, 1417-1379
	Amenhetep IV, 1375-1358 (Ikhnaton)
87.4	General works
87.45	Nefertiti (Nofretete), Consort of Amenhetep IV
87.5	Tutenkhamûn, 1358-1350
87.8	Horemheb, 1319-1292
88	Ramses II, 1292-1225
88.5	Period of Jewish captivity
	For history of the Jews see DS121+
88.8	Ramses III, 1198-1167
88.82	Ramses IV, 1166-1160
89	1150-663 B.C., 21st-24th dynasties
90	663-525 B.C., 25th-26th dynasties

	Egypt
	History
91	By period
	Ancient and early to 638 A.D. -- Continued
	Persian rule, 525-332 B.C.
	Alexander and Ptolemies, 332-30 B.C.
	General works
92.A2	Through 1800
92.A3-Z	1801-
92.7	Cleopatra
	Roman rule, 30 B.C.-638 A.D.
	General works
93.A2	Through 1800
93.A3-Z	1801-
94	Modern
	General works
95	Moslems, 638-1798
	General works
	638-1250
95.5	General works
95.55	Conquest. Omayyads. Abbasids. 638-868
	طُولُونِيُون. 868-905
95.6	General works
95.64.A2	Biography and memoirs
95.64.A3-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Ikhshīdids, 935-969. Interregnum, 905-935.
95.65	اَخْشِيدِيُون
	General works
95.69.A2	Biography and memoirs
95.69.A3-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	فاطمِيُون. 909-1171.
95.7	General works
	Biography and memoirs
95.78.A2	Collective
95.78.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	اَيُوبِيُون. 1169-1250.
95.8	General works
	Biography and memoirs
95.88.A2	Collective
95.88.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	مُمَالِك مَامِلُوكُون. 1250-1517.
96	General works
	Biography and memoirs
96.3.A2	Collective
96.3.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z

	Egypt
	History
	By period
	Modern
	Moslems, 638-1798
	1250-1517. Mamelukes. مماليك
	By period
96.4	Bahri line, 1250-1390
96.7	Burji line, 1382-1517
97	1517-1798. Turkish rule
98.5	General works
100	Ali Bey, 1766-1773
	1798-1879. 19th century
102.A2	General works
102.A3-Z	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
102.S2	Salt, Henry
103	1798-1805
	Cf. DC225+ French expedition to Egypt
104	Mohammed Ali, 1805-1848
104.5	Ibrahim, 1848
104.7	Abbas I, 1848-1854
105	Mohammed Said, 1854-1863
106	Ismail, 1863-1879
	1879-1952
107	For Sudan see DT154.1+
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
107.2.A2	Collective
107.2.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
107.2.A5	Ahmad Seif-ed-Din, Prince
107.2.B16	Baker, Sir Samuel White
107.2.C7	Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st Earl of
107.2.T3	طه حسين. Tāhā Husayn
	Tawfiq, 1879-1892
107.3	General works
107.4	Ahmad 'Urabi (Arabi Pasha). Anglo-Egyptian War, 1882
107.6	Abbas II (Abbas Hilmi), 1892-1914
107.7	Hussein Kamil, 1914-1917
107.8	Fuad I, 1917-1936
107.82	Fārūq I, 1936-1952
	Republic, 1952-
107.821	Periodicals. Societies. Serials

	Egypt
	History
	By period
	Modern
	Republic, 1952- -- Continued
107.822	Congresses
107.823	Sources and documents
107.824	Historiography
107.825	General works
107.8255	Addresses, essays, lectures
107.826	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
107.8265	Military history
107.827	Political history
107.8275	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
107.828.A2	Collective
107.828.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	By period
107.83	Nasser, Gamal Abdel, 1952-1970
	For War of Attrition, 1969-1970 see DS127.95
107.85	Sadat, Anwar, 1970-1981
107.87	Mubārak, Muḥammad Ḥusnī, 1981-2011. مبارك، محمد حسني
	Including the 2011 protests
107.88	2011-
	Local history and description
	Nile River (General)
	For the Nile River in individual countries, see the country, e.g.
	DT159.6.N54, Sudan
115	General works
116	Nile in Egypt
117	Sources of the Nile
	Cf. DT361+ Ruwenzori Mountains
137.A-Z	Governorships, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
137.B8	al-Buhayrah. البحيرة
137.D26	Damietta region
137.G5	al-Gharbīyah. الغربية
	Nubia see DT159.6.N83
137.S55	Sinai Peninsula
137.T3	Tahrīr (Province). تحرير
137.T54	Tīh Plateau. تيه
137.W4	Western Desert
	Cities, towns, etc.
	Cairo
139	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
141	Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

Egypt

- Local history and description
- Cities, towns, etc.
- Cairo -- Continued
- 142 Guidebooks
- 143 General works
- Description and travel
- 144 General works
- 144.2 Early and medieval
- 144.3 Pictorial works
- 145 Antiquities
- 146 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 146.5 General works
- 146.6.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 146.6.S83 Sudanese
- History
- 147 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 148 General works
- By period
- 149 Early and medieval
- Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
- 150 Collective
- 150.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Monuments, statues, etc.
- 151 Collective
- 151.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Parks, squares, circles
- 152 Collective
- 152.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 152.5.M39 Maydān al-Tahrīr
- Buildings
- 153 Collective
- 153.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- For extinct cities, towns, and archaeological sites see DT73.A+
- 154.A4 Alexandria
- 154.H5 Helwan
- 154.K6 Kharga (Oasis)
- 154.P7 Port Said
- 154.S5 Siwa (Oasis)
- 154.S9 Suez (Isthmus and Canal)

- Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan**
 Class here general works on Sudan and South Sudan collectively
 For South Sudan see DT159.915+
- 154.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 General works
 Individual. By place, A-Z
 - 154.2 Congresses
 - 154.25.A-Z Sources and documents
 Collected works (nonserial)
 Several authors
 Individual authors
 - 154.3 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 154.45 Directories
 - 154.5 Guidebooks
 - 154.6 General works
 - 154.65 General special
 - 154.67 Pictorial works
 - 154.68 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 For local see DT159.6+
 - 154.69 Historical geography
 Description and travel
 History of travel
 Early through 1800
 19th century
 20th century through 1955
 1956-
 - 154.7 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT159.6+
 - 154.9 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period or reign
 - 155 Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Acoli
 see DT159.927.A35
 Ama see DT155.2.A53
 Amaa. Ama
 Anuaks
 see DT159.927.A58
 - 155.2.A53 Arabs (General)
 - 155.2.A79 Atuot
 - (155.2.A93) Azande. Zande
 see DT159.927.Z36
 - 155.2.B34 Baggara
 - (155.2.B37) Bari
 see DT159.927.B37

- Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 155.2.B44 Beja
155.2.B47 Berti
(155.2.B65) Bongo
see DT159.927.B66
- 155.2.C65 Copts
155.2.D35 Dājū
155.2.D36 Danagla
(155.2.D53) Didinga
see DT159.927.D56
- 155.2.D56 Dinka
For see DT155.2.F87
Forawa see DT155.2.F87
- 155.2.F84 Fula
155.2.F87 Fur. For. Forawa
155.2.G74 Greeks
155.2.H25 Habbānīyah
155.2.H32 Hadendowa
155.2.H34 Halab
155.2.H345 Hamar
155.2.H36 Hassaniyeh
155.2.H38 Hausas
155.2.J33 Ja'aliyyīn
155.2.J86 Jumū'īyah
155.2.K32 Kababish
155.2.K38 Kawāhla
155.2.K46 Kenuz
155.2.K65 Koma
(155.2.K74) Kreish
see DT159.927.G32
- 155.2.K75 Krongo
(155.2.L37) Latuka. Latuko
see DT159.927.L68
- (155.2.L86) Luo. Lwoo
see DT159.927.L86
- (155.2.M36) Mandari
see DT159.927.M36
- (155.2.M87) Murle
see DT159.927.M87
- 155.2.N55 Nilotc peoples (General)
155.2.N82 Nuba
(155.2.N85) Nubians see DT159.6.N83
Nuer
see DT159.927.N84

	Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
	History -- Continued
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT155.9.A+
155.78	Sources and documents
155.8	General works
155.9.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
156	Early to 641
	641-1821
156.3	General works
156.35	1504-1821. Funj dynasty
	1821-
156.4	General works
	19th century
156.5	General works
	1881-1899. Mahdiyah. Gordon. Kitchener. المهدية
	Cf. DT363 Emin Pasha
156.6	General works
156.65	Battle of Omdurman, 1898
156.7	1899-1956
	Republic, 1956-
157	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
157.1	Congresses
157.2	Sources and documents
157.23	Collected works (nonserial)
157.25	Historiography
157.3	General works
157.33	General special
157.36	Addresses, essays, lectures
157.4	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
157.43	Military history
157.5	Political history
157.6	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
157.63	Collective
157.65.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1956-1985
157.66	General works
157.67	Civil War, 1956-1972. Southern Sudan question
157.672	Civil War, 1983-2005
157.673	1985-2011
	Including Coup d'état, 1985

- Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
 History
 By period
 1821-
 Republic, 1956- -- Continued
 2011-
 Including partition, 2011
 Local history and description
 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Bahr al Ghazāl Province
 For Bahr al Ghazāl region see DT159.977.B37
 Darfur
 Kordofan
 an Nil al Azraq
 Nubia
 Including Egyptian Nubia
 Sennar
 Southern Region
 see DT159.915+
 Cities, towns, etc.
 Khartum. Greater Khartum
 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Akāshah Site
 Aksha
 Begrawia Site
 Buhen
 Gabati Site
 Hambukol Site
 Jabal Mayyah Site
 Karmah
 Lion Temple of Naq'a
 Meinarti
 Meroe
 Mirgissa
 Serra East Site
 Tabo Site
 South Sudan
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Congresses
 Sources and documents
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 Place names (General)
 Directories
 Guidebooks
 General works
- 157.675
 159.6.A-Z
 159.6.B34
 159.6.D27
 159.6.K67
 159.6.N54
 159.6.N83
 159.6.S46
 (159.6.S73)
 159.7
 159.9.A-Z
 159.9.A35
 159.9.A37
 159.9.B34
 159.9.B85
 159.9.G33
 159.9.H36
 159.9.J32
 159.9.K37
 159.9.L55
 159.9.M44
 159.9.M47
 159.9.M57
 159.9.S47
 159.9.T33
 159.915
 159.916
 159.917
 159.9175
 159.9177
 159.9179
 159.918
 159.92

- South Sudan -- Continued
- 159.923 Pictorial works
 Historic monuments, landmarks, etc.
 For local see DT159.977+
- 159.9234 General works
- 159.9235 Preservation
- 159.924 Historical geography
- 159.9244 Geography
- 159.9245 Description and travel
- 159.925 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT159.977+
- 159.9255 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 By period, see the specific period or reign
- Ethnography
- 159.926 General works
159.9265 South Sudanese in foreign countries (General)
 For South Sudanese in a particular country, see the country
- 159.9266 National characteristics
- 159.927.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 159.927.A35 Acholi
- 159.927.A58 Anuak
- 159.927.B36 Banda
- 159.927.B37 Bari
- 159.927.B66 Bongo
- 159.927.D56 Didinga
- 159.927.D57 Dinka
- 159.927.G32 Gbaya. Kreich
- 159.927.I5 Ik
- 159.927.K66 Koma
 Kreich see DT159.927.G32
- 159.927.K85 Kuku
- 159.927.L68 Lotuko
- 159.927.L86 Lwoo
- 159.927.M35 Majangir
- 159.927.M36 Mandari
- 159.927.M87 Murle
- 159.927.N84 Nuer
- 159.927.P37 Päri
- 159.927.S55 Shilluk
- 159.927.U38 Uduk
- 159.927.Z36 Zande
- History
- 159.928 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT159.915
 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

	South Sudan
159.9285	History
	Biography (Collective) -- Continued
	Rulers, kings, etc.
	Houses, noble families, etc.
159.9286	General works
159.92862.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
159.92865	Historiography
	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
159.92866	Collective
159.928667.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
159.9287	Study and teaching
159.929	General works
159.9292	Pictorial works
159.9293	Military history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
159.9295	Political history
	Foreign and general relations
	Class general works on the diplomatic history of a period with the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT159.9298.A+
159.9296	Sources and documents
159.9297	General works
159.9298.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	2011-
159.9399	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
159.93995	Congresses
159.93996	Sources and documents
159.93997	Historiography
159.94	General works
159.942	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
159.943	Military history
159.944	Political history
159.945	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
159.946	Collective
159.947.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Local history and description
159.977.A-Z	States, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.

- South Sudan
- Local history and description
 - States, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Bahr al Ghazāl region
 - Including the states of Northern Bahr el Ghazal, Western Bahr el Ghazal, Lakes, and Warrap treated collectively
- 159.977.B37
- Central Equatoria
 - Eastern Equatoria
 - Jonglei
 - Unity
 - Upper Nile
 - Warrap
 - Western Bahr el Ghazal
 - Western Equatoria
 - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Juba
- North Africa
- Including Egypt and Maghrib (Collectively)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Early through 1800
 - Cf. DG59.A4 Roman province of Africa
 - 1801-1900
 - 1901-1950
 - 1951-
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Ethnography see DT193+
 - History
 - General works
 - By period
 - Carthaginian period
 - For works on Carthage and its Empire see DT269.C3+
 - Cf. DG241+ Roman conquest, 264-133 B.C.
 - General works
 - General special
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Roman period, 146 B.C.-439 A.D.
 - Vandals, 439-534
 - Cf. D139 Migrations
 - Byzantine period
 - Arab conquest (to ca. 1516 or 1524)
 - 16th-18th centuries
 - 19th-20th centuries

	North Africa
	History
176.2	By period -- Continued
	21st century
177	Other
	Northwest Africa
	Including Maghrib, Mali, Mauretania, and other Sahara countries west of Libya (Collectively)
179.2	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
179.3	Guidebooks. Gazetteers
179.4	General works
179.5	Description and travel
179.6	Antiquities
179.7	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
179.8	Ethnology
179.9	History
	Maghrib. Barbary States
	Including Libya, Tunisia, Algeria and Morocco (Collectively)
181	Periodicals. Societies
181.5	Congresses
182	Collections
183	Biography (Collective)
184	Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
185	General works
	Description and travel
188	Early through 1800
189	1801-1900
190	1901-1950
190.2	1951-
191	Antiquities
192	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
193	General works
193.5.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
193.5.A83	Atarantes
193.5.B36	Banū Hilāl
193.5.B45	Berbers
193.5.P64	Poles
193.5.R44	Regeibat
	History
193.95	Historiography
194	General works
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
197	General works
197.5.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period

	Maghrib. Barbary States
	History
198	By period -- Continued
	Early to 647
199	647-1516
	1516-1830. Period of piracy
	For relations with the United States see E335
201	General works
202	16th century
204	19th-20th centuries
205	21st century
	Libya
211	Periodicals. Societies
212	Collections
213	Biography (Collective)
214	Guidebooks. Gazetteers
215	General works
216	Historical geography
	Description and travel
218	Early through 1800
219	1801-1900
220	1901-1950
220.2	1951-1980
220.22	1981-
221	Antiquities
222	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
223	General works
223.2.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
223.2.B43	Bedouins
223.2.I73	Italians
223.2.T83	Tuaregs
223.2.T85	Turks
223.2.Z87	Zuwaya
	History
223.3	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.
	Historiography
223.6	General works
	Biography
223.8.A2	Collective
223.8.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
224	General works
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
227	General works
227.5.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period

	Maghrib. Barbary States
	Libya
	History
228	By period -- Continued
	Early to 642
229	642-1551
	1551-1912
231	General works
	1801-1912
233	General works
	War with the United States see E335
234	Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912
235	1912-1951
235.5	1951-1969
236	1969-
	Local history and description
238.A-Z	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
238.C8	Cyrenaica. Barqah
238.F5	Fezzan
238.S3	Sahara
238.T5	Tibesti Mountains
	Cf. DT546.4+ Chad
238.T8	Tripolitania
239.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
239.C9	Cyrene
239.D4	Derna
239.J35	Jarmah
239.J4	Jebel Nefusa
239.L4	Leptis Magna
239.S115	Sabratha
239.S87	Sur Site
239.T6	Tolemaide
239.T7	Tripoli
	Tunisia (Tunis)
241	Periodicals. Societies
242	Collections
243	Biography (Collective)
244	Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
245	General works
247.9	Historical geography
247.95	Geography
	Description and travel
248	Early through 1800
249	1801-1900
250	1901-1950

	Maghrib. Barbary States
	Tunisia
250.2	Description and travel -- Continued
251	1951-
252	Antiquities
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
253	General works
253.2.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
253.2.A43	Algerians
253.2.E8	Europeans
253.2.G74	Greeks
253.2.H35	Hammām (Arab tribe)
253.2.I8	Italians
253.2.M6	Moriscos
253.2.N65	Nomads
253.2.R8	Russians
	History
253.4	Historiography
	General works
	Biography of historians
253.5.A2	Collective
253.5.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
254	General works
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
257	General works
257.5.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
258	Early to 647
259	647-1516
	1516-1830. Period of piracy
261	General works
262	16th century
	Including Siege of Goletta, 1573
	1830-1881. 19th century
263	General works
	Biography and memoirs
263.75	Collective
263.76.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	French protectorate, 1881-1956
263.9	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
263.95	Sources and documents
264	General works
264.25	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
264.26	Military and naval history
264.27	Political history

	Maghrib. Barbary States
	Tunisia
	History
	By period
	French protectorate, 1881-1957 -- Continued
264.28	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
264.29	Collective
264.3.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
264.3.B6	Bourguiba, Habib, 1903-2000
264.3.L3	Lakdar, Mohamed
	1956-1987. Independence. Bourguiba administration
264.35	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
264.36	Congresses
264.37	Sources and documents
264.38	Collected works (nonserial)
264.39	Historiography
264.4	General works
264.42	General special
264.43	Addresses, essays, lectures
264.44	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
264.45	Military and naval history
264.46	Political history
264.47	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
264.48	Collective
264.49.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Bourguiba, Habib, 1903-2000 see DT264.3.B6
265	Battle of Bizerte, 1961
	1987-2011. Bin 'Alī administration
	Including demonstrations, 2010-
266	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
266.2	Congresses
266.3	Sources and documents
266.4	General works
266.5	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
266.6	Military and naval history
266.7	Political history
266.8	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
266.9	Collective
266.92.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	2011- . Marzouki administration
266.94	General works
	Local history and description

- Maghrib. Barbary States
Tunisia
Local history and description -- Continued
Districts, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Jarbah see DT268.J4
268.J4
Jerba. Jarbah
268.N4
Nefzaoua
269.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Acholla (Extinct city)
269.A23
Althiburos (Tunisia)
269.B37
Belalis Maior
269.B6
Bizerta
269.B85
Bulla Regia
269.B98
Byzacena
Carthage. Carthaginian Empire
Cf. DG225.C37 Carthaginians in Italy
269.C3
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
269.C32
General works
269.C33
Antiquities
269.C34
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
269.C35
History
For Punic wars see DG242
269.C38
Carthaginian (Punic) colonies (Collectively)
269.C54
Cillium
269.H3
Hammamet
269.K3
Kairwan
269.K37
Kerkouane
269.K4
Khumir
269.L46
Leptis Minor
269.M28
Mactaris
269.M34
Mahrine Site
269.M6
Monastir
269.M87
Musti
269.P85
Pupput Site
269.Q24
Qafṣah
269.R35
Raqqada
269.S4
Ṣafāquis. Sfax
269.S57
Simithu
269.T48
Thugga
269.T52
Thysdrus
269.T8
Tunis
269.U73
Ureu
269.U78
Uthina
269.U8
Utica
Algeria

	Maghrib. Barbary States
271	Algeria -- Continued
	Periodicals. Societies
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
271.2	General works
271.3.A-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
271.4	Congresses
272	Collections
273	Biography (Collective)
274	Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
275	General works
276	Pictorial works
277	Historical geography
	Description and travel
277.8	History of travel
278	Early through 1800
279	1801-1900
280	1901-1950
280.2	1951-1980
280.3	1981-
281	Antiquities
282	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life For specific periods, see the period or reign
	Ethnography
283	General works
	Individual elements in the population
	Berbers
283.2	General works
283.3.A-Z	Individual groups, A-Z
	Kabyles see DT298.K2
	Arabs
283.4	General works
283.5.A-Z	Individual groups, A-Z
283.5.B44	Bedouins
283.6.A-Z	Other, A-Z
283.6.A44	Ajjer
283.6.C48	Christians
283.6.E95	Europeans
283.6.F7	French. Pieds noir
283.6.G47	Germans
283.6.I73	Italians
283.6.M35	Maltese
283.6.M55	Minorcans
283.6.N6	Nomads
283.6.P64	Poles
283.6.S62	Spaniards
283.6.T83	Tuaregs

- Maghrib. Barbary States
 Algeria -- Continued
 History
 283.7 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.
 Historiography
 283.8 General works
 Biography
 283.9 Collective
 283.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Study and teaching
 283.93 General works
 283.94.A-Z Local, A-Z
 284 General works
 285 General special
 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
 relations
 287 General works
 287.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 By period
 288 Early to 647
 289 647-1516
 Including Rustamid dynasty, ca. 761-909
 1516-1830. Period of piracy
 291 General works
 292 16th century
 War with the United States see E335
 294 1830-1901
 1901-1945
 294.5 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 294.7.A1 Collective
 294.7.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 294.7.A3 'Abd al-Qādir ibn Muhyī al-Dīn, Amir of Mascara.
 عبد القادر محي الدين
 294.7.E2 Eberhardt, Isabelle
 294.7.E8 Étienne, Eugène
 294.7.I52 Imache, Amar, 1895-1960
 294.7.T5 Tidjani, Aurélie (Picard)
 1945-1962
 Including the Algerian Revolution, 1954-1962
 295 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 295.3.A1 Collective
 295.3.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 295.3.B6 Bouacha, Djamilia

- Maghrib. Barbary States
 Algeria
 History
 By period -- Continued
 1962-1990
 295.5 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1990-
 295.6 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 295.65 Other
 Local history and description
 Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Constantine
 Erg, El
 Kabylia (Great and Little)
 Oran
 Southern Territories
 295.652.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Algiers
 Bejaïa see DT299.B7
 Biskra
 Bougie. Bejaïa
 Cherchel
 Constantine
 Nādōr Site
 Oran
 Thamugadi City see DT299.T5
 299.B5 Timgad
 299.B7 Tlemcen
 299.C5 Touggourt. Tuggurt
 299.C6 Touggourt see DT299.T7
 Morocco
 301 Periodicals. Societies
 302 Collections
 303 Biography (Collective)
 304 Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 305 General works
 305.2 Pictorial works
 306.5 Geography
 Description and travel

- Maghrib. Barbary States
 Morocco
 Description and travel -- Continued
 307 History of travel
 308 Early through 1800
 309 1801-1900
 310 1901-1950
 310.2 1951-1980
 310.3 1981-
 311 Antiquities
 312 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
 313 General works
 Individual elements in the population
 Berbers
 General works
 Individual groups, A-Z
 Ahansala
 Ait Atta
 Amānūz. *امانوز*
 Ayash
 Beni Urriaghel see DT313.3.W35
 Beni Zerual
 Idaw Martini
 Īnūlatān. Oultanu. Ultānu. *ينولتان*
 Iqar'iyen
 Ndhir
 Oultanu see DT313.3.I57
 Rif
 Seksawa
 Ultānu see DT313.3.I57
 Waryagħar. Beni Urriaghel
 Arabs
 General works
 Individual groups, A-Z
 Rahāminah
 Ulad Stut
 Others, A-Z
 Dhimmis
 French
 Moriscos
 History
 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 Biography (Collective)
 Historiography
 General works
 Biography of historians

- Maghrib. Barbary States
Morocco
History
 Historiography
 Biography of historians -- Continued
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
General works
General special
Military and naval history
 For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
 special period or reign
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
relations
 For special periods, reigns, etc. see DT318+
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
318 Early to 647. Mauretania
319 647-1516
 1516-1830. Period of piracy
321 General works
322 16th century
323.5 Ismail, 1672-1727
324 1830-1955
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
324.9 Collective
324.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
324.92.A3 Abd el Krim, 1883-1963
324.92.M6 Muhammad V, King of Morocco, 1909-1963
1955-
325 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
325.15 Congresses
325.2 Sources and documents
325.23 Collected works (nonserial)
325.3 Historiography
325.4 General works
325.42 General special
325.45 Addresses, essays, lectures
325.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
325.6 Military history
325.7 Political history
325.8 Foreign and general relations
 Biography and memoirs
325.9 Collective

- Maghrib. Barbary States
 Morocco
 History
 By period
 1955-
 Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 بن بركة، المهدى، 1920-. Bin Barakah, al-Mahdi, 1920-
 Hassan II, King of Morocco, 1929-
 Moroccan-Spanish War, 1957-1958
 Mohammed VI, 1999-
- Local history and description
 Regions, islands, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Atlas Mountains
 Peregil Island
 Rif Mountains
- Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Arzila
 Basra (Extinct city)
 Casablanca
 Ceuta (Spain)
 Essaouira
 Lixus
 Marrakesh
 Melilla (Spain)
 Safi
 Tangier Zone. International Zone
 Tétouan
 Volubilis
- Spanish Morocco
 Including Ifni; Northern and Southern Zones
- Sahara
 Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara
 Cf. DT548 West Sahara
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Guidebooks. Gazetteers
 General works. History. Description and travel
 Juvenile works
 Antiquities
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Other
- Regions, tribes, etc., A-Z
 Chaamba
 Daza

- Maghrib. Barbary States
Sahara
Regions, tribes, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Mekhadma
Ouled Naïl
Rio de Oro see DT346.S7
Sekia el Hamra see DT346.S7
Spanish Sahara. Western Sahara. Rio de Oro. Sekia el Hamra
Teda. Tibbu
Tuaregs
Twat
Western Sahara see DT346.S7
- Central Sub-Saharan Africa
Including Sahara to Congo basin, travel across the continent by Congo and Lake Region, etc., to 1950, and biographies of explorers of the region
For works by and about Sir Henry Morton Stanley see DT351.S6+
For works by Theodore Roosevelt see SK252
- 348 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
348.4 General works
348.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
349 Congresses
349.2 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
349.3 Several authors
349.4 Individual authors
349.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
349.6 Place names (General)
349.7 Directories
Communication of information
349.72 General works
349.74 Electronic information resources
Including computer network resources
349.8 Guidebooks
351 General works
351.5 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
For local, see specific countries
351.6 General works
351.7 Preservation
351.9 Geography
Description and travel
Early works through 1950 see DT351
352 1951-1980
352.2 1981-

- Central Sub-Saharan Africa -- Continued
- 352.3 Antiquities
- 352.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 352.4 Ethnography
- 352.42 General works
- 352.43.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 352.43.E16 East Indians
- 352.43.G74 Greeks
- 352.43.M87 Muslims
- 352.43.P65 Poles
- 352.43.Z35 Zande
- 352.4 History
- 352.5 Study and teaching see DT19.8+
- 352.5 General works
- 352.6 Biography and memoirs
- 352.6 By period
- 352.65 Early
- 352.7 Colonial
- 352.8 Independent
- 353 Political and diplomatic history
- 353 General works
- 353.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- (354) British Central Africa see DT2831+
- 356 Wadai see DT546.49.W33
- 360 West Central Africa. West Sudan
- 360 Including works by Paul Du Chaillu, Mungo Park, etc.
- 360 Cf. DT470+ West coast and Guinea
- 360 Niger River
- 360 Cf. DT470+ West Coast
- 360 Cf. DT521+ French West Africa
- 360 Cf. DT547+ French Niger
- 360 Lake Chad see DT546.49.L34
- 361 East Central (Lake region)
- 361 Including Ruwenzori Mountains (Mountains of the Moon)
- 361 Cf. DT117 Sources of the Nile
- 361 Cf. DT365+ East coast
- 361 Description and travel
- 361 History
- 361 Biography and memoirs
- 362 Collective
- 363 Emin Pasha. Exploration and relief expedition
- 363.2.A-Z Other individual, A-Z
- 363.3 General works
- 365 Eastern Africa
- 365 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 365.13 Sources and documents
- 365.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

- Eastern Africa -- Continued
- 365.17 Guidebooks
- 365.18 General works
- 365.19 Pictorial works
- 365.196 Geography
- 365.2 Description and travel
- 365.3 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT367+
- 365.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 365.42 General works
- 365.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 365.45.B87 Burji
- 365.45.G85 Gujaratis
- 365.45.S93 Swahili-speaking peoples
- History
- 365.47 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 365.5 General works
- 365.58 Military history
- 365.59 Political history
 For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT365.63.A+
- 365.62 General works
- 365.63.A-Z Relations with the individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 365.65 Early to 1886
 Biography and memoirs
 Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction
- 365.654 Collective
- 365.655.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1886-1960
- 365.7 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction

- Eastern Africa
History
By period
1886-1960
 Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
365.74
365.75.A-Z
365.76
365.77
365.78
1886-1918
1918-1960
1960-
Northeast Africa
 Including Sudan, Ethiopia, Somalia and Djibouti (Collectively)
367
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
367.13
Sources and documents
367.17
Guidebooks
367.18
General works
367.19
Pictorial works
367.2
Description and travel
367.4
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
367.42
General works
367.45.A-Z
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
367.45.C86
Cushites
History
367.5
General works
367.59
Political history
 For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
 the period
 For works on relations with a specific country
 regardless of period see DT367.63.A+
367.62
General works
367.63.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
367.65
Early to 1900
1900-1974
367.75
General works
Biography and memoirs
 Class biography under individual country except for
 those persons who are associated with more than
 one country or who inhabited a region that does
 not correspond to a modern jurisdiction
367.76
 Collective
367.77.A-Z
 Individual, A-Z
367.8
1974-

Eastern Africa

Northeast Africa -- Continued
Local history and description
see the individual country

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)

- 371 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
371.2 Congresses
371.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
372 Guidebooks
373 General works
374 General special
374.3 Pictorial works
Description and travel
375 Early through 1400
376 1401-1700
377 1701-1900
378 1901-1950
378.2 1951-1980
378.3 1981-
379 Antiquities
379.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
380 General works
380.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
380.4.A33 Afar
380.4.A43 Amhara
380.4.A68 Arbore
380.4.A69 Argobba
380.4.A7 Armenians
380.4.B37 Bashada
380.4.B45 Beja
380.4.B6 Bogos
380.4.B64 Boran
380.4.D3 Dasanetch
380.4.D37 Dawro
380.4.D57 Dizi
380.4.D67 Dorze
Falashas see DS135.E75
Gallas see DT390.G2
380.4.G19 Gamo
380.4.G35 Gimiras
380.4.G66 Gonga
380.4.G72 Greeks
380.4.G85 Gurage
380.4.H33 Hadiya
380.4.H36 Hamar
380.4.H38 Harari

	Eastern Africa
	Ethiopia (Abyssinia)
	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
380.4.K34	Kambata
380.4.K36	Karrayu
380.4.K45	Kemants
380.4.K65	Konsos
380.4.M3	Majangirs
380.4.M32	Male
380.4.M45	Mekan
380.4.M85	Murzu
380.4.M87	Muslims
380.4.N54	Nilotic peoples
380.4.N84	Nuer
380.4.N92	Nyangatom
380.4.O23	Ochollo
	Oromo see DT390.G2
380.4.S5	Sidamas
380.4.S65	Somalis
380.4.S87	Suri
380.4.S94	Swedes
380.4.T54	Tigrinya
380.4.W65	Wolane
380.4.Z39	Zay
	History
380.5	Historiography
	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
380.6	Collective
380.62.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Study and teaching
380.8.A-.Z8	General works
380.8.Z9	Catalogs of audiovisual materials
380.85.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
380.9.A-Z	Individual schools, A-Z
381	General works
382	Pamphlets, etc.
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
382.3	General works
382.5.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
383	Early through 1500
384	16th-18th centuries
	19th-20th centuries

	Eastern Africa
386	Ethiopia (Abyssinia)
386.3	History
386.7	By period
	19th-20th centuries -- Continued
386.72	General works
386.73.A-Z	Theodore II, 1855-1868
386.74	John IV, 1872-1889
386.75	General works on life and reign
386.76	Biography and memoirs
386.77	Collective
386.78	Individual, A-Z
386.79	Menelik II, 1889-1913
387	General works
387.3	War with Italy, 1895-1896
387.33	Biography and memoirs
387.34.A-Z	Collective
387.5	Individual, A-Z
387.6	Lij Yasu, 1913-1916
387.7	Waizeru Zauditu and Ras Taffari (Tafari) Makonnen, 1916-1928
387.8	Haile Selassie I, 1928-1974
387.8.A1	General works
387.8.A2	Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936
387.8.A3-.A5	Collections
387.8.A6	Documents
387.8.A7A-.A7Z	League of Nations (as author)
387.8.A8-Z	Italy
387.9	Ethiopia
387.92.A2	Other countries, A-Z
387.92.A3-Z	General works. By author
387.93	1936-1974
387.94	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
387.95	Collective
387.952	Individual, A-Z
387.953	1974-1991
387.954.A-Z	General works
388	Somali-Ethiopian Conflict, 1977-
388.33	Biography and memoirs
388.34.A-Z	Collective
388.35	Individual, A-Z
	Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998-

- Eastern Africa
- Ethiopia (Abyssinia) -- Continued
 - Kingdoms, regions, cities, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Addis Ababa
 - Afar see DT390.D28
 - Aksum Kingdom see DT390.A88
 - Axum. Aksum Kingdom
 - Blue Nile
 - Danakil. Afar
 - Gallas (Galla, Oromo)
 - Including territory
 - Harar
 - Kaffa (Kafa)
 - Ogaden
 - Tigré
 - Tsana (Tana) Lake
 - Eritrea
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT398.A+
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Kunama
 - History
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - By period
 - Early to 1890
 - 1890-1941. Italian domination
 - 1941-1952. British administration
 - Including United Nations investigations
 - 1952-1962. Federation with Ethiopia
 - 1962-1993. Annexation to Ethiopia
 - Including civil war and liberation movements
 - 1993-. Independence
 - For Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998-, see DT388.35
 - Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Danakil see DT390.D28
 - Massaua (Massawa)

	Eastern Africa
	Eritrea
398.P8	Regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
	Punt (Kingdom)
	Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory
	Italian and British Somaliland
	Cf. DT391+ Eritrea
	Cf. DT411+ French Territory of the Afars and Issas;
	French Somaliland; Djibouti
401	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
401.13	Congresses
401.15	Sources and documents
401.2	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
401.4	Guidebooks
401.5	General works
401.6	General special
401.7	Pictorial works
401.8	Description and travel
402	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DT409.A+
402.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
	Ethnography
402.3	General works
402.4.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
402.4.B36	Bantu
402.4.R35	Rahanweyn
402.45	Somalis in foreign countries
	For Somalis in a particular country, see the country
	History
402.5	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT401
402.6	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
402.8	Historiography
403	General works
403.15	Juvenile works
403.2	General special
403.25	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT403.4.A+
403.3	General works

- Eastern Africa
Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory
History
 Foreign and general relations -- Continued
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
 Early to 1889
 Including Egyptian occupation and activities of the British
 East Africa Company
403.4.A-Z
403.5
403.6
403.7.A-Z
404
404.2
404.3.A-Z
405
405.2
405.3.A-Z
406
406.2
406.3.A-Z
407
407.2
407.3.A-Z
407.4
407.42
407.43
409.A-Z
409.G58
411
- General works
Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
1885-1941. British Somaliland. British Protectorate
General works
Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
1889-1941. Italian Somaliland
General works
Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
1941-1960. British military administration. United
 Nations trusteeship
General works
Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
1960-
 For Somali-Ethiopian Conflict see DT387.952
General works
Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
1991-
 General works
 Operation Restore Hope, 1992-1993
 Somalia Affair, 1992-1997
Local history and description, A-Z
 e.g.
 Giuba. Oltre Giuba. Jubaland
 Jubaland see DT409.G58
 Oltre Giuba (Italian colony) see DT409.G58
Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French
 Somaliland
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Eastern Africa

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French
Somaliland -- Continued

411.13 Sources and documents

411.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

411.2 Guidebooks

411.22 General works

411.24 Pictorial works

411.27 Description and travel

411.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

411.42 General works

411.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

411.45.A35 Afar

History

411.5 General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT411.63.A+

411.62 General works

411.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

411.65 Early to 1883

1883-1977

411.75 General works

Biography and memoirs

411.76 Collective

411.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1977- . Independent

411.8 General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

411.82 Individual, A-Z

411.83.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z

Danakil see DT390.D28

East Africa. British East Africa

Including Uganda, Kenya, and Tanzania (Collectively)

421 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

421.2 Sources and documents

421.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

422 Guidebooks

423 General works

423.5 Pictorial works

Description and travel

Eastern Africa**East Africa. British East Africa****Description and travel -- Continued**

424 Through 1799

425 1800-1950

426 1951-1980

427 1981-

428 Antiquities

428.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

429 General works

429.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

429.5.A37 Afrikaners

429.5.A38 African Americans

429.5.E27 East Indians

429.5.G63 Goans

429.5.I7 Iranians

429.5.K35 Kalenjin

429.5.M86 Muslims

429.5.S68 South Asians

429.5.S94 Swahili-speaking peoples

History430 **Biography (Collective)**

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

Historiography

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

Collective

Individual, A-Z

431 General works

432 General special

Foreign and general relationsFor general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the periodFor works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT432.4.A+

General works

432.3 Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1960 see DT431

1960-

Uganda

433.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

433.213 Sources and documents

433.215 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

Eastern Africa**East Africa. British East Africa****Uganda -- Continued**

- 433.217 Place names (General)
433.22 Guidebooks
433.222 General works
433.223 General special
433.224 Pictorial works
 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 For local see DT433.29.A+
433.225 General works
433.226 Preservation
433.227 Description and travel
433.23 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT433.29.A+
433.24 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
433.242 General works
433.245.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
433.245.A35 Acoli
433.245.B35 Bahima
433.245.B36 Batwa
433.245.B38 Bavuma
433.245.C55 Chiga
433.245.D63 Dodoth
433.245.E18 East Indians
433.245.G35 Ganda
433.245.G57 Gisu
433.245.H38 Haya
433.245.I37 Ik
433.245.K35 Karamojong
433.245.L3 Labwor
433.245.L36 Lango
433.245.L83 Lugbara
433.245.N9 Nyankole
433.245.N96 Nyoro
433.245.S24 Sapiny
433.245.S64 Soga
433.245.S92 Sudanese
433.245.T47 Teso
433.245.T66 Tooro
History
433.252 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period or reign
433.255 Historiography
433.257 General works

- Eastern Africa
 - East Africa. British East Africa
 - Uganda
 - History -- Continued
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT433.263.A+
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1890
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1890-1962
 - Including the Lugard Accords, activities of the British
East Africa Company, and Buganda dominance
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1962-1979. Independent
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1962-1971
 - 1971-1979. Amin regime
 - Including Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979
 - 1979-
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - Kenya
 - For works on former British East Africa as a whole see
DT421+
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 433.262
- 433.263.A-Z
- 433.265
- 433.266
- 433.267.A-Z
- 433.27
- 433.272
- 433.273.A-Z
- 433.275
- 433.279
- 433.28.A-Z
- 433.282
- 433.283
- 433.285
- 433.286
- 433.287.A-Z
- 433.29.A-Z
- 433.5
- 433.512
- 433.513
- 433.515

- Eastern Africa
 East Africa. British East Africa
 Kenya -- Continued
 433.517 Place names (General)
 For etymological studies, see class P
 433.52 Guidebooks
 433.522 General works
 433.523 General special
 433.524 Pictorial works
 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 For local see DT434.A+
 433.525 General works
 433.526 Preservation
 433.527 Description and travel
 433.53 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT434.A+
 433.54 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period or reign
 Ethnography
 433.542 General works
 433.545.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Ariaal
 Boran
 British
 Bukusu
 Digo
 Dorobo
 East Indians
 Cf. DT433.545.G62 Goanese
 Cf. DT433.545.G84 Gujaratis
 Elmolo
 Embu
 Endorois
 Giryama
 Goanese
 Gujaratis
 Gusii
 Ibibios
 Kalenjin
 Kamba
 Kikuyu
 Kipsigis
 Kuria
 Kusu
 see DT433.545.B84
 433.545.L63 Logooli
 433.545.L85 Luo

Eastern Africa

East Africa. British East Africa

Kenya

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 433.545.L88 Luyia
- 433.545.M32 Marakwet
- 433.545.M33 Masai
- 433.545.M34 Mbere
- 433.545.M47 Meru
- 433.545.M54 Mijikenda
- 433.545.M87 Muslims
- 433.545.N34 Nandi
- (433.545.N55) Nika
see DT433.545.M54
- 433.545.N83 Nubi
- 433.545.O74 Oromo
- 433.545.P36 Panjabis
- 433.545.P65 Pokomo
- 433.545.R45 Rendille
- 433.545.R83 Rwandans
- 433.545.S26 Samburu
- 433.545.S75 Somalis
- 433.545.S77 South Asians
- 433.545.S83 Suba
- 433.545.S85 Suk
- 433.545.S93 Swahili-speaking peoples
- 433.545.T3 Tachoni
- 433.545.T34 Taita
- 433.545.T38 Taveta
- 433.545.T57 Tiriki
- 433.545.T87 Turkana
- 433.545.Y32 Yaaku

History

433.552 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

- 433.555 Historiography
- 433.557 General works
- 433.558 General special
- 433.559 Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT433.563.A+

	Eastern Africa
	East Africa. British East Africa
433.562	Kenya
433.563.A-Z	History
	Foreign and general relations -- Continued
	General works
	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early to 1886
	Including Arab and Portuguese penetration; coastal domination by the Sultanate of Zanzibar
433.565	General works
433.566	Biography and memoirs
433.567.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	1886-1920. East African Protectorate (1895-1920)
	Including Anglo-German accords on Zanzibar, activities of the British East Africa Company in Kenya, and German claims to the Witu Protectorate.
	Cf. DT433.27+ British East Africa Company in general, and in Uganda
433.57	General works
433.572	Biography and memoirs
433.573.A-Z	Collective
433.575	Individual, A-Z
	1920-1963. Kenya Colony and Protectorate
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
433.576.A2	Collective
433.576.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
433.577	Mau Mau movement
	1963-
433.58	General works
	Biography and memoirs
433.582.A2	Collective
433.582.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
433.583	1963-1978
433.584	1978-2002
433.586	2002-
434.A-Z	Local history and description, A-Z
	Jubaland see DT409.G58
(435)	Zanzibar see DT449.Z2+
	Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
	Cf. DT450+ Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi
	Cf. DT450.5+ Burundi
436	Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Eastern Africa**Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa -- Continued****Museums, exhibitions, etc.**

436.2 General works

436.32.A-Z By place, A-Z

Subarrange by author

437 Dictionaries. Gazetteers, etc.

437.7 Guidebooks

438 General works

438.3 Pictorial works

438.7 Historical geography

Description and travel

439 Early through 1918

440 1919-1980

440.5 1981-

442 Antiquities

442.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

443 General works

443.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Asu. Pare

Bantu

Barabaig

Baraguyu. Parakuyo

Bena

Bondei

Chaga see DT443.3.W33

443.3.E38 East Indians

443.3.F56 Fipa

443.3.G64 Gogo

443.3.G88 Gusii

443.3.H37 Hatsa

443.3.H39 Haya

443.3.H67 Horombo

443.3.H88 Hutu

443.3.I8 Iraqw

443.3.I85 Italians

443.3.K33 Kaguru

443.3.K47 Kerebe

443.3.K54 Kilindi

443.3.K57 Kisongo

443.3.K87 Kuria

443.3.L84 Luguru

443.3.M34 Makonde

443.3.M36 Mamvu

443.3.M37 Masai

443.3.M39 Matengo

Eastern Africa

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 443.3.M47 Meru
- 443.3.N43 Ndendeuli
- 443.3.N54 Ngoni
- 443.3.N58 Ngulu
- 443.3.N92 Nyakyusa
- 443.3.N93 Nyamwezi
- (443.3.P37) Parakuyo see DT443.3.B38
- Pare
 - see DT443.3.A78
- 443.3.R35 Rangi
- 443.3.R64 Rogoro
- 443.3.R88 Ruvu
- 443.3.S45 Shambala
- 443.3.S75 Sonjo
- 443.3.S77 South Africans
- 443.3.S78 South Asians
- 443.3.S86 Sukuma
- 443.3.S92 Swahili-speaking peoples
- (443.3.T32) Tabwa
 - see DT650.T32
- (443.3.W32) Wabena
 - see DT443.3.B45
- 443.3.W33 Wachaga. Chaga
- 443.3.W36 Wapangwa
- (443.3.W39) Wazaramo
 - see DT443.3.Z37
- 443.3.Z35 Zanaki
- 443.3.Z37 Zaramo
- 443.3.Z53 Zigula

History

443.4 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

443.5 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

444 General works

445 Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT445.5.A+

445.3 General works

- Eastern Africa
 Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
 History
 Foreign and general relations -- Continued
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 By period
 Early and colonial
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Independent, 1961-1964
 1964-, United Republic of Tanzania
 For Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979 see
 DT433.283
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Iringa
 Kilimanjaro
 Kilwa Kisiwani Island
 Zanzibar
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Guidebooks
 General works
 Pictorial works
 Description and travel
 History
 General works
 By period
 Early to 1890
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1890-1963
 1963-
 For works about Zanzibar and Tanganyika
 treated together see DT448.2+
- Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi
 Class here also works on Rwanda and Burundi collectively
 For works on German East Africa as a whole see
 DT436+
 For works on Burundi alone see DT450.5+

Eastern Africa

Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi

 History

 By period

 1890-1916. German domination -- Continued

 General works

 Biography and memoirs

 Collective

 Individual, A-Z

 1916-1945. Belgian domination. League of Nations mandate

 General works

 Biography and memoirs

 Collective

 Individual, A-Z

 1945-1962. United Nations mandate. Belgian administration

 General works

 Biography and memoirs

 Collective

 Individual, A-Z

 Civil War, 1959-1962

 Gitarama coup d'etat and dissolution of Rwanda-Tutsi monarchy, 1961

 1962-1994

 Including the Civil War and genocide of 1994

 General works

 Biography and memoirs

 Collective

 Individual, A-Z

 1994-

 General works

 Biography and memoirs

 Collective

 Individual, A-Z

 Local history and description, A-Z

Burundi

 For works on German East Africa as a whole see DT436+

 For works on Rwanda and Burundi collectively and for works on Ruanda-Urundi see DT450+

450.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

450.515 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

450.52 Place names (General)

 For etymological studies, see class P

450.53 Guidebooks

450.54 General works

- Eastern Africa
Burundi -- Continued
General special
Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT450.95.A+
General works
Preservation
Description and travel
Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT450.95.A+
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
General works
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Hutu
Muslims
Rundi
Tutsi
History
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
Historiography
General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT450.73.A+
General works
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1890. Burundi (Kingdom)
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
1890-1916. German domination
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z

- Eastern Africa
 Burundi
 History
 By period -- Continued
 1916-1945. Belgian domination. League of Nations
 mandate
 450.8 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 450.82 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 450.83.A-Z 1945-1962. United Nations mandate. Belgian
 administration
 450.84 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 450.842 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 450.843.A-Z 1962-1993
 450.85 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 450.852 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 450.853.A-Z 450.855 Dissolution of Burundi Tutsi monarch, 1966
 1993-
 450.86 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 450.862 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 450.863.A-Z 450.95.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
 Islands (East African coast)
 468 General works
 468.2 Description and travel
 Ethnography
 468.42 General works
 468.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 468.45.C45 Chinese
 469.A-Z Individual islands, A-Z
 469.A6 Amirante islands
 469.C7 Comoros
 Cf. DT469.M4975 Mayotte
 Madagascar
 469.M21 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 469.M215 Congresses
 469.M22 Sources and documents
 469.M24 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 469.M242 Place names (General)
 For etymological studies, see class P
 469.M25 Guidebooks

- Eastern Africa
Islands (East African coast)
Individual islands, A-Z
 Madagascar -- Continued
469.M26 General works
469.M262 General special
469.M265 Pictorial works
 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
 (General)
 For local see DT469.M37+
469.M266 General works
469.M267 Preservation
469.M273 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT469.M37+
469.M274 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period or reign
 Ethnography
469.M276 General works
469.M277A-.M277Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
469.M277A58 Antandroy
469.M277B37 Bara
469.M277B47 Betsileo
469.M277B48 Betsimisaraka
469.M277B49 Bezanozano
469.M277G84 Gujarati
 Hovas see DT469.M277M47
469.M277M34 Mahafaly
469.M277M45 Menabe
469.M277M47 Merina
469.M277S33 Sahafatra
469.M277S35 Sakalava
469.M277T34 Taimoro
469.M277T35 Tanala
469.M277T75 Tsimahafotsy
469.M277T78 Tsimihety
469.M277V39 Vazimba
469.M277V48 Vezo
469.M277Z24 Zafimaniry
 Description and travel
 To 1810 see DT469.M31+
 1810-1900 see DT469.M32+
469.M28 1901-
 History
469.M282 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign
 or place
 Historiography

	Eastern Africa
	Islands (East African coast)
	Individual islands, A-Z
	Madagascar
	History
	Historiography -- Continued
469.M283	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
469.M2835	Collective
469.M284A-.M284Z	Individual, A-Z
	Study and teaching
469.M2848	General works
469.M2849A- .M2849Z	Local, A-Z
469.M285	General works
469.M287	General special
469.M292	Political history For specific periods, see the period or reign
	Foreign and general relations For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT469.M297A+
469.M295	General works
469.M297A-.M297Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
469.M31	Early to 1810. Early description and travel
469.M312	General works
469.M313A-.M313Z	Biography and memoirs Collective Individual, A-Z
469.M32	1810-1885. 19th century. Hòva rule
469.M321	General works
469.M322A-.M322Z	Biography and memoirs Collective Individual, A-Z
469.M323	Radama I, 1810-1828
469.M324	Ranavalona I (Ranavalo), 1828-1861
469.M326	Radama II, 1861-1863
469.M328	Rasoherina, 1863-1868
469.M33	Ranavalona II (Ranavalo II), 1868-1883
469.M335	Ranavalona III (Ranavalo III), 1883-1897
469.M34	1885-1960. French protectorate and colony
469.M341	General works Biography and memoirs Collective

	Eastern Africa
469.M342A-.M342Z	Islands (East African coast)
	Individual islands, A-Z
	Madagascar
	History
	By period
	1885-1960. French protectorate and colony
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
	Individual, A-Z
	1960- . (Malagasy Republic)
469.M343	General works
	Biography and memoirs
469.M344	Collective
469.M345A-.M345Z	Individual, A-Z
	Local history and description
469.M37A-.M37Z	Provinces, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
469.M37A52	Ambato-Boeni
469.M37A53	Androy
469.M37N67	Nossi-Be
469.M38A-.M38Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
469.M38T33	Antananarivo see DT469.M38T34
469.M38T34	Tamatave
469.M39	Tananarive. Antananarivo
	Mascarene Islands
469.M4	Mauritius (Ile de France)
469.M413	Including Agalega, Rodrigues, and St. Brandon
469.M415	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
469.M417	Sources and documents
	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
	Place names (General)
	For etymological studies, see class P
469.M42	Guidebooks
469.M422	General works
469.M423	General special
469.M425	Pictorial works
	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
	For local see DT469.M495A+
469.M426	General works
469.M427	Preservation
469.M429	Description and travel
469.M43	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DT469.M495A+
469.M44	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period
	Ethnography

	Eastern Africa
	Islands (East African coast)
	Individual islands, A-Z
	Mauritius (Ile de France)
	Ethnography -- Continued
469.M442	General works
469.M445A-.M445Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
469.M445B52	Bhojpuri
469.M445B53	Bihari
469.M445B55	Blacks
469.M445C44	Chinese
469.M445C74	Creoles
469.M445E27	East Indians
469.M445M37	Marathas
469.M445M87	Muslims
469.M445T35	Tamil
469.M445T44	Telugu
	History
469.M45	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period or place
469.M452	Historiography
	Study and teaching
469.M453	General works
469.M454A-.M454Z	By region or country, A-Z
469.M455	General works
469.M457	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT469.M463A+
469.M462	General works
469.M463A-.M463Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early to 1810
	Including Dutch colonization, French control and administration of the French East India Company
	For Battle of Grand Port, 1810 see DC234.92
469.M465	General works
	Biography and memoirs
469.M466	Collective
469.M467A-.M467Z	Individual, A-Z
	1810-1968. British domination
469.M47	General works
	Biography and memoirs

	Eastern Africa
469.M472	Islands (East African coast)
469.M473A-.M473Z	Individual islands, A-Z
469.M48	Mauritius (Ile de France)
469.M482	History
469.M483A-.M483Z	By period
469.M484	1810-1968. British domination
469.M485	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
469.M491	1968- . Independence
469.M492	General works
469.M493	Biography and memoirs
469.M495A-.M495Z	Collective
469.M4975	Individual, A-Z
	1968-1992. Constitutional monarchy
	1992- . Republic
	Local history and description
	Major islands and dependencies
469.R3	Agalega
469.R32	Chagos Archipelago see DS349.9.C42
469.R325	Diego Garcia see DS349.9.D53
469.R33	Rodrigues
469.R34	Saint Brandon (Cargados Carajos Shoals)
469.R345	Other local, A-Z
469.R346	Mayotte
469.R347	Nossi-Be see DT469.M37N67
469.R35	Réunion
469.R36	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
469.R37	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
469.R38	Guidebooks
469.R39A-.R39Z	General works
469.R39B74	General works
	Preservation
	Description and travel
	Antiquities
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period
	Ethnography
	General works
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
	Bretons

	Eastern Africa
	Islands (East African coast)
	Individual islands, A-Z
	Reunion
	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z --
	Continued
469.R39C48	Chinese
469.R39E28	East Indians
469.R39M87	Muslims
	History
469.R42	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
469.R425	Historiography
469.R43	General works
469.R432	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period
469.R435	Foreign and general relations
	For specific periods, see the period
469.R436A-.R436Z	General works
	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
469.R44	Early to 1764. Compagnie des Indes Orientales
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
469.R442	Collective
469.R443A-.R443Z	Individual, A-Z
	1764-1946
469.R45	General works
	Biography and memoirs
469.R452	Collective
469.R453A-.R453Z	Individual, A-Z
	1946-
469.R455	General works
	Biography and memoirs
469.R457	Collective
469.R458A-.R458Z	Individual, A-Z
469.R5A-.R5Z	Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
	Seychelles
469.S4	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
469.S413	Sources and documents
469.S415	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
469.S417	Place names (General)
	For etymological studies, see class P
469.S42	Guidebooks
469.S422	General works

	Eastern Africa
469.S423	Islands (East African coast)
469.S424	Individual islands, A-Z
	Seychelles -- Continued
469.S425	General special
469.S426	Pictorial works
469.S427	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
469.S43	(General)
	For local see DT469.S49A+
469.S425	General works
469.S426	Preservation
469.S427	Description and travel
469.S43	Antiquities
469.S44	For local antiquities see DT469.S49A+
469.S442	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
469.S443A-.S443Z	For specific periods, see the period or reign
469.S452	Ethnography
469.S455	General works
469.S457	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
469.S46	History
	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
469.S462	Historiography
469.S463A-.S463Z	General works
	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT469.S463A+
469.S465	General works
469.S466	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
469.S467A-.S467Z	By period
	Early to 1814
	Including early explorations by Arabs, Portuguese and British; French colonial rule; British occupation between 1794-1814
469.S465	General works
469.S466	Biography and memoirs
469.S467A-.S467Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	1814-1976. British colonial rule
	Including jurisdiction under Mauritius from 1814-1903 and British Crown Colony from 1903-1976
469.S47	General works

	Eastern Africa
	Islands (East African coast)
	Individual islands, A-Z
	Seychelles
	History
	By period
	1814-1976. British colonial rule -- Continued
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	1976-
469.S472	General works
469.S473A-.S473Z	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
469.S48	Local history and description, A-Z
469.S482	West Africa. West Coast
469.S483A-.S483Z	
469.S49A-.S49Z	
470	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
470.15	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
470.2	Sources and documents
470.5	Guidebooks
471	General works
471.5	Pictorial works
472	Description and travel
473	Antiquities For local antiquities see DT477+
474	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life For specific periods, see the period
	Ethnography
474.5	General works
474.6.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
474.6.B73	Brazilians
474.6.B75	British
474.6.C48	Chamba
474.6.C8	Cubans
474.6.E83	Ewe
474.6.F35	Fang
474.6.F84	Fula
474.6.G32	Gbaya
474.6.I35	Igbo
474.6.K78	Kru
474.6.M36	Mandingo
474.6.S45	Senufo
474.6.T46	Tenda
474.6.Y67	Yoruba
	History
475	General works

- West Africa. West Coast
History -- Continued
Biography (General)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- By period
Early to 1884
1884-1960. Colonial period
General works
Biography and memoirs
- Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 1960-. Independent
General works
Biography and memoirs
- Collective
Individual, A-Z
- Local history and description
see DT477+
- Upper Guinea
Lower Guinea
British West Africa
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories
- General works
Description and travel
Through 1800
1801-1950
1951-
- Antiquities
Ethnography
History
General works
Other
- Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
- Local
Ashanti Empire
Including works on the Ashantis and the Ashanti Wars
Cf. DT512.9.A84 Ashanti Region
- Bornu see DT515.9.B6
Fulani Empire see DT515.9.F8
Gambia
Cf. DT532.25 Senegambia
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Sources and documents

- West Africa. West Coast
British West Africa
Local
 Gambia -- Continued
 Place names (General)
 Guidebooks
 General works
 Pictorial works
 Description and travel
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Mandingo
 Portuguese
 Wolof
History
509.5
 General works
 Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
 see the period
 For works on relations with a specific country
 regardless of period see DT509.63.A+
 General works
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
509.65
509.7
509.8
509.82
509.83.A-Z
509.9.A-Z
509.97
510
510.15
510.2
510.3
510.4
510.42
 Early to 1894
 1894-1965. British protectorate and colony
 1965-. Independent
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Local history and description, A-Z
Ghana (Gold Coast)
 Cf. DT532.15 Ghana empire
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
General works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
 (General)
 For local see DT512.9.A+
Description and travel. Guidebooks
Antiquities
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
 General works

- West Africa. West Coast
 British West Africa
 Local
 Ghana (Gold Coast)
 Ethnography -- Continued
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 510.43.A-Z
 510.43.A25 Abron
 510.43.A34 Ada
 510.43.A37 African Americans
 510.43.A53 Akans
 510.43.A58 Anlo
 Ashantis see DT507
 510.43.B84 Buem
 510.43.B85 Builsa
 510.43.D33 Dagaaba
 510.43.D34 Dagbani. Dagomba
 510.43.E94 Ewe
 510.43.F35 Fantis
 510.43.F84 Fula
 510.43.G3 Gã
 510.43.G65 Gonja
 510.43.I83 Italians
 510.43.K37 Kasem. Kasena
 510.43.K63 Koma
 510.43.K65 Konkomba
 510.43.K72 Krachi
 510.43.K76 Krobo
 510.43.K87 Kuranko
 510.43.K89 Kusasi
 510.43.K93 Kwahu
 510.43.L42 Lebanese
 510.43.L62 Lobi
 510.43.M35 Mamprusi
 510.43.N35 Namnam
 510.43.N4 Nchumberung
 510.43.N95 Nzima
 510.43.S57 Sisala
 510.43.S85 Swiss
 510.43.T35 Tallensi. Talansi
 510.43.V34 Vagala
 510.43.W35 Wala
 History
 510.5 General works
 510.6 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations. Nationalism
 510.62 General works

- West Africa. West Coast
 British West Africa
 Local
 Ghana (Gold Coast)
 History
 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
 relations. Nationalism -- Continued
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 By period
 Early to 1957
 For Ashanti Empire see DT507
 511 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 511.2 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 511.3.A-Z Republic, 1957-
 1957-1979
 512 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 512.2 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 512.3.A-Z 1979-2001
 512.32 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 512.33 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 512.34.A-Z 2001-
 512.42 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 512.43 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 512.44.A-Z Local, A-Z
 e.g.
 512.9.A-Z Ashanti Region
 Cf. DT507 Ashanti Empire
 (513) Yorubaland. Yorubas
 see DT474.6.Y67, West Africa; DT515.45.Y67, Nigeria
 Nigeria
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 515 Congresses
 515.12 Sources and documents
 515.13 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 515.15 Place names (General)
 515.17 For etymological studies, see class P
 515.2 Guidebooks
 515.22 General works
 515.23 General special

	West Africa. West Coast
	British West Africa
	Local
	Nigeria -- Continued
515.24	Pictorial works
	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
	(General)
	For local see DT515.9.A+
515.25	General works
515.26	Preservation
515.268	Geography
515.27	Description and travel
515.3	Antiquities
	For local see DT515.9.A+
515.4	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period
	Ethnography
515.42	General works
515.45.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
515.45.A45	Akoko
515.45.A52	Anang
515.45.A53	Angas
515.45.A75	Armenians
515.45.A83	Atakat
515.45.A96	Awori
515.45.B5	Biase
515.45.B56	Bini
515.45.B58	Birom
515.45.B64	Bolewa
515.45.B73	Brazilians
515.45.B87	Bura
515.45.B93	Bwatiye
515.45.C55	Chibok
515.45.D84	Dukawa
515.45.E3	Ebira
515.45.E32	Edo-speaking peoples
515.45.E34	Efik
515.45.E35	Egba
515.45.E39	Eket
515.45.E42	Ekiti
515.45.E44	Ekpeye
	Esan see DT515.45.I83
515.45.E77	Etsako
515.45.F84	Fula
515.45.G32	Gaanda
515.45.G33	Gbagini
515.45.G34	Gbari. Gwari

	West Africa. West Coast
	British West Africa
	Local
	Nigeria
	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z --
	Continued
(515.45.G83)	Gwari
	see DT515.45.G34
515.45.H38	Hausas
515.45.I22	Ibarapapa
515.45.I24	Ibibios
515.45.I25	Idoma
515.45.I28	Ife
515.45.I32	Igala
515.45.I33	Igbo
515.45.I34	Igbona
515.45.I347	Ijebu
515.45.I348	Ijesa
515.45.I35	Ijo
515.45.I36	Ika
515.45.I37	Ikwere
515.45.I43	Ilaje
515.45.I83	Ishan. Esan
515.45.I86	Isoko
515.45.I88	Itsekiri. Jekri
515.45.I93	Izere
515.45.I95	Izi
515.45.J33	Jagbe
(515.45.J44)	Jekri
	see DT515.45.I88
515.45.J83	Jukun
515.45.K33	Kadara
515.45.K332	Kadung
515.45.K334	Kagoma
515.45.K336	Kagoro
515.45.K34	Kaleri
515.45.K36	Kanuri
515.45.K64	Kofyar
515.45.K66	Koma
515.45.K68	Koro
515.45.K85	Kulung
515.45.K93	Kyak
515.45.M3	Mada
515.45.M33	Maguzawa
515.45.M35	Mambila
515.45.M39	Mbula

West Africa. West Coast
 British West Africa
 Local
 Nigeria
 Ethnography
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z --
 Continued

515.45.M62	Moba
515.45.M87	Muslims
515.45.N35	Nembe
515.45.N48	Ngwa
515.45.N55	Nkanu
515.45.N86	Nupe
515.45.O23	Obolo
515.45.O3	Ogba
515.45.O33	Ogoni
515.45.O34	Ogori
515.45.O37	Okrika
515.45.O38	Okun
515.45.O74	Oron
515.45.O88	Owan
515.45.O93	Oyo
515.45.P64	Poles
515.45.R84	Rukuba
515.45.S63	Sobo
515.45.T58	Tiv. Tivi
515.45.U24	Ubium
515.45.U35	Ujari
515.45.U54	Uneme
515.45.U74	Urhobo
515.45.Y33	Yagba
515.45.Y47	Yergum
515.45.Y67	Yoruba
515.45.Y86	Yungur

History
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign,
 or place

Historiography
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
 archaeologists, etc.

Collective
 Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching
 General works
 By region or country, A-Z
 Subarrange by author

	West Africa. West Coast
	British West Africa
	Local
	Nigeria
	History -- Continued
515.57	General works
515.58	Juvenile works
515.585	Military history
515.59	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT515.63.A+
515.62	General works
515.63.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early to 1861
515.65	General works
	Biography and memoirs
515.66	Collective
515.67.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1861-1914. Period of colonization
515.7	General works
	Biography and memoirs
515.72	Collective
515.73.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1914-1960. Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria
515.75	General works
	Biography and memoirs
515.76	Collective
515.77.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1960-. Independence
515.8	General works
	Biography and memoirs
515.82	Collective
515.83.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
515.832	1960-1966. Balewa, Azikiwe and Ironsi administrations
	Including January 1966 coup d'état
	1966-1975. Gowon administration
	Including July 1966 coup d'état
515.834	General works
515.836	1967-1970. Civil War
	Cf. DT515.9.E3 Eastern Region. Biafra

	West Africa. West Coast
	British West Africa
	Local
	Nigeria
	History
	By period
515.838	1960- . Independence -- Continued
	1975-1979. Muhammad and Obasanjo
	administrations
	Including 1975 coup d'état
515.84	1979-1983. Shagari administration
	Including December 1983 coup d'état
515.842	1984-1993. Buhari and Babangida
	administrations
515.844	1993-2007. Abacha, Abubakar, and Obasanjo
	administrations
515.846	2007- . Yar'adua and Jonathan administrations
515.9.A-Z	Local history and description, A-Z
	e.g.
515.9.B6	Biafra see DT515.9.E3
	Bornu
	Including Kanem Bornu Empire
515.9.E3	Eastern Region. Biafra
	For Civil War, 1967-1970 see DT515.836
515.9.F8	Fulani Empire
	Sierra Leone
516	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
516.13	Sources and documents
516.15	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
516.17	Guidebooks
516.18	General works
516.19	Pictorial works
516.2	Description and travel
516.4	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period
516.42	Ethnography
	General works
516.45.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
516.45.B57	Birwa
516.45.C73	Creoles
516.45.F85	Fula
516.45.K65	Kono
516.45.K85	Kuranko
516.45.L54	Limba
516.45.M45	Mende
516.45.S45	Sherbro
516.45.T45	Temne

- West Africa. West Coast
British West Africa
Local
Sierra Leone
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z --
Continued
West Indians
Yalunka
History
General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period
For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT516.63.A+
General works
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1787
1787-1961. British colony and protectorate
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
1961-. Independence
General works
1961-1991. Administrations of Milton Margai,
Albert Margai, Shaka Stevens, and Gen.
Joseph Momoh
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
1991-. Civil War
Including incursions into Sierra Leone
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
Freetown
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

	West Africa. West Coast
	French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel --
	Continued
523	Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories
524	General works
524.5	Pictorial works
	Description and travel
526	Through 1800
527	1801-1950
528	1951-
529	Antiquities
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
529.5	General works
	By period, see the specific period
	Ethnography
530	General works
530.5.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
530.5.B7	Brakna
530.5.D64	Dogon
530.5.F34	Fang
530.5.F84	Fula
530.5.J3	Jaawambe
530.5.K64	Koniagui
530.5.L42	Lebanese
530.5.L43	Lebau
530.5.M88	Muslims
530.5.N65	Nomads
530.5.P94	Pygmies
530.5.S65	Songhai
	Tuaregs see DT346.T7
	History
532	General works
	Traditional kingdoms and empires
532.115	Adamawa (Emirate)
532.12	Denkyira (Kingdom)
532.128	Fuladu (Kingdom)
532.13	Futa-Jallon
532.14	Gajaaga
532.15	Ghana empire Cf. DT509.97+ Ghana
532.17	Kaabu empire
532.2	Mali empire Cf. DT551+ Mali Republic
532.23	Niumi (Kingdom)
532.25	Senegambia Cf. DT509+ Gambia Cf. DT549+ Senegal

- West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
History
Traditional kingdoms and empires -- Continued
Songhai Empire
Takrur Empire see DT532.3
Toucouleur Empire see DT532.3
Tukolor Empire. Takrur Empire
Yatenga (Kingdom)
- 532.27
- 532.3
- 532.33
- Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period
For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT532.395.A+
- 532.39
- 532.395.A-Z
- General works
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
Through 1884
1884-1960
1960-
- 532.4
- 532.5
- 532.6
- Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
Historiography
- 533.A2
- 533.A3-Z
- 534
- Local history and description
Benin. Dahomey
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Sources and documents
Guidebooks
General works
Pictorial works
Geography
Description and travel
Antiquities
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- 541
- 541.13
- 541.2
- 541.22
- 541.24
- 541.26
- 541.27
- 541.3
- 541.4
- Ethnography
General works
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 541.42
- 541.45.A-Z
- 541.45.A33
- 541.45.A54
- 541.45.B37
- 541.45.D95
- 541.45.F65
- 541.45.F85
- 541.45.G85
- 541.45.G87
- Aja
Anii
Bariba
Dyula
Fon
Fula
Gun
Gurma

	West Africa. West Coast
	French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
	Local history and description
	Benin. Dahomey
	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z --
	Continued
541.45.L85	Lukpa
541.45.S65	Somba
541.45.T35	Takena
541.45.T63	Tofinnu
541.45.X84	Xweda
541.45.Y67	Yoruba
	History
541.5	General works
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT541.63.A+
541.62	General works
541.63.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
541.65	Early to 1894
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
541.66	Collective
541.67.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1894-1960. French territory and colony
541.75	General works
	Biography and memoirs
541.76	Collective
541.77.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1960-. Independent
541.8	General works
	Biography and memoirs
541.82	Collective
541.83.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
541.84	1960-1972
	Including coups d'état by Soglo and Kouandété
541.845	1972-. Kerekou Administration. 1990 multiparty restoration
	Including 1972 coup d'état, 1975 name change from Dahomey to Benin and 1977 coup attempt
541.9.A-Z	Local history and description, A-Z
	Guinea

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Guinea -- Continued
543 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
543.13 Sources and documents
543.2 Guidebooks
543.22 General works
543.24 Pictorial works
543.27 Description and travel
543.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
543.42 General works
543.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
543.45.F84 Fula
543.45.K57 Kissi
543.45.M34 Mandingo
543.45.T65 Toma
History
543.5 General works
543.59 Political history
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period
For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT543.63.A+
543.62 General works
543.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
543.65 Early to 1895
1895-1958. French territory and colony
543.75 General works
Biography and memoirs
543.76 Collective
543.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1958-. Independent
543.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
543.819 Collective
543.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
543.82.T68 Touré, Ahmed Sékou
1958-1984
543.822 General works
Biography and memoirs
543.823 Collective

- West Africa. West Coast
 French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 Local history and description
 Guinea
 History
 By period
 1958-. Independent
 1958-1984
 Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 Individual, A-Z
 1984-
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 543.824.A-Z
- 543.825
 Local history and description, A-Z
 Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Congresses
 Sources and documents
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 Place names (General)
 For etymological studies, see class P
 545
 Guidebooks
 545.12
 General works
 545.13
 General special
 545.15
 Pictorial works
 545.17
 Description and travel
 545.2
 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT545.9.A+
 545.22
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
 545.23
 Ethnography
 General works
 545.24
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 545.27
 Abron
 545.3
 Adyukru
 Agni see DT545.45.A58
 545.42
 Akan
 545.45.A-Z
 Ano. Ando
 545.45.A27
 Anyi
 545.45.A35
 Attie
 545.45.A43
 Avikam
 545.45.A53
 Baule
 545.45.A58
 Beng
 545.45.A78
 Bété
 545.45.A86
 Burkinabe
 545.45.B36
 545.45.B45
 545.45.B47
 545.45.B87

- West Africa. West Coast
 French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 Local history and description
 Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
 Ethnography
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z --
 Continued
- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| 545.45.D34 | Dan |
| 545.45.D85 | Dyula |
| 545.45.G33 | Gade |
| 545.45.G34 | Gagou |
| 545.45.G47 | Gere |
| 545.45.G87 | Guro |
| 545.45.K77 | Kru |
| 545.45.L42 | Lebanese |
| 545.45.N93 | Nyarafole |
| 545.45.O96 | Ouobé |
| 545.45.S44 | Senufo |
| 545.45.V47 | Vere |
| 545.45.W4 | We |
- History
 545.52 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign,
 or place
- | | |
|--------|---|
| 545.55 | Historiography |
| 545.57 | General works |
| 545.58 | Juvenile works |
| 545.59 | Political history
For specific periods, see the period |
- Foreign and general relations
 545.62 General works
 545.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 545.7 Early to 1893
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
- | | |
|------------|-----------------|
| 545.72 | Collective |
| 545.73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
- 1893-1960
 545.75 General works
 Biography and memoirs
- | | |
|------------|-----------------|
| 545.76 | Collective |
| 545.77.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

	West Africa. West Coast
	French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
	Local history and description
	Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
	History
	By period -- Continued
	1960-1993. Houphouët-Boigny administration
545.8	General works
	Biography and memoirs
545.82	Collective
545.83.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1993-. Bédié, Gueï, Gbagbo and Ouattara
	administrations
	Including 1999 coup d'état and Civil War, 2002-2007
545.84	General works
	Biography and memoirs
545.842	Collective
545.843.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
545.9.A-Z	Local history and description, A-Z
	French-speaking Equatorial Africa
	Gabon (Gaboon, Gabun)
546.1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
546.113	Sources and documents
546.115	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
546.12	Guidebooks
546.122	General works
546.124	Pictorial works
	Description and travel
546.127	Through 1980
546.128	1981-
546.14	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period
	Ethnography
546.142	General works
546.145.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
546.145.A48	Ajumba
546.145.B35	Bantu-speaking peoples
546.145.B83	Bubi
546.145.F35	Fang
546.145.F74	French
546.145.G34	Galwa
546.145.M217	Makina
546.145.M22	Massango
546.145.M24	Mbete
546.145.M66	Mpongwe
546.145.M93	Myene
546.145.N56	Nkomi

- West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
French-speaking Equatorial Africa
Gabon (Gaboon, Gabun)
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z --
Continued
Nzabi
Punu
Pygmies
Shira
Tsogo
- History
General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.163.A+
- 546.15
General works
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 546.162
General works
- 546.163.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
546.165 Early to 1886
546.175 1886-1960. French colony and territory
1960- . Independent
- 546.18
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 546.182
546.183.A-Z
Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
546.19.L5 Libreville
Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Sources and documents
Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 546.2
546.213
546.215
546.22
546.223
546.224
546.227
546.24
546.242
546.245.A-Z
546.245.B44
Guidebooks
General works
Pictorial works
Description and travel
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
General works
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Bembe

- West Africa. West Coast
 French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 Local history and description
 French-speaking Equatorial Africa
 Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
 Ethnography
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z --
 Continued
 Kongo
 Kota
 Kukwa
 Lumbu
 Mbosi
 Nunu
 see DT650.N89
 Nzabi
 Teke
 Vili
- History
 General works
 Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.263.A+
- General works
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 Early to 1910
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de, 1852-1905
 1910-1960. French colony and territory
 1960-. Independence
 Including Civil War, 1997
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1997-. Sassou-Nguesso administrations
- General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
- 546.245.K66
 546.245.K68
 546.245.K84
 546.245.L84
 546.245.M35
 (546.245.N86)
 546.245.N93
 546.245.T43
 546.245.V54
 546.25
 546.262
 546.263.A-Z
 546.265
 546.266
 546.267.A-Z
 546.267.B72
 546.275
 546.28
 546.282
 546.283.A-Z
 546.284
 546.285
 546.286.A-Z

- West Africa. West Coast
 French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 Local history and description
 French-speaking Equatorial Africa
 Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo -- Continued
 Local history and description, A-Z
 Central African Republic. Central African Empire.
 Ubangi-Shari
- 546.29.A-Z
- 546.3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 546.313 Sources and documents
 546.315 Gazetteers
 546.32 Guidebooks
 546.322 General works
 546.324 Pictorial works
 546.327 Description and travel
 546.33 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 546.34 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
 Ethnography
 546.342 General works
 546.345.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 546.345.A35 Aka
 546.345.B33 Babingas
 546.345.B36 Baka
 546.345.B45 Benjelle
 546.345.B64 Bofi
 546.345.B67 Borossé
 546.345.G33 Gbaya
 546.345.M38 Mbum
 546.345.M65 Monjombo
 546.345.M67 Mpíemo
 546.345.N44 Ngbaka (Lobaye)
 546.345.N83 Nzakara
 546.345.Z35 Zande
- History
 546.348 Historiography
 546.35 General works
 Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.363.A+
 546.362 General works
 546.363.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 546.365 Early to 1910

West Africa. West Coast
 French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 Local history and description
 French-speaking Equatorial Africa
 Central African Republic. Central African Empire.
 Ubangi-Shari
 History
 By period -- Continued
 1910-1960. French colony
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1960-. Independent
 General works
 1960-1979
 Including Central African Empire, 1976-1979
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 546.383.B64 Bokassa I
 1979-2003
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 546.3852.K6 Kolingba, Andre
 2003-
 Including 2003 coup d'état
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 546.3863.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
 546.39.A-Z Chad (Tchad)
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Sources and documents
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 Guidebooks
 General works
 Pictorial works
 Description and travel
 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT546.49.A+

- West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
French-speaking Equatorial Africa
Chad (Tchad) -- Continued
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
General works
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Bagirmi
Daza
Gambaye
Haddad
Kanembu
Marba
Masa
Mundang
Nar
Ngama
São
Sara
Teda
Zaghawa
History
Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Historiography
General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
Collective
Individual, A-Z
General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a
period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT546.463.A+
General works
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1910
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective

- West Africa. West Coast
 French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 Local history and description
 French-speaking Equatorial Africa
 Chad (Tchad)
 History
 By period
 Early to 1910
 Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 Individual, A-Z
 1910-1960
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1960- . Independent
 Including Civil War, 1965-
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1990- . Déby administrations
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 546.473.A-Z
 546.475
 546.476
 546.477.A-Z
 546.48
 546.482
 546.483.A-Z
 546.484
 546.485
 546.486.A-Z
 546.49.A-Z
 546.49.L34
 546.49.W33
 Niger
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Sources and documents
 Guidebooks
 General works
 Pictorial works
 Description and travel
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
 Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Bororo
 Fula
 Hausas
 Kanuri
 Mawri
- 547
 547.13
 547.2
 547.22
 547.24
 547.27
 547.4
 547.42
 547.45.A-Z
 547.45.B67
 547.45.F84
 547.45.H38
 547.45.K34
 547.45.M38

- West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Niger
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z --
Continued
Songhai
Tuaregs
Zarma
History
Historiography
General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period
For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT547.63.A+
General works
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1900
1900-1960. French territory and colony
1960-1993. Independent
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
1993-. Democracy
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
Niamey
Niger River see DT360
West Sahara
Senegal
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Congresses
Sources and documents
Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
Guidebooks
General works

- West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Senegal -- Continued
549.23 General special
549.24 Pictorial works
549.25 Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
For local see DT551.9.A+
549.27 Description and travel
549.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT551.9.A+
549.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
549.42 General works
549.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
549.45.B35 Bandial
549.45.B37 Bassari
549.45.B39 Bayot
549.45.B43 Bedik
549.45.D56 Diola
549.45.F84 Fula
549.45.G85 Guineans
549.45.H34(Halpulaar
see DT549.45.T68
549.45.L42 Lebou
549.45.M35 Mandingo
549.45.M37 Mandjak
549.45.M38 Mankanya
549.45.N38 Ndut
549.45.S47 Serers
549.45.S66 Soninke
Toucouleurs see DT549.45.T68
549.45.T68 Tukulor
549.45.W64 Wolof
History
549.47 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
549.48 Historiography
549.5 General works
549.52 Juvenile works
549.55 Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements see the period or reign
549.59 Political history
For specific periods, see the period

	West Africa. West Coast
	French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
	Local history and description
549.62	Senegal
549.63.A-Z	History -- Continued
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT549.63.A+
549.7	General works
549.72	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
549.73.A-Z	By period
	Early to 1895
	Cf. DT532.25 Senegambia
549.75	General works
549.76	Biography and memoirs
549.77.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	1895-1960
	Cf. DT551.8+ Mali (Federation)
549.8	General works
549.815	Biography and memoirs
549.82	Collective
549.83.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1960-. Independent
	Cf. DT551.8+ Mali (Federation)
549.84	General works
549.85	1960-2000
549.86.A-Z	General works
549.9.A-Z	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Local history and description, A-Z
	Mali. Mali Federation. Sudanese Republic. French Sudan
551	Cf. DT532.2 Mali Empire
551.13	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
551.15	Sources and documents
551.2	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
551.22	Guidebooks
551.24	General works
	Pictorial works

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Mali. Mali Federation. Soudanese Republic. French
Sudan -- Continued
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
(General)
For local see DT551.9.A+
General works
Preservation
Geography
Description and travel
Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT551.9.A+
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
General works
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Bambara
Bobo
Bobo Fing
Bozo
Bwa
Dendi
Dogon
Fula
Kurumba. Tellem
Mandingo
Minianka
Muslims
Samo
Somono
Songhai
Soninke
Tellem see DT551.45.K85
Tuareg
History
General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period
For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT551.63.A+
General works

- West Africa. West Coast
 French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 Local history and description
 Mali. Mali Federation. Soudanese Republic. French
 Sudan
 History
 Foreign and general relations -- Continued
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 By period
 Early to 1898
 1898-1959. French colony and territory
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1959-1991
 Including Mali Federation (April 1959-Aug. 1960) and
 Mali Republic (1960-)
 Cf. DT549.75+ Senegal
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Keita, Modibo
 1991-
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Local history and description, A-Z
 e.g.
 Timbuktu
 Mauritania
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Sources and documents
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 Place names (General)
 For etymological studies, see class P
 Guidebooks
 General works
 General special
 Pictorial works
 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
 (General)
 For local see DT554.9.A+
 General works
- 551.63.A-Z
 551.65
 551.7
 551.719
 551.72.A-Z
 551.8
 551.819
 551.82.A-Z
 551.82.K44
 551.84
 551.845
 551.846.A-Z
 551.9.A-Z
 551.9.T55
 554
 554.13
 554.15
 554.17
 554.2
 554.22
 554.23
 554.24
 554.25

- West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Mauritania
 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
 (General) -- Continued
 Preservation
554.26
554.27
554.3
 Description and travel
 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT554.9.A+
554.4
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
 Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Bedouin
 Fula
 Imragen
 Mālikīyah (Berber tribe)
 Maure
 Muslims
 Soninke
554.42
554.45.A-Z
554.45.B43
554.45.F84
554.45.I57
554.45.M35
554.45.M38
554.45.M84
554.45.S65
 History
554.52
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign,
 or place
554.55
554.57
554.58
554.583
554.59
 Historiography
 General works
 General special
 Military history
 Political history
 For specific periods, see the period
 Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
 see the period
 For works on relations with a specific country
 regardless of period see DT554.63.A+
554.62
554.63.A-Z
 General works
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 By period

	West Africa. West Coast
	French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
	Local history and description
	Mauritania
	History
	By period -- Continued
	Early to 1920
	Including Arab and Berber Almoravid domination; early explorations by Portuguese, English and French; early colonization by French, and negotiations by Xavier Coppolani
	Cf. DT318+ Morocco
	Cf. DT532+ French West Africa
	Cf. DT532.15 Ghana empire
554.65	General works
554.66	Biography and memoirs
554.67.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
554.75	1920-1960. French colony
	General works
554.76	Biography and memoirs
554.77.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	1960-. Independent
	Including Moroccan annexation claims
	Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara
554.8	General works
554.82	Biography and memoirs
554.83.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
554.9.A-Z	Local history and description, A-Z
555	Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
555.13	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
555.15	Sources and documents
555.17	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
	Place names (General)
	For etymological studies, see class P
555.2	Guidebooks
555.22	General works
555.23	General special
555.24	Pictorial works
	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
	(General)
	For local see DT555.9.A+
555.25	General works
555.26	Preservation
555.27	Description and travel

- West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Burkina Faso. Upper Volta -- Continued
- 555.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT555.9.A+
- 555.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 555.42 General works
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 555.45.A-Z Bisa
- 555.45.B57 Bobo
- 555.45.B63 Bobo Dioula
- 555.45.B64 Bwa
- 555.45.B93 Dagaaba
- 555.45.D35 Fula
- 555.45.F85 Gan
- 555.45.G36 Gouin
- 555.45.G68 Gurma
- 555.45.G85 Gurunsi
- 555.45.G87 Karaboro
- 555.45.K35 Kasem
- 555.45.K37 Ko
- 555.45.K62 Kurumba
- 555.45.K88 Kusasi
- 555.45.L63 Lobi
- 555.45.L68 LoWilli
- 555.45.L94 Lyelae
- 555.45.M67 Mossi
- 555.45.N84 Nunuma
- 555.45.T82 Tuaregs
- 555.45.T87 Tusia
- 555.45.W35 Wara
- History
- 555.517 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 555.52 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign,
or place
- 555.55 Historiography
- 555.57 General works
- 555.59 Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign

	West Africa. West Coast
	French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
	Local history and description
	Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
	History -- Continued
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT555.63.A+
555.62	General works
555.63.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early to 1897
	Including Mossi and Gourma Kingdoms; Moroccan conquest; early European explorations; invasions by Samory
	Cf. DT319 Morocco, 647-1516
555.65	General works
555.66	Biography and memoirs
555.67.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	1897-1960. French Protectorate and Colony
	Including administration as part of Upper Senegal- Niger (1904-1919)
	Cf. DT545+ Ivory Coast (Partition, 1932-1947)
	Cf. DT547+ Niger (Partition, 1932-1947)
	Cf. DT551+ French Sudan (Mali) (Partition, 1932-1947)
555.75	General works
555.76	Biography and memoirs
555.77.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	1960-1987
555.8	General works
555.82	Biography and memoirs
555.83.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	1987-. Third Republic
	Including 1987 Coup d'état
555.835	General works
555.836	Biography and memoirs
555.837.A-Z	Collective
555.9.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Local history and description, A-Z
	Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)
	Formerly German West Africa

West Africa. West Coast

Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun) -- Continued

- 561 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
562 Sources and documents
563 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
563.5 Guidebooks
564 General works
Description and travel

- 566 Through 1918
567 1919-1980
568 1981-

- 569 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT581.A+

- 569.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

- 570 General works
571.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Akoose see DT571.K66
571.B25 Babanki
571.B3 Babingas
571.B32 Bafia
571.B3214 Bafut
571.B322 Baka
(571.B323) Bakwiri
see DT571.K85
571.B33 Bali
571.B34 Bamileke
571.B35 Bamun
571.B36 Bana
571.B365 Bandjoun
571.B366 Bangwa
571.B37 Basa
571.B38 Bavék
571.B47 Beti
571.B67 Bororo
571.B85 Bulu
571.D33 Daba
571.D55 Dii
571.D68 Doyayo
571.D83 Duala
571.E35 Ejagham
571.E86 Eton
571.E94 Evuzok
571.F34 Fali
571.F43 Fe'Fe'
571.F64 Fon

- West Africa. West Coast
 Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)
 Ethnography
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 571.F73 French
 - 571.F84 Fula
 - 571.G57 Giziga
 - 571.K36 Kamwe
 - 571.K64 Kom
 - 571.K65 Koma
 - 571.K66 Kossi. Akoose
 - 571.K85 Kwiri
 - 571.L55 Limbum
 - 571.M35 Mafa see DT571.M39
 - 571.M356 Maka
 - 571.M36 Mambila
 - 571.M37 Manda
 - 571.M38 Mankon
 - 571.M39 Masa
 - 571.M39 Matakam. Mafa
 - 571.M47 Meta
 - 571.M84 Mumuye
 - 571.M85 Mundang
 - 571.N43 Ngangte
 - 571.N45 Ngemba
 - 571.N48 Ngwe
 - 571.N65 Northern Mofu
 - 571.N74 Nso
 - 571.N78 Ntumu
 - 571.O38 Oku
 - 571.P44 Peere
 - 571.P93 Pygmies
 - 571.T54 Tikar
 - 571.U43 Uldeme
- History
- 572 General works
 - 572.85 Political history
 - 572.9 Sources and documents
 - By period, see the specific period or reign
- Foreign and general relations
- For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT573.5.A+
- 573 Sources and documents
 - 573.3 General works

- West Africa. West Coast
 Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)
 History
 Foreign and general relations -- Continued
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 By period
 Early to 1960
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Dominik, Hans
- 573.5.A-Z
- 1960-. Republic
 General works
 1960-1982. Ahidjo administration
- 574.5
- 575.A-Z
- 575.D6
- 575.5
- 576
- 576.5
- 577.A-Z
- 1982-
- 578
- 578.3
- 578.4.A-Z
- 581.A-Z
- Togo. Togoland
 Local history and description, A-Z
- 582
- 582.13
- 582.15
- 582.2
- 582.22
- 582.24
- 582.27
- 582.4
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Sources and documents
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 Guidebooks
 General works
 Pictorial works
 Description and travel
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Adangme
 Aja
 Anii
 Anlo
 Bassari
 Be
 Chokossi
 Ewe
- 582.42
- 582.45.A-Z
- 582.45.A29
- 582.45.A34
- 582.45.A54
- 582.45.A56
- 582.45.B37
- 582.45.B4
- 582.45.C56
- 582.45.E93

- West Africa. West Coast
 Togo. Togoland
 Ethnography
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 582.45.G3 Gă
 - 582.45.G68 Gouin
 - 582.45.K33 Kabiye
 - 582.45.K64 Kposo
 - 582.45.M55 Mina
 - 582.45.M63 Moba
 - 582.45.N38 Naudeba
 - 582.45.S65 Somba
 - 582.45.T45 Tem
 - 582.45.W33 Waci
- History
 General works
 Political history
 For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
 the period
 For works on relations with a specific country
 regardless of period see DT582.63.A+
- 582.62 General works
 - 582.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 Through 1884
 1884-1922. German colony
 1922-1960. Partition
- 582.75 French Togoland (1922-1960)
 - British Togoland (1922-1957) see DT511+
 - 1960- . Independence
- 582.77 General works
 1960-2005
 - 582.8 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 - 582.819 Collective
 - 582.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Eyadéma, Gnassingbé
 - 582.82.E94 2005-
 - 582.84 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 - 582.85 Collective
 - 582.852.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Gnassingbé, Faure
 - 582.852.G58

- West Africa. West Coast
Togo. Togoland -- Continued
Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
Lomé
- Portuguese-speaking West Africa
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Guidebooks
General works
Description and travel
Through 1800
1801-1950
1951-
Antiquities
Ethnography
History
Local history and description
Cabo Verde Islands see DT671.C2+
Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Sources and documents
Guidebooks
General works
Pictorial works
Historical geography
Geography
Description and travel
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
General works
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Balanta
Bijago
Diola
Mandingo
Papel
- History
General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period
For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT613.63.A+
- General works

- West Africa. West Coast
 - Portuguese-speaking West Africa
 - Local history and description
 - Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea
 - History
 - Foreign and general relations -- Continued
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1879
 - 1879-1974. Portuguese colony and territory
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cabral, Amilcar
 - 1879-1963
 - 1963-1974. Revolution
 - 1974-. Independent
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 613.63.A-Z
 - 613.65
 - 613.75
 - 613.752
 - 613.76.A-Z
 - 613.76.C3
 - 613.77
 - 613.78
 - 613.8
 - 613.82
 - 613.83.A-Z
 - 613.9.A-Z
 - 613.9.B65
 - 615
 - 615.18
 - 615.19
 - 615.2
 - 615.3
 - 615.42
 - 615.45.A-Z
 - 615.5
 - 615.62
 - 615.63.A-Z
 - 615.65
 - 615.7
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Bolama Island
 - Sao Tome and Principe
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - History
 - General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT615.63.A+
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1522
 - 1522-1975. Portuguese colony

- West Africa. West Coast
Portuguese-speaking West Africa
Local history and description
Sao Tome and Principe
History
By period -- Continued
1975-. Independent
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
Local history and description, A-Z
- 615.8
615.82
615.83.A-Z
615.9.A-Z
- Spanish West Africa
Cf. DT330 Spanish Morocco
Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara
- 619
- General works
Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea)
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Sources and documents
Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
- 620
620.13
620.15
620.17
- 620.2
620.22
620.23
620.24
- 620.25
620.26
620.27
620.3
- 620.4
- 620.42
620.45.A-Z
620.45.B45
620.45.C38
620.45.F33
620.45.N37
- 620.46
620.47
620.5
- Guidebooks
General works
General special
Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT620.9.A+
General works
Preservation
Description and travel
Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT620.9.A+
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
General works
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Benga
Catalans
Fang
Ndowe
- History
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- Historiography
General works

- West Africa. West Coast
Spanish West Africa
Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea)
History -- Continued
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period
For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT620.63.A+
- 620.6
620.62
620.63.A-Z
General works
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1778
Including Portuguese and Dutch claims
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 620.65
620.66
620.67.A-Z
1778-1968
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 620.7
620.72
620.73.A-Z
1968-
General works
1968-1979. Regime of Macías Nguema
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 620.74
620.75
620.76
620.77.A-Z
1979-
Including Revolution of 1979
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 620.8
620.82
620.83.A-Z
620.9.A-Z
Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
Annobon Island (Pagalu)
Elobey Islands
Including Corisco, Cocos Islands, Mbañe and Conga
- 620.9.A65
620.9.E46
620.9.F47
Fernando Po (Macías Nguema Biyogo; Bioko)
Río Muni see DT620+
- 621
Liberia
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- West Africa. West Coast
Liberia -- Continued
Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
Directories
Guidebooks
General works
Description and travel
Through 1900
1901-1950
1951-
Antiquities
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
General works
Individual, A-Z
Bassa
Kpelle
Mano
Vei
History
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Foreign and general relations
For works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
General works
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1847
Including Grain Coast; American Colonization Society settlements
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Ashmun, Jehudi
1847-1944. Republic of Liberia
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective

	West Africa. West Coast
	Liberia
	History
	By period
	1847-1944. Republic of Liberia
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
634.3.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
634.3.R6	Roberts, Joseph Jenkins
	1944-1971
635	General works
	Biography and memoirs
635.2	Collective
636.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
636.T8	Tubman, William V.S.
	1971-1980
636.2	General works
	Biography and memoirs
636.3	Collective
636.4.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
636.4.T63	Tolbert, William R.
	1980-
	Including the 1989-1996 and 1999-2003 civil wars
636.5	General works
	Biography and memoirs
636.52	Collective
636.53.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
637.A-Z	Regions, towns, etc. A-Z
	e.g.
637.G7	Grand Bassa County
637.M6	Monrovia
639	Congo (Kongo) River region
	For works by Stanley see DT351
	Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
641	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
643	Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories
644	General works
644.8	Geography
	Description and travel
645	Through 1880
646	1881-1950
647	1951-1980
647.5	1981-
648	Antiquities
649	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

West Africa. West Coast
Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo --
Continued
Ethnography
649.5
650.A-Z
650.A38
650.A48
650.A93
650.B34
650.B36
650.B363
650.B365
650.B366
650.B37
650.B372
(650.B375)
650.B38
650.B44
650.B45
650.B57
650.B66
650.B84
650.B87
650.D44
650.E34
650.E45
650.F43
650.G46
650.G74
650.H35
650.H38
650.H45
650.H54
650.H83
650.H85
650.H88
650.K33
650.K36
650.K39
650.K66
(650.K68)

General works
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Aka
Alur
Azande
Bakongo see DT650.K66
Balese
Baluba see DT650.L8
Bambute
Bangala
Basakata
Bashi
Bassonge see DT650.S55
Basuku
Batwa
Bavili
see DT650.V54
Bayaka
Bemba
Bembe
Bira
Boma
Buissi
Bushongo
Dengese
Efe
Ekonda
Flemings
Genya
Greeks
Haitians
Havu
Hemba
Hima
Hunde
Hungana
Hutu
Kanyok
Kasanga
Kela
Kongo
Kota
see DT546.245.K68

	West Africa. West Coast
	Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
650.K83	Kuba
650.K86	Kumu
650.L35	Lebanese
650.L38	Lele
650.L8	Luba
650.L83	Lulua
650.L86	Lunda, Northern
650.M38	Mayombe
650.M42	Mbala
650.M46	Mbole
	Mbuti see DT650.B36
650.M64	Monbutus
650.M65	Mongo
650.M97	Muslims
650.N34	Nande
650.N45	Ngbaka
650.N48	Ngombe
650.N5	Ngongo
650.N55	Nkanu
650.N58	Nkundu
650.N85	Ntomba
650.N89	Nunu
650.N92	Nyali
650.N93	Nyanga
650.O92	Ovambo
650.P46	Pende
650.P94	Pygmies
650.R43	Rega. Warega
650.S25	Sanga
650.S53	Solongo
650.S55	Songye
650.S57	Soonde
650.S94	Sundi. Suundi
	Suundi see DT650.S94
650.T32	Tabwa
650.T47	Tetela
650.T65	Topoke
650.T86	Tutsi
650.V54	Vili. Bavili
650.W33	Wagenia
(650.W37)	Waregas
	see DT650.R43
650.W69	Woyo

- West Africa. West Coast
Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
Yaka see DT650.B38
- 650.Y3
650.Y43
650.Y65
650.Z35
650.Z44
- Yanzi
Yeke
Yombe
Zande
Zela
- History
Cf. DT31+ Partition of Africa
- 650.17
- Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Historiography
General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 650.2
- Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 650.3
- Study and teaching
General works
By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
- 650.7
- 650.8.A-Z
- 652
- 653
- General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period
For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT653.5.A+
- 653.3
- 653.5.A-Z
- General works
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 654
- By period
Early. Congo Kingdom. Portuguese claims. Association
Internationale du Congo
Cf. DT1357+ Angola
- 654.2
- General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 654.3.A-Z
- Congo Free State, 1885-1908
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
- 655
- 655.2.A2
655.2.A3-Z
- Belgian Congo, 1908-1960

West Africa. West Coast
Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
History
By period
Belgian Congo, 1908-1960 -- Continued
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
1960-
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
Civil War, 1960-1965
Including assassination of Patrice Lumumba
1965-1997. Regime of Mobuto Sese Seko
Including Shaba Invasions of 1977 and 1978, and
Kolwezi Massacre of 1978
1997-. Regime of Laurent Kabila. Administration of
Joseph Kabil
Biography and memoirs (Collective)
Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
Bas-Congo (Lower Congo)
Elisabethville. Lubumbashi
Inkisi
Ituri Forest. Ituri Region
Kasai
Katanga. Shaba
Kinshasa see DT665.L4
Kisangani. Stanleyville
Kivu
Leopoldville. Kinshasa
Lumbumbashi see DT665.E4
Maniema (Kasongo)
Shaba see DT665.K3
Stanleyville see DT665.K55
Islands
General works
Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
Annobon Island see DT620.9.A65
Bissagos Islands (Ilhas dos Bijagós)
Bolama see DT613.9.B65
Canary Islands see DP302.C36+
Cabo Verde
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- West Africa. West Coast
Islands
Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
Cabo Verde -- Continued
Guidebooks
General works
Description and travel
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
General works
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Cabo Verdeans in foreign countries (General)
History
General works
By period
Early to 1975
1975-. Independent
General works
Biography
Collective
Individual, A-Z
Local history and description, A-Z
Elobey Islands see DT620.9.E46
Fernando Po see DT620.9.F47
Madeira see DP702.M11+
Saint Helena
Tristan da Cunha
Southern Africa
see DT1001+
Southern Africa
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
General works
Individual. By place, A-Z
Congresses
Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
Several Authors
Individual authors
Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
Place names (Serial)
Directories
Guidebooks
General works
General special
Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

Southern Africa

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. -- Continued

- 1025 General works
- 1026 Preservation
- 1028 Historical geography
- 1029 Description and travel

- 1030 Early through 1900
- 1032 1901-1950
- 1034 1951-1980
- 1036 1981-

- 1050 Antiquities
- 1052 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

- 1054 General works
- 1055 National characteristics
- 1056 Ethnic and race relations
- 1058.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 1058.B34 Bafokeng
 - 1058.B53 Blacks
 - 1058.B75 British
 - 1058.K56 Khoikhoi
 - 1058.K83 Kua
 - 1058.K86 !Kung
 - 1058.M35 Malays
 - 1058.M87 Muslims
 - 1058.N58 Nguni
 - 1058.P63 Poles
 - 1058.P65 Pondo
 - 1058.R33 Racially mixed people
 - 1058.S36 San
 - 1058.T78 Tswana
 - 1058.X55 Xhosa
 - 1058.Z84 Zulu

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1001

- 1062 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

- 1064 Biography (Collective)

- 1066 Historiography

- 1066 General works
- 1067 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

- 1068.A-Z Collective
- 1068.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

- 1070 General works

	Southern Africa
	History
1072.A-Z	Study and teaching -- Continued
	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
1079	General works
1090	Pictorial works
1092	Juvenile works
1093	Philosophy of Southern African history
1095	History of several parts of Southern Africa treated together
1096	Military history
	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period
1098	Sources and documents
1099	General works
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1105.A+
1101	Sources and documents
1103	General works
1105.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early to 1890
1107	General works
	Biography and memoirs
	Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country, or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction
1109	Collective
1110.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
1110.L58	Livingstone, David, 1812-1873
	Individual empires
1111	Karanga Empire
1113	Monomotapa
1115	Nguni States
1117	Rozwi Kingdoms
1119	Zulu Empire
	Cf. DT2400.Z85 Zululand
1123	Mfecane, ca. 1820-ca. 1840
	For Mfecane in individual countries, see the country
	1890-1975
1125	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1126	Sources and documents

	Southern Africa
	History
	By period
1128	1890-1975 -- Continued
1130	Historiography
1132	General works
1135	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1137	Military history
1139	Political history
1142	Foreign and general relations
1144	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
1145	1890-1918
1147	1918-1945
	1945-1976
1155	1975-
1157	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1159	Congresses
1161	Sources and documents
1163	Collected works (nonserial)
1165	Historiography
1166	General works
1168	General special
1170	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1172	Military history
1174	Foreign and general relations
1177	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
1182	National liberation movements
1190.A-Z	1994-
	Local history and description, A-Z
1190.K35	e.g.
1190.L56	Kalahari Desert
1190.Z36	Limpopo River and Valley
	Zambezi River and Valley
1251	Angola
1259	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1264	Sources and documents
1265	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1267	Place names (General)
1269	Guidebooks
1271	General works
1275	General special
	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
1278	For local see DT1450+
1279	Historical geography
1282	Geography
	Description and travel
	Early through 1980

	Angola
1286	Description and travel -- Continued 1981-
1300	Antiquities For local antiquities see DT1450+
1302	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life For specific periods, see the period
	Ethnography
1304	General works
1306	Ethnic and race relations
1308.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1308.C67	Chokwe
1308.H32	Handa
1308.H35	Hanya
1308.H48	Herero
1308.H56	Himba
1308.K66	Kongo
1308.K83	Kuanyama
1308.K88	Kuvale
1308.L68	Loanda
1308.L84	Luena
1308.L86	Lunda
1308.M36	Mashi
1308.M38	Mbundu
1308.M85	Mwila
1308.N46	Ndonga
1308.N53	Ngangela
1308.N58	Nkumbi
1308.N93	Nyaneka
1308.O83	Ovambo
1308.P68	Portuguese
1308.S34	Sama
1308.S35	San
1308.S68	Sosso
1308.W55	Whites
	History
1314	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1251 Biography (Collective) For individual biography, see the specific period
1316	Historiography General works Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1317	Collective
1318.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
1325	General works

	Angola
1348	History -- Continued Political history For specific periods, see the period
1353	Foreign and general relations For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1355.A+
1355.A-Z	General works Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period Early to 1648 Cf. DT654+ Congo (Kingdom)
1357	General works Biography and memoirs
1359	Collective Individual, A-Z e.g.
1365.A-Z	Dias de Novais, Paulo Ngola Inene, King of Ndongo Nzinga, Queen of Matamba
1365.D53	Period of conquest, 1575-1683
1365.N56	Dutch occupation, 1641-1648
1365.N95	1648-1885. Portuguese expansion Cf. DT654+ Congo (Kingdom)
1367	General works Biography and memoirs
1369	Collective Individual, A-Z e.g.
1373	Silva Porto, Francisco da Mbwila, Battle of, 1665
1375	Pungua-Ndongo, Siege of, 1671
1376.A-Z	Separatist revolt, 1823
1376.S56	1885-1961. Portuguese consolidation General works Biography and memoirs
1378	Collective Individual, A-Z e.g.
1380	Kalandula, Bailundo King Mutu ya Kevela
1382	Dembo rebellions, 1877-1919
1385	Bailundo War, 1902
1386	Mussorongo revolt, 1908
1388.A-Z	Bakongo rebellion, 1913-1914
1388.K35	
1388.M88	
1390	
1392	
1394	
1396	

	Angola
	History
	By period -- Continued
	1961-1975. Revolution
1398	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1400	Sources and documents
1402	General works
	Military history
1405	General works
1406.A-Z	Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
1406.L83	Luanda Uprising, 1961
	Foreign participation
1408	General works
1410.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	e.g.
1410.C83	Cuba
1413.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
1413.P76	Propaganda
1413.R44	Registers of dead
	Biography and memoirs
1415	Collective
1417.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
1417.A54	Andrade, Mario Pinto de
1417.C55	Chipenda, Daniel
1417.R63	Roberto, Holden
	1975- . Independent
	For South African raids on SWAPO installations,
	1978- see DT1645
1420	General works
	Biography and memoirs
1422	Collective
1424.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
1424.A58	Alves, Nito
1424.S38	Savimbi, Jonas
1426	Agostinho Neto, António. 1975-1979
	Class here general works on life and administration
1428	Civil War, 1975-2002
1430	South African invasion, 1975-1976
1432	Coup d'etat, 1977
1434	Jose Eduardo dos Santos, 1979-
	Class here general works on life and administration
1436	South African incursions, 1978-1990
	Including Lusaka Accord
	Local history and description

Angola

- Local history and description -- Continued
 Provinces, districts, regions, etc., A-Z
- 1450.A-Z
 - 1450.B54 Bié
 - 1450.C33 Cabinda
 - 1450.C85 Cunene River
 - 1450.H83 Huambo
 - 1450.H85 Huila
 - 1450.K83 Kwanza (Cuanza) River
 - 1450.M69 Moxico
 - 1450.N36 Namibe Province. Moçâmides
 - 1450.U55 Uige
 - 1450.Z35 Zaire Province
- Cities, towns, etc.
- 1455 Luanda
 - 1465.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1465.B35 Bailundo. Teixeira da Silva
 - 1465.B46 Benguela
 - 1465.C55 Chibia. João de Almeida
 - 1465.H83 Huambo. Nova Lisboa
 - 1465.K38 Kassinga. Cassinga
 - 1465.K85 Kuito, Bié. Silva Porto
 - 1465.L73 Lobito
 - 1465.L83 Luachimo. Portugália
 - 1465.L84 Luao. Teixeira de Sousa
 - 1465.L85 Lubango. Sá da Bandeira
 - 1465.L86 Luena. Luso
 - 1465.M35 Malange. Malanje
 - 1465.M42 Mbanza. Kongo. São Salvador do Congo
 - 1465.M46 Menongue. Serpa Pinto
 - 1465.N36 Namibe. Moçâmbides
 - 1465.N55 Ngiva. Pereira de Eça
 - 1465.N58 Ngunza. Novo Redondo
 - 1465.N94 Nzeto. Ambrizete
 - 1465.S38 Saurimo. Henrique de Carvalho
 - 1465.U55 Uíge. Carmona
- Namibia. South-West Africa
- 1501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 1509 Sources and documents
 - 1514 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 1515 Place names (General)
 - 1517 Guidebooks
 - 1519 General works
 - 1521 General special
 - 1523 Pictorial works

- Namibia. South-West Africa -- Continued
1525 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
 For local see DT1670+
 Description and travel
1532 Through 1980
1536 1981-
1550 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT1670+
1552 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
 Ethnography
1554 General works
1555 Ethnic and race relations
1556 Apartheid
1557 Blacks
 Including Homelands
1558.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1558.A46 Afrikaners
1558.B65 Bondelswarts
1558.D35 Damara
1558.G46 Germans
1558.H45 Heikum
1558.H47 Herero
1558.H56 Himba
1558.K46 Khoikhoi
1558.K83 Kuanyama
1558.K85 !Kung
1558.K9 Kwena
1558.K95 Kxoe
1558.M33 Mbandieru
1558.M37 Mbukushu
1558.N36 Nama
1558.N46 Ndonga
1558.O83 Ovambo
1558.R45 Rehoboth Basters
1558.S36 Sambyu
1558.S38 San
1558.S83 Swedes
1558.S84 Swiss
1558.T78 Tswana
 History
1564 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1501
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period
 Historiography
1566 General works

	Namibia. South-West Africa
	History
	Historiography -- Continued
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1567	Collective
1568.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
1575	General works
1579	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1585.A+
1583	General works
1585.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early to 1884
	Including Portuguese, Dutch, and British claims, and German and British settlements
1587	General works
	Biography and memoirs
1589	Collective
1595.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
1595.J36	Jan Jonker Afrikaner
1595.J66	Jonker Afrikaner
1597	Rehoboth Baster's settlement, 1868
1599	Walvis Bay annexation, 1878
1601	Afrikaaner Trek, 1878-1879
	1884-1915. German South-West Africa
	Including Luderitz concessions
1603	General works
	Biography and memoirs
1605	Collective
1608.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
1608.C57	Christian, Johannes
1608.M35	Maharero, Samuel
1608.M67	Morenga
1608.W58	Witbooi, Hendrik
1610	Afrikaaner Republic of Upingtonia, 1885-1887
1612	Witbooi Rebellion, 1893-1894
1614	Herero Uprising, 1896
1616	Bondelswarts' Uprising, 1903-1904
1618	Herero War, 1904-1907

	Namibia. South-West Africa
	History
	By period
1620	1884-1915. German South-West Africa -- Continued
	Nama War, 1904-1906
1622	Rehoboth Basters Uprising, 1915
	1915-1946. South African Mandate under authority of the League of Nations
1625	General works
	Biography and memoirs
1627	Collective
1628.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
1628.C57	Christian, Jacobus
1628.M78	Morris, Abraham
1630	Bondelswarts' Rebellion, 1922
1632	Rehoboth Basters' Rebellion, 1925
1634	Angola Afrikaaners' resettlement, 1925
1636	German reunification movement, 1932-1939
	1946-1990. United Nations Trusteeship. South African administration
1638	General works
	Biography and memoirs
1640	Collective
1641.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
1641.K36	Kapuuo, Clemens
1641.K88	Kutako, Hosea
1641.M84	Mudge, Dirk
1641.N34	Namhila, Ellen Ndeshi
1641.N85	Nujoma, Sam
1641.T75	Toivo ja Toivo, Andimba
1641.W58	Witbooi, David
1643	Cancellation of South African Mandate, 1966
1645	Armed struggle for national liberation, 1966-1990
	Including South African raids on SWAPO installations in Angola, 1978-1990
1647	Turnhalle conference, 1975-1978
1648	Transitional government, 1985-1990
1649	1990- , Independent
	Biography and memoirs
1650	Collective
1651.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Local history and description
1670.A-Z	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
1670.C36	Caprivi Strip

	Namibia. South-West Africa
	Local history and description
	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1670.D36	Damaraland
1670.E86	Etosha Pan
1670.H47	Hereroland
1670.K37	Kaokoland
1670.K38	Kavango
1670.N36	Namaland
1670.N37	Namib Desert
1670.O63	Okavango River and Swamp
1670.O83	Owambo
1670.S64	Skeleton Coast
1670.S83	Swakop River and Valley
	Cities, towns, etc.
1680	Windhoek
1685.A-Z	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
1685.B48	Bethanie
1685.K37	Karasburg
1685.L84	Luderitz. Luderitzbucht
1685.R46	Rehoboth
1685.S83	Swakopmund
1685.W35	Walvis Bay
	South Africa
1701	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
1705	General works
1706.A-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
1708	Congresses
1709	Sources and documents
1712	Collected works (nonserial)
1714	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1715	Place names (General)
1716	Directories
1717	Guidebooks
1719	General works
1721	General special
1723	Pictorial works
	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
	For local, see DT2400, DT2405, etc.
1725	General works
1726	Preservation
1727	Historical geography
1728	Geography
	Description and travel
1730	Early through 1800

South Africa

Description and travel -- Continued

- 1732 1801-1900
- 1734 1901-1950
- 1736 1951-1965
- 1738 1966-
- 1750 **Antiquities**
For local antiquities, see DT2400, DT2405, etc.
- 1752 **Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life**
For specific periods, see the period
- 1754 **Ethnography**
- 1755 General works
- 1756 National characteristics
- 1756 Race relations
- 1757 Apartheid
- 1757 Blacks
For works dealing collectively with the Bantu-speaking folk societies of South Africa see GN656+
- 1758 General works
- 1760 Homelands
For individual homelands see DT2400.A+
- 1762 Afro-Afrikaner relations
- 1768.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 1768.A57 Afrikaners
- 1768.A62 Americans
- 1768.A85 Asians
- 1768.B35 Bafokeng
- 1768.B53 Bhaca
- 1768.C55 Blacks see DT1758+
- 1768.C65 Boers see DT1768.A57
- 1768.C66 Bushmen see DT1768.S36
- 1768.C68 Chinese
- 1768.C69 Colored people
- 1768.C70 Congolese (Democratic Republic)
- 1768.C71 Cornish
- 1768.C72 Croats
- 1768.C94 Czechs
- 1768.D88 Dutch
- 1768.E38 East Indians
- 1768.F54 Fingos
- 1768.F56 Flemish
- 1768.F73 French
Including Huguenots
- 1768.G48 Germans
- 1768.G56 Ghoya
- 1768.G74 Griquas
- 1768.G75 Hottentots see DT1768.K56

South Africa

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

1768.I72	Irish
1768.I74	Italians
1768.J37	Japanese
1768.K53	Kgatla
1768.K56	Khoikhoi
1768.K68	Korana
1768.L45	Lemba
1768.L62	Lobedu
1768.M35	Malays
1768.M36	Mamabolo
1768.M38	Mashona
1768.M86	Muslims
1768.N37	Nama
1768.N38	Naron
1768.N42	Ndebele
1768.N45	Nguni
1768.P44	Pedi
1768.P53	Phalaborwa
1768.P65	Polish
1768.P66	Pondos
1768.P67	Portuguese
1768.R45	Rehoboth Basters
1768.R65	Rolong
1768.S36	San
1768.S43	Scandinavians
1768.S46	Scots
1768.S68	Sotho
1768.T36	Tamil
1768.T46	Tembu
(1768.T55)	Thonga
	see DT1768.T76
1768.T57	Tlhaping
1768.T76	Tsonga
1768.T89	Tswana
1768.V45	Venda
1768.W55	Whites
1768.X57	Xhosa
1768.Z95	Zulu
1770	South Africans in foreign countries (General)
	For South Africans in a particular country, see the country
	History
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1701
1772	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
1774	Biography (Collective)

	South Africa
1776	History -- Continued
	Historiography
	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1777	Collective
1778.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Study and teaching
1780	General works
1782.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
1787	General works
1796	Military history
	For specific periods, see the period
1797	Naval history
	For specific periods, see the period
1798	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period
	Foreign and general relations
1803	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
1805.A-Z	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1805.A+
	General works
	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
1807	Early to 1652
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
1809	Collective
1810.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1652-1795. Dutch East India Company administration
1813	General works
	Biography and memoirs
1816	Collective
1817.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
1817.P53	Phalo, Xhosa chief
1817.S84	Stel, Simon van der
1817.V35	Van Riebeeck, Jan
1819	First Khoikhoi War, 1659
1821	Second Khoikhoi War, 1673-1677
1823	Huguenot settlement, 1688
1825	Xhosa Wars, 1779-1802
	1795-1836. British possession
1828	General works
	Biography and memoirs

	South Africa
	History
	By period
	1795-1836. British possession
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
1830	Collective
1831.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
1831.C53	Chaka, Zulu chief
1831.D56	Dingiswayo, Zulu chief
1831.G35	Gaika, Xhosa chief
1835	Graaf-Reinet and Swellendam Rebellion, 1795
1837	Frontier Wars, 1811-1878
1839	Slaghter's Nek incident, 1815
1840	British settlers, 1820
1841	Mfecane. Difaqane, ca. 1821-1840
1843	Fiftieth Ordinance, 1828
1845	Abolition of slavery, 1834
	1836-1910. British consolidation
1848	General works
	Biography and memoirs
1850	Collective
1851.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
1851.C48	Ceteshwayo, Zulu chief
1851.D56	Dingaan, Zulu chief
1851.D57	Dinuzulu, Zulu chief
1851.J36	Jameson, Sir Leander Starr
1851.K89	Kruger, Paul
1851.M55	Milner, Alfred
1851.P35	Panda, Zulu chief
1851.R56	Rhodes, Cecil John
1851.S37	Sarhili, Xhosa chief
1853	Great Trek, 1836-1840
	For individual treks, see DT2120, DT2242, etc.
	For Battle of Blood River see DT2247.B56
1855	War of the Axe, 1846-1848. Seventh Xhosa War
1857	Annexation of British Kaffraria, 1847
1859	Kat River Rebellion, 1851
1861	German colonization, 1856
1863	Xhosa cattle killing. Vision of Nongquase, 1856-1857
1865	First Basuto War, 1858
1867	East Indians arrive, 1860
1869	Second Basuto War, 1865-1866
1871	Diamond rush begins, 1867
1873	Third Basuto War, 1867-1868
1874	War of Ngcayecibi, 1877-1878

	South Africa
	History
	By period
	1836-1910. British consolidation -- Continued
1875	Zulu War, 1879
1877	General works
1879.A-Z	Personal narratives
1879.I83	Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
(1879.K36)	Isandlwana, Battle of
	Kambula, Battle of
	see DT1879.N55
1879.N55	Nkambule, Battle of
1879.R68	Rorke's Drift, Battle of
1879.U58	Ulundi, Battle of
1882.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
1882.A76	Art and the war
1882.B38	Battlefields
1884	Transkei Revolt, 1880
1886	Annexation of Griqualand, 1880
1888	Rand Gold rush begins, 1886
1889	Jameson Raid, 1895
1890	South African War, 1899-1902
1892	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1894	Sources and documents
1896	Causes
1898	General works
1899	Pictorial works
	Military history
	General works
1900	British Army
1902	General works
	Regimental histories
	Subarrange by author
1904	Afrikaner Army
1906	General works
1908.A-Z	Regimental histories
	Subarrange by author
	Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
1908.C65	Colenso, Battle of, 1899
1908.K56	Kimberley, Siege of, 1899-1900
1908.L34	Ladysmith, Siege of, 1899-1900
1908.M34	Mafeking, Siege of, 1899-1900
1908.M35	Magersfontein, Battle of, 1899
1908.S87	Stormberg, Battle of, 1899
	Foreign participation
1911	General works

	South Africa
	History
	By period
	1836-1910. British consolidation
	South African War, 1899-1902
	Foreign participation -- Continued
	By region or country, A-Z
	Personal narratives
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Special topics, A-Z
	Blacks
	Collaborationists
	Concentration camps see DT1918.P75
	Influence
	Medical care
	Press coverage
	Prisoners and prisons
	Including individual concentration camps
	Protest movements
	Public opinion
	Religious aspects
	War work
	Women
	Peace of Vereeniging, 1902
	1902-1910
	General works
	Importation of Chinese laborers, 1904
	1910-1961. Union of South Africa
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
	Abdurahman, A.
	Dube, J.L.
	Hertzog, J.B.M.
	Jabavu, J.T.
	Malan, Daniel
	Msimang, Selby
	Plaatje, Sol
	Seme, P. Ka. I.
	Smuts, Jan Christiaan
	1910-1948
	General works
	Civil disobedience campaigns by Mahatma Gandhi,
	1906-1914
1913.A-Z	
1915	
1916.A-Z	
1918.A-Z	
1918.B53	
1918.C64	
1918.I54	
1918.M44	
1918.P73	
1918.P75	
1918.P77	
1918.P83	
1918.R44	
1918.W35	
1918.W66	
1920	
1921	
1922	
1924	
1926	
1927.A-Z	
1927.A34	
1927.D83	
1927.H47	
1927.J33	
1927.M35	
1927.M85	
1927.P53	
1927.S46	
1927.S68	
1928	
1929	

	South Africa
	History
	By period
	1910-1961. Union of South Africa
	1910-1948 -- Continued
1931	Founding of South African Native National Congress, 1912
1933	Afrikaner Rebellion, 1914
1935	Rand Revolt, 1922
1937	Founding of National Party, 1934
1937.5	Afrikaner centennial, 1936-1938
	1948-1961. Afrikaner domination
1938	General works
1939	Pass law demonstrations, 1956
1941	Sharpeville Massacre, 1960
	1961-1994. Republic of South Africa. Apartheid regime
	For South African invasion of Angola see DT1436
	For raids on SWAPO installations in Angola see DT1645
	For works on apartheid see DT1757
1945	General works
1948	Biography and memoirs
1949.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
1949.B55	e.g.
1949.B88	Biko, Steve
1949.L88	Buthelezi, Gatsha
(1949.M35)	Luthuli, Albert
1949.M36	Mandela, Nelson
1949.M38	see DT1974
1949.M85	Mandela, Winnie
1949.S58	Matanzima, Kaiser
1949.T36	Mulder, Cornelius (Connie)
1951	Sisulu, Walter
	Tambo, Oliver
	Hendrik Verwoerd, 1961-1966
1953	Class here general works on life and administration
	National liberation and armed struggle by ANC, 1961-1994
(1955)	Rivonia Trial, 1964
	see KTL42.R58
1957	Balthazar Johannes Vorster, 1966-1978
	Class here general works on life and administration
1959	Soweto uprising, 1976
1961	Mulder scandal, 1978
1963	Pieter Willem Botha, 1978-1989
	Class here general works on life and administration

	South Africa
	History
	By period
	1961-1994. Republic of South Africa. Apartheid regime --
	Continued
1965	Sharpeville Massacre Anniversary, 1985
1967	State of emergency, 1985-1990
(1969)	Soweto uprising anniversary, 1986
	see DT1959
1970	F.W. de Klerk, 1989-1994
	Class here general works on life and administration
	1994- . Republic of South Africa. Government of National Unity
1971	General works
1971.5	Biography and memoirs
1972.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Nelson Mandela, 1994-1999
	Class here general works on life and administration
1974	General works
1974.2	Truth and Reconciliation Commission
1975	Thabo Mbeki, 1999-
	Class here general works on life and administration
	Local history and description
	Cape Province. Cape of Good Hope
1991	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1999	Sources and documents
2002	Collected works (nonserial)
2004	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2005	Place names (General)
2006	Directories
2007	Guidebooks
2009	General works
2012	Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
	For local see DT2400.A+
2020	Description and travel
2025	Antiquities
2027	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period
2032	Ethnography. Race relations
	History
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1991
2035	Biography (Collective)
	For specific periods, see the period
2037	Historiography
2039	General works
	By period

	South Africa
	Local history and description
	Cape Province. Cape of Good Hope
	History
	By period -- Continued
	Early to 1795 see DT1807+
	1795-1872
2042	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2043	Collective
2044.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1872-1910
2046	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2048	Collective
2049.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1910-1994
2051	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2053	Collective
2054.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Eastern Cape
2058	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2058.2	Congresses
2058.4	Sources and documents
2058.5	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2058.6	Place names (General)
2058.7	Directories
2058.8	Guidebooks
2059	General works
2059.2	Pictorial works
2059.4	Geography
2059.5	Description and travel
2059.7	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DT2403+
2059.8	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography. Race relations
2060	General works
2060.2.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
	History
2061	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2058
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2061.3	Collective
2061.4.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Northern Cape
2064	Periodicals. Societies. Serials

South Africa

- Local history and description
- Northern Cape -- Continued
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - Directories
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Geography
 - Description and travel

2064.2

2064.4

2064.5

2064.6

2064.7

2064.8

2065

2065.2

2065.4

2065.5

2065.7

2065.8

2066.2.A-Z

2066

2066.2.A-Z

- Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT2403+

- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography. Race relations

- General works

- Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2064

- General works

- Biography and memoirs

- Collective

- Individual, A-Z

Western Cape

- Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- Congresses

- Sources and documents

- Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

- Place names (General)

- Directories

- Guidebooks

2070

2070.2

2070.4

2070.5

2070.6

2070.7

2070.8

2071

2071.2

2071.4

2071.5

2071.7

- General works

- Pictorial works

- Geography

- Description and travel

- Antiquities

- For local antiquities see DT2403+

2071.8

- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

- Ethnography. Race relations

- General works

- Individual elements in the population, A-Z

- Colored people

History

- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2070

- General works

2072

2072.2.A-Z

2072.2.C65

2073

	South Africa
2073.3	Local history and description
2073.4.A-Z	<p>Western Cape</p> <p>History -- Continued</p> <p>Biography and memoirs</p> <p>Collective</p> <p>Individual, A-Z</p>
2075	Free State. Vrystaat. Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat
2079	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2082	Sources and documents
2084	Collected works (nonserial)
2085	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2086	Place names (General)
2087	Directories
2089	Guidebooks
2090	General works
2097	Description and travel
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period
2102	Ethnography. Race relations
2103.A-Z	General works
2103.G55	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
	Ghoya
	History
	For Great Trek see DT1853
	For conflicts with the Sotho, the Napier Treaty and Warden Line see DT2630+
2105	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2075
2109	Biography (Collective)
	General works
	By period
2112	Early to 1854. Transorangia
	For Batlokwa Uprising, 1822 see DT2630+
	General works
2113	Biography and memoirs
2114.A-Z	Collective
2116	Individual, A-Z
2118	Griqua settlements, 1803
2120	1818-1829. Mfecane. Difaqane
2122	1837-1848. Treks into Transorangia
	1848-1854. Orange River sovereignty
2124	1854-1910
	For diamond discoveries see DT1871
	For South African War, 1899-1902 see DT1890+
	Cf. DT2630+ General boundary disputes with Basutoland
	General works

	South Africa
	Local history and description
	Free State. Vrystaat. Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat
	History
	By period
	1854-1910 -- Continued
	Biography and memoirs
2126	Collective
2127.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2127.B83	Brand, Johannes Henricus
2127.K65	Kok, Adam III
2127.S84	Steyn, M.T.
2129	War against the Sotho, 1858
	Cf. DT2630+ Lesotho
2131	Purchase of Griqua lands, 1861
2133	War against the Sotho, 1865-1866
	Cf. DT2636 Lesotho's wars with the Orange Free State
2135	Treaty of Aliwal North and cession of Sotho lands, 1869
2137	Black Flag revolt, 1875
2139	Orange River Colony, 1900-1910
	1910-1994
2142	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2144	Collective
2145.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1994-
2148	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2150	Collective
2151.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	KwaZulu-Natal. Natal
	Cf. DT2400.K85 Kwazulu
2181	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2189	Sources and documents
2192	Collected works (nonserial)
2194	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2195	Place names (General)
2196	Directories
2197	Guidebooks
2199	General works
2205	Pictorial works
	Historic monuments, landmarks, etc.
	For local, see DT2400
2205.2	General works

- South Africa
- Local history and description
 - KwaZulu-Natal. Natal
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. -- Continued
 - Preservation
 - 2205.3
 - 2210
 - 2217
 - Description and travel
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography. Race relations
 - 2222
 - General works
 - 2223.A-Z
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - For list of elements see DT1768.A+
 - History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2181
 - 2225
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
 - 2227
 - 2229
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - By period
 - Early to 1843
 - 2232
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 2234
 - 2235.A-Z
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2235.R48
 - Retief, Piet
 - 2238
 - Mfecane (Difaqane) beginnings, 1818-1834
 - 2240
 - British settlement, 1824
 - 2242
 - Treks into Natal, 1837-1846
 - Cf. DT1853 Great Trek
 - War with Dingaan, 1837-1840
 - Including death of Piet Retief
 - 2245
 - General works
 - 2247.A-Z
 - Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
 - 2247.B56
 - Blood River, Battle of, 1838
 - 2247.M36
 - Magongo, Battle of, 1840
 - 1843-1910. British colony
 - For works on the Zulu war, 1879 see DT1875+
 - For works on the South African War, 1899-1902
 - see DT1890+
 - 2250
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 2252
 - Collective
 - 2254.A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2254.K43
 - Keate, R.W.
 - 2254.S54
 - Shepstone, Theophilus

	South Africa
	Local history and description
	KwaZulu-Natal. Natal
	History
	By period
2257	1843-1910. British colony -- Continued
2258	Langalibalele Rebellion, 1873
2261	Pedi War, 1879
2263	Incorporation of Zululand and Tongaland, 1897
2265	Anti-Asian riots, 1897
	Annexation of Vryheid, Utrecht, and Wakkerstroom, 1902
2267	Bambata Rebellion, 1907
	1910-1994
2270	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2272	Collective
2273.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
2275	Zulu-Indian riots, 1949
2278	Kwazulu-Natal Indaba, 1986-
	1994-
2280	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2282	Collective
2283.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Transvaal. South African Republic
2291	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2299	Sources and documents
2302	Collected works (nonserial)
2304	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2305	Place names (General)
2306	Directories
2307	Guidebooks
2309	General works
2310	Description and travel
2317	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life For specific periods, see the period
	Ethnology. Race relations
2322	General works
2323.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2323.D88	Dutch
	History
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2291
2325	Biography (Collective) For individual biography, see the specific period
2329	General works
	By period

	South Africa
	Local history and description
	Transvaal. South African Republic
	History
	By period -- Continued
	Early to 1857
2332	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2334	Collective
2335.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2335.M36	Mantatasi (Mantatee)
2335.P68	Potgieter, A.H.
2335.P84	Pretorius, Andries
2338	Batlokwa uprising under Mantatasi, 1922
2340	Ndebele in Transvaal under Mzilikazi, 1822-1837
	Cf. DT2951 Mzilikazi's invasion and occupation of Zimbabwe
2342	Treks into Transvaal, 1837-1852
2344	Sand River Convention, 1852
	1857-1880. South African Republic
2347	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2349	Collective
2350.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2350.B88	Burgers, T.F.
2350.J68	Joubert, W.F.
2350.N53	Njabel
2350.P84	Pretorius, M.W.
2350.S45	Sekhukhune
2352	Pedi uprising under Sekhukhune, 1876-1877
	War of 1880-1881. First Anglo-Afrikaner War
2354	General works
2357	Personal narratives
2359.A-Z	Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
2359.I65	Ingogo, Battle of, 1881
2359.L35	Laing's Nek, Battle of, 1880
2359.M36	Majuba Hill, Battle of, 1881
2359.P68	Potchefstroom, Siege of, 1880-1881
	1881-1910
	For Witwatersrand gold discovery see DT1888
	For Jameson raid see DT1889
2361	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2363	Collective
2364.A-Z	Individual, A-Z

	South Africa
	Local history and description
	Transvaal. South African Republic
	History
	By period
	1881-1910 -- Continued
2366	Stellaland and Goshen, 1882-1884
	Cf. DT2483+ Botswana
2368	Venda War, 1898
2371	1902-1910. British colony
	1910-1994
2375	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2377	Collective
2378.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Gauteng. Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging
2380	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2380.2	Congresses
2380.4	Sources and documents
2380.5	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2380.6	Place names (General)
2380.7	Directories
2380.8	Guidebooks
2381	General works
2381.2	Pictorial works
2381.4	Geography
2381.5	Description and travel
2381.7	Antiquities For local antiquities see DT2403+
2381.8	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography. Race relations
2382	General works
2382.2.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
	History
2383	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2380
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2383.3	Collective
2383.4.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal
2386	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2386.2	Congresses
2386.4	Sources and documents
2386.5	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2386.6	Place names (General)
2386.7	Directories
2386.8	Guidebooks

South Africa

Local history and description

Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal -- Continued

2387 General works

2387.2 Pictorial works

2387.4 Geography

2387.5 Description and travel

2387.7 Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT2403+

2387.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography. Race relations

2388 General works

2388.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2386

2389 General works

Biography and memoirs

2389.3 Collective

2389.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Limpopo. Northern Province. Northern Transvaal

2391 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2391.2 Congresses

2391.4 Sources and documents

2391.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2391.6 Place names (General)

2391.7 Directories

2391.8 Guidebooks

2392 General works

2392.2 Pictorial works

2392.4 Geography

2392.5 Description and travel

2392.7 Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT2403+

2392.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography. Race relations

2393 General works

2393.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2391

2394 General works

Biography and memoirs

2394.3 Collective

2394.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z

North-West

2396 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2396.2 Congresses

2396.4 Sources and documents

South Africa

- Local history and description
- North-West -- Continued
- Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- Place names (General)
- Directories
- Guidebooks
- General works
- Pictorial works
- Geography
- Description and travel
- Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT2403+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography. Race relations
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2396
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- Other regions, districts, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Bophuthatswana
 - Ciskei
 - Drakensburg Mountains
 - Gazankulu
 - Great Karoo
 - Homelands (General) see DT1760
 - Kaffraria
 - KaNgwana
 - KwaNdebele
 - Kwazulu
 - Cf. DT2181+ KwaZulu-Natal
 - Cf. DT2400.Z85 Zululand
 - Lebowa
 - Little Karoo
 - Namaqualand. Little Namaqualand
 - Pondoland
 - QwaQwa
 - Tongaland
 - Transkei
 - Venda
 - Witwatersrand

	South Africa
	Local history and description
	Other regions, districts, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2400.Z85	Zululand
	Cf. DT2400.K85 Kwazulu
	Cities, towns, etc.
2403-2403.95	Pretoria (Table DS-DX3)
2405.A-Z	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
2405.B56	Bloemfontein
2405.C36-.C3695	Cape Town (Table DS-DX4)
2405.D88-.D8895	Durban (Table DS-DX4)
2405.E38	East London
2405.J65-.J6595	Johannesburg (Table DS-DX4)
2405.K56	Kimberley
2405.P54	Pietermaritzburg
2405.P68	Port Elizabeth
2405.S68	Soweto
	Botswana. Bechuanaland
2421	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2428	Sources and documents
2434	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2435	Place names (General)
2436	Guidebooks
2437	General works
2439	General special
2441	Pictorial works
2446	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
	For local see DT2520+
2447	Geography
2448	Description and travel
2450	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DT2520+
2452	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period
	Ethnography
2454	General works
2456	Ethnic relations. Race relations
2458.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2458.G27	G/wi
(2458.H36)	Hambukushu
	see DT2458.M28
2458.H47	Herero
2458.K35	Kalanga
2458.K53	Kgatla
2458.K84	Kwena
2458.M28	Mbukushu. Hambukushu

- Botswana. Bechuanaland
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 2458.N45 Ngwato
2458.P44 Pedi
2458.R75 Rolong
2458.S26 San
2458.S78 Sotho
2458.T35 Tannekwe
2458.T55 Tlhaping
2458.T89 Tswana
2458.T93 Tswapong
2458.Y48 Yeye
- History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2421
2464 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
Historiography
2466 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
2467 Collective
2468.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2475 General works
2478 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
By period
Early to 1885
Including conflicts with Transvaal and annexation of Rolong
lands
For Stellaland and Goshen see DT2366
2483 General works
Biography and memoirs
2485 Collective
2486.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2486.S43 Sebitoane
2486.S44 Sechele
2488 Difaqane, 1826-1851
Including expansion of Bakololo
Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions

- Botswana. Bechuanaland
 History
 By period -- Continued
 1885-1966. Bechuanaland Protectorate. British
 Bechuanaland
 Including local activities of the British South Africa
 Company
 For Jameson Raid see DT1889
 For works on the British South Africa Company in
 general see DT2860
- 2490 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 2493.B37 Batheon
 2493.B38 Batheon II
 2493.K53 Khama, Tshekedi
 2493.K54 Khama III, Ngwato chief
 2493.S43 Sebele I
 2493.S45 Sekgoma
 1966- . Independent
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Seretse Khama, 1966-1980
 Class here general works on life and administration
 2502 Quett Masire, 1980-
 Class here general works on life and administration
- Local history and description
- 2520.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 2520.K35 Kalahari Desert
 2520.M35 Makgadikgadi Pans
 2520.M65 Molopo River
 2520.N53 Ngami, Lake
 2520.O53 Okavango River and Swamp
- Cities, towns, etc.
- 2523 Gaborone
 2525.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 2525.F83 Francistown
 2525.K35 Kanye
 2525.L73 Lobatse
 2525.M36 Mahalapye
 2525.M75 Molepolole

- Botswana. Bechuanaland
 - Local history and description
 - Cities, towns, etc.
 - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Selebi-Phikwe
 - Serowe
- 2525.S45
- 2525.S47
- Lesotho. Basutoland
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - General special
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT2680.A+
 - 2572 Description and travel
 - 2580 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT2680.A+
 - 2582 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Bafokeng
 - Taung
 - 2592
 - 2596.A-Z
 - 2596.B34
 - 2596.T38
 - History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2541
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 2604
 - 2606
 - 2608
 - 2609.A-Z
 - 2615
 - 2618 Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT2625.A+
 - 2623 General works
 - 2625.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

	Lesotho. Basutoland
	History -- Continued
	By period
	Early to 1868
	Including claims by Orange Free State
2630	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2632	Collective
2634.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2634.M67	Moshoeshoe I
2636	Wars with Orange Free State, 1865-1868
	1868-1966. Basutoland. British Protectorate
2638	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2640	Collective
2642.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2642.G75	Griffith, Chief Nathaniel
2642.M65	Mokhehke, Ntsu
2642.M66	Moorosi
2644	Cape rule, 1871-1884
2646	Moorosi Rebellion, 1879
2648	Gun War, 1880-1881
	1966-. Independent
2652	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2654	Collective
2655.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2655.L45	Lekhanya, Justin
2655.M65	Molapo, Charles
2655.M67	Moshoeshoe II
	1966-1986. Leabula Jonathon
2657	General works on life and administration
2658	South African raid on Maseru, 1982
2660	1986-
	Including January, 1986 Coup d'etat
2680.A-Z	Regions, districts, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
2680.M35	Malibamatso River
2680.M36	Maloti Mountains
	Cities, towns, etc.
2683	Maseru
2686.A-Z	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
2686.B87	Butha-Buthe

- Lesotho. Basutoland
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc.
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Qacha's Nek
Quthing
- Swaziland
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Sources and documents
Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
Place names (General)
Guidebooks
General works
General special
Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT2820+
Description and travel
Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT2820+
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
General works
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Swazi
- History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2701
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
- Historiography
General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- Collective
Individual, A-Z
- General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period
For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT2775.A+
- General works
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period

	Swaziland
	History
	By period -- Continued
2777	To 1889
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2779	Collective
2780.A-Z	Individual, A-Z e.g.
2780.M33	Mbandzeni
2780.M78	Mswati II, King of the Swazi
2780.N58	Ngwane II
2782	Battle of Lubuya, 1854
2784	Battle of Sekhukhune's Stronghold, 1879
2786	Convention of Pretoria, 1881
	1889-1968. British rule
2788	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2790	Collective
2791.A-Z	Individual, A-Z e.g.
2791.B58	Bhunu
2793	Transvaal rule, 1894-1902
2795	Land partition, 1907
2797	1968-. Independent
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2799	Collective
2800.A-Z	Individual, A-Z e.g.
2800.D53	Dhlamini, Mabandla
2800.D54	Dhlamini, Mfanasibili
2800.D94	Dzeliwe, Queen Regent
2800.M85	Msibi, George
2800.N86	Ntombi, Queen Regent
2802	1968-1982. Sobhuza II
	Class here general works on life and reign
2804	1982-1986. Interregnum
2806	1986-. Mswati III
	Class here general works on life and reign
	Local history and description
2820.A-Z	Regions, districts, etc., A-Z e.g.
2820.H56	Hhohho
2820.L43	Lebombo Plateau
2820.S55	Shisilweni
	Cities, towns, etc.

	Swaziland
2823	Local history and description
2825.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc. -- Continued
	Mbanane
	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
2825.B86	Bunya
2825.K84	Kwaluseni
2825.M35	Manzini. Bremersdorp
2825.S58	Siteki
	British Central Africa. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
	Including works on Malawi, Zambia, and Zimbabwe treated together
	For Zimbabwe (Southern Rhodesia) alone see DT2871+
	For Zambia (Northern Rhodesia) alone see DT3031+
	For Malawi (Nyasaland) alone see DT3161+
2831	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2839	Sources and documents
2844	General works
2851	General special
2856	Description and travel
	History
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2831
	Biography (Collective) see DT2914
2858	General works
	By period
	Early to 1890 see DT2937+
2860	1890-1923
	Including general works on the British South Africa Company
	For activities of the Company in specific countries, see the country
2862	1923-1953. British Protectorates
2864	1953-1964. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
	Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
2871	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2879	Sources and documents
2884	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2885	Place names (General)
2886	Guidebooks
2889	General works
2891	General special
2893	Pictorial works
	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
	For local see DT3020+
2895	General works
2897	Preservation

- Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia -- Continued
- 2899 Geography
 Description and travel
- 2900 Early to 1965
- 2902 1965-1982
- 2904 1983-
- 2906 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT3020+
- 2908 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
- 2910 Ethnography
 General works
- 2912 Ethnic and race relations
- 2913.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 2913.B38 Barwe
- 2913.B85 British
- 2913.C75 Colored people
- 2913.E38 East Indians
- 2913.E87 Europeans
- 2913.G68 Gova
- 2913.K35 Kalanga
- 2913.K38 Karanga
- 2913.K53 Kgalagadi
- 2913.M38 Mashona
- 2913.N44 Ndebele
- 2913.N49 Nguni
- 2913.N53 Nika
- 2913.P44 Pedi
- 2913.S55 Shona
- 2913.S93 Swiss
- 2913.T36 Tangwena
- 2913.T38 Tawara
- 2913.T45 Tembomvura
- 2913.T55 Tlhaping
- 2913.T78 Tswana
- 2913.Z49 Zezuru
- 2913.15 Zimbabweans in foreign countries (General)
 For Zimbabweans in a particular country, see the country
- 2914 History
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2871
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period
- 2916 Historiography
 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
 archaeologists, etc.
- 2917 Collective

	Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
	History
	Historiography
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. -- Continued
2918.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
2925	General works
2928	Political history For specific periods, see the period
	Foreign and general relations For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT2935.A+
2933	General works
2935.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
2937	Early to 1890 General works Biography and memoirs
2939	Collective
2940.A-Z	Individual, A-Z e.g.
2940.D66	Dombo, King of Changamire
2940.K35	Kaliphi
2940.L73	Lobengula
2940.M38	Matope
2940.M39	Mavura
2940.M95	Mzilikazi
	Monomotapa, ca. 1000-ca. 1700
2942	General works
2943	Expedition of Antonio Fernandez, 1512-1514 Barreto Expedition, 1572 see DT3355 Dombo's Expedition against the Portuguese, 1593 see DT3359
2945	Expedition against Kuparavidze, 1632
2947	Rozwi Empire, ca. 1700-1834
2949	Sack of Great Zimbabwe by Zwangendaba's Ngoni, 1835 Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions
2951	Ndebele Invasions, 1838-1839
2953	Patterson Expedition, 1878
2955	Moffat Treaty, 1888
2957	Rudd Concession, 1888
	1890-1923. British South Africa Company administration Cf. DT2860 British South Africa Company
2959	General works

	Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
	History
	By period
	1890-1923. British South Africa Company administration
	-- Continued
	Biography and memoirs
2961	Collective
2963.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2963.M64	Moffat, John
2963.S45	Selous, Frederick
2964	Pioneer Column, 1890
2966	Ndebele War, 1893
	First Chimurenga, 1896-1897. Ndebele Revolt, 1896
2968	General works
2970	Shona Revolt, 1896-1897
	1923-1953. British Crown colony
2972	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2974	Collective
2975.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2975.C65	Coghlan, Charles
2975.H85	Huggins, Godfrey
2975.M64	Moffat, Howard
	1953-1965
2976	Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2978	Collective
2979.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2979.C55	Chikerema, James
2979.N93	Nyandoro, George
	1965-1980
2981	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2983	Collective
2984.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2984.M89	Muzorewa, Abel
2984.N56	Nkomo, Joshua
2984.S58	Sithole, Ndabaningi
2984.S65	Smith, Ian
2986	Unilateral Declaration of Independence (UDI), 1965
	1966-1980. War of National Liberation. Second
	Chimurenga

	Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
	History
2988	By period
2990	1965-1980
2992.A-Z	1966-1980. War of National Liberation. Second Chimurenga -- Continued
2994	General works
	Personal narratives
	Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
	1979-1980. Transitional government. Lancaster House Conference
2996	1980- . Independent
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2998	Collective
2999.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
3000	Mugabe, Robert, 1980-
	Class here general works on life and administration
	Local history and description
3020.A-Z	Regions, districts, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
3020.K38	Kariba, Lake
3020.M35	Manicaland
3020.M37	Mashonaland
3020.M38	Matabeleland
3020.M39	Matopo Hills
	Cities, towns, etc.
3022	Harare. Salisbury
3025.A-Z	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
3025.C54	Chegutu. Hartley
3025.C55	Chinhoyi. Chippinga
3025.C56	Chivhu. Enkeldoorn
3025.E85	Esigodini. Essexdale
3025.G84	Great Zimbabwe
3025.G87	Guruwe. Sipolilo
3025.G89	Gweru. Gwelo
3025.H93	Hwange. Wankie
3025.K34	Kadoma. Gatooma
3025.K84	Kwekwe. Que Que
3025.M37	Masvingo. Fort Victoria
3025.M43	Mbalabala. Balla Balla
3025.M86	Mutare. Umtali
3025.M88	Mvuma. Umvuma
3025.M94	Mwenezi. Nuanetsi
3025.N83	Nuazira. Inyazura
3025.S36	Sango. Vila Salazar

	Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
	Local history and description
	Cities, towns, etc.
	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
3025.S58	Shurugwe. Selukwe
3025.T85	Tsholotsho. Tjolotjo
3025.Z95	Zvishavane. Shabani
	Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
3031	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3035	Sources and documents
3037	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
3039	Place names (General)
3041	Guidebooks
3042	General works
3044	General special
3046	Pictorial works
3048	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
	For local see DT3140+
3049	Geography
3050	Description and travel
3051	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DT3140+
3052	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period
	Ethnography
3054	General works
3056	Ethnic and race relations
3058.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
3058.A63	Ambo
3058.B46	Bemba
3058.B58	Bisa
3058.C53	Chewa
3058.C56	Chokwe
3058.E38	East Indians
3058.E87	Europeans
3058.F56	Fipa
3058.G79	Gova
3058.I53	Ila
3058.K36	Kaonde
3058.K93	Kwangwa
3058.L35	Lala
3058.L36	Lamba
3058.L46	Lenje
3058.L69	Lozi
3058.L83	Luchazi
3058.L89	Luvale
3058.M35	Mambwe

- Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
 Ethnography
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 3058.M38 Mbunda
 3058.N44 Ndembu
 3058.N53 Ngangela
 3058.N54 Ngoni
 3058.N56 Nkoya
 3058.N93 Nyanja
 3058.S65 Soli
 3058.S68 Southern Lunda
 3058.T65 Tonga
 3058.T85 Tsonga
 3058.U65 Unga
 3058.U85 Ushi
 3058.Y66 Yombe
- History
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3031
 3064 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period
 3066 Historiography
 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
 archaeologists, etc.
 3068 Collective
 3069.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 3071 General works
 3073 Political history
 For specific periods, see the period
 Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
 the period
 For works on relations with a specific country
 regardless of period see DT3077.A+
 3075 General works
 3077.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 By period
 Early to 1890
 3079 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 3080 Collective
 3081.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 3081.K35 Kanyemga, Jose do Rosario Andrade
 3081.K38 Kazembe III Lukwesa
 3081.K39 Kazembe IV Keleka
 3081.L48 Lewanika

	Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
	History
	By period
	Early to 1890
	Biography and memoirs
	Individual, A-Z -- Continued
3081.M64	Mpenzeni
3081.S43	Sebituane
3081.S56	Sipopa
3081.W48	Westbeech, George
3083	Expedition of Monteiro and Gamitto, 1831
3085	Arab and Swahili Expeditions, ca. 1840- ca. 1860
3087	Ngoni Invasions, ca. 1840-1880. Mfecane Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions
3089	Ndebele Invasions, ca. 1860-ca. 1880
	1890-1924. British South Africa Company administration
	For Ware Concession and British South Africa
	Company attempts to annex Katanga (Shaba) see DT665.K3
	For general works on British South Africa Company see DT2860
3091	General works
3093	Biography and memoirs
3094.A-Z	Collective
3097	Individual, A-Z
3099	Gwembe Tonga Uprising, 1909
3101	Lunda Uprising, 1912
	Luvale Uprising, 1923
3103	1924-1953. British Protectorate
3105	General works
3106.A-Z	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
3106.G78	Gore-Browne, Steward
3106.Y35	Yamba, Dauti
	1953-1964
3108	Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
3110	Collective
3111.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
3111.N58	Nkumbula, Harry
3111.W45	Welensky, Roy
	1964- . Independent

- Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
- History
- By period -- Continued
- For Lumpa Church Rebellion, 1964 see BR1446.6+
 - For raids of ZANU installations in Zambia see DT2988+
- 3113 General works
- 3115 Biography and memoirs
- 3117.A-Z Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 3117.K36 Kapwepwe, Simon
- 3119 Kenneth Kaunda, 1964-1991
- 3119.5 Class here general works on life and administration
- Frederick Chiluba, 1991-2002
- Class here general works on life and administration
- 3120 2002-
- Including the administrations of Levy Mwanawasa, Rupiah Banda, and Michael Sata
- Local history and description
- 3140.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 3140.B36 Bangweulu Lake and Swamp
- 3140.C66 Copperbelt
- 3140.K35 Kafue Flats
- 3140.M84 Muchinga Mountains
- 3140.V54 Victoria Falls
- 3140.W48 Western Province. Barotseland
- Cities, towns, etc.
- 3142 Lusaka
- 3145.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 3145.C55 Chilialombwe
- 3145.C56 Chingola
- 3145.K33 Kabwe
- 3145.K58 Kitwe
- 3145.L58 Livingstone
- 3145.L83 Luanshya
- 3145.M85 Mufulira
- 3145.N46 Ndola
- Malawi. Nyasaland
- 3161 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 3167 Sources and documents
- 3169 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 3171 Place names (General)
- 3173 Guidebooks
- 3174 General works

- Malawi. Nyasaland -- Continued
- 3176 General special
- 3178 Pictorial works
- 3180 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT3252+
- 3182 Description and travel
- 3185 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT3252+
- 3187 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 3189 General works
- 3190 Ethnic and race relations
- 3192.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 3192.C54 Chewa
- 3192.I85 Italians
- 3192.L66 Lomwe
- 3192.M35 Manganja
- 3192.N44 Ngoni
- 3192.N56 Nkhonde
- 3192.N83 Nyanja
- 3192.T85 Tumbuka
- 3192.Y36 Yao
- History
- 3194 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3161
- Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
- Historiography
- 3196 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 3198 Collective
- 3199.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 3201 General works
- 3204 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
- For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period
- For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT3208.A+
- 3206 General works
- 3208.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period

	Malawi. Nyasaland
	History
	By period -- Continued
	To 1891
	Including Livingstonia Central Africa Company, African Lakes Company and Portuguese claims
	Cf. DT2860 British South Africa Company claims on Mozambique and Nyasaland
3211	General works
	Biography and memoirs
3213	Collective
3214.A-Z	Individual, A-Z e.g.
3214.M65	Moir, Frederick
3214.M66	Moir, John
3214.M85	Mulambwa
	1891-1953
	Including British Central Africa Protectorate and Nyasaland Protectorate
	For British Central Africa see DT2860
3216	General works
	Biography and memoirs
3218	Collective
3219.A-Z	Individual, A-Z e.g.
3219.C55	Chilembwe, John
3219.M56	Mlozi
3219.M85	Mumba, Levi
3219.S53	Sharpe, Alfred
3221	Campaign against Mlozi, 1887-1895
3223	Mpenzeni War, 1898
3225	Chilembwe Rebellion, 1915
	1953-1964
	Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
3227	General works
	Biography and memoirs
3229	Collective
3230.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1964- . Independent
3232	General works
	1964-1994. Banda administration
3236	General works
	Biography and memoirs
3236.3	Collective
3236.4.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
3237	Chipembere Rebellion, 1965
	1994-

	Malawi. Nyasaland
	History
	By period
	1964-. Independent
	1994-- Continued
3237.3	General works
	Biography and memoirs
3237.7	Collective
3237.8.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Local history and description
3252.A-Z	Regions, districts, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
3252.M35	Malawi, Lake (Lake Nyasa)
3252.M85	Mulanje Mountains
3252.S55	Shire River and Valley
3252.Z65	Zomba Plateau
	Cities, towns, etc.
3254	Lilongwe
3257.A-Z	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
3257.B53	Blantyre
3257.L56	Limbe
3257.M98	Mzuzu
3257.Z66	Zomba
	Mozambique
3291	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3293	Sources and documents
3294	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
3295	Place names (General)
3297	Guidebooks
3299	General works
3301	General special
3302	Pictorial works
3305	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
	For local see DT3410+
	Description and travel
3308	Early through 1800
3310	1801-1980
3312	1981-
3318	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DT3410+
3320	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period
	Ethnography
3324	General works
3326	Ethnic and race relations
3328.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z

- Mozambique
- Ethnography
- Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 3328.B33 Ba-Ronga
 - 3328.B37 Barwe
 - 3328.C67 Chopi
 - 3328.C69 Chwabo
 - 3328.G73 Goans
 - 3328.I74 Italians
 - 3328.K85 Kunda
 - 3328.L66 Lomwe
 - 3328.M34 Makhuwa-Shirima
 - 3328.M35 Makonde
 - 3328.M36 Makua
 - 3328.M38 Manyika
 - 3328.N38 Ndau
 - 3328.N58 Nguni
 - 3328.N93 Nyanja
 - 3328.P68 Portuguese
 - 3328.R83 Rue
 - 3328.R87 Russians
 - 3328.T38 Tawara
 - (3328.T48) Thonga
see DT3328.T74
 - 3328.T74 Tsonga
 - (3328.V35) Valenge
see DT3328.C67
 - 3328.Y36 Yao
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3291
- 3330 Biography (Collective)
- For individual biography, see the specific period
- Historiography
- 3332 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 3334 Collective
- 3335.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 3337 General works
- 3339 Political history
- For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
- For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period
- For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT3343.A+
- 3341 General works

	Mozambique
	History
3343.A-Z	Foreign and general relations -- Continued
	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early to 1505
	Including Arab and East Indian domination
3345	General works
	Biography and memoirs
3347	Collective
3348.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1505-1698
	Including the Captaincy of Sofala
3350	General works
	Biography and memoirs
3352	Collective
3353.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
3353.B38	Barreto, Francisco
3355	Barreto expedition, 1572
3357	Dutch expedition, 1604
3359	Expedition of Dombo of the Changamire, 1692-1695
	Cf. DT2942+ Monomotapa
	1698-1891
	Including border disputes with Nyasaland and claims of the
	British South Africa Company
	For general works on the British South Africa
	Company see DT2860
3361	General works
	Biography and memoirs
3363	Collective
3364.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
3364.B66	Bonga
3364.G68	Gouveia, Manuel Antonio de Sousa
3364.G86	Gungunhana
3364.M89	Muzila
3364.S5	Shangana
3366	Mfecan. Ngoni invasions, ca. 1820-ca. 1850
	Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions (Southern
	Africa)
3368	Zulu conquest of Lourenco Marques, 1833
3370	Attack of Sofala, 1836
3372	Attack of Inhambane, 1843
3374	Fall of Massangano, 1888

	Mozambique
	History
	By period -- Continued
	1891-1975
	Including activities of the Companhia de Moçambique and the Companhia do Niassa
3376	General works
	Biography and memoirs
3378	Collective
3379.A-Z	Individual, A-Z e.g. Mondlane, Eduardo
3379.M66	War with Shangaan, 1894-1895
3381	Campaigns in interior, 1885-1912
3383	Zambezi Rebellion, 1917
3385	National liberation struggle, 1964-1975
3387	1975- . Independent For raids against ZAPU and ZANU forces in Mozambique see DT2988+
3389	General works
	Biography and memoirs
3391	Collective
3392.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
3393	Samora, Machel, 1975-1986 Class here general works on the life and administration
3394	1976-1994. Insurgency movement (RNM)
3395	Nkomati Accord, 1984
3398	Joaquim Chissano, 1986-2005 Class here general works on life and administration
3400	Armando Guebuza, 2005- Class here general works on life and administration
	Local history and description
3410.A-Z	Provinces, districts, regions, etc., A-Z e.g. Cahora Bassa. Caboira Bassa
3410.C36	Gaza
3410.G39	Inhambane
3410.I65	Manica. Vila Pery
3410.M36	Manjacaze. Muchopes
3410.M37	Maputo Province. Lourenço Marques
3410.M38	Nampula. Moçambique
3410.N36	Niassa
3410.N53	Sofala. Beira
3410.S65	Tete
3410.T48	Zambézia
3410.Z36	Cities, towns, etc.
3412-3412.95	Maputo. Lourenço Marques (Table DS-DX3)

Mozambique

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc. -- Continued

3415.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

- 3415.A65 Angoche. António Enes
3415.B45 Beira
3415.C36 Cantandica. Vila Gouveia
3415.C54 Chicualacuala. Malvernia
3415.C55 Chilembene. Aldeia da Madragoa
3415.C56 Chimoio. Vila Pery
3415.C58 Chokwe. Trigo de Morais
3415.C83 Cuamba. Nova Freixo
3415.G85 Guija. Vila alferes Chamusca
3415.L53 Lichinga. Vila Cabral
3415.L87 Lupichili. Olivanca
3415.M33 Macaloge. Miranda
3415.M35 Mahlazene. Santa Comba
3415.M38 Matola. Vila Salazar
3415.P45 Pemba. Porto Amelia
3415.X35 Xai-Xai. João Belo

	History of Oceania (South Seas)
1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials Museums, exhibitions, etc.
2	General works
2.5.A-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
3	Congresses
4	Biography (Collective)
10	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Communication of information
12	General works
13	Electronic information resources Including computer network resources
15	Guidebooks
17	General works
18	General special
18.5	Geography South Sea description and travel. Voyages
19	General history of voyages and discoveries
20	Through 1800
21	1801-1897
22	1898-1950
23	1951-1980
23.5	1981-
28	Social life and customs. Social antiquities. Ethnography Cf. GN662 Anthropology
28.1.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
28.1.A87	Austrians
28.1.C5	Chinese
28.1.K67	Koreans
	History
28.11	Historiography General works Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
28.12	Collective
28.13.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Study and teaching
28.2	General works
28.25.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z Subarrange by author
28.3	General works
28.35	Military and naval history
29	Political and diplomatic history. Control of the Pacific. Colonies and possessions Cf. DS510.7+ Far Eastern question
	By region or country
30	United States

	History
	Political and diplomatic history. Control of the Pacific.
	Colonies and possessions
	By region or country -- Continued
32	Canada
40	Great Britain
50	France
60	Germany
65	Spain
66	Japan
67	Soviet Union
68.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Australia
80	Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
82	Biography (Collective)
90	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
91	Place names (General)
	Communication of information
91.8	General works
92	Electronic information resources
	Including computer network resources
93	Monumental and picturesque
94	Preservation
95	Guidebooks. Descriptive handbooks, etc.
96	General works
96.5	Historical geography
	Description and travel
97	History of travel
	To 1788
98	Personal narratives
98.1	General works
99	1788-1836
101	1837-1850
	1851-1900
102	General works
103	Gold discovery, 1851
104	1901-1950
105	1951-1980
105.2	1981-
106	Antiquities
107	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	History
	Historiography
108	General works
	Biography of historians
	Collective
109.A2	Individual, A-Z
109.A3-Z	

- Australia
- History -- Continued
 - Study and teaching
 - General works
 - Comic and satiric works
 - 109.5
 - 110
 - 110.5
 - 112
 - 112.3
 - 112.4
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DU113.5.A+
 - 113
 - 113.5.A-Z
 - By period
 - To 1788 see DU98.1
 - 1788-1900
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1900-1945
 - General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1945-
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Military history
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 116
 - 116.18
 - 116.2.A2
 - 116.2.A3-Z
 - 116.9
 - 117
 - 117.13
 - 117.14
 - 117.15
 - 117.17
 - 117.18
 - 117.19
 - 117.2.A-Z
 - Ethnography
 - Cf. GN665+ Anthropology
 - 120
 - 121
 - 122.A-Z
 - 122.A35
 - Africans

Australia**Ethnography****Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued**

122.A5	Americans
122.A63	Arabs
122.A7	Armenians
122.A73	Asians
122.A75	Assyrians
122.B34	Balts
122.B37	Basques
122.B42	Belarusians
122.B44	Belgians
122.B7	British Including Cornish
122.C46	Chileans
122.C5	Chinese
	Cornish see DU122.B7
122.C7	Croats
122.D8	Dutch
122.E17	East Indians
122.E2	East Timorese
	English see DU122.B7
122.E7	Eritreans
122.E8	Estonians
122.E83	Ethiopians
122.E87	Europeans
122.F5	Filipinos
122.F55	Finns
122.F73	French
122.G4	Germans
122.G7	Greeks
122.H66	Hmong
122.H8	Hungarians
122.I53	Indochinese
122.I65	Iraqis
122.I7	Irish
122.I8	Italians
122.J36	Japanese
122.K67	Koreans
122.L3	Latvians
122.L42	Lebanese
122.L5	Lithuanians
122.M3	Macedonians
122.M34	Maltese
122.M38	Mauritians
122.M87	Muslims
122.N67	Norwegians

Australia**Ethnography****Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued**

- 122.P3 Pacific Islanders
- 122.P34 Palestinian Arabs
- 122.P6 Poles
- 122.P87 Pushtuns
- 122.R8 Russians
- 122.S25 Samoans
- 122.S3 Scandinavians
- 122.S4 Scots
- 122.S47 Serbs
- 122.S54 Sikhs
- 122.S65 Solomon Islanders
- 122.S67 Sorbs
- 122.S73 Spaniards
- 122.S94 Swedes
- 122.S95 Swiss
- 122.T28 Taiwanese
- 122.T36 Tamils
- 122.T87 Turks
- 122.U4 Ukrainians
- 122.V53 Vietnamese
- 122.W44 Welsh
- 122.Y8 Yugoslavs (General)

Aboriginal Australians**Biography****Including portraits**

- 123.2 Collective
- 123.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 123.4 General works
- 123.5 Study and teaching
- 124.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 124.A46 Agriculture
- 124.A53 Alcohol use
- 124.A57 Antiquities
- 124.B86 Business enterprises
- 124.C43 Census
- 124.C45 Children. Youth
- 124.C48 Civil rights
- 124.C53 Claims
- 124.C56 Clothing
- 124.C63 Communication
- 124.C84 Cultural assimilation
- 124.E36 Economic conditions
- 124.E46 Education see LC3501.A3
- Employment

	Australia
	Ethnography
	Aboriginal Australians
	Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
124.E74	Ethnic identity
124.E76	Ethnobotany
124.F57	First contact with Europeans
124.G68	Government relations
124.H85	Hunting
124.K55	Kinship
124.L35	Land tenure
124.M37	Material culture
124.M43	Medicine
124.M56	Missions
124.M67	Mortuary customs
	Mythology see DU124.R44
124.P47	Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
124.P64	Politics and government
124.P72	Prisoners
124.R44	Religion. Mythology
124.R57	Rites and ceremonies
	Rock paintings see DU124.P47
124.S63	Social conditions
124.S64	Social life and customs
124.S84	Suicidal behavior
124.W65	Women
	Youth see DU124.C45
	By region or state see GN667.A+
125.A-Z	By group, A-Z
	Class here works on individual named groups
125.A45	Adnyamathanha
125.A49	Alyawara
125.A56	Anmatyerre
125.A73	Aranda
125.B24	Bandjalang
125.B26	Banyjima
(125.B35)	Bindubi
	see DU125.P48
125.B38	Birragubba
125.B6	Buandig
125.B64	Bunuba
125.B67	Burera
(125.D35)	Dangadi
	see DU125.D5
125.D47	Dharug
125.D5	Dhungutti
125.D59	Diyari

Australia**Ethnography****Aboriginal Australians****By group, A-Z -- Continued**

125.D63	Djabugay
125.E17	Eastern Arrernte
125.G33	Gadjerong
125.G37	Garawa
125.G75	Gubbi Gubbi
125.G77	Gundungurra
125.G78	Gunggari
125.G79	Gureng Gureng
125.G8	Gurindji
125.J55	Jiman
125.J57	Jinibara
125.K24	Kamberri
125.K26	Kamilaroi
125.K28	Karijini
125.K29	Karuwali
125.K3	Kaurna
125.K34	Kaytetye
125.K56	Kitja
125.K75	Kuku-Yalanji
125.K77	Kurnai
125.K85	Kwini
125.L37	Lardil
125.M28	Mandandanji
125.M29	Mandjildjara
125.M3	Mardu
125.M33	Maung
125.M52	Miriwoong
125.M54	Mirning
(125.M8)	Murngin see DU125.Y64
125.M83	Muruwari
125.N36	Narangga
125.N37	Narrinyeri
125.N45	Ngaanyatjarra
125.N46	Ngadjuri
125.N48	Ngarluma
125.N94	Nunggubuyu
125.N96	Nyulnyul
125.N97	Nyunga
125.P44	Pibelmen
125.P48	Pintupi. Pintubi
125.P5	Pitjantjatjara. Pitjandgara
125.R45	Rembarrnga

	Australia
	Ethnography
	Aboriginal Australians
	By group, A-Z -- Continued
125.T5	Tiwi
125.T67	Torres Strait Islanders
(125.W27)	Wailpi see DU125.A45
(125.W3)	Walbiri see DU125.W37
125.W32	Walmajarri
125.W34	Wardaman
125.W35	Waringari
125.W37	Warlpiri
125.W44	Wik-Mungkan
125.W5	Wiradjuri
125.W58	Wonnarua
125.W6	Worora
125.W66	Wotjobaluk
125.W8	Wunambal
125.W87	Wurundjeri
125.Y33	Yaburara
125.Y34	Yamatji
125.Y347	Yandruwandha
125.Y35	Yangura
125.Y37	Yankunytjatjara
125.Y39	Yanyuwa
125.Y64	Yolngu
125.Y85	Yuin
135	Other
145	Australian Capital Territory. Canberra
	New South Wales
150	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
155	Gazetteers. Handbooks
155.3	Guidebooks
	General works. Description and travel
160	Through 1836
161	1837-1950
162	1951-
	History
170	General and early
	Biography and memoirs
172.A2	Collective
172.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
172.M3	Macquarie, Lachlan
172.P2	Parkes, Sir Henry

	Australia
172.P58	New South Wales
172.S77	History
177	Biography and memoirs
	Individual, A-Z -- Continued
178	Phillip, Arthur
180.A-10.Z	Strzelecki, Sir Paul Edmund de
180.A8	Other
180.B56	Local history and description
180.B8	Sydney
180.F6	Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
180.K7	e.g.
180.M8	Australian Alps
180.N5	Blue Mountains
180.N56	Broken Hill
180.N6	Forbes
180.W3	Kosciusko, Mount
182	Murray River and Valley
183	New Italy (Colony)
184	Newcastle
185	Norfolk Island
185.3	Wagga Wagga
186	Tasmania. Van Diemen's Land
186.5	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
187	Collected works (nonserial)
188	Several authors
189	Individual authors
190	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
191	Guidebooks
192	General works
193	Pictorial works
193.2	Description and travel
193.3.A-Z	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
194	Ethnography
194.2	History
	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period or place
	General works
	General special
	By period
	Through 1803
	Biography
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	1803-1900
	Biography
	Collective

	Australia
194.3.A-Z	Tasmania. Van Diemen's Land
195	History
	By period
	1803-1900
	Biography -- Continued
195.2	Individual, A-Z
195.3.A-Z	20th century
198.A-Z	Biography
200	Collective
205	Individual, A-Z
210	Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
212	Victoria
213	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
220	Gazetteers. Handbooks. Directories
222.A2	General works. Description and travel
222.A3-Z	Through 1850
222.B8	1851-1950
222.K4	1951-
222.L3	History
222.R8	General and early
222.S8	Biography and memoirs
227	Collective
228-228.95	Individual, A-Z
230.A-Z	e.g.
230.B3	Buckley, William
230.B4	Kelly, Edward
230.G4	Lalor, Peter
	Russel, George
	Swinburne, George
250	Other
255	Local history and description
260	Melbourne (Table DS-DX3)
270	Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
272.A2	e.g.
	Ballarat
	Bendigo
	Geelong
	Queensland
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Gazetteers. Handbooks
	General works. Description and travel
	History
	General and early
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective

	Australia
	Queensland
	History
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
272.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
272.K34	Kennedy, Alexander
274	Ethnography
277	Other
278	Local history and description
280.A-Z	Brisbane
	Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
280.C25	Cairns
280.C3	Cape York Peninsula
280.D2	Darling Downs
280.D7	Dunk Island
280.G5	Gladstone
280.M22	McPherson Range
280.M7	Moreton Bay
280.T7	Torres Strait
280.W4	Wellesley Islands
	South Australia
300	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
305	Gazetteers. Handbooks
310	General works. Description and travel
	History
320	General and early
	Biography and memoirs
322.A2	Collective
322.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
322.A5	Angas, George Fife
322.F5	Fisher, Sir James Hurtle
322.L6	Light, William
325	Ethnography
327	Other
	Local history and description
328	Adelaide
330.A-Z	Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
330.B3	Barmera
330.E5	Encounter Bay
330.E9	Eyre Peninsula
330.G8	Gumeracha
	Western Australia
350	Periodicals. Societies. Serials

	Australia
351	Western Australia -- Continued
351.2.A-Z	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
	General works
	By place, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
355	Gazetteers. Handbooks
360	General works. Description and travel
	History
370	General and early
	Biography and memoirs
372.A2	Collective
372.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
372.G3	Gaston, Albert
372.H34	Harris, Charles M.
372.K5	Kirwan, Sir John
372.S8	Stirling, Sir James
374	Ethnography
377	Other
	Local history and description
378	Perth
380.A-Z	Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
380.F8	Fremantle
380.K5	Kimberley
380.N4	Nursia (Norcia)
380.R68	Rottnest Island
390	Central Australia
391	Northern Australia
	Class here works dealing collectively with the Northern territory and the northern parts of Queensland and Western Australia
	Northern Territory of Australia
392	Periodicals. Serials
394	Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guidebooks
395	General works. Description and travel
	History
396	General works
	Biography and memoirs
397.A2	Collective
397.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
397.5	Ethnography
398.A-Z	Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
398.A7	Arnhem Land
398.D3	Darwin

	New Zealand
400	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
405	Gazetteers. Handbooks
405.5	Guidebooks
406	Monumental and picturesque
408	General works
408.5	Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
	Description and travel
409	History of travel
410	Through 1839
411	1840-1950
412	1951-1980
413	1981-
416	Antiquities
418	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	History
419	Historiography
	General works
	Biography of historians
419.2	Collective
419.3.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
420	General works
	Through 1840
420.12	General works
	Biography and memoirs
420.13	Collective
420.14.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1840-1876
420.16	General works
	Biography and memoirs
420.17	Collective
420.18.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1876-1918
420.22	General works
	Biography and memoirs
420.23	Collective
420.24.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1918-1945
420.26	General works
	Biography and memoirs
420.27	Collective
420.28.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1945-
420.32	General works
	Biography and memoirs
420.33	Collective
420.34.A-Z	Individual, A-Z

- New Zealand
History -- Continued
Military history
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
General works
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
Biography (General)
For collective or individual biography of a specific period, see the period
Ethnography
General works
Maori
Biography
Including portraits
Collective
Individual, A-Z
General works
Study and teaching
Special topics, A-Z
Aged. Older people
Agriculture
Amusements see DU423.G3
Antiquities
Art
see class N
Astronomy
Boats. Canoes
Canoes see DU423.B6
Census
Children. Youth
Chronology
Claims
Clothing
Cosmology
Criminal justice system
Cultural assimilation
Economic conditions
Education see LC3501.M3
Employment
Ethnic identity
Ethnobotany
Ethnozoology
First contact with Europeans
Fishing
French influences
Funeral rites and ceremonies

	New Zealand
	Ethnography
	Maori
	Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
423.G3	Games. Amusements
	Government see DU423.P63
423.G6	Government relations
423.H65	Housing
423.H8	Hunting
423.I4	Implements
423.I53	Industries. Material culture (General)
423.I55	Information services
423.I58	Intellectual life
423.J4	Jewelry
423.K54	Kings and rulers
423.K57	Kinship
423.L35	Land tenure
	Material culture see DU423.I53
423.M38	Medicine
423.M42	Meetinghouses
	Missions see BV3665
423.M88	Museums
	Older people see DU423.A34
423.O74	Origin
423.P52	Philosophy
423.P63	Politics and government
423.P66	Population
	Religion see BL2615
423.R47	Research
423.R55	Rites and ceremonies
423.S48	Sexual behavior
423.S6	Social conditions
423.S63	Social life and customs
423.T26	Tattooing
423.T4	Textiles
423.W35	Warfare
423.W65	Women
	Youth see DU423.C5
424.A-Z	Individual tribes and cultures, A-Z
424.K38	Kāti Irakehu
424.M67	Moriori
424.N36	Nga Puhi
424.N37	Ngaa Rauru
424.N4	Ngaitahu
424.N4118	Ngāti Apa
424.N412	Ngāti Awa
424.N413	Ngāti Haua

	New Zealand
	Ethnography
	Maori
	Individual tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued
424.N4133	Ngāti Hinga
424.N4134	Ngāti Kahungunu
424.N4137	Ngāti Kinohaku
424.N414	Ngāti Mahuta
424.N4147	Ngāti Pāhauwera
424.N41473	Ngāti Pango
424.N4148	Ngāti Pikiao
424.N415	Ngāti Porou
424.N42	Ngāti Pukenga
424.N423	Ngāti Rangiwehēhi
424.N425	Ngāti Tahu Matawhaiti
424.N43	Ngāti Tarawhai
424.N435	Ngāti Te Ata
424.N44	Ngāti Toa
424.N46	Ngāti Tuwharetoa
424.N47	Ngāti Urunumia
424.N48	Ngāti Whakaue
424.N49	Ngāti Whanaunga
424.R35	Rangitane
424.T34	Tainui
424.T4	Te Tāou
424.T83	Tuhoe
424.W3	Wai o Hua
424.W43	Whakatohea
424.5.A-Z	Other elements in the population, A-Z
424.5.A75	Asians
424.5.B75	British
424.5.C5	Chinese
424.5.C76	Croats
424.5.D35	Danes
424.5.D8	Dutch
424.5.E27	East Indians
424.5.E97	Europeans
424.5.F55	Finns
424.5.F73	French
424.5.G47	Germans
424.5.I74	Irish
424.5.I8	Italians
424.5.L37	Latvians
424.5.M87	Muslims
424.5.N67	Norwegians
424.5.P33	Pacific Islanders
424.5.P36	Panjabis (South Asian people)

	New Zealand
	Ethnography
	Other elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
424.5.P58	Poles
424.5.P6	Polynesians
424.5.S2	Samoans
424.5.S3	Scots
424.5.S33	Scots-Irish
424.5.S93	Swedes
424.5.S95	Swiss
424.5.T65	Tokelau
424.5.Y84	Yugoslavs
427	Other
428	Local history and description
430.A-Z	Wellington
	Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
430.A35	Akaroa
430.A4	Alps, Southern
	Including Arthur's Pass, Mount Cook, etc.
430.A5	Amuri County
430.A79	Auckland (Provincial District)
430.A8	Auckland (City)
430.A83	Auckland Islands
430.B15	Banks Peninsula
430.B2	Bay of Islands
430.C3	Canterbury
430.C48	Chatham Islands
430.C5	Christchurch
430.C6	Cook Islands
430.D8	Dunedin
430.E36	Egmont, Mount
430.G7	Great Barrier Island
430.H33	Hawke's Bay
430.L9	Lyttelton
430.M35	Marlborough
430.N38	Nelson (Provincial District)
430.N4	New Plymouth
430.N5	Niue (Savage Island)
430.N6	North Island
430.O8	Otago
430.P34	Palmerston North
430.P8	Pukapuka (Island)
430.R6	Rotorua
430.S57	South Island
430.S6	Southland
430.S7	Stewart Island

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| | New Zealand |
| | Local history and description |
| | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 430.T25 | Taranaki |
| 430.W25 | Wakatipu (Lake) |
| 430.W3 | Wanganui |
| 430.W4 | Westland |
| (450-480) | Tasmania (Van Diemen's Land) |
| | see DU182+ |
| 490 | Melanesia (General) |
| | For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+ |
| 500 | Micronesia (General) |
| | For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+ |
| 510 | Polynesia (General) |
| | For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+ |
| 520 | Smaller island groups |
| | Admiralty Islands |
| | Auckland Islands see DU430.A83 |
| | Austral Islands see DU900 |
| 540 | Banks Islands |
| | Bismarck Archipelago |
| | Cf. DU739+ Territory of New Guinea, Northeast New Guinea |
| 550 | General works |
| 553.A-Z | Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z |
| | Admiralty Islands see DU520 |
| 553.L4 | Lesu |
| 553.N35 | New Britain (Neu Pommern, New Pomerania) |
| 553.N4 | New Ireland (Neu Mecklenburg, New Mecklenburg) |
| | Caroline Islands |
| 560 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 563 | General works. Description and travel |
| | History |
| 565 | General works |
| 567 | Modern |
| 568.A-Z | Individual islands, groups of islands, cities, etc., A-Z |
| | Chuuk see DU568.T7 |
| 568.H3 | Hall Islands |
| 568.I3 | Ifalik (Ifaluk) |
| 568.K67 | Kosrae |
| 568.L6 | Losap |
| 568.M6 | Mokil |
| 568.N44 | Ngatik |
| 568.N6 | Nomoi (Mortlock) Islands |
| | Pelew (Palau) Islands see DU780 |
| 568.P55 | Pingelop Atoll |
| 568.P7 | Ponape (Ascension) |

	Smaller island groups
	Caroline Islands
	Individual islands, groups of islands, cities, etc., A-Z --
	Continued
568.P8	Puluwat (Poloat, Polowat)
568.S37	Satawal
568.T7	Truk Islands. Chuuk
568.U5	Ulithi (Uluthi)
568.Y3	Yap (Uap)
	Cook Islands see DU430.C6
	Dangerous Islands see DU890
580	D'Entrecasteaux Islands
590	Ellice Islands. Tuvalu
600	Fiji Islands
	Friendly Islands see DU880
	Gambier Islands see DU680
615	Gilbert Islands. Kiribati
	Guam see DU647
	Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii
620	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Collected works
	Several authors
620.3	General works
620.4	Pamphlet collections
	Individual authors
620.5	General works
620.6	Pamphlet collections
621	Directories
621.5	Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
622	Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guidebooks
	General works. Description and travel
623	Through 1950
	For early periods to 1800 see DU626+
623.2	1951-1980
623.25	1981-
624	Antiquities
624.5	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
624.6	General works
624.65	Polynesian Hawaiians
624.7.A-Z	Other elements in the population, A-Z
624.7.A85	Asians (General)
624.7.C5	Chinese
624.7.F4	Filipinos
	Haoles see DU624.7.W45
624.7.J3	Japanese
624.7.K67	Koreans

- Smaller island groups
Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii
Ethnography
Other elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
Portuguese
Puerto Ricans
Russians
Ryukyuans
Samoans
Tongans
Whites. Haole
- Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 624.9
General works
Houses, noble families, etc.
- 624.95
General works
- 624.96.A-Z
Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Kamehameha, House of
- 625
History
General works
Study and teaching
- 625.8.A-.Z8
General works
- 625.8.Z9
Catalogs of audiovisual materials
- By period
626
Through 1778. Arrival of Captain James Cook
1778-1900
General works
Kamehameha I, 1784-1819
Kamehameha II, 1819-1824
Kamehameha III, 1824-1854
Kamehameha IV, 1854-1863
Kamehameha V, 1863-1872
Lunalilo, 1872-1874
Kalakaua, 1874-1891
- 627.17.A-Z
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
Armstrong, Richard
Bishop, Bernice Pauahi
Liliuokalani, 1891-1893
Overthrow of the Monarchy, 1893
Sources and documents
- 627.19
General works
- 627.2
Annexation to the United States, 1898
Sources and documents
- 627.3
General works
- 627.4

- Smaller island groups
Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii
History
By period -- Continued
Hawaii (Territory), 1900-1959
Sources and documents
General works
Biography and memoirs, 1891-1959
Collective
Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Baldwin, Henry Perrine
Dole, Sanford Ballard
Farrington, Wallace Rider
State, 1959-
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
Islands, counties, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Haleakala National Park
Hawaii (Island). Hawaii County
Hawaii National Park
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park
Kauai (Kaieiewaho)
Lanai
Laysan
Maui
Midway Islands
Molokai
Niihau
Oahu
Cities, volcanoes, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Haleakala
Hilo
Honolulu
Kailua (Hawaii County)
Kilauea
Mauna Loa
Parker Ranch
Hervey Islands see DU430.C6
Northern Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
General works. Description and travel
History

	Smaller island groups
	Northern Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands -- Continued
	Individual islands, cities, etc.
647	Guam
648.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	e.g.
648.S35	Saipan
	Lagoon Islands see DU590
650	Line Islands
660	Louisiade Archipelago
	Low Archipelago see DU890
670	Loyalty Islands
680	Mangareva Islands. Gambier Islands
	Mariana Islands see DU640+
	Marquesas Islands
700	General works
701.A-Z	Individual islands, A-Z
	e.g.
701.F3	Fatuhiva Island
701.H5	Hivaoa Island
701.N8	Nuku-hiva Island
710	Marshall Islands
715	Nauru
	Navigators Islands see DU810+
720-720.95	New Caledonia (Table DS-DX1)
	New Guinea
739	General works
740-740.95	Papua New Guinea (Table DS-DX1)
	Including works on Papua and New Guinea (Territory)
	Papua (Indonesia). Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands
	New Guinea
744	General works. Description and travel
	Ethnography
744.3	General works
744.35.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
744.35.A8	Armati
744.35.A82	Asmat
744.35.B5	Biak
744.35.D32	Dani
744.35.E56	Eipo
744.35.F39	Fayu
	Huli see DU740+
744.35.J28	Jalé
744.35.J32	Jaqai
744.35.K33	Kaowerawédj
744.35.K34	Kapauku
744.35.K48	Ketengbau

	Smaller island groups
	New Guinea
	Papua (Indonesia). Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands
	New Guinea
	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
744.35.K67	Korowai
744.35.M32	Maisin
744.35.M33	Mandobo
744.35.M34	Marind
744.35.M42	Mejprat
744.35.M55	Mimika
744.35.M66	Moni
744.35.M89	Muyuw
744.35.N32	Nalum
744.35.N56	Nimboran
744.35.P33	Papuans (General)
744.35.T38	Tause
744.35.U36	Uhunduni
744.35.W37	Waropen
744.35.Y44	Yei
744.5	History
	Biography and memoirs
746.A2	Collective
746.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
746.C4	Chalmers, James
746.M5	Miklukha-Maklaï, Nikolaï Nikolaevich
746.M8	Murray, Sir Hubert (Sir John Hubert P.)
747.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	e.g.
747.S8	Sukarno, Mount
760	New Hebrides. Vanuatu
	Paumotu Islands see DU890
780	Pelew (Palau) Islands
790	Phoenix Islands
800	Pitcairn Islands
	Samoan Islands
810	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
812	Handbooks
813	General works. Description and travel
814	Antiquities
	History
815	General works
816	Early
	Modern. European colonization
817.A2-.A5	Sources and documents

	Smaller island groups
817.A6-Z	Samoan Islands
817.2	History
	Modern. European colonization -- Continued
	General works
	Revolution of 1899
818.A2	Biography and memoirs
818.A3-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
818.W4	Westbrook, George Egerton L.
819.A1	American Samoa
819.A2	Samoa
	Formerly Western Samoa
819.A3-Z	Individual islands, cities, etc.
	e.g.
819.M3	Manua
819.P3	Pagopago
840	Sandwich Islands see DU620+
850	Santa Cruz Islands
860	Solomon Islands
870	Suvarrow (Suvaroff, Suwaroff) Islands
	Tahiti and Society Islands
	Tokelau Islands see DU910
880	Tonga Islands
885	Trobriand Islands
890	Tuamotu Islands
900	Tubuai Islands
	Tuvalu see DU590
910	Union Islands
	Vanuatu see DU760
920	Wallis and Futuna
	Wellesley Islands see DU280.W4
950.A-Z	Other islands, A-Z
	e.g.
	Auckland Islands see DU430.A83
950.C5	Clipperton Island
	Easter Island see F3169
950.W28	Wake Island

	History of Romanies. History of Gypsies
101	Periodicals. Societies
103	Congresses
105	Collections
115	General works
118	Popular works
120	Pamphlets, etc.
	Biography and memoirs
	Including biography of persons identified primarily with Romanies
	Cf. TR681.G9 Photographic portraits
125	Collective
127.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
127.P4	Petulengro, Gipsy
	History
(131)	General works
	see DX115
135	Origin
137	Ancient
141	Medieval
	Modern
	Cf. D804.5.G85 Romani victims of the Holocaust
145	General works
	By region or country see DX201+
151	Beliefs. Superstition. Religion
	Education see LC3503+
155	Magic. Fortune-telling, etc.
157	Folklore
	Music
	see Class M
(161)	Language and literature
	see PK2896+
171	Trades. Arts. Occupations
175	Wagons. Caravans
	By region or country
201	United States
205	Other American (not A-Z)
	Europe
	General works see DX145
210	Eastern Europe
	Great Britain
211	General works
213	England
215	Scotland
	Cf. DA774.4.T72 Scottish Travellers (Nomadic people)
216	Wales

	By region or country
217	Europe -- Continued
	Ireland Cf. DA927.4.T72 Irish Travellers (Nomadic people)
221	Austria
221.5	Bulgaria
222	Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
222.5	Slovakia
223	Hungary
224	Romania
227	France
229	Germany
232	Greece
233	Italy
235	Netherlands
237	Belgium
241	Soviet Union
241.5	Moldova
241.8	Ukraine
242	Poland
243	Latvia
245	Scandinavian countries
247	Finland
251	Spain
255	Portugal
261	Switzerland
265	Turkey and Balkan Peninsula
268	Macedonia
269	Serbia
270	Croatia
271	Yugoslavia
272	Bosnia and Hercegovina
273	Montenegro
274	Slovenia
275	Kosovo
	Asia
281	General works
283	India
289	Other Asian (not A-Z)
	Africa
291	General works
293	Egypt
299	Other African (not A-Z)
300	Arab countries
301	Other regions or countries (not A-Z)

0.A2	Periodicals. Societies
0.A3	Sources and documents. Serials
0.A5-Z	General works
0.2	Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
0.3	Antiquities
0.4	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
0.42	Ethnography
	History
0.5	General works
0.6	Biography (Collective)
	Political history. Foreign and general relations
0.62	General works
	By period
	see the specific period
0.63.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early
0.65	General works
	Biography and memoirs
0.66.A2	Collective
0.66.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Colonial
0.7	General works
	Biography and memoirs
0.72.A2	Collective
0.72.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	20th century
0.75	General works
	Biography and memoirs
0.76.A2	Collective
0.76.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Independent
0.8	General works
	Biography and memoirs
0.82.A2	Collective
0.82.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
0.9.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Do not use with countries that have their own "Local history and description" numbers
0.95.A-Z	Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

.xA2-.xA29	Periodicals. Societies
.xA3-.xA39	Sources and documents. Serials
.xA5-.xZ	General works
.x2	Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
.x3	Antiquities
.x4	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.x42	Ethnography
	History
.x5	General works
.x6	Biography (Collective)
	Political history. Foreign and general relations
.x62	General works
	By period
	see the specific period
.x63A-.x63Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early
.x65	General works
	Biography and memoirs
.x66A2-.x66A29	Collective
.x66A3-.x66Z	Individual, A-Z
	Colonial
.x7	General works
	Biography and memoirs
.x72A2-.x72A29	Collective
.x72A3-.x72Z	Individual, A-Z
	20th century
.x75	General works
	Biography and memoirs
.x76A2-.x76A29	Collective
.x76A3-.x76Z	Individual, A-Z
	Independent
.x8	General works
	Biography and memoirs
.x82A2-.x82A29	Collective
.x82A3-.x82Z	Individual, A-Z
.x9A-.x9Z	Local, A-Z
	Do not use with countries which have their own "Local history and description" numbers
.x95A-.x95Z	Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

.A2	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.A3	Museums, exhibitions, etc. Subarrange by author
.A4	Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories
.A5-Z	General works. Description
.1	Pictorial works
.13	Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
.15	Antiquities
.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life History
.23	Biography
.23.A2	Collective
.23.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
.25	Historiography. Study and teaching
.3	General works Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
.4.A2	Collective
.4.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z Monuments, statues, etc.
.5.A2	Collective
.5.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
.6.A2	Collective
.6.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z Streets, bridges, etc.
.7.A2	Collective
.7.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z Buildings
.8.A2	Collective
.8.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z Elements in the population
.9.A2	Collective
.9.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

.x	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.x2	Museums, exhibitions, etc. Subarrange by author
.x3	Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories
.x4	General works. Description
.x43	Pictorial works
.x45	Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
.x47	Antiquities
.x5	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life History Biography Collective Individual, A-Z
.x53A2-.x53A29	Historiography. Study and teaching
.x53A3-.x53Z	General works
.x55	Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
.x57	Collective Individual, A-Z
.x6A2-.x6A29	Monuments, statues, etc.
.x6A3-.x6Z	Collective Individual, A-Z
.x65A2-.x65A29	Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
.x65A3-.x65Z	Collective Individual, A-Z
.x7A2-.x7A29	Streets, bridges, etc.
.x7A3-.x7Z	Collective Individual, A-Z
.x75A2-.x75A29	Buildings
.x75A3-.x75Z	Collective Individual, A-Z
.x8A2-.x8A29	Elements in the population
.x8A3-.x8Z	Collective Individual, A-Z
.x9A2-.x9A29	Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z
.x9A3-.x9Z	Collective Individual, A-Z
.x95A-.x95Z	

DS-DX5

TABLE FOR REGIONS, SULTANATES, EMIRATES,
ETC.

DS-DX5

.xA2-.xA29	Periodicals. Societies
.xA3-.xA39	Sources and documents. Collections
.xA5-.xZ	General works
.x2	Description and travel
.x3	Antiquities
.x4	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	History
.x5	General works
.x6	Biography (Collective)
	By period
.x7	Medieval and modern through 1918
.x8	1919-

.xA2-.xA29	Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies. Directories
.xA294-.xA2959	Museums, exhibitions, etc. Subarrange by author
.xA3-.xA39	Sources and documents. Collections
.xA5-.xZ	General works
.x19	Historical geography
.x2	Description and travel. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
.x3	Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.
.x35	Antiquities
.x4	Social life and customs. Civilization
.x42	Elements in the population
	History
.x5	General works. Chronology
.x55	Historiography. Study and teaching
.x6	Biography and memoirs (Collective) For individual biography, see appropriate period or local subdivision
	By period
.x65	Early to 1600
.x7	1600-1868
.x8	1868-1945
.x85	1945-
.x9A-.x9Z	Local subdivisions of the prefecture (or the administrative subdivisions and subregions of Hokkaidō), A-Z
.x95A-.x95Z	Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

DS-DX7

TABLE FOR JEWS OUTSIDE OF PALESTINE (3
SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NUMBERS)

DS-DX7

.x	General works
.x2A-.x2Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
.x3A1-.x3A19	Collective
.x3A2-.x3Z	Individual, A-Z

- .x15 Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies. Directories
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- .x16 General works
- .x165.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- .x17 Sources and documents
- .x18 General works
- .x19 Historical geography
- .x2 Description and travel. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Gazetteers.
 Pictorial works
- .x3 Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.
- .x35 Antiquities
- .x4 Social life and customs. Civilization
- .x42 Elements in the population
- .x5 History
 General works
- .x55 Historiography. Study and teaching
- .x6 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
 For individual biography, see appropriate period or local
 subdivision
- .x65 By period
 Early to 1600
- .x7 1600-1868
- .x8 1868-1945
- .x85 1945-

INDEX

NUMERALS

2011 Protests (Egypt): DT107.87

A

Abacha administration

Nigeria: DT515.844

Abbas Hilmi, Khedive of Egypt:
DT107.6

Abbas I the Great: DS292.6

Abbas II: DS292.8

Abbas III: DS293.8

Abbas, Khedive of Egypt
I: DT104.7

II: DT107.6

'Abd al-Malikis in Iran: DS269.A23

'Abd al-Qādir ibn Muhyī al-Dīn, Amir of
Mascara: DT294.7.A3

Abd el-Krim: DT324.92.A3

Abdullah

I: DS154.53

II: DS154.6

Abdur Rahman: DS365+

Abdurahman, A.: DT1927.A34

Abila (Jordan): DS154.9.A24

Abolition of slavery

South Africa, 1834: DT1845

Abor (Indic people): DS432.A19

Aboriginal Australians: DU123.2+

Abron (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
DT545.45.A27

Abron (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.A25

'Abs (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia:
DS219.A27

Abu al-Kharaz, Tell: DS154.9.A28

Abu Ghaush (Israel): DS110.A22

Abū Jirāb (Egypt): DT73.A13

Abū Rawwāsh (Egypt): DT73.A137

Abu-Shushah, Tel (Israel): DS110.A25

Abu Sir Site (Jīzah) (Egypt): DT73.A14

Abū Sunbul (Egypt): DT73.A15

Abū Ḥaby: DS247.A18+

Abubakar administration

Nigeria: DT515.844

Ābūd (Israel): DS110.A27

Abydos (Egypt): DT73.A16

Abyssinia: DT371+

Aceh (Indonesian people): DS632.A25

Achaemenidae: DS281+

Achang (Chinese people): DS731.A25

Achelnese (Indonesian people):
DS632.A25

Achinese (Indonesian people):
DS632.A25

Acholi (African people) in South Sudan:
DT159.927.A35

Acholla (Extinct city)
Tunisia: DT269.A23

Acoli (African people)
Uganda: DT433.245.A35

Acre (Israel): DS110.A3

'Ād in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A3

Ada (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.A34

Adaamawa (Emirate): DT532.115

Adab (Extinct city): DS70.5.A43

Adad-nirari III, 810-783: DS73.745

Adaima (Egypt): DT73.A17

Adamme (African people):
DT582.45.A29

Addis Ababa (Ethiopia): DT390.A3

Adelaide (S. Aust.): DU328

Aden: DS247.A2+

Adi (Indic people): DS432.A19

Adibasis in India: DS432.A2

Adivasis in Bangladesh: DS393.83.A35

Adivasis in India: DS432.A2

Admiralty Islands: DU520

'Adnān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A34

Adnyamathanha (Australian people):
DU125.A45

Adyukru (African people) in Côte
d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A35

Aerial operations

Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.A3

Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.76352+

Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:

DS79.744.A47

Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.A35

Vietnam War: DS558.8

Aetas in the Philippines: DS666.A3

INDEX

- Afar (African people) in Djibouti:
 DT411.45.A35
- Afar (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.A33
- Afar (Ethiopia): DT390.D28
- Afeq Site (Israel): DS110.A34
- Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.412+
 Shok Valley, Battle, 2008:
 DS371.4123.S56
- Afghan wars
 Persia: DS293
- Afghanistan: DS350+
Afghanistan, Jews in: DS135.A23
- Afghans in Australia: DU122.P87
- Afghans in Iran: DS269.A34
- Afghans in Pakistan: DS380.A35
- Africa: DT1+
 Relations with U.S.: DT38+
- Africa, Jews in: DS135.A25
- African Americans in East Africa:
 DT429.5.A38
- African Americans in Ghana:
 DT510.43.A37
- African Lakes Company (Malawi):
 DT3211+
- Africans in Asia: DS28.A35
- Africans in Australia: DU122.A35
- Africans in India: DS432.A25
- Africans in Southern Asia:
 DS339.3.A34
- Afridis in Pakistan: DS380.A37
- Afrikaaner Republic of Upingtonia,
 1885-1887: DT1610
- Afrikaaner Trek, 1878-1879: DT1601
- Afrikaner centennial, 1936-1938 (South
 Africa): DT1937.5
- Afrikaner domination (Union of South
 Africa): DT1938+
- Afrikaner Rebellion, 1914 (Union of
 South Africa): DT1933
- Afrikaners in East Africa: DT429.5.A37
- Afrikaners in Namibia: DT1558.A46
- Afrikaners in South Africa: DT1768.A57
- Afshar (Turkish tribe) in Iran:
 DS269.A36
- Agalega Island: DT469.M491
- Agaria in India: DS432.A3
- Agarwals in India: DS432.A34
- Agha Mohammed: DS301
- Agiabir Site (India): DS486.A29
- Agni (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.A58
- Agostinho Neto, António: DT1426
- Agriculture
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A46
- Agriculture, Maori: DU423.A35
- Ahansala (African people) in Morocco:
 DT313.3.A35
- Ahirs in India: DS432.A38
- Aḥmad al-Ḥā Hū, Tall: DS70.5.A46
- Aḥmad Seif-ed Din, Prince of Egypt:
 DT107.2.A5
- Aḥmad ‘Urābī (Arabi Pasha): DT107.4
- Ahmed, 1909-1925: DS315+
- Ahmed Shah: DS359.2
- Ahom in India: DS432.A39
- Ahwat Site (Israel): DS110.A38
- Aims
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.757
- Ait Atta (Berber people) in Morocco:
 DT313.3.A37
- Aja (African people) in Benin:
 DT541.45.A33
- Aja (African people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.A34
- Ajjer in Algeria: DT283.6.A44
- ‘Ajlūn Province (Jordan): DS154.9.A38
- Ajmān: DS247.A54+
- Ajumba (African people) in Gabon:
 DT546.145.A48
- Ak Koyunlu: DS27.52
- Ak-Kuyunli: DS289.8
- Aka (African people) in Central African
 Republic: DT546.345.A35
- Akan (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.A43
- Akans (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.A53
- Akaroa (New Zealand): DU430.A35
- Akas in India: DS432.A44
- Akāshah Site (Sudan): DT159.9.A35
- Akbar: DS461.3+
- Akha in Laos: DS555.45.A35
- Akha in Thailand: DS570.A35

INDEX

- Akhmīn: DT73.A28
Akhziv, Tel (Israel): DS110.T23
Akit (Indonesian people): DS632.A42
Akkadians: DS72.3
Akoko (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.A45
Akoose (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.K66
Akoris (Egypt): DT73.A29
Aksha (Sudan): DT159.9.A37
Aksum Kingdom (Ethiopia): DT390.A88
al Anbār: DS70.5.A5
al-'Anwāzim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A8
Al-Aqsa Intifada, 2000-: DS119.765
al 'Asāsīf (Egypt): DT73.A82
Al-Mina (Egypt): DT73.A3
Āl Murrah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A4
Āl Zaydān in Jordan: DS153.55.A45
Alaca Höyük: DS156.A45
Alagankulam Site (India): DS486.A483
Alalakh (Extinct city): DS156.A47
Alangan in the Philippines: DS666.A33
Alani in Central Asia: DS328.4.A43
Alas (Indonesian people): DS632.A45
Alawites in Syria: DS94.8.N67
Albania, Jews in: DS135.A28
Albert Margai administration (Sierra
 Leone): DT516.815+
Alcohol use
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A53
Aldeia de Madragoa (Mozambique):
 DT3415.C55
Alexandria (Egypt)
 Ancient: DT73.A4
 Modern: DT154.A4
Algeria: DT271+
Algeria, Jews in: DS135.A3
Algerian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A35
Algerian Revolution, 1954-1962:
 DT295+
Algerians in Syria: DS94.8.A43
Algerians in Tunisia: DT253.2.A43
Algiers (Algeria): DT299.A5
Ali Bey: DT98.5
Allāhdino Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.A44
Alps, Southern (New Zealand):
 DU430.A4
- Altaic peoples in Asia: DS18
Altars
 Ancient Egypt: DT68.8
Althiburos (Tunisia): DT269.A48
Alune (Indonesian people):
 DS646.66.A48
Alur (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.A48
Alves, Nito: DT1424.A58
Alyawara (Australian people):
 DU125.A49
Ama (African people) in Sudan:
 DT155.2.A53
Amaa (African people) in Sudan:
 DT155.2.A53
Amanullah Khan: DS369
Amānūz in Morocco: DT313.3.A53
Ambari Site (India): DS486.A6128
Ambastha Kayasthas in India:
 DS432.A46
Ambato-Boeni (Madagascar):
 DT469.M37A52
Ambattans in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.A43
Ambo (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.A63
Ambrizete (Angola): DT1465.N94
Amdo in China: DS731.A53
Amenhetep IV, King of Egypt: DT87.4+
Amenhotep II, King of Egypt: DT87.3
Amenhotep III, King of Egypt: DT87.38
Amerasians in the Philippines:
 DS666.A38
Amerasians in Vietnam: DS556.45.A43
American Colonization Society
 settlements (Liberia): DT633+
American Samoa: DU819.A1
Americans in Australia: DU122.A5
Americans in Israel: DS113.8.A4
Americans in Japan: DS832.7.A6
Americans in Korea: DS904.6.A6
Americans in Lebanon: DS80.55.A45
Americans in South Africa: DT1768.A62
Americans in Thailand: DS570.A44
Americans in the Philippines: DS666.A4
Amhara (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.A43
Amin regime: DT433.283

INDEX

- Amirante Islands: DT469.A6
Amis (Taiwan people): DS799.43.A44
Amlash (Iran): DS262.A45
Ammonites: DS154.215
Amnesty
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.A4
Amorites: DS72.5
Amsterdam Island (Terre australes et antarctiques françaises):
 DS349.9.A57
Amulets
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.A5
Amuri County (New Zealand):
 DU430.A5
Amusements, Maori: DU423.G3
An Lushan Rebellion: DS749.46
Anafa Site (Israel): DS110.A65
Anahita Temple (Kangāvar, Iran):
 DS262.A53
Anakalang (Indonesian people):
 DS632.A52
Anal (Indic peoples): DS432.A48
Anang (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.A52
Anavil Brahmans in India: DS432.A488
'Anazah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia:
 DS219.A53
Ancient Egypt: DT57+
Andaman (and Nicobar): DS486.5.A5+
Andamanese (Indic people):
 DS432.A54
Ando (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.A53
Andrade, Mario Pinto de: DT1417.A54
Androy (Madagascar): DT469.M37A53
Anfal Campaign, 1986-1989: DS79.718
Angami (Indic people): DS432.A546
Angas (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.A53
Angas, George Fife: DU322.A5
Angkola (Indonesian people):
 DS632.A54
Anglo-Burmese War, 1st, 1824-1826:
 DS475.7
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: DT154.1+
Anglo-Egyptian War, 1882: DT107.4
Anglo-German accords on Zanzibar:
 DT433.57+
Anglo-Indian society: DS428
Anglo-Indians in India: DS432.A55
Anglo-Iranian Oil Dispute, 1951-1954:
 DS318.6
Anglo-Israelism: DS131
Angoche (Mozambique): DT3415.A65
Angola: DT1251+
Angola Afrikaaners' resettlement, 1925:
 DT1634
Anii (African people) in Benin:
 DT541.45.A54
Anii (African people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.A54
Animals
 Egyptology: DT62.A55
Anlo (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.A58
Anlo (African people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.A56
Anmatyerre (Australian people):
 DU125.A56
Annam: DS556+
Annobon Island (Equatorial Guinea):
 DT620.9.A65
Ano (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.A53
Anshan (Ancient city): DS262.A57
Antananarivo (Madagascar):
 DT469.M38T34
Antandroy (Malagasy people):
 DT469.M277A58
Anti-Asian riots, 1897 (Natal): DT2263
Anti-rightest Campaign, 1957-1958:
 DS778.5
Anti-war demonstrations
 Vietnam War: DS559.6+
Antichak Site (India): DS486.A63
Antinoopolis (Egypt): DT73.A7
Antioch (Extinct city): DS156.A556
Antioch in Pisidia (Extinct city):
 DS156.A557
Antipatris (Extinct city)
 Israel: DS110.A34
Antiquities
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A57

INDEX

- Antiquities
Cape Province: DT2025
Antiquities, Maori: DU423.A55
Antisemitism: DS145
António Enes (Mozambique):
DT3415.A65
Antonio Fernandez, Expedition of:
DT2943
Anuak (African people) in South Sudan:
DT159.927.A58
Anwal (Indic people): DS432.A56
Anyi (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
DT545.45.A58
Ao (Indic people): DS432.A57
Apa Tanis in India: DS432.A6
Apamea on the Euphrates (Ancient city):
DS156.Z48
Apartheid
Namibia: DT1556
South Africa: DT1757
Apatanin in India: DS432.A6
Aphek (Extinct city)
Israel: DS110.A34
Aphrodisias: DS156.A63
Aphroditopolis (Egypt): DT73.A75
April Revolution, 1960 (Korea):
DS922.43
Aqabah (West Bank): DS110.A67
Aqsá Mosque (Jerusalem):
DS109.32.M38
Arab and Berber Almoravid domination
(Mauritania): DT554.65+
Arab and Swahili Expeditions (Zambia):
DT3085
Arab conquest (North Africa): DT173
Arab Cooperation Council: DS36.23
Arab countries: DS36+
Arab countries, Jews in: DS135.A68
Arab domination (Mozambique):
DT3345+
Arab East: DS41+
Arab-Israeli conflict: DS119.7+
Arab penetration (Kenya): DT433.565+
Arab propaganda in foreign countries:
DS63.3
Arab War
1948-1949: DS126.9
- Arab War
1967-: DS127+
1973: DS128.1+
Arabah Valley: DS110.A683
Arabi Pasha: DT107.4
Arabia, Jews in: DS135.A7+
Arabian Peninsula: DS201+
Arabism: DS63.6
Arabs in Afghanistan: DS354.6.A7
Arabs in Africa: DT16.A72
Arabs in Algeria: DT283.4+
Arabs in Australia: DU122.A63
Arabs in foreign countries (General):
DS36.95+
Arabs in India: DS432.A65
Arabs in Indonesia: DS632.A73,
DS632.3.A7
Arabs in Iran: DS269.A73
Arabs in Israel: DS113.7+
Arabs in Morocco: DT313.4+
Arabs in Singapore: DS610.25.A7
Arabs in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.A73
Arabs in Sudan: DT155.2.A78
'Arad (Israel): DS110.A685
Arains in India: DS432.A67
Arains in Pakistan: DS380.A68
Arakanese in Burma: DS528.2.A73
Arameans in Egypt: DT72.A73
Arameans in Syria: DS94.8.S94
Arameans in the Middle East: DS59.A7
Aranda (Australian people): DU125.A73
Ararat: DS156.U7
Arbela Site (Israel): DS110.A689
Arbore (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.A68
Archelaus: DS122.4
Ardashir I: DS286.2
Ardashir II: DS286.51
Ardashir III: DS287.7
Arem in Vietnam: DS556.45.A73
Argentine Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A72
Argobba (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.A69
Ariaal (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.A75
Arjan (Extinct city): DS262.A75
Armana, Tall (Syria): DS99.A58

INDEX

- Armant (Egypt): DT73.A8
Armati in Papua: DU744.35.A8
Armed struggle for national liberation, 1966- (Namibia): DT1645
Armenia: DS161+
Armenia, Jews in: DS135.A83
Armenian Quarter (Jerusalem): DS109.8.A75
Armenians in Australia: DU122.A7
Armenians in Cyprus: DS54.42.A75
Armenians in Egypt: DT72.A75
Armenians in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A7
Armenians in foreign countries (General): DS172.2
Armenians in India: DS432.A7
Armenians in Iran: DS269.A75
Armenians in Iraq: DS70.8.A74
Armenians in Israel: DS113.8.A74
Armenians in Lebanon: DS80.55.A75
Armenians in Nigeria: DT515.45.A75
Armenians in Singapore: DS610.25.A74
Armenians in Syria: DS94.8.A83
Armenians in the Middle East: DS59.A73
Arminnā West Site (Egypt): DT73.A812
Armistice
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.98
Armor
 Vietnam War: DS558.9.A75
Armored operations
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.A75
Armstrong, Richard: DU627.17.A7
Arnhem Land (Australia): DU398.A7
Arrows
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B6
Arsacidae: DS285
Arses: DS284.6
Arsinoe (Egypt): DT73.A8127
Arsinoites (Egypt): DT73.A813
Arsuf (Extinct city): DS110.A73
Art and the Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.A78
Art and the Vietnam War: DS559.8.A78
Art and the Zulu War: DT1882.A76
Artaxerxes I: DS284
Artaxerxes II: DS284.4
Artaxerxes III: DS284.5
Arthur's Pass (New Zealand): DU430.A4
Artillery
 Vietnam War: DS558.9.A77
Arts
 Gypsies: DX171
Arunthathiyars in India: DS432.A74
Arykanda: DS156.A64
Arzila (Morocco): DT329.A7
Ascension Island (Caroline Islands): DU568.P7
Ashanti Empire: DT507
Ashanti Region: DT512.9.A84
Ashanti Wars: DT507
Ashdod (Israel): DS110.A754
Ashikaga Shogunate: DS863.75+
Ashkelon (Israel): DS110.A76
Ashkenazim in Israel: DS113.8.A8
Ashmun, Jehudi: DT633.3.A8
Ashraf: DS293.6
Ashurnasirpal II: DS73.72
Asia, Central
 Jews in: DS135.A86
Asia, Jews in: DS135.A85
Asia Minor: DS155+
Asian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A84
Asians in Australia: DU122.A73
Asians in Hawaii: DU624.7.A85
Asians in Japan: DS832.7.A8
Asians in New Zealand: DU424.5.A75
Asians in South Africa: DT1768.A85
Asir region: DS247.9.A83
Aṣīrah al-Shamāliyah (West Bank): DS110.A764
Aslam in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A75
Asmat in Papua: DU744.35.A82
Asoka: DS451.5
Association Internationale du Congo: DT654+
Assos: DS156.A7
Assur (Ancient city): DS70.5.A7
Assurbanipal: DS73.87
Assurbelkala: DS73.58
Assyria: DS67+
Assyrians in Australia: DU122.A75

INDEX

Assyrians in Iran: DS269.A88
Assyrians in Iraq: DS70.8.A89
Assyrians in the Middle East: DS59.A75
Astronomy, Maori: DU423.A85
Astyages: DS279.7
Asu (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.A78
Asuka period: DS855.5
Asur in India: DS432.A8
Aswan (Egypt): DT73.A88
Asyūt (Egypt): DT73.A9
Asyut Province (Egypt): DT73.A92
Atakat (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.A83
Atarantes in Maghrib: DT193.5.A83
Atayal (Taiwan people): DS799.43.A85
Athribis (Egypt): DT73.A93
Atlas Mountains (Morocco): DT328.A8
'Atlit (Israel): DS110.A78
Atris in Nepal: DS493.9.A87
Atrocities
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.A87
 Korean War: DS920.8+
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.736
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.A86
 Vietnam War: DS559.2
Attie (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.A78
Atuot (African people): DT155.2.A79
Auckland Islands (New Zealand):
 DU430.A83
Auckland (New Zealand)
 City: DU430.A8
 Provincial District: DU430.A79
Audumbara in India: DS432.A9
August Revolution, 1945 (Vietnam):
 DS556.815
Aurangzib: DS461.7
Austral Islands: DU900
Australia: DU80+
Australia, Jews in: DS135.A88+
Australian Alps: DU180.A8
Australian Capital Territory: DU145
Austria, Jews in: DS135.A9+
Austrian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A88

Austrians in Oceania: DU28.1.A87
Avedat (Israel): DS110.A8
Avikam (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.A86
Awans in Pakistan: DS380.A94
'Awlaqī (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia:
 DS219.A85
Awori (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.A96
Axes
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.A9
Axum (Ethiopia): DT390.A88
Ayash (Berber people) in Morocco:
 DT313.3.A93
'Aydhab (Egypt): DT73.A937
'Ayn al Labakah Site (Egypt):
 DT73.A94
'Ayn Dārah, Tall (Syria): DS99.A93
'Ayn Ghazāl (Palestine): DS110.A96
'Ayn Sukhnah (Egypt): DT73.A947
'Ayn Wāqifah Site (Egypt): DT73.A95
Azande in Congo (Democratic
 Republic): DT650.A93
Azd in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A93
Azerbaijan, Jews in: DS135.A96
Azerbaijanis in Iran: DS269.A94
Azeris in Iran: DS269.A94
Azikiwe administration (Nigeria):
 DT515.832
Azim
 I: DS359.8
 II: DS364.4
Aziz Dheri Site (Pakistan):
 DS392.2.A95
Azuchi-Monoyama period: DS869.4+
'Azzah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia:
 DS219.A99

B

Ba-Ronga (African people) in
 Mozambique: DT3328.B33
Bāb edh-Dhrā Site (Jordan):
 DS154.9.B32
Babangida administration
 Nigeria: DT515.842

INDEX

- Babanki (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.B25
- Babar: DS461.1
- Babars in Pakistan: DS380.B22
- Babingas (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.B3
- Babingas (African people) in Central
African Republic: DT546.345.B33
- Babylon: DS70.5.B3
- Babylonia: DS67+
- Babylonia, Jews in: DS135.B2
- Babylonian Exile (Jews): DS121.65
- Bacchis (Egypt): DT73.B3
- Badaga (Indic people): DS432.B25
- Bādaganādu Brāhmaṇas in India:
DS432.B26
- Badges
- Vietnam War: DS558.98+
 - War and intervention, 1950-1953
 - (Korea): DS920.44+
- Bādīyah as-Shamāliyah (Jordan):
DS154.9.B34
- Badui (Indonesian people): DS632.B23
- Bafokeng (African people):
DT2596.B34
- Bafokeng (African people) in South
Africa: DT1768.B35
- Bafokeng (African people) in Southern
Africa: DT1058.B34
- Bafut (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.B3214
- Bagals in India: DS432.B265
- Bagdis (Indic people): DS432.B27
- Baggara (African people): DT155.2.B34
- Bagirmi (African people) in Chad:
DT546.445.B34
- Bagobo (Philippine people): DS666.B27
- Bagta in India: DS432.B275
- Bāḥah: DS247.9.B34
- Bahariya Oasis (Egypt): DT73.B33
- Bāhilah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia:
DS219.B33
- Bahima (African people) in Uganda:
DT433.245.B35
- Bahnar in Vietnam: DS556.45.B3
- Bahr al Ghazāl Province (Sudan):
DT159.6.B34
- Bahr al Ghazāl region (South Sudan):
DT159.977.B37
- Bahrain: DS247.B2+
- Bahrain, Jews in: DS135.B26+
- Bahram I: DS286.33
- Bahram II: DS286.35
- Bahram III: DS286.37
- Bahram IV: DS286.55
- Bahram V: DS286.6
- Bahrām VI (Bahrām Chubin): DS287.45
- Bai (Chinese people): DS731.P34
- Baiga in India: DS432.B3
- Bailpattars in India: DS432.B312
- Bailundo (Angola): DT1465.B35
- Bailundo War, 1902: DT1392
- Bairwas (Indic people): DS432.B314
- Bais Kshatriyas in India: DS432.B316
- Bajau in Indonesia: DS632.B24
- Bajau in Sabah: DS597.335.B35
- Bajau in the Philippines: DS666.B3
- Bajīlah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia:
DS219.B335
- Baka (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.B322
- Baka (African people) in Central African
Republic: DT546.345.B36
- Baker, Sir Samuel White: DT107.2.B16
- Bakhtiari in Iran: DS269.B3
- Bakongo rebellion, 1913-1914: DT1396
- Bakr ibn Wā'il in Saudi Arabia:
DS219.B34
- Bakrawallah (Indic people): DS432.B32
- Bakumatsu period: DS881.2+
- Bakusu (Bantu people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.B84
- Bakwiri (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.B323
- Bal'amah Site (West Bank):
DS110.B228
- Balāmūn, Tall al- (Egypt): DT73.B34
- Balanta (African people) in Guinea-
Bissau: DT613.45.B35
- Balash: DS287
- Balat Site (Egypt): DT73.B35
- Balathal Site (India): DS486.B345
- Balāwāt: DS70.5.B35
- Baldwin, Henry Perrine: DU627.7.B3

INDEX

- Balese (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B34
- Balewa administration (Nigeria): DT515.832
- Balfuryah (Israel): DS110.B23
- Bali (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B33
- Balī (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B345
- Balija (Indic people): DS432.B324
- Balinese (Indonesian people): DS632.B25
- Balkan Peninsula, Jews in: DS135.B3
- Balla Balla (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M43
- Ballarat (Australia): DU230.B3
- Baltic Sea Region, Jews in: DS135.B337
- Baltic States, Jews in: DS135.B34
- Balts in Australia: DU122.B34
- Baluba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L8
- Baluchi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.B35
- Baluchi in India: DS432.B326
- Baluchi in Iran: DS269.B33
- Baluchi in Pakistan: DS380.B3
- Baluchis in the Middle East: DS59.B34
- Baluchistan: DS392.B2+
- Bambara (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B35
- Bambata Rebellion, 1907 (Natal): DT2267
- Bambuta (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B36
- Bamileke (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B34
- Bamun (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B35
- Bana (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B36
- Bāñcharā: DS432.B33
- Banda (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.B36
- Banda, Rupiah: DT3120
- Bandial (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.B35
- Bandjalang (Australian people): DU125.B24
- Bandjoun (African people): DT571.B365
- Bangala (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B363
- Bangash in Pakistan: DS380.B36
- Bangladesh: DS393+
- Bangladeshis in India: DS432.B34
- Bangladeshis in Japan: DS832.7.B34
- Bangwa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B366
- Bangweulu Lake and Swamp (Zambia): DT3140.B36
- Banī Hasan Site (Egypt): DT73.B4
- Bani Hassan (Egypt): DT73.B4
- Banī Na‘īm (West Bank): DS110.B25
- Banī Shahr (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B35
- Bani Surmah Site (Iran): DS262.B36
- Baniyas in Nepal: DS493.9.B36
- Banjar (Indonesian people): DS646.32.B34
- Banks Islands: DU540
- Banks Peninsula (New Zealand): DU430.B15
- Bannú: DS392.B35
- Bantian (Indonesian people): DS632.B27
- Bants in India: DS432.B353
- Bantu in Somalia: DT402.4.B36
- Bantu-speaking peoples in Africa: DT16.B2
- Bantu-speaking peoples in Gabon: DT546.145.B35
- Bantu in Tanzania: DT443.3.B35
- Banū Bishr (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B353
- Banū Hilāl (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B357
- Banū Hilāl in Maghrib: DT193.5.B36
- Banū Khālid (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B36
- Banū Tamim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T34
- Banyjima (Australian people): DU125.B26
- Baqāh al-Gharbiyah (West Bank): DS110.B26

INDEX

Bar Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135:
 DS122.9
Bara (Malagasy people):
 DT469.M277B37
Barabaig (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.B37
Baraguyu in Tanzania: DT443.3.B38
Baram in Nepal: DS493.9.B37
Barānīs (Egypt): DT73.B375
Barbary States: DT181+
Barela (Indic people): DS432.B355
Bari (African people) in South Sudan:
 DT159.927.B37
Baria (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.B32
Bariba (African people) in Benin:
 DT541.45.B37
Barmera (Australia): DU330.B3
Bārōṭas (Indic people): DS432.B357
Barotseland (Zambia): DT3140.W48
Barqah (Libya): DT238.C8
Barreto expedition, 1572 (Mozambique):
 DT3355
Barreto, Francisco: DT3353.B38
Barri, Tell (Syria): DS99.B28
Barṭā'a (West Bank): DS110.B27
Barwe (African people) in Mozambique:
 DT3328.B37
Barwe (African people) in Zimbabwe:
 DT2913.B38
Bas-Congo: DT665.B3
Basa (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.B37
Basadevā (Indic people): DS432.B36
Basakata (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B365
Baseri tribe in Iran: DS269.B36
Bashada (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.B37
Bashi (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B366
Bashīt (Palestine): DS110.B28
Bāṣiṭ Site (Syria): DS99.B29
Basketry
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B27
Baskets
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B27

Basques in Australia: DU122.B37
Basques in the Philippines: DS666.B33
Basra (Extinct city)
 Morocco: DT329.B35
Bassa (African people) in Liberia:
 DT630.5.B37
Bassari (African people) in Senegal:
 DT549.45.B37
Bassari (African people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.B37
Bassonge (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.S55
Basuko (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B37
Basuto War (South Africa)
 I: DT1865
 II: DT1869
 III: DT1873
Basutoland: DT2541+, DT2638+
Bat-Shelomoh (Israel): DS110.B297
Bat Yam (Israel): DS110.B3
Batak: DS666.B34
Batak in Indonesia: DS632.B3
Batan: DS666.B36
Batek in Malaysia: DS595.2.B38
Batheon
 I: DT2493.B37
 II: DT2493.B38
Baths
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B3
Batkokwa uprising under Mantatisi,
 1922: DT2338
Batrūn (Lebanon): DS89.B39
Battle of Bizerte, 1961 (Tunisia): DT265
Battle of Omdurman, 1898
 Sudan: DT156.65
Battlefields
 Zulu War, 1879: DT1882.B38
Batwa (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B372
Batwa (African people) in Rwanda:
 DT450.25.B38
Batwa (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.B36
Baudhatantis (Indic people):
 DS432.B367

INDEX

- Baule (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.B36
- Baum Chin in Bangladesh:
 DS393.83.B38
- Bauris in India: DS432.B37
- Bavanīlu (Indic people): DS432.B373
- Bavēk (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.B38
- Bavili (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.V54
- Bavuma (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.B38
- Bawaria (Indic people): DS432.B376
- Bawit (Egypt): DT73.B38
- Bawo (Indonesian people): DS632.B35
- Bay of Islands (New Zealand):
 DU430.B2
- Bayaka (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B38
- Bayat (Turkic people) in Iran:
 DS269.B39
- Bayot (African people): DT549.45.B39
- Bayt Jirjā (Gaza Strip): DS110.B3125
- Bayt Ṣafāfā (West Bank):
 DS110.B3127
- Bayt Saḥūr (West Bank): DS110.B313
- Bayt Ummar (West Bank): DS110.B315
- Baytīn (West Bank): DS110.B316
- Bazigar (Indic people): DS432.B38
- Be (Togolese people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.B4
- Beary (Indic people): DS432.B383
- Bechuanaland: DT2421+
- Bechuanaland Protectorate: DT2490+
- Bedey (Bangladeshi people):
 DS393.83.B43
- Bédié administration (Côte d'Ivoire):
 DT545.84+
- Bedik (African people): DT549.45.B43
- Bedouin in Mauritania: DT554.45.B43
- Bedouins: DS36.9.B4
- Bedouins in Algeria: DT283.5.B44
- Bedouins in Egypt: DT72.B4
- Bedouins in Iraq: DS70.8.B4
- Bedouins in Israel: DS113.75
- Bedouins in Jordan: DS153.55.B43
- Bedouins in Lebanon: DS80.55.B43
- Bedouins in Libya: DT223.2.B43
- Bedouins in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B4
- Bedouins in Syria: DS94.8.B4
- Be'er Toviyah (Israel): DS110.B3213
- Be'eri Region (Israel): DS110.B3213
- Beersheba (Israel): DS110.B35
- Begrawia Site (Sudan): DT159.9.B34
- Beira (Mozambique)
 City: DT3415.B45
 Province: DT3410.S65
- Beit Jann (Israel): DS110.B364
- Beja (African people) in Egypt:
 DT72.B45
- Beja (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.B45
- Beja (African people) in Sudan:
 DT155.2.B44
- Bekal Fort (India): DS486.B3698
- Belalis Maior (Tunisia): DT269.B37
- Belarus, Jews in: DS135.B38+
- Belarusian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.B44
- Belarusians in Australia: DU122.B42
- Beldar (Indic people): DS432.B39
- Belgian administration of Burundi:
 DT450.84+
- Belgian administration of Rwanda:
 DT450.425+
- Belgian Congo: DT641+
- Belgian domination of Burundi:
 DT450.8+
- Belgian domination of Rwanda:
 DT450.4+
- Belgians in Australia: DU122.B44
- Belgium, Jews in: DS135.B4+
- Beliefs, Gypsy: DX151
- Belmont Castle Site (West Bank):
 DS110.B367
- Bemba (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B44
- Bemba (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.B46
- Bembe (African people) in Congo
 (Brazzaville): DT546.245.B44
- Bembe (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B45
- Bena in Tanzania: DT443.3.B45
- Bendigo (Australia): DU230.B4

INDEX

Bene Berak (Israel): DS110.B372
Bene Tsiyon (Israel): DS110.B3724
Benelux countries, Jews in: DS135.B46
Beng (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.B45
Benga (African people) in Equatorial
 Guinea: DT620.45.B45
Bengali in India: DS432.B4
Benguela (Angola): DT1465.B46
Beni Hassan (Egypt): DT73.B4
Beni Kurt: DS289.2
Beni Urriaghel (Berber people) in
 Morocco: DT313.3.W35
Beni Zurual (Berber people) in Morocco:
 DT313.3.B46
Benin: DT541+
Benjamin, Territory of (Israel and West
 Bank): DS110.B3725
Benjelle (African people) in Central
 African Republic: DT546.345.B45
Bentian Dayak (Indonesian people):
 DS646.32.B46
Benuaq (Indonesian people):
 DS632.B42
Berads (Indic people): DS432.B412
Berawan in Sarawak: DS597.367.B47
Berber Almoravid domination
 (Mauritania): DT532+
Berbers in Algeria: DT283.2+
Berbers in Maghrib: DT193.5.B45
Berbers in Morocco: DT313.2+
Bergama: DS156.P4
Berias in Bangladesh: DS393.83.B47
Berias in India: DS432.B413
Berjaïa (Algeria): DT299.B7
Berti (African people): DT155.2.B47
Besemah (Indonesian people):
 DS632.B43
Beśor Region (Israel): DS110.B3728
Besor River: DS110.B373
Bet Gan (Israel): DS110.B3925
Bet ha-Kerem (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.B35
Bet ha-nasi (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B38
Bet She'an (Israel): DS110.B393
Bet She'arim (Israel): DS110.B3933
Bet Shemesh (Israel): DS110.B394

Bet Yerah, Tel (Israel): DS110.B395
Bet Yiśra'el (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B39
Bet Yitshak-Sha'ar Hefer (Israel):
 DS110.B397
Betawi (Indonesian people):
 DS632.B44
Bété (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.B47
Betew (Indonesian people): DS632.B46
Bethanie (Namibia): DT1685.B48
Bethany (Israel): DS110.B398
Bethlehem: DS110.B4
Bethsaida (Extinct city): DS110.B476
Beti (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.B47
Betsileo (Malagasy people):
 DT469.M277B47
Betsimisaraka (Malagasy people):
 DT469.M277B48
Beydar, Tell (Syria): DS99.B48
Bezanozano (Malagasy people):
 DT469.M277B49
Bhaca (African people) in South Africa:
 DT1768.B53
Bhairas in India: DS432.B414
Bhamta (Indic people): DS432.B416
Bhangis in India: DS432.B417
Bhansalis (Indic people): DS432.B4177
Bhāradvājas in India: DS432.B4185
Bharia (Indic people): DS432.B419
Bharvads in India: DS432.B42
Bhāṭaṛā in India: DS432.B43
Bhatias in Pakistan: DS380.B5
Bhāṭṭārāīs in Nepal: DS493.9.B4
Bhil in India: DS432.B45
Bhimmā in India: DS432.B453
Bhojpuri in India: DS432.B454
Bhojpuri in Mauritius: DT469.M445B52
Bhoksa (Indic people): DS432.B455
Bhotias (Tibetan people) in India:
 DS432.B456
Bhotias (Tibetan people) in Nepal:
 DS493.9.B45
Bhovis in India: DS432.B458
Bhṛguś in India: DS432.B46
Bhujela (Nepalese people):
 DS493.9.B47

INDEX

Bhumij (Indic people): DS432.B47
Bhunja in India: DS432.B475
Bhunu: DT2791.B58
Bhutan: DS491+
Biafra: DT515.9.E3
Biak in Papua: DU744.35.B5
Biase (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.B5
Biban el Moluk (Egypt): DT73.B44
Bié (Angola)
 City: DT1465.K85
 Province: DT1450.B54
Bihari in Bangladesh: DS393.83.B5
Bihari in India: DS432.B48
Bihari in Mauritius: DT469.M445B53
Bijago (African people) in Guinea-
 Bissau: DT613.45.B54
Biko, Steve: DT1949.B55
Bikol: DS666.B54
Bin 'Alī
 Administration: DT266+
Bin Barakah, al-Mahdi: DT325.92.B55
Bini (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.B56
Binjhwar in India: DS432.B49
Binyaminah (Israel): DS110.B56
Bioko (Equatorial Guinea):
 DT620.9.F47
Biological warfare
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.C46
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.B55
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5
 Bir-kot-ghwaṇḍai Site (Pakistan):
 DS392.2.B57
 Bir Umm Fawakhir Site (Egypt):
 DT73.B56
 Bi'r Zayt (Israel): DS110.B57
 Bira (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B57
 Birak, Tall (Syria): DS99.B57
 Bīrānvand in Iran: DS269.B57
 Birhor in India: DS432.B5
 Birom (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.B58

Birragubba (Australian people):
 DU125.B38
Birwa in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.B57
Bisa (African people) in Burkina Faso:
 DT555.45.B57
Bisa (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.B58
Bisaya (Malaysian people):
 DS597.367.B56
Bisayas (Philippine people):
 DS666.B57
Bīshāpūr (Extinct city): DS262.B56
Bishop, Bernice Pauahi: DU627.17.B4
Biskra (Algeria): DT299.B5
Bismarck Archipelago: DU550+
Bisnṛīs: DS432.B52
Bissagos Islands: DT671.B58
Bisutun Site (Iran): DS262.B57
Bithynia: DS156.B6
Bizerta (Tunisia): DT269.B6
Bizerte, Battle of 1961 (Tunisia): DT265
Blaan (Philippine people): DS666.B58
Black Flag revolt, 1875: DT2137
Black Tai: DS570.B55
Blacks
 South African War: DT1918.B53
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.B55
Blacks (from other countries) in Africa:
 DT16.B58
Blacks in China: DS731.B55
Blacks in Mauritius: DT469.M445B55
Blacks in Namibia: DT1557
Blacks in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B56
Blacks in South Africa: DT1758+
Blacks in Southern Africa: DT1058.B53
Blacks in the Middle East: DS59.B55
Blantyre (Malawi): DT3257.B53
Block statues
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B46
Bloemfontein (South Africa):
 DT2405.B56
Blood River, Battle of, 1838 (Natal):
 DT2247.B56
Blue Mountains (Australia): DU180.B56
Blue Nile (Ethiopia): DT390.B5
Board games
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B5

INDEX

- Boats
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S55
- Boats, Maori: DU423.B6
- Bobo (African people) in Burkina Faso:
 DT555.45.B63
- Bobo (African people) in Mali:
 DT551.45.B63
- Bobo Dioula (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B64
- Bobo Fing (African people) in Mali:
 DT551.45.B64
- Bodo (Indic people): DS432.B63
- Bodrum: DS156.H3
- Boers in South Africa: DT1768.A57
- Bofi (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.B64
- Bogos (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.B6
- Bokar (Indic people): DS432.B64
- Bokassa I: DT546.383.B64
- Bolama Island: DT613.9.B65
- Bolewa (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.B64
- Boma (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B66
- Bonai (Indonesian people): DS632.B66
- Bonan (Chinese people): DS731.P36
- Bondei in Tanzania: DT443.3.B65
- Bondelwarts in Namibia: DT1558.B65
- Bondelwarts' Rebellion, 1922: DT1630
- Bondelwarts' Uprising, 1903-1904:
 DT1616
- Bondo (Indic people): DS432.B65
- Bonga: DT3364.B66
- Bongcher (Indic people): DS432.B66
- Bongo (African people) in South Sudan:
 DT159.927.B66
- Bontoks (Philippine people): DS666.B6
- Bophuthatswana (South Africa):
 DT2400.B66
- Boran (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.B64
- Boran (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.B67
- Bori (Indic people): DS432.B67
- Borjigid in Mongolia: DS798.422.B67
- Borneo: DS646.3+
- Bornu (Nigeria): DT515.9.B6
- Bororo (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.B67
- Bororo (African people) in Niger:
 DT547.45.B67
- Borossé (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.B67
- Borsippa: DS70.5.B6
- Bosnia and Herzegovina, Jews in:
 DS135.B54+
- Bote (Nepalese people): DS493.9.B68
- Botha, Pieter Willem: DT1963
- Botswana: DT2421+
- Bougie (Algeria): DT299.B7
- Boupacha, Djamil: DT295.3.B6
- Bourguiba, Habib: DT264.3.B6
 Administration: DT264.35+
- Bouyei (Chinese people): DS731.P84
- Bows and arrows
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B6
- Boxer Rebellion: DS770+
- Boy Scouts (Korean War): DS921.5.B6
- Boyanese (Indonesian people):
 DS632.B69
- Bozo (African people) in Mali:
 DT551.45.B68
- Brahmans in Burma: DS528.2.B7
- Brahmans in India: DS432.B73
- Brahmans in Nepal: DS493.9.B72
- Brahui in Pakistan: DS380.B7
- Brakna (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.B7
- Brand, Johannes Henricus:
 DT2127.B83
- Brazilians in Japan: DS832.7.B73
- Brazilians in Nigeria: DT515.45.B73
- Brazilians in West Africa: DT474.6.B73
- Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de:
 DT546.267.B72
- Bremersdorf (Swaziland): DT2825.M35
- Bretons in Réunion: DT469.R39B74
- Brisbane (Qld.): DU278
- British administration (Eritrea): DT395.3
- British Bechuanaland: DT2490+
- British Central Africa: DT2831+
- British Central Africa Protectorate (Malawi): DT3216+

INDEX

British claims (Namibia): DT1587+
British colonial rule
 Seychelles: DT469.S47+
British colony
 Natal: DT2250+
 Sierra Leone: DT516.7+
British consolidation (South Africa):
 DT1848+
British Crown Colony
 Transvaal: DT2371
 Zimbabwe: DT2972+
British domination (Mauritius):
 DT469.M47+
British East Africa: DT421+
British East Africa Company
 Kenya: DT433.57+
 Somalia: DT403.5+
 Uganda: DT433.27+
British in Australia: DU122.B7
British in Israel: DS113.8.B7
British in Japan: DS832.7.B74
British in Kenya: DT433.545.B74
British in Malaysia: DS595.2.B74
British in New Zealand: DU424.5.B75
British in Pakistan: DS380.B74
British in Southern Africa: DT1058.B75
British in the Middle East: DS59.B75
British in the Philippines: DS666.B74
British in West Africa: DT474.6.B75
British in Zimbabwe: DT2913.B85
British Intervention in Afghanistan,
 1839-1842: DS363
British Kaffraria, Annexation of: DT1857
British military administration
 Somalia: DT406+
British North Borneo: DS597.33+
British occupation
 Seychelles: DT469.S465+
British possession (South Africa):
 DT1828+
British protectorate
 Basutoland: DT2638+
 British Central Africa: DT2862
 Gambia: DT509.7
 Somalia: DT404+
 Zambia: DT3103+

British rule
 Swaziland: DT2788+
British settlements
 Namibia: DT1587+
 Natal: DT2240
British settlers, 1820
 South Africa: DT1840
British Somaliland: DT404+
British South Africa Company
 administration
 Zambia: DT3091+
 Zimbabwe: DT2959+
British Togoland: DT511+
British West Africa: DT491+
Broken Hill (Australia): DU180.B8
'Bro-n-pa (Tibetan people) in China:
 DS731.B76
Bru (Southeast Asian people) in
 Cambodia: DS554.46.B78
Brunei: DS650+
Buandig (Australian people): DU125.B6
Bubastis Site (Egypt): DT73.B8
Bubi (African people) in Gabon:
 DT546.145.B83
Buckley, William: DU222.B8
Buddhist civilization (India): DS426
Budga Jangams (Indic people):
 DS432.B8
Budrus (West Bank): DS110.B83
Buem (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.B84
Buganda dominance
 Uganda: DT433.27+
Bugis in Indonesia: DS632.B85
Bugis in Malaysia: DS595.2.B84
Bugis in Sabah: DS597.335.B84
Bugti in Pakistan: DS380.B83
Buhari administration
 Nigeria: DT515.842
Buhayrah, al (Egypt): DT137.B8
Buhen (Sudan): DT159.9.B85
Buhid (Philippine people): DS666.B78
Builsa (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.B85
Buissi (African people): DT650.B84
Bukidnon (Philippine people):
 DS666.B8

INDEX

Bulakeños (Philippine people): DS666.B85
Bulgaria, Jews in: DS135.B8+
Bulgarians in Israel: DS113.8.B84
Bulla Regia (Tunisia): DT269.B85
Bunak (Indonesian people): DS632.B87
Bunuba (Australian people): DU125.B64
Bunun in Taiwan: DS799.43.B85
Bunya (Swaziland): DT2825.B86
Buqeia (Israel): DS110.B97
Bura in Nigeria: DT515.45.B87
Buraimi (Oasis): DS247.B8+
Burera (Australian people): DU125.B67
Burgers, T.F.: DT2350.B88
Burghers in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.B85
Burials
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38
Buriats in Mongolia: DS798.422.B87
Burji (African people) in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.B87
Burkina Faso: DT555+
Burkinabe (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B87
Burma: DS527+
Burma, Jews in: DS135.B87
Burmese in Thailand: DS570.B87
Burundi: DT450.5+
Burundi Kingdom: DT450.74+
Bushmen in South Africa: DT1768.S36
Bushongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B87
Business enterprises
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.B86
Butha-Buthe (Lesotho): DT2686.B87
Buthelezi, Gatsha: DT1949.B88
Buton (Indonesian people): DS632.B88
Buwayhids: DS288.6
Buxas (Indic people): DS432.B87
Bwa (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B93
Bwa (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B84
Bwatiye in Nigeria: DT515.45.B93
Byzacena (Tunisia): DT269.B98
Byzantine period (North Africa): DT172

C

Cabinda (Angola): DT1450.C33
Cabo Verde Islands: DT671.C2+
Cabo Verde, Jews in: DS135.C35
Cabo Verdeans in foreign countries (General): DT671.C2455
Cabora Bassa (Mozambique): DT3410.C36
Cabral, Amilcar: DT613.76.C3
Cadusii in Iran: DS269.C34
Caesarea (Israel): DS110.C13
Cahora Bassa (Mozambique): DT3410.C36
Cairns (Queensland): DU280.C25
Cairo (Egypt): DT139+
Calah (Ancient city): DS70.5.C3
Caliphs, 632-1517 (Arab countries): DS38.14+
Callirhoe Site (Jordan): DS154.9.C34
Cambodia: DS554+
Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict: DS554.84+
Cambyses: DS282.5
Cameroon: DT561+
Cameroun: DT561+
Campaign against Mlozi, 1887-1895 (Malawi): DT3221
Campaigns in interior, 1885-1912 (Mozambique): DT3383
Canaanites: DS121.4
Canadian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C35
Canadians in China: DS731.C35
Canary Islands, Jews in: DS135.C33
Canberra (Australia): DU145
Cāñālas in India: DS432.C36
Canes
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.W34
Canoes, Maori: DU423.B6
Canopic jars
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.C3
Cantandica (Mozambique): DT3415.C36
Canterbury (New Zealand): DU430.C3
Cape of Good Hope (South Africa): DT1991+
Cape Province (South Africa): DT1991+

INDEX

Cape rule, 1871-1884 (Basutoland):
 DT2644
Cape Town (South Africa):
 DT2405.C36+
Cape York Peninsula (Australia):
 DU280.C3
Capernaum (Israel): DS110.C15
Cappadocia: DS156.C3
Caprivi Strip (Namibia): DT1670.C36
Captaincy of Sofala (Mozambique):
 DT3350+
Caravans
 Gypsies: DX175
Cargados Carajos Shoals:
 DT469.M493
Carmel, Mount (Israel): DS110.C2
Carmona (Angola): DT1465.U55
Caroline Islands: DU560+
Carthage (Tunisia): DT269.C3+
Carthaginian Empire (Tunisia):
 DT269.C3+
Carthaginian period (North Africa):
 DT168+
Casablanca (Morocco): DT329.C3
Cassinga (Angola): DT1465.K38
Caste
 India: DS422.C3
 Nepal: DS493.73
Castra Site (Israel): DS110.C27
Casualties
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C37
Catalans in Equatorial Guinea:
 DT620.45.C38
Catalans in the Philippines: DS666.C36
Caucasian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C37
Caunus: DS156.K33
Caupāla (Indic people): DS432.C38
Causes
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.757
Cave of the Letters (Israel): DS110.L37
Celebes: DS646.4+
Celebrations
 Korean War: DS921.9+
 Vietnam War: DS559.82+
Cemeteries
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38

Censorship
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P74
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.739
 Vietnam War: DS559.46
Census
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C43
Census, Maori: DU423.C44
Central African Empire: DT546.3+
Central African Republic: DT546.3+
Central Asia: DS327+
Central Australia: DU390
Central Equatoria (South Sudan):
 DT159.977.C46
Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT348+
Ceteshwayo, Zulu chief: DT1851.C48
Ceuta (Spain): DT329.C5
Chaamba: DT346.C5
Chad: DT546.4+
Chaga (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.W33
Chagos Archipelago (British Indian
 Ocean Territory): DS349.9.C42
Chaka, Zulu chief: DT1831.C53
Chakkiliyans in India: DS432.C43
Chakma in Bangladesh: DS393.83.C48
Chakma in Burma: DS528.2.C42
Chakma in India: DS432.C46
Chakma in Southern Asia:
 DS339.3.C45
Chaldean Catholics in the Middle East:
 DS59.A75
Chalmers, James: DU746.C4
Cham in Cambodia: DS554.46.C45
Chamārs in India: DS432.C48
Chamba (African people) in West Africa:
 DT474.6.C48
Chams in Vietnam: DS556.45.C5
Chandreseniya Bayastha Prabhus in
 India: DS432.C483
Changpa in India: DS432.C4845
Chanhu-daro (Pakistan): DS392.2.C53
Chantel (Nepalese people):
 DS493.9.C46
Chantyāla (Nepalese people):
 DS493.9.C47

INDEX

Charans in India: DS432.C485
Chariots
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.C48
Charities
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
 Korean War: DS921.3
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.R45
 Vietnam War: DS559.63
Chashmah 'Alī (Tehran): DS262.C43
Chatham Islands (New Zealand):
 DU430.C48
Chechens in Jordan: DS153.55.C44
Chegutu (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C54
Chejudo Rebellion, 1948 (Korea):
 DS917.58
Chemical warfare
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.C46
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5
Chen (Ch'en) dynasty: DS748.6+
Chenchu (Indic people): DS432.C488
Chepang (Nepalese people):
 DS493.9.C48
Cherchel (Algeria): DT299.C5
Cheros (Indic people): DS432.C49
Chetties in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.C45
Chewa in Malawi: DT3192.C54
Chewa in Zambia: DT3058.C53
Chewong (Malaysian people):
 DS595.2.C47
Chhetris (Nepalese people):
 DS493.9.C49
Ch'iāng people in China: DS731.C48
Chibia (Angola): DT1465.C55
Chibok (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.C55
Chicualacuala (Mozambique):
 DT3415.C54
Chiga (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.C55
Chik Baraik (Indic people):
 DS432.C495
Chikerema, James: DT2979.C55
Child soldiers
 Korean War: DS921.5.C45

Children
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C45
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C55
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.C47
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C53
Children, Maori: DU423.C5
Chileans in Australia: DU122.C46
Chilembene (Mozambique):
 DT3415.C55
Chilembwe, John: DT3219.C55
Chilembwe Rebellion, 1915 (Malawi):
 DT3225
Chilialombwe (Zambia): DT3145.C55
Chiluba, Frederick: DT3119.5
Chimoio (Mozambique): DT3415.C56
Chimurenga (Zimbabwe)
 I: DT2968+
 II: DT2988+
Chin Hills: DS530.8.C45
China: DS701+
China and East Asia: DS518.15
China, Jews in: DS135.C5
Chinese in Africa: DT16.C48
Chinese in Australia: DU122.C5
Chinese in Borneo: DS646.32.C5
Chinese in Brunei: DS650.43.C45
Chinese in Burma: DS528.2.C44
Chinese in Cambodia: DS554.46.C5
Chinese in East Asia: DS509.5.C5
Chinese in foreign countries (General):
 DS732
Chinese in French Indonesia:
 DS539.C5
Chinese in Hawaii: DU624.7.C5
Chinese in India: DS432.C5
Chinese in Indonesia: DS632.3.C5
Chinese in islands of the East African
 coast: DT468.45.C45
Chinese in Japan: DS832.7.C5
Chinese in Korea: DS904.6.C5
Chinese in Laos: DS555.45.C5
Chinese in Malaysia: DS595.2.C5
Chinese in Mauritius: DT469.M445C44
Chinese in New Zealand: DU424.5.C5
Chinese in Oceania: DU28.1.C5
Chinese in Réunion: DT469.R39C48

INDEX

- Chinese in Sarawak: DS597.367.C55
Chinese in South Africa: DT1768.C55
Chinese in Southeast Asia:
 DS523.4.C45
Chinese in Thailand: DS570.C5
Chinese in the Philippines: DS666.C5
Chinese in Vietnam: DS556.45.C55
Chinese laborers, Importation of (South Africa): DT1922
Ch'ing Dynasty: DS753.82+
Ching-p'o (Chinese people):
 DS731.C49
Ching (Vietnamese people):
 DS556.45.C57
Ching (Vietnamese people) in China:
 DS731.C488
Chingola (Zambia): DT3145.C56
Chinhoyi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C55
Chino (Chinese people): DS731.C495
Chins in Burma: DS528.2.C45
Chipembere Rebellion, 1965: DT3237
Chipenda, Daniel: DT1417.C55
Chipinga (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C55
Chipyong-ni, Battle of, Korea, 1951:
 DS918.2.C37
Chiru (Indic people): DS432.C52
Chissano, Joaquim: DT3398
Chitpawan Brahmans (Indic people):
 DS432.C524
Chivhu (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C56
Chodhri in India: DS432.C486
Chogha Bonut Site (Iran): DS262.C45
Chogha Mish (Iran): DS262.C46
Chokossi (African people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.C56
Chokwe in Angola: DT1308.C67
Chokwe in Zambia: DT3058.C56
Chokwe (Mozambique): DT3415.C58
Cholanaickan (Indic people):
 DS432.C54
Ch'ǒngch'ǒn River, Battle of the, Korea,
 1950: DS918.2.C4
Chopi in Mozambique: DT3328.C67
Chosǒn (Yi) dynasty: DS913+
Chosǒnjok in Korea: DS904.6.C56
Chosroes I: DS287.3
Chosroes II: DS287.5
Chrau in Vietnam: DS556.45.C58
Christchurch (New Zealand): DU430.C5
Christian, Jacobus: DT1628.C57
Christian, Johannes: DT1608.C57
Christian period (Egyptian antiquities):
 DT69
Christian Zionism: DS150.5
Christians
 Pakistan: DS380.C47
Christians in Algeria: DT283.6.C48
Christians in India: DS432.C55
Christians in Indonesia: DS632.C57
Christians in Iraq: DS70.8.C45
Christians in Jordan: DS153.55.C47
Christians in the Middle East:
 DS59.C48
Christmas Island (Kiribati):
 DS349.9.C45
Chronology, Maori: DU423.C56
Chru in Vietnam: DS556.45.C586
Chuang (Chinese people): DS731.C5
Chuar (Indic people): DS432.C57
Church of the Holy Sepulcher
 (Jerusalem): DS109.4
Churches
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C54
Chut in Vietnam: DS556.45.C59
Chuuk: DU568.T7
Chwabo in Mozambique: DT3328.C69
Chyamlung (Nepalese people):
 DS493.9.C53
Cilicia: DS156.C5
Cillium (Tunisia): DT269.C54
Circassians in Egypt: DT72.C53
Circassians in Israel: DS113.8.C5
Circassians in Jordan: DS153.55.C57
Circassians in Syria: DS94.8.C57
Circassians in the Middle East:
 DS59.C57
Ciskei (South Africa): DT2400.C58
Citadel (Jerusalem): DS109.8.C5
City of David (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.C54
Civil rights
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C48
Civil War
 Angola, 1975-2002: DT1428

INDEX

- Civil War
Congo (Brazzaville), 1997:
 DT546.28+
Eritrea, 1962-: DT397
Liberia, 1989-1996: DT636.5+
Liberia, 1999-2003: DT636.5+
Nigeria: DT515.836
Rwanda, 1959-1962: DT450.43
Sierra Leone, 1991: DT516.826+
Sudan, 1956-1972: DT157.67
Zaire, 1960-1965: DT658.22
- Civil War, 1965-
 Chad: DT546.48+
Civil War, 1983-2005
 Sudan: DT157.672
- Civil War, 2002-2007(Côte d'Ivoire):
 DT545.84+
- Civilian relief
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C58
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.C58
- Claims
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C53
- Claims, Maori: DU423.C57
- Cleopatra, Queen of Egypt: DT92.7
- Clipperton Island: DU950.C5
- Clothing
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C56
- Clothing, Maori: DU423.C59
- Clysmá (Egypt): DT73.C55
- Cocos Islands: DS349.9.K43
- Cocotiers (Equatorial Guinea):
 DT620.9.E46
- Coffins
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.C64
- Coghlan, Charles: DT2975.C65
- Colenso, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.C65
- Collaborationists
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.C64
- South African War: DT1918.C64
- Colonies and possessions
 Africa: DT31+
 Oceania: DU29
- Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria:
 DT515.75+
- Colored people in South Africa:
 DT1768.C65
 Western Cape: DT2072.2.C65
- Colored people in Zimbabwe:
 DT2913.C75
- Commerce
 Vietnam War: DS559.42
- Communalism
 Bangladesh: DS393.812.C65
- Communalism (India): DS422.C64
- Communication
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C63
- Communication of information
 Australia: DU91.8+
 Central Sub-Saharan Africa:
 DT349.72+
 Oceania: DU13
- Communications
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C6
- Comoros: DT469.C7
- Compagnie des Indes Orientales
 (Réunion): DT469.R44+
- Compliance with inspections of
 UNSCOM (UN Special Commission
 on Iraw): DS79.755
- Computer network resources
 Australia: DU92
 Central Sub-Saharan Africa:
 DT349.74
 Oceania: DU13
- Concentration camps
 South African War: DT1918.P75
- Conga (Equatorial Guinea):
 DT620.9.E46
- Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.2+
- Congo (Democratic Republic): DT641+
- Congo (Democratic Republic), Jews in:
 DS135.C66
- Congo Free State: DT655+
- Congo Kingdom: DT654+
- Congo River region: DT639
- Congolese (Democratic Republic) in
 South Africa: DT1768.C66
- Conscientious objectors
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C66
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C63

INDEX

Constantine (Algeria)
City: DT299.C6
Department: DT298.C7
Containment of Iraqi military operations
Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-:
DS79.755
Convention of Pretoria, 1881: DT2786
Cook Islands (New Zealand):
DU430.C6
Cook, James
Arrival at Hawaii: DU626
Coorg in India: DS432.K56
Copperbelt (Zambia): DT3140.C66
Copts in Egypt: DT72.C7
Copts in Sudan: DT155.2.C65
Corisco (Equatorial Guinea):
DT620.9.E46
Cornish in Australia: DU122.B7
Cornish in South Africa: DT1768.C68
Coronations
Japan: DS824.5
Cosmology, Maori: DU423.C63
Côte d'Ivoire: DT545+
Coup d'état, 1999 (Côte d'Ivoire):
DT545.84+
Coup d'état, 1966 (Nigeria):
DT515.834+
Coup d'état, 1972 (Benin): DT541.845
Coup d'état, 1975 (Nigeria): DT515.838
Coup d'état, 1977 (Angola): DT1432
Coup d'état, 1985 (Sudan): DT157.673
Coup d'état, 1987 (Burkina Faso):
DT555.835+
Coup of 1953 (Iran): DS318.6
Court life
Japan: DS824
Creoles in Mauritius: DT469.M445C74
Creoles in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.C73
Criminal justice system, Maori:
DU423.C8
Croatia, Jews in: DS135.C75
Croats in Australia: DU122.C7
Croats in New Zealand: DU424.5.C76
Croats in South Africa: DT1768.C87
Croesus: DS156.L9
Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st Earl of:
DT107.2.C7

Crowns
Ancient Egypt: DT62.C76
Crozet Islands: DS349.9.C75
Cua in Vietnam: DS556.45.C83
Cuamba (Mozambique): DT3415.C83
Cuanza River (Angola): DT1450.K83
Cubans in West Africa: DT474.6.C8
Cult of the pharaohs
Ancient Egypt: DT68.3
Cultural assimilation
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C84
Cultural assimilation, Maori:
DU423.C86
Cultural property
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C85
Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976 (China):
DS778.7
Cultus (Egyptian antiquities): DT68.2+
Cunene River (Angola): DT1450.C85
Cushites in Northeast Africa:
DT367.45.C86
Cyaxares: DS279.5
Cyme: DS156.C87
Cypriots in foreign countries (General):
DS54.44
Cyprus: DS54.A2+
Cyprus, Jews in: DS135.C88
Cyrenaica (Libya): DT238.C8
Cyrene (Libya): DT239.C9
Cyrus, the Great: DS282
Cyzicus: DS156.C9
Czech Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C94
Czechoslovakia, Jews in: DS135.C95+
Czechs in South Africa: DT1768.C94

D

Daba (African people): DT571.D33
Dab'ah, ad (Egypt): DT73.D25
Ḏabba in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D32
Ḏābūd (Temple) (Egypt): DT73.D27
Dafla (Indic people): DS432.D3
Dagaaba (African people):
DT510.43.D33
Dagaaba (African people) in Burkina
Faso: DT555.45.D35

INDEX

- Dagbani (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.D34
- Dagomba (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.D34
- Dagur (Chinese people): DS731.D33
- Dahomey: DT541+
- Dahshur (Egypt): DT73.D3
- Daimyo: DS827.D34
- Daivadnya Brahmans (Indic people):
DS432.D32
- Dājū (African people): DT155.2.D35
- Dakhla Oasis (Egypt): DT73.D33
- Dakkalas in India: DS432.D35
- Dalit Site (Israel): DS110.D3
- Dalits in Nepal: DS493.9.D24
- Dāliyat al-Karmil (Israel): DS110.D322
- Damara in Namibia: DT1558.D35
- Damaraland (Namibia): DT1670.D36
- Damietta region (Egypt): DT137.D26
- Dan (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
DT545.45.D34
- Dan (Extinct city): DS110.D33
- Danagla (African people): DT155.2.D36
- Danakil (Ethiopia): DT390.D28
- Dandara (Egypt): DT73.D4
- Danes in New Zealand: DU424.5.D35
- Dangerous Islands: DU890
- Dani in Papua: DU744.35.D32
- Daoguang: DS757+
- Darai in Nepal: DS493.9.D38
- Darfur (Sudan): DT159.6.D27
- Darius I: DS282.7
- Darius II: DS284.3
- Darius III: DS284.7
- Darkhat in Mongolia: DS798.422.D37
- Darling Downs (Australia): DU280.D2
- Darwin (Australia): DU398.D3
- Dasanetch (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.D3
- Da'wasir in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D38
- Dawro (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.D37
- Dayak in Borneo: DS646.32.D9
- Dayr al-Barshā (Egypt): DT73.D44
- Dayr al-Zawr (Syria): DS99.D34
- Dayr 'Allā, Tall: DS154.9.D34
- Dayr Ayyūb (Israel): DS110.D335
- Dayr Site (West Bank): DS110.D374
- Daza: DT346.D38
- Daza in Chad: DT546.445.D38
- DDhāṅgāda (Nepalese people):
DS493.9.D43
- de Klerk, F.W., 1989-1994: DT1970
- Dead, Care of
Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38
- Dead Sea: DS110.D38
- Death in Japan: DS827.D4
- Déby administration, Chad:
DT546.484+
- December 1983 coup d'état
Nigeria: DT515.84
- Decorations of honor
Vietnam War: DS558.98+
War and intervention, 1950-1953
(Korea): DS920.44+
- Defoliation
Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5
- Deganyah Alef (Israel): DS110.D4
- Deioces: DS279
- Deir el-Bahri Site (Egypt): DT73.D45
- Deir el-Ballas Site (Egypt): DT73.D46
- Deir el-Gebrawi Site (Egypt):
DT73.D465
- Deir el-Medina Site (Egypt): DT73.D47
- Deis el-Shelwit Site (Egypt): DT73.D48
- Delki Khadia (Indic people): DS432.D38
- Dembo rebellions, 1877-1919: DT1390
- Democratic People's Republic (North
Korea): DS930+
- Democratic Republic (North Vietnam):
DS558.5
- Demonstrations, 2010- (Tunisia):
DT266+
- Dendi (African people) in Mali:
DT551.45.D45
- Dendür (Egypt): DT73.D49
- Dengese (African people): DT650.D44
- Denkyira (Kingdom): DT532.12
- Denmark, Jews in: DS135.D4+
- D'Entrecasteaux Islands: DU580
- Deori (Indic people): DS432.D4
- Dereağzı Site: DS156.D45
- Derna (Libya): DT239.D4
- Derr, el (Egypt): DT73.D492

INDEX

Desasthas (Indic people): DS432.D43
Desertions
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.D4
Destruction and pillage
 Korean War: DS921.5.D4
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.736
 Vietnam War: DS559.3
Detainees
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.D38
Devangas in India: DS432.D437
Dewar (Indic people): DS432.D44
Dharalas: DS432.D45
Dharug (Australian people):
 DU125.D47
Dheds in India: DS432.D47
Dhimal in India: DS432.D476
Dhimal (Nepalese people):
 DS493.9.D44
Dhimars in India: DS432.D48
Dhimmis: DS36.9.D47
Dhimmis in Morocco: DT313.6.D45
Dhimmis in the Middle East: DS59.D47
Dhlamini, Mabandla: DT2800.D53
Dhlamini, Mfanasibili: DT2800.D54
Dhodias (Indic people): DS432.D49
Dholavira Site (India): DS486.D46
Dhors (Indic people): DS432.D494
Dhrā' el Khān Site (Jordan):
 DS154.9.D48
Dhubyān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D48
Dhund in Pakistan: DS380.D48
Dhungutti (Australian people):
 DU125.D5
Dhurwas in India: DS432.D5
Diamond rush, 1867: DT1871
Dias de Novais, Paulo: DT1365.D53
Didaya in India: DS432.D53
Didinga (African people) in South
 Sudan: DT159.927.D56
Didyma (Ancient city): DS156.D5
Didymoi Site (Egypt): DT73.D53
Diego Garcia: DS349.9.D53
Diên Biên Phû: DS553.3.D5
Difaqane
 Botswana: DT2488
 Natal: DT2238

Difaqane
 Orange Free State: DT2118
 South Africa: DT1841
Digo (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.D54
Dii (African people): DT571.D55
Dīmay (Egypt): DT73.D54
Dingaan, Zulu chief: DT1851.D56
Dingiswayo, Zulu chief: DT1831.D56
Dinka (African people) in South Sudan:
 DT159.927.D57
Dinka (Nilotic people) in Sudan:
 DT155.2.D56
Dinuzulu, Zulu chief: DT1851.D57
Diola (African people): DT549.45.D56
Diola (African people) in Guinea-Bissau:
 DT613.45.D56
Dionysias (Egypt): DT73.D56
Diplomatic history
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.761
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.D55
Displaced persons
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
 Korean War: DS921.3
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.R45
 Vietnam War: DS559.63
Dissolution of Burundi-Tutsi monarchy,
 1966: DT450.855
Dissolution of Rwanda-Tutsi monarchy,
 1961: DT450.432
Diyala River Region (Ancient region):
 DS70.5.D57
Diyari (Australian people): DU125.D59
Dizi (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.D57
Djabugay (Australian people):
 DU125.D63
Djamasp: DS287.2
Djibouti: DT411+
Djubi Gauhar Site (Iran): DS262.D57
Dodoth (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.D63
Dogon (African people) in French West
 Africa: DT530.5.D64

INDEX

- Dogon (African people) in Mali:
DT551.45.D64
- Dogras in India: DS432.D58
- Dole, Sanford Ballard: DU627.7.D65
- Dom (South Asian people) in India:
DS432.D587
- Dombaru (Indic people): DS432.D59
- Dombidasas in India: DS432.D593
- Dombo, King of Changamire:
DT2940.D66
- Dombo of the Changamire, Expedition
of (Mozambique): DT3359
- Dome of the Rock (Jerusalem):
DS109.32.R6
- Dominik, Hans: DT575.D6
- Dong (Chinese people): DS731.T77
- Dongria Kondh in India: DS432.D595
- Dongxiang (Chinese people):
DS731.T78
- Dor (Extinct city): DS110.D67
- Dorla (Indic people): DS432.D6
- Dorobo (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.D67
- Dorze in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D67
- Dost Mohammed: DS363
- Dothan Site (West Bank): DS110.D69
- Dou Donggo (Indonesian people):
DS632.D68
- Doya (Bhutanese people):
DS491.76.D69
- Doyayo (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.D68
- Draft resisters
Vietnam War: DS559.8.D7
- Drakensburg Mountains (South Africa):
DT2400.D83
- Dravidians in India: DS432.D7
- Drehem (Ancient city): DS70.5.D73
- Druzes in Israel: DS113.72
- Druzes in Lebanon: DS80.55.D78
- Druzes in Syria: DS94.8.D8
- Druzes in the Middle East: DS59.D78
- Du Chaillu, Paul: DT356
- Duala (African people): DT571.D83
- Dubai: DS247.D7+
- Dube, J.L.: DT1927.D83
- Dukawa (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.D84
- Dunedin (New Zealand): DU430.D8
- Dunk Island (Australia): DU280.D7
- Dur-Kurigalzu: DS70.5.D87
- Dur Sharrukin (Ancient city):
DS70.5.D89
- Dur-Untash (Iran): DS262.D87
- Durā (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D87
- Durawa in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.D87
- Durban (South Africa): DT2405.D88+
- Dusadhs (Indic people): DS432.D87
- Dusuns in Borneo: DS646.32.D86
- Dusuns in Brunei: DS650.43.D87
- Dusuns in Sabah: DS597.335.D88
- Dutch claims
Equatorial Guinea: DT620.65+
Namibia: DT1587+
- Dutch colonization (Mauritius):
DT469.M465+
- Dutch East India Company: DS642+
- Dutch East India Company
administration (South Africa):
DT1813+
- Dutch expedition, 1604 (Mozambique):
DT3357
- Dutch in Australia: DU122.D8
- Dutch in Indonesia: DS632.3.D88
- Dutch in Japan: DS832.7.D8
- Dutch in Malaysia: DS595.2.D88
- Dutch in New Zealand: DU424.5.D8
- Dutch in South Africa: DT1768.D88
- Dutch in Transvaal: DT2323.D88
- Dutch Jews in Israel: DS113.8.D8
- Dutch occupations (Angola): DT1369
- Dutch rule, 1624-1661 (Taiwan):
DS799.67
- Dyak in Borneo: DS646.32.D9
- Dyak in Sarawak: DS597.367.D93
- Dyula (African people) in Benin:
DT541.45.D95
- Dyula (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
DT545.45.D85
- Dzeliwe, Queen Regent: DT2800.D94

INDEX

E

Earlier Shu Kingdom: DS749.7+
Early European explorations (Burkino Faso): DT555.65+
East Africa: DT421+
East African Protectorate (Kenya): DT433.57+
East Arabia: DS247.S62+
East Asia: DS501+
East Central lake region (Central Sub-Saharan Africa): DT361+
East Indian domination: DT3345+
East Indian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.E26
East Indians arrive, 1860 (South Africa): DT1867
East Indians in Africa: DT16.E17
East Indians in Asia: DS509.5.E3
East Indians in Australia: DU122.E17
East Indians in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.E16
East Indians in China: DS731.E36
East Indians in East Africa: DT429.5.E27
East Indians in foreign countries (General): DS432.5
East Indians in Kenya: DT433.545.E27
East Indians in Malaysia: DS595.2.E2
East Indians in Mauritius: DT469.M445E27
East Indians in Nepal: DS493.9.E28
East Indians in Réunion: DT469.R39E28
East Indians in Singapore: DS610.25.E37
East Indians in South Africa: DT1768.E38
East Indians in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.E28
East Indians in Southern Asia: DS339.3.E28
East Indians in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.E3
East Indians in Tanzania: DT443.3.E38
East Indians in Thailand: DS570.E37
East Indians in the Middle East: DS59.E27

East Indians in Uganda: DT433.245.E18
East Indians in Zaire: DT3058.E38
East Indians in Zimbabwe: DT2913.E38
East London (South Africa): DT2405.E38
East Malaysia: DS597.22+, DS597.22
East Pakistan: DS393+
East Timor: DS649.2+
East Timorese in Australia: DU122.E2
Eastern Africa: DT365+
Eastern Arrernte (Australian people): DU125.E17
Eastern Cape (South Africa): DT2058+
Eastern Desert (Egypt): DT73.E27
Eastern Equatoria (South Sudan): DT159.977.E27
Eastern Region (Nigeria): DT515.9.E3
Eastern Transvaal (South Africa): DT2386+
Eastern Wei dynasty: DS748.7+
Eastern Zhou dynasty: DS747+
Ebal, Mount (Israel): DS110.E23
Eberhardt, Isabelle: DT294.7.E2
Ebira (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E3
Economic aspects
Iraq War, 2003: DS79.767.E26
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.738
Vietnam War: DS559.42
Economic conditions
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E36
Economic conditions, Maori: DU423.E3
Edessa: DS156.E2
Edo period: DS870+
Edo-speaking peoples in Nigeria: DT515.45.E32
Education
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.E38
Efe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.E34
Efik (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E34
Efrat (Israel): DS110.E455

INDEX

- Egba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E35
Egmont, Mount (New Zealand): DU430.E36
Egypt: DT43+
Egypt exploration fund: DT57+
Egypt, Jews in: DS135.E4+
Egypt, Lower: DT45
Egypt, Upper: DT45
Egyptian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.E48
Egyptology: DT57+
Eipo in Papua: DU744.35.E56
Ejagham (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.E35
Ekatte (Syria): DS99.E34
Eket (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E39
Ekiti (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E42
Ekonda (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.E45
Ekpeye (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E44
Ekron (Extinct city): DS110.E458
Ekthariya Chhetris in Nepal: DS493.9.E47
el Ashmūnein (Egypt): DT73.A85
El-Kab (Egypt): DT73.E43
Elam: DS65
Elat (Israel): DS110.E46
Electronic information resources
 Australia: DU92
 Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT349.74
 Oceania: DU13
Elephantine (Egypt): DT73.E45
Elisabethville (Zaire): DT665.E4
Ellice Islands: DU590
Elmolo in Kenya: DT433.545.E45
Elobey Islands (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
Elot Region (Israel): DS110.E47
Embu in Kenya: DT433.545.E48
Emin Pasha: DT363
Emmaus (Israel): DS110.E5
Employment
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E46
Employment, Maori: DU423.E66
'En Besor Site (Israel): DS110.E58
'En Gedi (Israel): DS110.E63
'En Hatsevah Site (Israel): DS110.E643
En Hod (Israel): DS110.E645
En Shadud (Israel): DS110.E65
Encounter Bay (Australia): DU330.E5
Endorois in Kenya: DT433.545.E53
Engineering operations
 Vietnam War: DS558.85
England, Jews in: DS135.E5+
English in Australia: DU122.B7
English in the Near East: DS59.B75
English rule (India): DS463+
English-speaking countries, Jews in:
 DS135.E64
Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.E56
Environmental aspects
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.E58
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.E58
Ephthalites in Central Asia: DS328.4.E64
Ephthalites in India: DS432.E6
Equatorial Guinea: DT620+
Erech (Ancient city): DS70.5.E65
Erg, El (Algeria): DT298.E7
Eridu (Ancient city): DS70.5.E67
Eritrea: DT391+
Eritrea, Jews in: DS135.E68
Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998-: DT388.35
Eritreans in Australia: DU122.E7
Esan (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I83
Esarhaddon: DS73.85
Eshnunna: DS70.5.E7
Esigodini (Zimbabwe): DT3025.E85
Essaouríá (Morocco): DT329.E84
Essexdale (Zimbabwe): DT3025.E85
Estakhr (Extinct city): DS262.E85
Estonia, Jews in: DS135.E73
Estonians in Australia: DU122.E8

INDEX

Ethical aspects
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M67

Ethiopia: DT371+
 Annexation of Eritrea: DT397

Ethiopia, Jews in: DS135.E75

Ethiopians in Australia: DU122.E83

Ethnic identity
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E74

 Maori: DU423.E85

Ethnic relations
 Angola: DT1306

 Botswana: DT2456

 Malawi: DT3190

 Mozambique: DT3326

 Namibia: DT1555

 Southern Africa: DT1056

 Zambia: DT3056

 Zimbabwe: DT2912

Ethnobotany
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E76

Ethnobotany, Maori: DU423.E87

Ethnozoology, Maori: DU423.E88

Étienne, Eugène: DT294.7.E8

Eton (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.E86

Etosha Pan (Namibia): DT1670.E86

Etsako (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.E77

Eurasia, Jews in: DS135.E77

Eurasians in Burma: DS528.2.E9

Eurasians in East India: DS509.5.E9

Eurasians in Indonesia: DS632.E9

Eurasians in Sarawak: DS597.367.E96

Eurasians in Southeast Asia:
 DS523.4.E87

Eurasians in Southern Asia:
 DS339.3.E97

Europe, Jews in: DS135.E8+

European colonization (Samoan Islands): DU817+

Europeans in Africa: DT16.E95

Europeans in Algeria: DT283.6.E95

Europeans in Australia: DU122.E87

Europeans in China: DS731.E82

Europeans in India: DS432.E88

Europeans in Japan: DS832.7.E8

Europeans in New Zealand:
 DU424.5.E97

Europeans in Southeast Asia:
 DS523.4.E89

Europeans in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.E95

Europeans in Tunisia: DT253.2.E8

Europeans in Zambia: DT3058.E87

Europeans in Zimbabwe: DT2913.E87

Even-Yehudah (Israel): DS110.E76

Evenki in China: DS731.E85

Evozok (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.E94

Ewe (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.E94

Ewe (African people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.E93

Ewe (African people) in West Africa:
 DT474.6.E83

Eyadema, Gnassingbe: DT582.82.E94

Eyre Peninsula (Australia): DU330.E9

Ezhavas in India: DS432.E95

Ezion-geber (Jordan): DS154.9.E83

Ezyon Bloc (Israel): DS110.E95

F

Fads in Japan: DS827.F34

Failaka Island: DS247.F34+

Faisal (Iraq)
 I: DS79.5
 II: DS79.53

Falashas: DS135.E75

Falashas in Israel: DS113.8.F34

Fali (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.F34

Fallujah, Battle of, 2004: DS79.764.F35

Fang (African people) in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.F33

Fang (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.F34

Fang (African people) in Gabon:
 DT546.145.F35

Fang (African people) in West Africa:
 DT474.6.F35

Fantis (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.F35

Far East: DS501+

INDEX

- Far East, Jews in: DS135.E2+
- Farkha, Tell el- (Egypt): DT73.F36
- Farmana Site (India): DS486.F36
- Farrington, Wallace Rider: DU627.7.F3
- Farrokhabad, Tepe (Iran): DS262.F37
- Fārūq I, King of Egypt: DT107.82
- Fath Ali: DS302
- Fatuhiva Island: DU701.F3
- Fayṣal: DS244.6
- Fayu in Papua: DU744.35.F39
- Fayyūm (Egypt): DT73.F38
- February Twenty Eighth Incident, 1947 (Taiwan): DS799.823
- Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland: DT2831+
- Federation of South Arabia: DS247.A2+
- Federation with Ethiopia (Eritrea): DT395.5
- Fe'Fe (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F43
- Fernando Po (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.F47
- Festivals (Egyptian antiquities): DT68.4
- Fezzan (Libya): DT238.F5
- Fiftieth Ordinance, 1828 (South Africa): DT1843
- Fiji Islands: DU600
- Filipinos in Australia: DU122.F5
- Filipinos in Hawaii: DU624.7.F4
- Filipinos in Japan: DS832.7.F54
- Filipinos in Korea: DS904.6.F55
- Finance
- Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.738
 - Vietnam War: DS559.42
- Fingos in South Africa: DT1768.F54
- Finland, Jews in: DS135.F54
- Finns in Australia: DU122.F55
- Finns in New Zealand: DU424.5.F55
- Fipa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.F56
- Fipa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.F56
- Fire Base Illingworth, Battle of, Vietnam, 1970: DS557.8.F57
- First Anglo-Afrikaner War: DT2354+
- First Anglo-Burmese War, 1824-1826: DS475.7
- First contact with Europeans
- Aboriginal Australians: DU124.F57
- First contact with Europeans, Maori: DU423.F48
- Fisher, Sir James Hurtle: DU322.F5
- Fishing, Maori: DU423.F5
- Five dynasties: DS749.6+
- Five Hu and Sixteen Kingdoms: DS748.45+
- Flemings in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.F43
- Flemish in South Africa: DT1768.F56
- Folklore
- Gypsies: DX157
- Fon (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.F65
- Fon (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F64
- For (African people): DT155.2.F87
- Forawa (African people): DT155.2.F87
- Forbes (Australia): DU180.F6
- Foreign participation
- Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4125+
 - Angolan Revolution, 1961-1975: DT1408+
 - South African War, 1899-1902: DT1911+
- Forgeries (Egyptology): DT60.5
- Former Polish Eastern Territories, Jews in: DS135.F67
- Fort Victoria (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M37
- Fortification
- Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.F67
- Fortune-telling
- Gypsies: DX155
- Founding of National Party, 1934 (Union of South Africa): DT1937
- France
- Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.F8
- France and East Asia: DS518.2
- France, Jews in: DS135.F8+
- Francistown (Botswana): DT2525.F83
- Free State (South Africa): DT2075+
- Freetown (Sierra Leone): DT516.9.F73
- Fremantle (Australia): DU380.F8

INDEX

French colonial rule
Seychelles: DT469.S465+
French colony
Gabon: DT546.37+
Mauritania: DT554.75+
French control (Mauritius):
DT469.M465+
French East India Company (Mauritius):
DT469.M465+
French in Australia: DU122.F73
French in Cameroon: DT571.F73
French in China: DS731.F74
French in Egypt: DT72.F7
French in French Indonesia:
DS539.F74
French in Gabon: DT546.145.F74
French in India: DS432.F73
French in Japan: DS832.7.F74
French in Morocco: DT313.6.F73
French in New Zealand: DU424.5.F73
French in Singapore: DS610.25.F74
French in South Africa: DT1768.F73
French India: DS485.P66
French Indonesia: DS531+
French influences on Maori:
DU423.F73
French Jews in Israel: DS113.8.F73
French protectorate
Burkina Faso: DT555.75+
Madagascar: DT469.M34+
Tunisia: DT263.9+
French Sahara: DT521+
French Somaliland: DT411+
French-speaking Equatorial Africa:
DT546.1+
French Sudan: DT551+
French territory
Benin: DT541.75+
Congo: DT546.275
Guinea: DT543.75+
Mali: DT551.7+
Niger: DT547.75
French Territory of the Afars and Issas:
DT411+
French Togoland: DT582.75
French West Africa: DT521+
Friendly Islands: DU880

Frontier Wars, 1811-1878 (South
Africa): DT1837
Fuad I, King of Egypt: DT107.8
Fuḍūl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.F83
Fuel supplies
Vietnam War: DS559.8.F83
Fujayrah: DS247.F84+
Fula (African people) in Benin:
DT541.45.F85
Fula (African people) in French West
Africa: DT530.5.F84
Fula (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.F84
Fula (African people) in Guinea:
DT543.45.F84
Fula (African people) in Mali:
DT551.45.F85
Fula (African people) in Mauritania:
DT554.45.F84
Fula (African people) in Niger:
DT547.45.F84
Fula (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.F84
Fula (African people) in Senegal:
DT549.45.F84
Fula (African people) in Sudan:
DT155.2.F84
Fula (African people) in West Africa:
DT474.6.F84
Fula in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.F85
Fuladu (Kingdom): DT532.128
Fulani Empire: DT515.9.F8
Funeral rites and ceremonies, Maori:
DU423.F8
Funj dynasty: DT156.35
Fur (African people): DT155.2.F87
Futa-Jallon: DT532.13

G

G/wi (African people) in Botswana:
DT2458.G27
Gā (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.G3
Gă in Togo: DT582.45.G3
Gaanda (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.G32

INDEX

- Gabati Site (Sudan): DT159.9.G33
Gabon: DT546.1+
Gaboon: DT546.1+
Gabun: DT546.1+
Gadaba in India: DS432.G27
Gaddang (Philippine people):
 DS666.G3
Gaddis (Indic people): DS432.G275
Gade (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.G33
Gadjerong (Australian people):
 DU125.G33
Gagou (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.G34
Gaika, Xhosa chief: DT1831.G35
Gajaaga: DT532.14
Galela (Indonesian people):
 DS632.G25
Galilee (Israel): DS110.G2
Galla (Ethiopia): DT390.G2
Gallas
 Ethiopia: DT390.G2
Gallong in India: DS432.G3
Galwa (African people) in Gabon:
 DT546.145.G34
Gambaye (African people) in Chad:
 DT546.445.G36
Gambia: DT509+
Gambier Islands: DU680
Games
 Maori: DU423.G3
Gamit (Indic people): DS432.G32
Gamo (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.G19
Gamokkalu in India: DS432.G325
Gan (Burkinabe people) in Burkina
 Faso: DT555.45.G36
Gan Shemu'el (Israel): DS110.G215
Gan-Yavneh (Israel): DS110.G22
Ganda (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.G35
Gandas (Indic people): DS432.G33
Gandhi, Mahatma
 Civil disobedience campaigns
 South Africa: DT1929
Gane (Indonesian people): DS632.G26

Ganjgal, Battle of, 2009:
 DS371.4123.G36
Garawa (Australian people):
 DU125.G37
Garden of Gethsemane (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.G4
Garewālas (Indic people): DS432.G335
Garo in India: DS432.G34
Garos in Bangladesh: DS393.83.G37
Gaston, Albert: DU372.G3
Gatooma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K34
Gauda Śārasvata Brāhmaṇas in India:
 DS432.G37
Gaudas in India: DS432.G38
Gautamas in Nepal: DS493.9.G38
Gauteng (South Africa): DT2380+
Gawra, Tepe (Iraq): DS70.5.G38
Gayo (Indonesian people): DS632.G3
Gaza (Mozambique): DT3410.G39
Gaza Strip: DS110.G3
Gaza War, 2008-2009: DS119.767
Gazankulu (South Africa): DT2400.G39
Gbagbo administration (Côte d'Ivoire):
 DT545.84+
Gbagini (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.G33
Gbari (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.G34
Gbaya (African people) in Central
 African Republic: DT546.345.G33
Gbaya (African people) West Africa:
 DT474.6.G32
Gbaya (Central Sudanic people) in
 South Sudan: DT159.927.G32
Gebelein Site (Egypt): DT73.G42
Gederah (Israel): DS110.G4
Geelong (Australia): DU230.G4
Gelo in China: DS731.G36
Gen. Joseph Momoh administration
 (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
Genghis Khan: DS22
Genya (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.G46
Geography
 South Africa: DT1728
Zaire: DT644.8

INDEX

- Georgia (Republic), Jews in:
 DS135.G28
- Georgian (South Caucasian) Jews in
 Israel: DS113.8.G37
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in Iran:
 DS269.G46
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in
 Pakistan: DS380.G46
- Gere (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.G47
- Gerf Hussein Temple (Egypt):
 DT73.G47
- Gerizim, Mount (West Bank):
 DS110.G46
- Germ warfare charges (Korean War):
 DS920.9
- German colonization, 1856 (South
 Africa): DT1861
- German colony (Togo): DT582.7
- German domination of Burundi:
 DT450.77+
- German domination of Rwanda:
 DT450.37+
- German East Africa: DT436+
- German Jews in Israel: DS113.8.G4
- German reunification movement, 1932-
 1939 (Namibia): DT1636
- German settlements
 Namibia: DT1587+
- German South-West Africa: DT1603+
- Germans in Algeria: DT283.6.G47
- Germans in Australia: DU122.G4
- Germans in China: DS731.G4
- Germans in Egypt: DT72.G4
- Germans in Indonesia: DS632.3.G4
- Germans in Japan: DS832.7.G4
- Germans in Namibia: DT1558.G46
- Germans in New Zealand:
 DU424.5.G47
- Germans in Singapore: DS610.25.G47
- Germans in South Africa: DT1768.G48
- Germans in the Middle East: DS59.G47
- Germany and East Asia: DS518.3
- Germany, Jews in: DS134.2+
- Gesher Site (Israel): DS110.G47
- Gevat (Israel): DS110.G48
- Gezer (Israel): DS110.G5
- Gezer (Region) Israel: DS110.G52
- Ghabristan, Tepe (Iran): DS262.G43
- Ghāmid in Saudi Arabia: DS219.G43
- Ghana: DT509.97+
- Ghana empire: DT532.15
- Ghānchīs: DS432.G43
- Gharbīyah, al (Egypt): DT137.G5
- Ghasis (Indic people): DS432.G5
- Ghaṭafān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.G48
- Ghazi I: DS79.52
- Ghaznevids: DS288.7
- Ghazni dynasty: DS458+
- Ghor dynasty: DS458.5+
- Ghoya in Orange Free State:
 DT2103.G55
- Ghoya in South Africa: DT1768.G56
- Giay in Vietnam: DS556.45.G53
- Gichki in Pakistan: DS380.G52
- Giē Triêng in Vietnam: DS556.45.G54
- Gilat Site (Israel): DS110.G557
- Gilbert Islands: DU615
- Gilgal Site (West Bank): DS110.G572
- Gilgit-Baltistān (Pakistan): DS392.G54
- Gimiras (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.G35
- Gimzo (Israel): DS110.G574
- Gindaros (Syria): DS99.G55
- Ginegar(Israel): DS110.G577
- Girsu (Extinct city): DS70.5.G57
- Giryama (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.G55
- Gisu (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.G57
- Gitarama coup d'état, 1961 (Rwanda):
 DT450.432
- Giuba (Italian Somaliland): DT409.G58
- Giv'at Sha'ul (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.G58
- Giv'at Shemu'el (Israel): DS110.G595
- Giv'atayim (Israel): DS110.G63
- Gizeh (Egypt): DT73.G5
- Giziga (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.G57
- Gladstone (Australia): DU280.G5
- Gnassingbé, Faure: DT582.852.G58
- Goa
 Portuguese colony: DS498+

INDEX

Goanese in Burma: DS528.2.G63
Goanese in Kenya: DT433.545.G62
Goans (African people) in Mozambique:
 DT3328.G73
Goans in East Africa: DT429.5.G63
Goans (Indic people): DS432.G56
Godin Tepe (Iran): DS262.G6
Gogo (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.G64
Golan Heights (Syria): DS99.G65
Gold Coast: DT509.97+
Gold discovery, 1851 (Australia):
 DU103
Golden Horde: DS22.7
Golden Triangle (Southeast Asia):
 DS526.9
Goletta, Siege of, 1573: DT262
Golla (Indic people): DS432.G58
Gomativala Brahmans in India:
 DS432.G59
Gond in India: DS432.G6
Gondhalis in India: DS432.G63
Gonga (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.G66
Gonja (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.G65
Gorava (Indic people): DS432.G65
Goravālas (Indic people): DS432.G67
Gorbat (Afghanistan people):
 DS354.6.G67
Gordium: DS156.G6
Gordon (Sudan): DT156.6+
Gore-Browne, Steward: DT3106.G78
Gorkha in India: DS432.G87
Gorkha in Nepal: DS493.9.G8
Gosangis in India: DS432.G68
Gouin (African people) in Burkina Faso:
 DT555.45.G68
Gouin (African people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.G68
Gourma Kingdom (Burkina Faso):
 DT555.65+
Gouveia, Manual Antonio de Sousa:
 DT3364.G68
Gova (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.G79

Gova (African people) in Zimbabwe:
 DT2913.G68
Government, Maori: DU423.P63
Government of National Unity (Republic
 of South Africa): DT1971+
Government relations
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.G68
 Maori: DU423.G6
Gowon administration (Nigeria):
 DT515.834+
Graaf-Reinet and Swellendam
 Rebellion, 1795: DT1835
Grain Coast (Liberia): DT633+
Grand Bassa County (Liberia):
 DT637.G7
Grasia in India: DS432.G7
Grave goods
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.T6
Great Andamanese in India:
 DS432.G74
Great Barrier Island (New Zealand):
 DU430.G7
Great Britain
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.G7
Great Britain and East Asia: DS518.4
Great Britain, Jews in: DS135.E5+
Great Karoo (South Africa):
 DT2400.G84
Great Trek, 1836-1840 (South Africa):
 DT1853
Great Zimbabwe: DT3025.G84
Greater Khartum (Sudan): DT159.7
Greece, Jews in: DS135.G7+
Greek Jews in Israel: DS113.8.G7
Greeks in Australia: DU122.G7
Greeks in Central Sub-Saharan Africa:
 DT352.43.G74
Greeks in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.G74
Greeks in Cyprus: DS54.42.G74
Greeks in Egypt: DT72.G7
Greeks in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G72
Greeks in Sudan: DT155.2.G74
Greeks in the Middle East: DS59.G8
Greeks in Tunisia: DT253.2.G74
Griffith, Chief Nathaniel: DT2642.G75

INDEX

Griqua lands, 1861, Purchase of (Orange Free State): DT2131
Griqua settlements, 1803 (Orange Free State): DT2116
Griqualand, Annexation of: DT1886
Griquas in South Africa: DT1768.G74
Grittle Site (Turkey): DS156.G73
Guam: DU647
Guangxu: DS764+
Gubbi Gubbi (Australian people): DU125.G75
Guebuza, Armando: DT3400
Gueï administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
Guerrilla operations
 Korean War: DS921.5.G8
 Vietnam War: DS558.92
Gufkral Site (India): DS486.G74
Guija (Mozambique): DT3415.G85
Guinea: DT543+
Guinea-Bissau: DT613+
Guineans (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.G85
Gujarati (Malagasy people): DT469.M277G84
Gujaratis in Kenya: DT433.545.G84
Gujaratis (Indic people): DS432.G85
Gujaratis (Indic people) in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.G85
Gujars in India: DS432.G86
Gujars in Pakistan: DS380.G85
Gulf Cooperation Council: DS201.2
Gulf of Aqaba: DS110.45
Gumeracha (Australia): DU330.G8
Gun (African people): DT541.45.G85
Gun War, 1880-1881 (Basutoland): DT2648
Gundungurra (Australian people): DU125.G77
Gunggari (Australian people): DU125.G78
Gungunhana: DT3364.G86
Gurage (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G85
Gureng Gureng (Australian people): DU125.G79
Gurindji (Australian people): DU125.G8

Gurjara-Pratihāras: DS451.8
Gurkhas in Burma: DS528.2.G9
Gurkhas in India: DS432.G87
Gurkhas in Nepal: DS493.9.G8
Gurma (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.G87
Gurma (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.G85
Guro (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.G87
Gurob (Egypt): DT73.G85
Gurungs in Nepal: DS493.9.G84
Gurunsi (African people) in Burkino Faso: DT555.45.G87
Guruwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G87
Gusii (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.G86
Gusii (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.G88
Güyüg, Khan of Mongolia: DS22.4
Gwari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G34, DT515.45.G83
Gwelo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G89
Gwembe Tonga Uprising, 1909 (Zambia): DT3097
Gweru (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G89
Gypsies: DX101+
Gypsies in Israel: DS113.8.G95

H

Habbānīyah (Arab tribe) in Sudan: DT155.2.H25
Habibullah: DS368
Habibullah Ghazi: DS369.2
Haddad (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.H33
Haddād in Jordan: DS153.55.H33
Hadendowa (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.H32
Haderah (Israel): DS110.H25
Hadiya (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.H33
Hadramaut: DS247.H3+
Hadrami in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H34
Hafets-Hayim (Israel): DS110.H257
Haft Tepe (Iran): DS262.H34

INDEX

- Haifa (Israel): DS110.H28
Hāil: DS247.9.H35
Haile Selassie I, Emperor of Ethiopia:
DT387.7+
Haitians in Congo (Democratic
Republic): DT650.H35
Hajong in Bangladesh: DS393.83.H35
Hajong (Indic people): DS432.H28
Hakas in Burma: DS528.2.H3
Hakas in India: DS432.H3
Hakka in Singapore: DS610.25.H34
Hakkas in China: DS731.H3
Hakkas in Malaysia: DS597.335.H34
Hakkas in Taiwan: DS799.43.H35
Hakki Pikki (Indic people): DS432.H32
Halab (African people) in Sudan:
DT155.2.H34
Hälakki Okkaligas (Indic people):
DS432.H327
Halams (Indic people): DS432.H33
Halba in India: DS432.H35
Haleakala National Park (Hawaii):
DU628.H25
Haleakala (Volcano) Hawaii: DU629.H2
Halicarnassus (Ancient city): DS156.H3
Halif Site (Israel): DS110.H285
Hall Islands: DU568.H3
Hamadyah (Israel): DS110.H286
Hamāmah (Palestine): DS110.H288
Hamar (African people) in Sudan:
DT155.2.H345
Hamar in Ethiopia: DT380.4.H36
Hambukol Site (Sudan): DT159.9.H36
Hambukushu (African people) in
Botswana: DT2458.M28
Hammām (Arab tribe) in Tunisia:
DT253.2.H35
Hammat Gader Site (Israel):
DS110.H292
Hammurabi: DS73.35
Hamran, Mount (Israel): DS110.H295
Hamza: DS292.53
Han Dynasty: DS748+
Hana Kingdom (Syria): DS99.H296
Handa (African people) in Angola:
DT1308.H32
Hani (Chinese people): DS731.H34
Hani in Vietnam: DS556.45.H35
Hanīfah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H36
Hanitah-Shelomi Forest (Israel):
DS110.H32
Hanya (African people) in Angola:
DT1308.H35
Haoles in Hawaii: DU624.7.W45
Har-Tov (Israel): DS110.H37
Haradum (Ancient city): DS70.5.H24
Haram Zāwiyat al 'Urbān (Egypt):
DT73.H25
Harappa (Pakistan): DS392.2.H3
Harar (Ethiopia): DT390.H3
Harare (Zimbabwe): DT3022
Harari (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.H38
Harb in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H37
Harmal, Tall: DS70.5.H27
Haror, Tel (Israel): DS110.H346
Harris, Charles M.: DU372.H34
Hartley (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C54
Haruvit (Israel): DS110.H348
Hasa Oasis: DS247.9.H37
Hasanlu (Iran): DS262.H37
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan: DS153+
Hasi Site (Israel): DS110.T4
Hassan II, King of Morocco:
DT325.92.H37
Hassaniyah in Sudan: DT155.2.H36
Hatamoto: DS827.H37
Hatra: DS70.5.H3
Hatsa (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.H37
Hatshepsut, Queen of Egypt: DT87.15
Hathee in India: DS432.H355
Hausas (African people) in Niger:
DT547.45.H38
Hausas (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.H38
Hausas (African people) in Sudan:
DT155.2.H38
Havu (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.H38
Havyaka Brahmins in India: DS432.H38
Hawaii: DU620+
Hawaii County: DU628.H28
Hawaii (Island): DU628.H28

INDEX

Hawaii National Park: DU628.H3
Hawaii (Territory), 1900-1959:
 DU627.5+
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park:
 DU628.H33
Hawaiian Islands: DU620+
 Annexation
 1898: DU627.3+
Hawara (Egypt): DT73.H3
Hawawish Site (Egypt): DT73.H34
Hawāzin in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H38
Hawke's Bay (New Zealand):
 DU430.H33
Haya (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.H39
Haya (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.H38
Hayyat, Tell el- (Jordan): DS154.9.H39
Hazāras in Afghanistan: DS354.6.H3
Hazāras in Pakistan: DS380.H38
Hazna, Tall (Syria): DS99.H37
Hazor (Extinct city)
 Israel: DS110.H38
Headrests
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.H44
Health aspects
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.M44
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.M42
Heard Island: DS349.9.H42
Hebron: DS110.H4
Heian period: DS855.87+
Heikum (African people) in Namibia:
 DT1558.H45
Heisei (Akihito): DS891+
Hejaz: DS247.9.H45
Hela in India: DS432.H42
Heliopolis (Egypt): DT73.H42
Helong (Indonesian people):
 DS632.H45
Helwan (Egypt): DT154.H5
Hemba (African people) in Zaire:
 DT650.H45
Henrique de Carvalho (Angola):
 DT1465.S38
Heraclea Pontica: DS156.H47

Heracleopolis Magna (Egypt):
 DT73.H44
Herakleia: DS156.H48
Herat emirat: DS363.5
Herero in Angola: DT1308.H48
Herero in Botswana: DT2458.H47
Herero in Namibia: DT1558.H47
Herero Uprising, 1896: DT1614
Herero War, 1904-1907: DT1618
Hereroland (Namibia): DT1670.H47
Hermopolis Magna (Egypt): DT73.A85
Hermopolite Nome (Egypt): DT73.H45
Herod Agrippa I: DS122.7
Herod Antipas: DS122.5
Herod I the Great: DS122.3
Herod Philip: DS122.6
Hertseliyah (Israel): DS110.H47
Hervey Islands: DU430.C6
Herzog, J.B.M.: DT1927.H47
Hezhen (Chinese people): DS731.H6
Hhoho (Swaziland): DT2820.H56
Hierakonpolis (Egypt): DT73.K453
Hiligaynon (Philippine people):
 DS666.H54
Hill Kharia in India: DS432.H44
Hilo (Hawaii): DU629.H5
Hima (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.H54
Himba (African people) in Angola:
 DT1308.H56
Himba (African people) in Namibia:
 DT1558.H56
Hindu-Buddhist era
 Indonesia: DS641
Hindus in Afghanistan: DS354.6.H55
Hindus in Bangladesh: DS393.83.H54
Hisbān, Tall (Jordan): DS154.9.H57
Hisn, Kawn al- (Egypt): DT73.H57
Hissar Tepe (Iran): DS262.H57
Historical geography
 Angola: DT1278
 Libya: DT216
 South Africa: DT1727
Hittīn (Israel): DS110.H475
Hittites: DS66
Hivaoa Island: DU701.H5
Hizma Site (West Bank): DS110.H53

INDEX

- Hizzān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H59
Hmar in India: DS432.H5
Hmong (Asian people): DS509.5.H66
Hmong (Asian people) in Australia:
 DU122.H66
Hmong (Asian people) in China:
 DS731.M5
Hmong (Asian people) in Laos:
 DS555.45.M5
Hmong (Asian people) in Thailand:
 DS570.M5
Hmong in Vietnam: DS556.45.H56
Ho-che (Chinese people): DS731.H6
Ho in India: DS432.H6
Hod ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.H55
Hoga Sara (Indonesian people):
 DS632.H64
Holon (Israel): DS110.H6
Holy Sepulcher (Israel): DS109.4
Homelands
 Namibia: DT1557
 South Africa: DT1760
Honolulu (Hawaii): DU629.H7
Horemheb, King of Egypt: DT87.8
Hormizd I: DS286.31
Hormizd II: DS286.45
Hormizd III: DS286.75
Hormizd IV: DS287.4
Horombo (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.H67
Hosain: DS293.2
Hospitals
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M43
 Korean War: DS921.25
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.M42
Hostage taking
 Lebanon
 Civil War, 1975-1990: DS87.52
Hostages
 Lebanon
 Civil War, 1975-1990: DS87.52
Hottentots (African people) in South
Africa: DT1768.K56
Houphouët-Boigny administration (Côte
d'Ivoire): DT545.8+
Housing, Maori: DU423.H65
Hova rule (Madagascar): DT469.M32+
Hovas in Madagascar:
 DT469.M277M47
Hoysala Karnāṭaka Brahmans:
 DS432.H68
Huambo (Angola)
 City: DT1465.H83
 Province: DT1450.H83
Huang Chao Rebellion: DS749.47
Huaula (Indonesian people):
 DS646.66.H82
Hudhayl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H78
Huggins, Godfrey: DT2975.H85
Huguenot settlement, 1688: DT1823
Huguenots in South Africa:
 DT1768.F73
Hui (Chinese people): DS731.H85
Huila (Angola): DT1450.H85
Hula Valley (Israel): DS110.H77
Huldah (Israel): DS110.H776
Huli: DU740+
Humaymat Site (Jordan): DS154.9.H86
Humayun, 1530-1556 (India): DS461.2
Humayun, 1793 (Afghanistan):
 DS359.4
Hunde (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.H83
Hundred Flowers Campaign, 1956
 (China): DS778.4
Hungana (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.H85
Hungarian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.H85
Hungarians in Australia: DU122.H8
Hungary, Jews in: DS135.H9+
Huns in Central Asia: DS328.4.H85
Hunting
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.H85
Hunting, Maori: DU423.H8
Hunza: DS392.H86
Hurfaysh (Israel): DS110.H78
Hurrians in the Middle East: DS59.H8
Hussein I (Jordan): DS154.55
Hussein, Kamil, Sultan of Egypt:
 DT107.7
Hussein, Saddam (Iraq): DS79.7
Hutu (African people) in Burundi:
 DT450.65.H87

INDEX

Hutu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H88
Hutu (African people) in Rwanda: DT450.25.H86
Hutu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.H88
Huwalla in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H785
Huwaytāt in Saudia Arabia: DS219.H8
Hwange (Zimbabwe): DT3025.H93
Hyksos: DT86

I

Ibaloi (Philippine people): DS666.I12
Iban (Bornean people): DS646.32.I2
Ibaneg (Philippine people): DS666.I13
Ibans (Bornean people) in Brunei: DS650.43.I23
Ibans (Bornean people) in Sarawak: DS597.367.I23
Ibarapapa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I22
Ibibios (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.I24
Ibibios (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I24
Ibis Nome (Egypt): DT73.I25
Ibn Sa'ūd: DS244.53
Ibrahim, Pasha of Egypt: DT104.5
Ibrim (Egypt): DT73.I27
Idangai (Indic people): DS432.I32
Idaw Martini (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I33
Idfū (Egypt): DT73.I3
Idoma (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I25
Idu (Indic people): DS432.I37
Ifalik Atoll: DU568.I3
Ifaluk Atoll: DU568.I3
Ife (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I28
Ifni (Spanish Morocco): DT330
Ifugaos in the Philippines: DS666.I15
Igala (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I32
Igbo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I33

Igbo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.I35
Igbona in Nigeria: DT515.45.I34
Igorot in the Philippines: DS666.I2
Ijebu (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I347
Ijesa in Nigeria: DT515.45.I348
Ijo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I35
Ik (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.I5
Ik (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.I37
Ika (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I36
Ikhnaton, King of Egypt: DT87.4+
İkiztepe Site: DS156.I43
Ikwere (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I37
Illa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.I53
Ilaje (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I43
Ilanun (Malaysian people): DS597.335.I43
Ile de France: DT469.M4+
Ilhas dos Bijagós: DT671.B58
Ilkhanids: DS289
Ilokanos in the Philippines: DS666.I37
Ilongot (Philippine people): DS666.I4
Imache, Amar, 1895-1960: DT294.7.I52
Imjin River, Battle of the, Korea, 1951: DS918.2.I49
Imīlīyah, Tall (Iraq): DS70.5.I44
Imo Incident, 1882 (Korea): DS915.52
Implements, Maori: DU423.I4
Imragen (African people) in Mauritainia: DT554.45.I57
Inchon Landing, Inch'ōn, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.I5
Indemnity and reparation
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.I53
Independence (Eritrea): DT397.3
Independence movement, 1911 (Mongolia): DS798.75+

INDEX

- Independence movement, 1919 (Korea): DS916.597
India: DS401+
India and East Asia: DS518.42
India, Jews in: DS135.I6+
Indian Ocean Region: DS331+
Indians
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.I53
Indo-Europeans in Asia: DS15+
Indo-Europeans in Central Asia:
 DS328.4.I53
Indo-Iranians in Asia: DS15.3
Indochinese in Australia: DU122.I53
Indochinese War: DS553+
Indonesia: DS611+
Indonesia, Jews in: DS135.I64+
Indos: DS632.I53
Industries, Maori: DU423.I53
Infanticide
 India: DS422.I5
Influence
 South African War: DT1918.I54
Information services, Maori: DU423.I55
Ingogo, Battle of, 1881: DT2359.I65
Inhambane, Attack of (Mozambique):
 DT3372
Inhambane (Mozambique): DT3410.I65
Inkisi (Zaire): DT665.I55
Inner Mongolia: DS793.M7
Insurgency
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.76352+
Insurgency movement (RNM)
 Mozambique: DT3394
Intellectual life
 Maori: DU423.I58
International Zone (Morocco):
 DT329.T16
Interregnum, 1982-1986 (Switzerland):
 DT2804
Intha in Burma: DS528.2.I58
Intifada, 1987-: DS119.75, DS119.76+
Înălatân (Berber people) in Morocco:
 DT313.3.I57
Inyazura (Zimbabwe): DT3025.N83
Ionia: DS156.I6
Iqar'iyen (Berber people) in Morocco:
 DT313.3.I65
'Ira Site (Israel): DS110.I68
Iran: DS251+
Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988: DS318.85
Iranians in East Africa: DT429.5.I7
Iranians in India: DS432.I75
Iranians in Israel: DS113.8.I7
Iraq: DS67+
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.I72
Iraq, Jews in: DS135.I7+
Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991:
 DS79.719+
Iraq War: DS79.757+
Iraqi Jews in Israel: DS113.8.I72
Iraqi military operations, Containment of
 Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-:
 DS79.755
Iraqis in Australia: DU122.I65
Iraqw in Tanzania: DT443.3.I8
Ireland, Jews in: DS135.I72
Irian Barat: DU744+
Irian Jaya: DU744+
Iringa (Tanzania): DT449.I7
Irish in Australia: DU122.I7
Irish in New Zealand: DU424.5.I74
Irish in Singapore: DS610.25.I75
Irish in South Africa: DT1768.I72
Ironsi administration (Nigeria):
 DT515.832
Irukuvēlirs in India: DS432.I77
Irulas (Indic people): DS432.I78
Isandhlwana, Battle of: DT1879.I83
Isauria: DS156.I82
Ishan (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I83
Isin: DS70.5.I75
Islamic antiquities: DT69.5
Islamic countries, Jews in: DS135.L4
Islamic period (Egyptian antiquities):
 DT69.5
Islamic Republic (Iran): DS318.72+
Islands of the East African coast:
 DT468+
Ismail I: DS292.3
Ismail II: DS292.5
Ismail III: DS292.55
Ismail, Khedive of Egypt: DT106
Ismail, Sultan of Morocco: DT323.5

INDEX

Isnā Site (Egypt): DT73.I8
Isneg in the Philippines: DS666.I7
Isoko (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I86
Israel: DS101+
Israel-Zionist propaganda in foreign
 countries: DS126.75
Israeli intervention, 1996
 Lebanon: DS87.6
Israelis in Japan: DS832.7.I77
Italian domination (Eritrea): DT395
Italian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.I8
Italian Somaliland: DT405+
Italians in Algeria: DT283.6.I73
Italians in Australia: DU122.I8
Italians in Egypt: DT72.I8
Italians in Ghana: DT510.43.I83
Italians in Japan: DS832.7.I83
Italians in Libya: DT223.2.I73
Italians in Malawi: DT3192.I85
Italians in Mozambique: DT3328.I74
Italians in New Zealand: DU424.5.I8
Italians in South Africa: DT1768.I74
Italians in Tanzania: DT443.3.I85
Italians in Tunisia: DT253.2.I8
Italo-Ethiopian war, 1935-1936:
 DT387.8
Italy, Jews in: DS135.I8+
Itawis (Philippine people): DS666.I77
Itsekiri (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I88
Ituri Forest (Zaire): DT665.I8
Ituri Region (Zaire): DT665.I8
Ivories
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.I92
Ivory Coast: DT545+
Iwaak (Philippine people): DS666.I85
Iyers in India: DS432.I94
'Izbet Sarṭah (Israel): DS110.I93
Izere (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I93
Izi (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I95

J

Ja'aliyyīn (Arab people) in the Sudan:
 DT155.2.J33
Jaamwambe (African people) in French
 West Africa: DT530.5.J3
Jaba' (West Bank): DS110.J3
Jabal Mayyah Site (Sudan):
 DT159.9.J32
Jabavu, J.T.: DT1927.J33
Jacobites in the Middle East: DS59.J25
Jad'ān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.J33
Jaffa (Israel): DS110.J3
Jagatai dynasty: DS22.5
Jagbe (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.J33
Jah Hut (Malaysian people):
 DS595.2.J27
Jahangir: DS461.5
Jains (Indic people): DS432.J223
Jaintia (Indic people): DS432.J225
Jakun (Malayan people): DS595.2.J3
Jalaris in India: DS432.J227
Jalāyirds: DS289.5
Jalé (Papuan people) in Papua:
 DU744.35.J28
Jameson Raid, 1895 (South Africa):
 DT1889
Jameson, Sir Leander Starr:
 DT1851.J36
Jan Jonker Afrikaner: DT1595.J36
Japan: DS801+
Japan and East Asia: DS518.45
Japan, Jews in: DS135.J3+
Japanese Americans
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.J35
Japanese in Africa: DT16.J34
Japanese in Asia: DS28.J3
Japanese in Australia: DU122.J36
Japanese in China: DS731.J3
Japanese in East Asia: DS509.5.J3
Japanese in foreign countries (General):
 DS832.5
Japanese in Hawaii: DU624.7.J3
Japanese in Indonesia: DS632.3.J3
Japanese in Korea: DS904.6.J3
Japanese in North Korea: DS933.3.J3

INDEX

- Japanese in Singapore: DS610.25.J34
Japanese in South Africa: DT1768.J37
Japanese in Southeast Asia:
 DS523.4.J36
Japanese in Taiwan: DS799.43.J3
Japanese in Thailand: DS570.J38
Japanese in the Philippines: DS666.J3
Japanese invasions, 1592-1598, of
 Korea: DS913.395+
Japanese rule, 1910-1945, of Korea:
 DS916.525+
Japanese the Middle East: DS59.J3
Jaqai in Papua: DU744.35.J32
Jarai in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.J38
Jarai in Vietnam: DS556.45.J3
Jarawa (Indic people): DS432.J229
Jarbah (Tunisia): DT268.J4
Jarmah (Libya): DT239.J35
Jatapu (Indic people): DS432.J23
Jatavs: DS432.J25
Jatigaras in India: DS432.J27
Jats in India: DS432.J3
Jaunsari (Indic people): DS432.J35
Java: DS646.17+
Javanese in Indonesia: DS632.J38
Javanese in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.J38
Jawa, Tall (Amman): DS154.9.J39
Jawf (Saudi Arabia: Province):
 DS247.9.J38
Jawlān: DS99.G65
Jayantira Panos (Indic people):
 DS432.J37
Jebel Nefusa (Libya): DT239.J4
Jebel Qa'aqir Site (Israel): DS110.J36
Jekri (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I88
Jemmeh Site (Israel): DS110.J366
Jenin (West Bank): DS110.J37
Jenukuruba in India: DS432.J46
Jerba (Tunisia): DT268.J4
Jericho: DS110.J4
Jerusalem: DS109+
Jerusalem Forest (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.J38
Jerusalem National Park: DS109.8.J4
Jewelry, Maori: DU423.J4
Jewish-Arab relations: DS119.7+
- Jewish captivity, Period of (Egypt):
 DT88.5
Jewish diaspora: DS133+
Jewish identity: DS143
Jewish Quarter (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.J45
Jewish question: DS141
Jews: DS101+
Jews in Baltic States: DS135.B34
Jews in Egypt (Ancient history):
 DS121.5
Jews in the Baltic Sea Region:
 DS135.B337
Jharkhand (India): DS485.J48+
Jhusi Site (India): DS486.J48
Jifnā (West Bank): DS110.J44
Jiman (Australian people): DU125.J55
Jin (Chin) dynasty: DS748.17+
 1115-1234: DS751.92+
 265-419: DS748.4+
Jingpo (Chinese people): DS731.C49
Jinibara (Australian people):
 DU125.J57
Jinnah, Mahomed Ali: DS385.J5
Jīyah (Gaza Strip): DS110.J58
Jīzān: DS247.9.Q58
João Belo (Mozambique): DT3415.X35
João de Almeida (Angola):
 DT1465.C55
Jochi (Mongols): DS22.1
Jogi-Nath (Indic people): DS432.J64
Johannesburg (South Africa):
 DT2405.J65+
Johfiyeh, Tell (Jordan): DS154.9.J54
John IV
 Ethiopia: DT386.7+
Jokṣer Danga Site (India): DS486.J65
Jonathan administration
 Nigeria: DT515.846
Jonathan, Leabula: DT2657+
Jonglei State (South Sudan):
 DT159.977.J66
Jonker Afrikaner: DT1595.J66
Jordan: DS153+
Jordan River: DS110.J6
Jose Eduardo dos Santos: DT1434

INDEX

Joseph Kabilia, Administration of:
 DT658.26
Joubert, W.F.: DT2350.J68
Journalism
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P74
Juan (Indic people): DS432.J84
Juba (South Sudan): DT159.978.J82
Jubaland: DT409.G58
Jubanians: DS289.6
Juchen dynasty: DS751.92+
Judaea (Region): DS110.J78
Judaea, Wilderness of: DS110.J8
Judean Hills: DS110.J83
Jukun (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.J83
Jūlis (Israel): DS110.J85
Jumma in Bangladesh: DS393.83.J86
Jumū'iyah (African people) in Sudan:
 DT155.2.J86
Juvenile participation
 Korean War: DS921.5.C45
Jyeshthimalla in India: DS432.J94

K

Ka nan" in Burma: DS528.2.K22
Kaabu empire: DT532.17
Ka'b (Arab people) in Iran: DS269.K25
Kababish (African people):
 DT155.2.K32
Kabiye (African people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.K33
Kabri Site (Israel): DS110.K2
Kabūd Gonbad, Kharasan (Iran):
 DS262.K32
Kabwe (Zambia): DT3145.K33
Kabyles: DT298.K2
Kabylia (Great and Little) Algeria:
 DT298.K2
Kachari in India: DS432.K15
Kachhwaha (Indic people):
 DS432.K155
Kachin in Burma: DS528.2.K3
Kachin in India: DS432.K157
Kachin in Thailand: DS570.K33
Kadamba in India: DS432.K158
Kadar in India: DS432.K16

Kadara (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.K33
Kadimah Forest (Israel): DS110.K23
Kadoma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K34
Kadung (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.K332
Kafa (Ethiopia): DT390.K3
Kaffa (Ethiopia): DT390.K3
Kaffraria (South Africa): DT2400.K35
Kafirs (Afghan people): DS354.6.K3
Kafue Flats (Zambia): DT3140.K35
Kagoma (African people):
 DT515.45.K334
Kagoro (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.K336
Kaguru (African people): DT443.3.K33
Kah So (Southeast Asian people) in
 Thailand: DS570.S65
Kahun (Egypt): DT73.K28
Kaibartas in India: DS432.K167
Kaieiewaho (Hawaii): DU628.K3
Kaikōlār in India: DS432.K17
Kaili (Indonesian people): DS632.K27
Kailua (Hawaii): DU629.K32
Kairwan (Tunisia): DT269.K3
Kaithala Vaisyas in India: DS432.K174
Kajang (Indonesian people):
 DS632.K275
Kakan Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K175
Kākirekka-vāndlu in India:
 DS432.K1755
Kakrehta Site (India): DS486.K236
Kalahari Desert
 Botswana: DT2520.K35
 Southern Africa: DT1190.K35
Kalakaua, King of the Hawaiian Islands:
 DU627.16
Kalandula, Bailundo king: DT1388.K35
Kalang (Indonesian people):
 DS632.K28
Kalanga (African people) in Botswana:
 DT2458.K35
Kalanga (African people) in Zimbabwe:
 DT2913.K35
Kalbelia (Indic people): DS432.K176
Kale (Extinct city): DS156.M95

INDEX

- Kalenjin (African people) in East Africa:
 DT429.5.K35
- Kalenjin (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.K35
- Kaleri (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.K34
- Kalesh in Pakistan: DS380.K34
- Kalinga in the Philippines: DS666.K3
- Kalingi in India: DS432.K1765
- Kaliphi: DT2940.K35
- Kalitās in India: DS432.K177
- Kallans in India: DS432.K18
- Kalli Khera Mound (India): DS486.K266
- Kamakura period: DS858+
- Kamar in India: DS432.K187
- Kamba (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.K36
- Kambata (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.K34
- Kamberri (Australian people):
 DU125.K24
- Kamboh in India: DS432.K188
- Kamboh in Pakistan: DS380.K37
- Kambula, Battle of: DT1879.K36
- Kamdesh, Battle of, 2009:
 DS371.4123.K36
- Kamehameha, House of:
 DU624.96.K35
- Kamehameha, King of the Hawaiian Islands
 I: DU627.1
 II: DU627.11
 III: DU627.12
 IV: DU627.13
 V: DU627.14
- Kamerun: DT561+
- Kamilaroi (Australian people):
 DU125.K26
- Kammas in India: DS432.K19
- Kamwe in Cameroon: DT571.K36
- Kānada Gavalīs (Indic people):
 DS432.K1905
- Kanaq (Malaysian people):
 DS595.2.K35
- Kanarese (Indic people): DS432.K1907
- Kanaura (Indic people): DS432.K191
- Kandh in India: DS432.K192
- Kanem Bornu Empire: DT515.9.B6
- Kanembu (African people) in Chad:
 DT546.445.K36
- KaNgwana (South Africa): DT2400.K36
- Kanikkaran (Indic people):
 DS432.K1922
- Kañjārabhāṭa (Indic people):
 DS432.K1923
- Kansari (Indic people): DS432.K1924
- Kantu (Indonesian people):
 DS646.32.K36
- Kanuri (African people) in Niger:
 DT547.45.K34
- Kanuri (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.K36
- Kānyakubja Brahmans: DS432.K194
- Kanye (Botswana): DT2525.K35
- Kanyemba, Jose do Rosario Andrade:
 DT3081.K35
- Kanyok (African people): DT650.K33
- Kaohsiung Incident, 1979 (Taiwan):
 DS799.834
- Kaokoland (Namibia): DT1670.K37
- Kaonde (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.K36
- Kaothe Site (India): DS486.K325
- Kaowerawédj in Papua: DU744.35.K33
- Kapauku in Papua: DU744.35.K34
- Kapikaya Site: DS156.K27
- Kapolas in India: DS432.K196
- Kapsin Incident, 1884 (Korea):
 DS915.522
- Kapuuo, Clemens: DT1641.K36
- Kapwepwe, Simon: DT3117.K36
- Kara Koyunlu: DS27.5
- Karaboro (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K35
- Karachi (Pakistan): DS392.2.K3
- Karakorum (Extinct city)
 Mongolia: DS798.9.K37
- Karambar River (Pakistan): DS392.G54
- Karambar Valley (Pakistan):
 DS392.G54
- Karamojong (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.K35
- Karana (Extinct city): DS70.5.K37

INDEX

- Karana Kayasthas in India:
DS432.K198
- Karanga (African people) in Zimbabwe:
DT2913.K38
- Karanga Empire: DT1111
- Karanis (Egypt): DT73.K33
- Karapapaks: DS27.54
- Karapapaks in Iran: DS269.K27
- Kārāra in Bangladesh: DS393.83.K37
- Karasburg (Namibia): DT1685.K37
- Karavas in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.K3
- Karbong (Indic people): DS432.K1996
- Karen in Burma: DS528.2.K35
- Karen in Thailand: DS570.K37
- Kariba, Lake (Zimbabwe): DT3020.K38
- Karijini (Australian people): DU125.K28
- Karkabhat Site (India): DS486.K345
- Kārkīs in Nepal: DS493.9.K37
- Karkom Mountain (Israel): DS110.K27
- Karluk (Turkic people) in China:
DS731.K37
- Karmah (Sudan): DT159.9.K37
- Karmali in India: DS432.K26
- Ķarmi'el (Israel): DS110.K313
- Karnak (Egypt): DT73.K4
- Karo-Batak in Indonesia: DS632.K3
- Karrayu (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.K36
- Karuwali (Australian people):
DU125.K29
- Kasai (Zaire): DT665.K28
- Kasanga (African people): DT650.K36
- Kasem (African people) in Burkina Faso:
DT555.45.K37
- Kasem (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.K37
- Kasena (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.K37
- Kashgai (Turkic people) in Iran:
DS269.K3
- Kashmiri Pandits: DS432.K27
- Kashmiri (South Asian people) in
Pakistan: DS380.K38
- Kasi in Pakistan: DS380.K39
- Kaskans in the Middle East: DS59.K3
- Kasongo (Zaire): DT665.M35
- Kassinga (Angola): DT1465.K38
- Kat River Rebellion, 1851 (South
Africa): DT1859
- Katamon (Jerusalem): DS109.8.K37
- Katanera Site (India): DS486.K3565
- Katanga (Zaire): DT665.K3
- Kathodi in India: DS432.K28
- Kāti Irakehu (New Zealand people):
DU424.K38
- Katif Bloc (Gaza Strip): DS110.K316
- Kattunaicken in India: DS432.K285
- Katu in Laos: DS555.45.K37
- Kauai (Hawaii): DU628.K3
- Kaunda, Kenneth: DT3119
- Kaundinyapura Site (India):
DS486.K366
- Kaunos: DS156.K33
- Kaurna (Australian people): DU125.K3
- Kavadh I: DS287.1
- Kavadh II: DS287.6
- Kavalan (Taiwan people):
DS799.43.K88
- Kavango (Namibia): DT1670.K38
- Kaw people in Burma: DS528.2.K37
- Kawa (Egypt): DT73.K45
- Kawāhla in Sudan: DT155.2.K38
- Kawar in India: DS432.K287
- Kawm al Ahmar, al (Egypt): DT73.K453
- Kaya Confederacy: DS911.775+
- Kayah in Burma: DS528.2.K38
- Kayamkhanis in India: DS432.K289
- Kayan: DS646.32.K38
- Kayasthas in India: DS432.K29
- Kaytetye (Australian people):
DU125.K34
- Kazakhs: DS24
- Kazakhs in China: DS731.K38
- Kazakhs in Iran: DS269.K39
- Kazakhs in Mongolia: DS798.422.K39
- Kazakhstan, Jews in: DS135.K39+
- Kazembe III Lukwesa: DT3081.K38
- Kazembe IV Keleka: DT3081.K39
- Keate, R.W.: DT2254.K43
- Keeling Islands: DS349.9.K43
- Kefar 'Azah (Israel): DS110.K34
- Kefar Bar'am (Israel): DS110.K36
- Kefar 'Etsyon: DS110.K375
- Kefar ha-Ro'eh (Israel): DS110.K394

INDEX

Kefar Habad (Israel): DS110.K395
Kefar Hasidim (Israel): DS110.K3953
Kefar 'Otnai Site (Israel): DS110.K396
Kefar Pines (Israel): DS110.K397
Kefar Sava (Israel): DS110.K4
Kefar Sir'kin (Israel): DS110.K4345
Kefar Tavor (Israel): DS110.K4346
Kefar Yehezkel (Israel): DS110.K44
Kefar Yehoshu'a (Israel): DS110.K45
Kefar Yonah (Israel): DS110.K46
Keita, Modibo: DT551.82.K44
Kela (African people): DT650.K39
Kelabit in Sarawak: DS597.367.K44
Kelas (Indic people): DS432.K37
Kellia Site (Egypt): DT73.K47
Kelly, Edward: DU222.K4
Kemak (Indonesian people):
 DS632.K45
Kemants (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.K45
Kenmu Restoration: DS863
Kennedy, Alexander: DU272.K34
Kenny in the Philippines: DS666.K4
Kenuz (African people) in Sudan:
 DT155.2.K46
Kenya: DT433.5+
Kenya Colony and Protectorate:
 DT433.575+
Kenya (Indonesian people): DS632.K46
Kenya, Jews in: DS135.K45
Kenya (Malaysian people):
 DS597.367.K47
Keo (Indonesian people): DS632.K47
Keramos: DS156.K46
Kerebe (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.K47
Kerekou administration (Benin):
 DT541.845
Kerguelen Islands: DS349.9.K47
Kerkouane (Tunisia): DT269.K37
Ketagalan in Taiwan: DS799.43.K48
Ketengbau in Papua: DU744.35.K48
Kgatla (African people) in South Africa:
 DT1768.K53
Kgatla (African people) in Zimbabwe:
 DT2913.K53
Kgatla in Botswana: DT2458.K53

Kha Tahoi in French Indonesia:
 DS539.K5
Khairwar in India: DS432.K42
Khailil in Pakistan: DS380.K53
Khaling in Nepal: DS493.9.K43
Khalka in Mongolia: DS798.422.K48
Khama III, Ngwato chief: DT2493.K54
Khama, Seretse, 1966-1980: DT2500
Khama, Tshekedi: DT2493.K53
Khamma in Nepal: DS493.9.K45
Khamti in Burma: DS528.2.K53
Khamti in India: DS432.K44
Khan, Liaquat Ali: DS385.K5
Khān Yūnus (Gaza Strip): DS110.K53
Khanate of Kiptchak: DS22.7
Khandelwals in India: DS432.K46
Khangabok Site (India): DS486.K514
Khangārota in India: DS432.K47
Khans (Iraq): DS70.5.K435
Kharga Oasis (Egypt)
 Ancient: DT73.K5
 Modern: DT154.K6
Kharia in India: DS432.K48
Khartum (Sudan): DT159.7
Kharwar in India: DS432.K49
Khas in Nepal: DS493.9.K48
Khasi in India: DS432.K5
Khasi (Indic people) in Bangladesh:
 DS393.83.K45
Khatagin in Mongolia: DS798.422.K49
Khatris: DS432.K52
Khattaks in India: DS432.K53
Khatuniyah Site (Iraq): DS70.5.K44
Khawlān Ibn 'Amr in Saudi Arabia:
 DS219.K42
Khazā'il in Iraq: DS70.8.K5
Khazraj in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K43
Khelua Site (Egypt)
 Ancient: DT73.K54
Khiamnungan (Indic people):
 DS432.K533
Khilji dynasty: DS459.2+
Khirbat Fattir (Israel): DS110.K54
Khirbet et-Tannur Site (Jordan):
 DS154.9.K487
Khitan Mongols: DS751.72+
Khmer Empire: DS554.62

INDEX

Khmers: DS554.45
Khmers in Thailand: DS570.K48
Khmers in Vietnam: DS556.45.K5
Khu in Laos: DS555.45.K45
Khu' in Vietnam: DS556.45.K54
Khu' (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.K46
Khoikhoi (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K46
Khoikhoi in South Africa: DT1768.K56
Khoikhoi in Southern Africa: DT1058.K56
Khoikhoi War
 I: DT1819
 II: DT1821
Khokhar Rajput in Southern Asia: DS339.3.K56
Khomeini, Ruhollah: DS318.84.K48
Khumir (Tunisia): DT269.K4
Khuzā'ah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K48
Khyber Pakhtunkhwa (Pakistan): DS392.N67
Kikuyu (African people): DT433.545.K55
Kilāb in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K5
Kilauea (Hawaii): DU629.K5
Kilimanjaro (Tanzania): DT449.K4
Kilindi (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K54
Killekyatha in India: DS432.K54
Kilwa Kisiwani Island (Tanzania): DT449.K45
Kimberley (Australia): DU380.K5
Kimberley, Siege of, 1899-1900 (South Africa): DT1908.K56
Kimberley (South Africa): DT2405.K56
Kindah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K56
Kineret (Israel): DS110.K55
Kings and rulers
 Maori: DU423.K54
 Sudan: DT155.42
Kinnaura (Indic people): DS432.K545
Kinshasa (Zaire): DT665.L4
Kinship
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.K55
Kinship, Maori: DU423.K57

Kipsigis (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K57
Kiranti in India: DS432.K55
Kiranti in Nepal: DS493.9.K57
Kirghiz in Afghanistan: DS354.6.K57
Kirghiz in China: DS731.K57
Kiribati: DU615
Kiritimati: DS349.9.C45
Kirwan, Sir John: DU372.K5
Kiryat Arba' (West Bank): DS110.K553
Kiryat Byalik (Israel): DS110.K554
Kisangani (Zaire): DT665.K55
Kish: DS70.5.K5
Kisongo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K57
Kissi (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.K57
Kissurāh: DS70.5.K52
Kitchener (Sudan): DT156.6+
Kitja (Australian people): DU125.K56
Kitwe (Zambia): DT3145.K58
Kivu (Zaire): DT665.K58
Kızılbel Tomb: DS156.K59
Ko (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K62
Koda in India: DS432.K559
Kodagu in India: DS432.K56
Kodi (Indonesian people): DS632.K6
Kofyar (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K64
Koguryō Kingdom: DS911.735+
Kohālī in India: DS432.K565
Koho (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.K63
Koirālā in Nepal: DS493.9.K64
Kojosōn Kingdom: DS911.62
Kok, Adam III: DT2127.K65
Kolam in India: DS432.K58
Kolami in India: DS432.K58
Kolgha in India: DS432.K583
Koli in India: DS432.K585
Kolingba, Andre: DT546.3852.K6
Koloi: DS432.K586
Koltas (Indic people): DS432.K588
Kolwezi, Massacre, 1978: DT658.25
Kom (African people): DT571.K64
Kom el-Nana Site (Egypt): DT73.T25

INDEX

Kom Firin Site (Egypt): DT73.K66
Kom (Indic people): DS432.K5885
Koma (African people): DT155.2.K65
Koma (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.K63
Koma (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.K66
Koma (Nigerian and Cameroonian
 people) in Cameroon: DT571.K65
Koma (Nilo-Saharan people) in South
 Sudan: DT159.927.K66
Komachi in Iran: DS269.K65
Konda Reddis in India: DS432.K5886
Kongo (African people) in Angola:
 DT1308.K66
Kongo (African people) in Congo
 (Brazzaville): DT546.245.K66
Kongo (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.K66
Kongo (Angola): DT1465.M42
Kongo River Region: DT639
Koniagui (African people) in French
 West Africa: DT530.5.K64
Konkomba (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.K65
Kono in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.K65
Konsos (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.K65
Koptos (Egypt): DT73.Q54
Koragas (Indic people): DS432.K59
Korana in South Africa: DT1768.K68
Korava in India: DS432.K6
Kordofan (Sudan): DT159.6.K67
Korea: DS901+
Korea and East Asia: DS518.47
Korean War, 1950-1953: DS918.A1+
 Armistice: DS921.7
Koreans in Australia: DU122.K67
Koreans in Central Asia: DS328.4.K6
Koreans in China: DS731.K6
Koreans in foreign countries (General):
 DS904.7
Koreans in Hawaii: DU624.7.K67
Koreans in Indonesia: DS632.3.K67
Koreans in Japan: DS832.7.K6
Koreans in Oceania: DU28.1.K67
Koreans in Singapore: DS610.25.K67

Korku in India: DS432.K62
Koro (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.K68
Korrirāju (Indic people): DS432.K626
Korucutepe: DS156.K67
Korwa (Indic people): DS432.K63
Koryō period: DS912+
Kosciusko, Mount (Australia):
 DU180.K7
Kosrae Island: DU568.K67
Kossi (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.K66
Kota (African people) in Congo
 (Brazzaville): DT546.245.K68
Kota (Indic people): DS432.K66
Kpelle (African people) in Liberia:
 DT630.5.K63
Kposo (African people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.K64
Krachi (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.K72
Kreich (African people) in South Sudan:
 DT159.927.G32
Krobo (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.K76
Krongo (African people) in Sudan:
 DT155.2.K75
Kru (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.K77
Kru (African people) in West Africa:
 DT474.6.K78
Kruger, Paul: DT1851.K89
Krui (Indonesian people): DS632.K75
Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K7
Kua in Southern Africa: DT1058.K83
Kuanyama (African people) in Angola:
 DT1308.K83
Kuanyama (African people) in Namibia:
 DT1558.K83
Kuba (Bantu people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.K83
Kubu (Indonesian people): DS632.K78
Kucabandiyā: DS432.K72
Kucabandiyā in Nepal: DS493.9.K83
Kudumbis in India: DS432.K73
Kui (Southeast Asian people) in
 Indonesia: DS632.K783

INDEX

- Kui (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.K84
- Kuito (Angola): DT1465.K85
- Kuki Chin in Burma: DS528.2.K84
- Kuki Chin (South Asian people): DS339.3.K84
- Kuki in India: DS432.K75
- Kuku (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.K85
- Kuku-Yalanji (Australian people): DU125.K75
- Kukus (African people) in Egypt: DT72.K8
- Kukwa (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.K84
- Kūlābī in India: DS432.K754
- Kulalars in India: DS432.K758
- Kulawi (Indonesian people): DS632.K785
- Kulins in India: DS432.K76
- Kulu (Indic people): DS432.K77
- Kulung (Nigerian people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K85
- Kumauni (Indic people): DS432.K778
- Kumawat Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K779
- Kumbavats in India: DS432.K78
- Kumhars in India: DS432.K785
- Kumu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.K86
- Kunama (African people) in Eritrea: DT393.55.K85
- Kunbi in India: DS432.K7853
- Kunchitigas in India: DS432.K7854
- Kunda in Mozambique: DT3328.K85
- !Kung (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K85
- Kung in Southern Africa: DT1058.K86
- Kuntillat Jurayyah (Egypt): DT73.K75
- Kuparavidze, Expedition against: DT2945
- Kurai (Indonesian people): DS632.K8
- Kuranko (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K87
- Kuranko in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.K85
- Kurāyī (Iranian people): DS269.K85
- Kurdish Jews in India: DS113.8.K9
- Kurdish Uprising (Iraq), 1991: DS79.748
- Kurdistan, Jews in: DS135.K8
- Kurds in Iran: DS269.K87
- Kurds in Iraq: DS70.8.K8
- Kurds in Jordan: DS153.55.K86
- Kurds in Lebanon: DS80.55.K87
- Kurds in Pakistan: DS380.K87
- Kurds in Syria: DS94.8.K8
- Kurds in the Middle East: DS59.K86
- Kuria (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K87
- Kuria (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K87
- Kurichiya (Indic people): DS432.K786
- Kurmis: DS432.K787
- Kurnai (Australian people): DU125.K77
- Kurumba (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K88
- Kurumba (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.K85
- Kurumba in India: DS432.K8
- Kusasi (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K9
- Kusasi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K89
- Kush (Egypt): DT73.K8
- Kusu (Bantu people) in Kenya: DT433.545.B84
- Kutako, Hosea: DT1641.K88
- Kutia Kondh in India: DS432.K84
- Kuvalan (Taiwan people): DS799.43.K88
- Kuvale (African people) in Angola: DT1308.K88
- Kuwait: DS247.K8+
- Kuweit: DS247.K8+
- Kwahu (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K93
- Kwaluseni (Swaziland): DT2825.K84
- KwaNdebele (South Africa): DT2400.K83
- Kwangju Uprising, 1980 (Korea): DS922.445
- Kwangwa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.K93

INDEX

Kwanza River (Angola): DT1450.K83
KwaZulu-Natal: DT2181+
Kwazulu-Natal Indaba, 1986-:
 DT2400.K85
Kwekwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K84
Kwena (African people) in Botswana:
 DT2458.K84
Kwena (African people) in Namibia:
 DT1558.K9
Kwini (Australian people): DU125.K85
Kwiri in Cameroon: DT571.K85
Kxoe (African people) in Namibia:
 DT1558.K95
Kyak (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.K93
Kyaneai: DS156.K92
Kyme: DS156.C87
Kyrgyzstan, Jews in: DS135.K97
Kysis (Egypt): DT73.K95

L

Labwor (African people): DT433.245.L3
Laccadives: DS486.5.L3
Lachish (Israel): DS110.L3
Ladakhi: DS432.L23
Ladrone Islands: DU640+
Ladysmith, Siege of, 1899-1900:
 DT1908.L34
Lagina: DS156.L34
Lagoon Islands: DU590
Lahore (Pakistan): DS392.2.L3
Lahu in China: DS731.L33
Lahu in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.L33
Lahu in Thailand: DS570.L26
Lāhūn, El (Egypt): DT73.L33
Laing's Nek, Battle of, 1880:
 DT2359.L35
Lak in Iran: DS269.L35
Lakdar, Mohamed: DT264.3.L3
Lake Chad: DT546.49.L34
Lake Nyasa (Malawi): DT3252.M35
Lakher (Indic people): DS432.L24
Lakhmids: DS75+
Lakshadweep: DS486.5.L3
Lala (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.L35

Lalor, Peter: DU222.L3
Lalungs (Indic people): DS432.L26
Lamaholot (Indonesian people):
 DS632.L33
Lamba (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.L36
Lambadi in India: DS432.L34
Lamboya (Indonesian people):
 DS632.L34
Lamet in Laos: DS555.45.L36
Lamps
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.L34
Lampung: DS632.L35
Lanai (Hawaii): DU628.L3
Lancaster House Conference
 (Zimbabwe): DT2994
Land partition
 Swaziland: DT2795
Land tenure
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.L35
Land tenure, Maori: DU423.L35
Langalibalele Rebellion, 1873: DT2257
Lango (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.L36
Lanja Saora (Indic people): DS432.L36
Lao in Laos: DS555.45.L37
Lao (Southeast Asian people) in
 Thailand: DS570.L28
Laos: DS555+
Laotu (Burmese people): DS528.2.L35
Laqua in Vietnam: DS556.45.L36
Lardil (Australian people): DU125.L37
Larsa (Ancient city): DS70.5.L35
Latakia (Syria): DS99.L3
Later Han dynasty: DS749.6+
Later Jin (Ch'in) dynasty: DS749.6+
Later Liang dynasty: DS749.6+
Later Shu Kingdom: DS749.7+
Later Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS749.6+
Latni in Vietnam: DS556.45.L37
Latin American Jews in Israel:
 DS113.8.L37
Latvia, Jews in: DS135.L3+
Latvian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.L38
Latvians in Australia: DU122.L3
Latvians in New Zealand: DU424.5.L37
Lauje (Indonesian people): DS632.L37

INDEX

Laurent Kabilo, Regime of: DT658.26
Lawa in Thailand: DS570.L3
Laysan (Hawaii): DU628.L4
League of Arab States: DS36.2
League of Nations mandate
 Burundi: DT450.8+
 Rwanda: DT450.4+
Leatherwork
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.L42
Lebanese in Australia: DU122.L42
Lebanese in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L35
Lebanese in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.L42
Lebanese in Egypt: DT72.L43
Lebanese in foreign countries (General): DS80.6
Lebanese in French West Africa: DT530.5.L42
Lebanese in Ghana: DT510.43.L42
Lebanese in Israel: DS113.74
Lebanon: DS80+
Lebanon, Jews in: DS135.L34
Lebanon War, 2006: DS87.65
Lebau in French West Africa: DT530.5.L43
Lebombo Plateau (Swaziland): DT2820.L43
Lebou (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.L42
Lebowa (South Africa): DT2400.L43
Lekhanya, Justin: DT2655.L45
Lele (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L38
Lenje in Zambia: DT3058.L46
Leopoldville (Zaire): DT665.L4
Lepcha in Nepal: DS493.9.L44
Lepcha (South Asian people): DS432.L4
Leptis Magna (Libya): DT239.L4
Leptis Minor (Tunisia): DT269.L46
Lesotho: DT2541+
Lessiya, el (Egypt): DT73.L47
Lesu Island: DU553.L4
Letters, Cave of the (Israel): DS110.L37
Levant, Jews in: DS135.L4

Lewanika: DT3081.L48
Li (Hainan people) in China: DS731.L5
Li Zicheng Rebellion, 1628-1645: DS753.65
Liang dynasty: DS748.6+
Liao Dynasty: DS751.72+
Liberation movements
 Eritrea: DT397
Liberia: DT621+
Liberia, Incursions into Sierra Leone: DT516.826+
Libreville (Gabon): DT546.19.L5
Libya: DT211+
Libya, Jews in: DS135.L44+
Libyan Jews in Israel: DS113.8.L52
Licchavis in India: DS432.L5
Lichinga (Mozambique): DT3415.L53
Light, William: DU322.L6
Lij Yasu, Negus of Abyssinia: DT387.5
Liliuokalani, Queen of the Hawaiian Islands: DU627.18
Lilongwe (Malawi): DT3254
Limba (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.L54
Limbe (Malawi): DT3257.L56
Limbum (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.L55
Limbus in India: DS432.L55
Limbus in Nepal: DS493.9.L5
Limpopo River and Valley (Southern Africa): DT1190.L56
Limpopo (South Africa): DT2391+
Line Islands: DU650
Lingayats in India: DS432.L56
Lio (Indonesian people): DS632.L55
Lion Temple of Naq'a (Sudan): DT159.9.L55
List (Egypt): DT73.L6
Lisu in Burma: DS528.2.L57
Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.L57
Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in India: DS432.L57
Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.L56
Lithuania, Jews in: DS135.L5+
Lithuanian Jews: DS113.8.L58

INDEX

- Lithuanians in Australia: DU122.L5
Little Karoo (South Africa): DT2400.L58
Little Namaqualand (South Africa):
 DT2400.N36
Little Triangle (Israel): DS110.L45
Liu Song (Sung) dynasty: DS748.6+
Livingstone, David: DT1110.L58
Livingstone (Zambia): DT3145.L58
Livingstonia Central Africa Company
 (Malawi): DT3211+
Lixus (Morocco): DT329.L59
Loanda (African people) in Angola:
 DT1308.L68
Lobatse (Botswana): DT2525.L73
Lobaye (African people) in Central
 African Republic: DT546.345.N44
Lobedu in South Africa: DT1768.L62
Lobengula (Zimbabwe): DT2940.L73
Lobi (African people) in Burkina Faso:
 DT555.45.L63
Lobi (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.L62
Lobito (Angola): DT1465.L73
Lod (Israel): DS110.L63
Lodha in India: DS432.L6
Lodi Dynasty: DS459.7+
Logistics
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.L64
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.L64
Logooli (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.L63
Lohāṇās in India: DS432.L62
Lohars in India: DS432.L63
Lois in India: DS432.L65
Lolo in Vietnam: DS556.45.L65
Lome (Togo): DT582.9.L65
Lomwe in Malawi: DT3192.L66
Lomwe in Mozambique: DT3328.L66
Lopa in China: DS731.L64
Losap (Caroline Islands): DU568.L6
Lotf-Ālī Khān: DS297
Lotuko (African people) in South Sudan:
 DT159.927.L68
Louisiade Archipelago: DU660
Lourenço Marques (Mozambique)
 City: DT3410.M38, DT3412+
- Low Archipelago: DU890
Lower Congo: DT665.B3
Lower Guinea: DT479
LoWilli (African people) in Burkina Faso:
 DT555.45.L68
Loyalty Islands: DU670
Lozi in Zambia: DT3058.L69
Lü in Vietnam: DS556.45.L8
Luachimo (Angola): DT1465.L83
Luanda (Angola): DT1455
Luanda Uprising, 1961: DT1406.L83
Luanshya (Zambia): DT3145.L83
Luao (Angola): DT1465.L84
Luba (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.L8
Lubango (Angola): DT1465.L85
Lūbiyā (Palestine): DS110.L83
Lubumbashi (Zaire): DT665.E4
Lubuya, Battle of, 1854: DT2782
Luchazi (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.L83
Luderitz concessions: DT1603+
Luderitz (Namibia): DT1685.L84
Luderitzbucht (Namibia): DT1685.L84
Luena (African people) in Angola:
 DT1308.L84
Luena (Angola): DT1465.L86
Lugard Accords (Uganda): DT433.27+
Lugbara (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.L83
Luguru (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.L84
Lukpa (African people) in Benin:
 DT541.45.L85
Lulua (African people): DT650.L83
Lumbu (African people) in Congo
 (Brazzaville): DT546.245.L84
Lumumba, Patrīca, Assassination of:
 DT658.22
Lunalilo, King of the Hawaiian Islands:
 DU627.15
Lunda (African people) in Angola:
 DT1308.L86
Lunda, Northern (African people) in
 Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.L86

INDEX

Lunda Uprising, 1912 (Zambia):
 DT3099
Luo (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.L85
Lupichili (Mozambique): DT3415.L87
Lurs in Iran: DS269.L87
Lusaka Accord: DT1436
Lusaka (Zambia): DT3142
Lushai in Burma: DS528.2.L87
Lushai in India: DS432.L8
Lüshun, Siege of, 1904-1905753
 Port Arthur, Seige of, 1904-1095:
 DS517.3
Luso (Angola): DT1465.L86
Luso-Indians in India: DS432.L87
Luthili, Albert: DT1949.L88
Luvalé (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.L89
Luvalé Uprising, 1923 (Zambia):
 DT3101
Luwians in the Middle East: DS59.L86
Luxemburg, Jews in: DS135.L8+
Luyia (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.L88
Lwoo (African people) in South Sudan:
 DT159.927.L86
Lycia: DS156.L8
Lydia: DS156.L9
Lyelae (African people) in Burkina Faso:
 DT555.45.L94
Lyttelton (New Zealand): DU430.L9

M

Mã Liêng in Vietnam: DS556.45.M22
Ma'ādīd in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M33
Ma'aleh Adumim: DS110.M218
Maanyans (Bornean people):
 DS646.32.M2
Macalope (Mozambique): DT3415.M33
Maccabees: DS121.7+
Macedonia, Jews in: DS135.M23
Macedonians in Australia: DU122.M3
Macias Nguema Biyogo (Equatorial
 Guinea): DT620.9.F47
Macías Nguema, Regime of (Equatorial
 Guinea): DT620.75+

Macquarie, Lachlan: DU172.M3
Mactaris (Tunisia): DT269.M28
Mada (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.M3
Ma'dabā (Jordan): DS154.9.M33
Madagascar: DT469.M21+
Madigas in India: DS432.M13
Madīnat Wāṭīfah, Kawn (Egypt):
 DT73.M23
Mafa (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.M39
Mafeking, Siege of, 1899-1900:
 DT1908.M34
Mafraq (Jordan): DS154.9.M35
Mafraq Province (Jordan):
 DS154.9.M36
Magars in Nepal: DS493.9.M3
Magdolum (Egypt): DT73.M233
Magersfontein, Battle of, 1899:
 DT1908.M35
Maghrib: DT181+
Maghs in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M3
Magic
 Gypsies: DX155
Magindanao (Philippine people):
 DS666.M23
Magnesia ad Maeander: DS156.M33
Magongo, Battle of, 1840 (Natal):
 DT2247.M36
Maguzawa (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.M33
Mah-Meri (Malaysian people):
 DS595.2.M34, DS595.2.P67
Mahadeo Koli in India: DS432.M146
Mahafaly in Madagascar:
 DT469.M277M34
Mahalapye (Botswana): DT2525.M36
Mahali in India: DS432.M15
Mahali (Indic people) in Bangladesh:
 DS393.83.M34
Mahanayim (Israel): DS110.M26
Mahaneh Yehudah (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.M33
Mahaneh Yísra'el (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.M34
Maharero, Samuel: DT1608.M35
Mahars in India: DS432.M154

INDEX

- Mahasthan Site (Bangladesh): DS396.9.M33
Mahatas in Nepal: DS493.9.M35
Mahdiyah (Sudan): DT156.6+
Mahesri in India: DS432.M16
Mahisyas in India: DS432.M17
Mahiyā in India: DS432.M18
Mahlazene (Mozambique): DT3415.M35
Mahmud: DS293.5
Mahmud Shah: DS359.6
Mahrattas in India: DS432.M2
Mahrine Site (Tunisia): DT269.M34
Maisin in Papua: DU744.35.M32
Maithil Brahmans in India: DS432.M23
Majangir (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.M35
Majangirs in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M3
Majd al-Kurūm (Israel): DS110.M27
Majdal Yābā (Israel): DS110.M274
Majha (India and Pakistan): DS485.M3493
Majlis al-Ta'āun al-'Arabī: DS36.23
Majuba Hill, Battle of, 1881: DT2359.M36
Maka (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M35
Makasai in Timor-Leste: DS649.45.M35
Makasar (Indonesian people): DS632.M25
Makgadikgadi Pans (Botswana): DT2520.M35
Makhuwa-Shirima (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.M34
Makhzūm in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M34
Makina (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M217
Makonde (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M34
Makonde in Mozambique: DT3328.M35
Makua (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.M36
Māladhārī: DS432.M235
Malagasy Republic: DT469.M343+
Malaiyaha Tamil in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M32
Malaiyalis in India: DS432.M24
Malaku: DS646.6+
Malan, Daniel: DT1927.M35
Malange (Angola): DT1465.M35
Malanje (Angola): DT1465.M35
Malas in India: DS432.M245
Malawi: DT3161+
Malawi, Lake: DT3252.M35
Malay Archipelago: DS600+
Malay Peninsula: DS591+
Malays in Brunei: DS650.43.M35
Malays in China: DS731.M34
Malays in Indonesia: DS632.M27
Malays in Malaysia: DS595.2.M35
Malays in Sarawak: DS597.367.M34
Malays in Singapore: DS610.25.M34
Malays in South Africa: DT1768.M35
Malays in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M35
Malays in Southern Africa: DT1058.M35
Malays in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M37
Malays in Thailand: DS570.M3
Malays in the Middle East: DS59.M34
Malaysia: DS591+
Malazgirt, Battle of: DS27+
Maldives Islands: DS349.9.M34+
Maldives: DS349.9.M34+
Male (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M32
Malekudiya (Indic people): DS432.M247
Maler (Indic people): DS432.M248
Malhatah, Tel (Israel): DS110.M276
Mali: DT551+
Mali empire: DT532.2
Mali Federation: DT551+
Mali, Jews in: DS135.M234
Malī-Sainīs in India: DS432.M249
Malia Kondh (Indic people): DS432.M2493
Malibamatso River (Lesotho): DT2680.M35
Mālikīyah (Berber tribe) in Mauritania: DT554.45.M35
Malkata Site (Egypt): DT73.M24
Mallāhah (Palestine): DS110.M277
Mallahs in India: DS432.M2495

INDEX

- Maloh (Indonesian people):
 DS632.M275
- Maloti Mountains (Lesotho):
 DT2680.M36
- Malpaharia in India: DS432.M25
- Malta, Jews in: DS135.M26
- Maltese in Algeria: DT283.6.M35
- Maltese in Australia: DU122.M34
- Malto in India: DS432.M25
- Malvernia (Mozambique): DT3415.C54
- Mamabolo (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.M36
- Mamanuas (Philippine people):
 DS666.M25
- Mambai (Indonesian people):
 DS632.M28
- Mambila (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.M356
- Mambila (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.M35
- Mambwe (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.M35
- Mamelukes: DS97.4
- Mamprusi (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.M35
- Mamvu (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.M36
- Manchu invasions, 1627-1637, of Korea:
 DS913.615+
- Manchuria: DS781+
- Manchus in China: DS731.M35
- Manda (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.M36
- Mandaeans in Iran: DS269.M36
- Mandaheccus in India: DS432.M2515
- Mandailing (Indonesian people):
 DS632.M285
- Mandandanji (Australian people):
 DU125.M28
- Mandar (Indonesian people):
 DS632.M286
- Mandari (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.M36
- Mandela, Nelson: DT1974+
- Mandela, Winnie: DT1949.M36
- Mandingo (African people) in Gambia:
 DT509.45.M34
- Mandingo (African people) in Guinea:
 DT543.45.M34
- Mandingo (African people) in Guiné-Bissau: DT613.45.M36
- Mandingo (African people) in Mali:
 DT551.45.M36
- Mandingo (African people) in Senegal:
 DT549.45.M35
- Mandingo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.M36
- Mandjak (African people) in Senegal:
 DT549.45.M37
- Mandjildjara (Australian people):
 DU125.M29
- Mandobo (African people) in Papua:
 DU744.35.M33
- Mang in Vietnam: DS556.45.M36
- Mang (Indic people): DS432.M253
- Mangalas (Indic people): DS432.M2533
- Manganja in Malawi: DT3192.M35
- Mangareva Islands: DU680
- Manggarai (Indonesian people):
 DS632.M287
- Mangyans in the Philippines:
 DS666.M3
- Manica (Mozambique): DT3410.M36
- Manicaland (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M35
- Maniema (Zaire): DT665.M35
- Manjacaze (Mozambique):
 DT3410.M37
- Mankanya (African people) in Senegal:
 DT549.45.M38
- Mankidia (Indic people): DS432.M254
- Mankon (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.M37
- Mano (African people) in Liberia:
 DT630.5.M35
- Manobos (Philippine people):
 DS666.M34
- Mantatee: DT2335.M36
- Mantatisi: DT2335.M36
- Manua: DU819.M3
- Manusela (Indonesian people):
 DS632.M289
- Manyika (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.M38

INDEX

Manyuke (Indonesian people):
 DS632.M29
Manzini (Swaziland): DT2825.M35
Mao (South Asian people):
 DS432.M255
Maonan (Chinese people): DS731.M36
Maori: DU422.8+
Maporese (Indonesian people):
 DS632.M3
Maputo (Mozambique)
 City: DT3410.M38, DT3412+
Marakwet (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.M32
Maram (Indic people): DS432.M257
Maranao (Philippine people):
 DS666.M37
Marathas in India: DS432.M2,
 DS485.M349
Marathas in Mauritius:
 DT469.M445.M37
Maravars in India: DS432.M26
Marba (African people) in Chad:
 DT546.445.M36
Marco Polo Bridge Incident, 1937
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.M3
Mardu (Australian people): DU125.M3
Marea (Egypt): DT73.M245
Maria (Indic people): DS432.M267
Marind in Papua: DU744.35.M34
Maring (Indic people): DS432.M27
Marlborough (New Zealand):
 DU430.M35
Marlik Site (Iran): DS262.M37
Maroni Petrera Site (Cyprus):
 DS54.95.M4
Maronites in Lebanon: DS80.55.M37
Marquesas Islands: DU700+
Marrakesh (Morocco): DT329.M3
Marri in Pakistan: DS380.M37
Marsá Matrūh (Egypt): DT73.M254
Marsh Arabs in Iraq: DS70.8.M37
Marshall Islands: DU710
Maru in Burma: DS528.2.M33
Marwaris in India: DS432.M28
Maryüt Lake (Egypt): DT73.M257

Marzouki administration
 Tunisia: DT266.93+
Masa (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.M38
Masa (African people) in Chad:
 DT546.445.M37
Masada (Israel): DS110.M33
Masai (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.M33
Masai (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.M37
Masā'īd (Arab tribe) in Egypt:
 DT72.M37
Masango (African people) in Gabon:
 DT546.145.M22
Mascarene Islands: DT469.M39
Maseru (Lesotho): DT2683
Mashi (African people) in Angola:
 DT1308.M36
Mashkan-shapir (Extinct city):
 DS70.5.M37
Mashona (African people) in South
 Africa: DT1768.M38
Mashona (African people) in Zimbabwe:
 DT2913.M38
Mashonaland (Zimbabwe):
 DT3020.M37
Masire, Quett, 1980-: DT2502
Masjid al-Aqsá (Jerusalem):
 DS109.32.M38
Mass media
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M37
Massangano, Fall of (Mozambique):
 DT3374
Massaua (Eritrea): DT398.M3
Massawa (Eritrea): DT398.M3
Masvingo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M37
Matabeleland (Zimbabwe):
 DT3020.M38
Matakam (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.M39
Matanzima, Kaiser: DT1949.M38
Mate (Asian people) in India:
 DS432.M3
Matengo (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.M39

INDEX

- Material culture
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M37
- Material culture, Maori: DU423.I53
- Matola (Mozambique): DT3415.M38
- Matope (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M38
- Matopo Hills (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M39
- Mau Mau movement (Kenya):
 DT433.577
- Maui (Hawaii): DU628.M3
- Mauna Loa (Hawaii): DU629.M34
- Maung (Australian people): DU125.M33
- Maure (African people) in Mauritania:
 DT554.45.M38
- Mauretania (Morocco): DT554+
- Mauritania, Jews in: DS135.M3
- Mauritians in Australia: DU122.M38
- Mauritius: DT469.M4+
- Mauritius, Jews in: DS135.M33
- Mavura (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M39
- Mawri (African people): DT547.45.M38
- May Revolution, 1961 (Korea):
 DS922.44
- Maydān al-Tahrīr (Cairo): DT152.5.M39
- Mayombe (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.M38
- Mayotte: DT469.M4975
- Mazkeret-Batyah (Israel): DS110.M36
- Mbala in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.M42
- Mbalabala (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M43
- Mbanane (Swaziland): DT2823
- Mbandieru (African people) in Namibia:
 DT1558.M33
- Mbandzeni: DT2780.M33
- Mbañe (Equatorial Guinea):
 DT620.9.E46
- Mbanza (Angola): DT1465.M42
- Mbeki, Thabo: DT1975
- Mbere (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.M34
- Mbete (African people) in Gabon:
 DT546.145.M24
- Mbole (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.M46
- Mbosí (African people) in Congo
 (Brazzaville): DT546.245.M35
- Mbukushu (African people) in Botswana:
 DT2458.M28
- Mbukushu (African people) in Namibia:
 DT1558.M37
- Mbula (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.M39
- Mbum (African people) in Angola:
 DT546.345.M38
- Mbunda (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.M38
- Mbundu (African people) in Angola:
 DT1308.M38
- Mbwila, Battle of, 1665: DT1378
- McPherson Range (Australia):
 DU280.M22
- Mea Shearim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M4
- Me'ah She'arim (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.M4
- Mech in Nepal: DS493.9.M43
- Medals
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.M42
- Vietnam War: DS558.98+
- War and intervention, 1950-1953
 (Korea): DS920.44+
- Mēdas in India: DS432.M315
- Median Empire: DS278+
- Medical aspects
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.M44
- Medical care
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M43
- Korean War: DS921.25
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.M42
- South African War: DT1918.M44
- Vietnam War: DS559.44
- Medicine
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M43
- Medicine, Maori: DU423.M38
- Medieval Islamic civilization: DS36.85+
- Medinet Habu (Egypt): DT73.M3
- Medinet Madi (Egypt): DT73.M35
- Mediterranean Region, Jews in:
 DS135.M43
- Meetinghouses, Maori: DU423.M42

INDEX

Meghavaṁśī (Indic people):
 DS432.M32
Megiddo, Battle of: DT87.2
Megiddo (Extinct city): DS110.M4
Mehtas (Indic people): DS432.M325
Mehulash ha-qaṭan (Israel): DS110.L45
Meidum Pyramid (Egypt): DT73.M4
Meidum Site (Egypt): DT73.M4
Meiji (Mutsuhito): DS881.98+
Meinarti (Sudan): DT159.9.M44
Meitheir (Indic people): DS432.M33
Meitheis in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M44
Mejprat in Papua: DU744.35.M42
Mekan (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.M45
Mekhadma: DT346.M5
Melanau in Sarawak: DS597.367.M44
Melanesia: DU490
Melbourne (Australia): DU228+
Melilla (Spain): DT329.M4
Memnon statue (Egypt): DT73.T32
Memon in Pakistan: DS380.M46
Memon in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M46
Memons (Indic people): DS432.M34
Memorials
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.M4
 Korean War: DS921.9+
 Vietnam War: DS559.82+
Memphis (Egypt): DT73.M5
Menabe in Madagascar:
 DT469.M277M45
Menahemiyah (Israel): DS110.M44
Menba (Chinese people): DS731.M45
Mende in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.M45
Mendes (Egypt): DT73.M54
Menelik II: DT387+
Mengüceks: DS27.53
Menongue (Angola): DT1465.M46
Mentawai (Indonesian people):
 DS632.M35
Meo (Indic people): DS432.M35
Mer: DS432.M37
Mergui Archipelago: DS530.8.M47
Merina in Madagascar:
 DT469.M277M47
Meroe (Sudan): DT159.9.M47
Meron (Israel): DS110.M468

Meru (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.M47
Meru in Tanzania: DT443.3.M47
Mesopotamia: DS67+
Meta (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.M47
Metals
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.M5
Mexican Americans
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.M39
Mfecane
 Mozambique: DT3366
 Natal: DT2238
 Orange Free State: DT2118
 South Africa: DT1841
 Southern Africa: DT1123
 Zambia: DT3087
Mhamais in India: DS432.M38
Miao (Asian people) in China:
 DS731.M5
Miao (Asian people) in Laos:
 DS555.45.M5
Miao (Asian people) in Thailand:
 DS570.M5
Micronesia: DU500
Middle Congo: DT546.2+
Middle East: DS41+
Midway Islands (Hawaii): DU628.M5
Migdal (Israel): DS110.M54
Mijikenda (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.M54
Mikir in India: DS432.M42
Miklukha-Maklaĭ, Nikolaĭ Nikolaevich:
 DU746.M5
Military history
 Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-:
 DS79.755
 Military intelligence
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S75
 Korean War: DS921.5.S7+
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.S65
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.M44
 Military operations
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.72, DS79.73452+
 Millang in India: DS432.M424

INDEX

- Milner, Alfred: DT1851.M55
Milton Margai administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
Mimika in Papua: DU744.35.M55
Mina (African people): DT582.45.M55
Mina in India: DS432.M43
Mina Site: DS156.M56
Minahasa (Indonesian people): DS632.M38
Minangkabau (Indonesian people): DS632.M4
Ming dynasty: DS753+
Minianka (African people): DT551.45.M55
Minoans in Egypt: DT72.M55
Minorcans in Algeria: DT283.6.M55
Minshāt abū 'Umar Site (Egypt): DT73.M72
Minyā Province (Egypt): DT73.M75
Minyong (Indic people): DS432.M434
Mir Abdallah: DS293.4
Mir Waiz: DS293.3
Miranda (Mozambique): DT3415.M33
Mirgissa (Sudan): DT159.9.M57
Miri (Indic people): DS432.M44
Miriwoong (Australian people): DU125.M52
Mirning (Australian people): DU125.M54
Mirrors
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.M58
Misgav (Israel): DS110.M557
Mishkenot sha'ananim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M47
Mishmar ha-'Emek (Israel): DS110.M57
Mishmar ha-Yarden (Israel): DS110.M59
Mishmi in India: DS432.M45
Missing in action
 Korean War: DS921.5.M5
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.M5
Missions
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M56
Mitanni: DS66.4
Mitannians: DS66.4
Mitham Roṭshild (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M5
Mitham Ṭerah Sanatāh (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M54
Mlabri in Thailand: DS570.M54
Mlozi: DT3219.M56
Mnong in French Indonesia: DS539.M58
Moba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M62
Moba (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.M63
Mobuto Sese Seko, Regime of: DT658.25
Moçambique: DT3410.N36
Moçâmides (Angola)
 City: DT1465.N36
 Province: DT1450.N36
Modang (Indonesian people): DS646.32.M64
Modi'in (Israel): DS110.M6
Moeris Lake (Egypt): DT73.M8
Moffat, Howard: DT2975.M64
Moffat, John: DT2963.M64
Moffat Treaty, 1888 (Zimbabwe): DT2955
Mogaveeras (Indic people): DS432.M48
Mogul Empire (India): DS461+
Mohammad Mosaddeq, Prime Minister, 1951-1953: DS318.6
Mohammad Reza Pahlavi: DS318+
Mohammed Ali, Khedive of Egypt: DT104
Mohammed (Kajar dynasty): DS305
Mohammed Mirza: DS292.51
Mohammed Said, Viceroy of Egypt: DT105
Mohammed VI (Morocco): DT326.3
Mohenjo-daro (Pakistan): DS392.2.M6
Mohmands in India: DS432.M6
Mohmands in Pakistan: DS380.M63
Moi in French Indonesia: DS539.M6
Moinba (Chinese people): DS731.M45
Moir, Frederick: DT3214.M65
Moir, John: DT3214.M66
Moken in Burma: DS528.2.M58
Moken in Thailand: DS570.M57
Mokhehle, Ntsu: DT2642.M65
Mokil (Caroline Islands): DU568.M6

INDEX

- Molapo, Charles: DT2655.M65
Moldova, Jews in: DS135.M64
Moledet (Israel): DS110.M65
Molepolole (Botswana): DT2525.M75
Molokai (Hawaii): DU628.M7
Molopo River (Botswana): DT2520.M65
Moluccans, South, in Indonesia:
 DS632.M65
Moluccas: DS646.6+
Mon in Burma: DS528.2.M6
Mon in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M65
Mon in Thailand: DS570.M6
Monastir (Tunisia): DT269.M6
Monbuttus (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.M64
Mondlane, Eduardo: DT3379.M66
Mongo (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.M65
Mongolia: DS793.M7, DS798.A1+
Mongols: DS19+
Mongols in China: DS731.M64
Monguors in China: DS731.M65
Moni in Papua: DU744.35.M66
Monjombo in Central African Republic:
 DT546.345.M65
Monomotapa
 Southern Africa: DT1113
 Zimbabwe: DT2942+
Monpa (Indic people): DS432.M63
Monpa (Indic people) in Bhutan:
 DS491.76.M66
Monrovia (Liberia): DT637.M6
Mons Claudianus Site (Egypt):
 DT73.M85
Montagnards (Vietnamese people):
 DS556.45.M6
Monteiro and Gamtto, Expedition of
 (Zambia): DT3083
Monuments
 Arab War, 1949-1949: DS126.96.M4
 Korean War: DS921.9+
 Vietnam War: DS559.82+
Moorosi: DT2642.M66
Moorosi Rebellion, 1879: DT2646
Moothans (Indic people): DS432.M64
Moplahs in India: DS432.M65
- Moral and religious aspects
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.R4
 Korean War: DS921.4
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.R44
 Vietnam War: DS559.64
- Moral aspects
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M67
Morashah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M57
Morenga: DT1608.M67
Moreton Bay (Australia): DU280.M7
Moria in India: DS432.M66
Moriori (New Zealand people):
 DU424.M67
Moriscos in Morocco: DT313.6.M67
Moriscos in Tunisia: DT253.2.M6
Moroccan annexation claims
 (Mauritania): DT554.8+
Moroccan conquest (Burkina Faso):
 DT555.65+
Moroccan Jews in Israel: DS113.8.M66
Moroccan-Spanish War, 1957-1958:
 DT326
Morocco: DT301+
Morocco, Jews in: DS135.M8+
Morris, Abraham: DT1628.M78
Mortlock Islands: DU568.N6
Mortuary customs
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M67
Mortuary Temple of Amenhotep III
 (Egypt): DT73.T32
Moshavah ha-Germanit: DS109.8.M58
Moshoeshoe
 II: DT2655.M67
Moshoeshoe I: DT2634.M67
Moslem rule
 India: DS452+
 Indonesia: DS641.5
Moslems: DT95+
Moso: DS731.N39
Mossi (African people) in Burkina Faso:
 DT555.45.M67
Mossi Kingdom (Burkina Faso):
 DT555.65+
Motion pictures about the
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.M65
 Korean War: DS918.16

INDEX

- Motion pictures about the Vietnam War: DS557.73
- Motsa (Israel): DS110.M66
- Mount Cook (New Zealand): DU430.A4
- Mount Herzl (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M6
- Mount Scopus: DS109.8.S36
- Mountains of the Moon: DT361+
- Mowāmārīya (Indic people):
DS432.M67
- Moxico (Angola): DT1450.M69
- Mozambique: DT3291+
- Mozambique, Jews in: DS135.M95
- Mozan, Tall (Syria): DS99.U74
- Mpenzeni: DT3081.M64
- Mpenzeni War, 1898 (Malawi): DT3223
- Mpiemo (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.M67
- Mpongwe (African people) in Gabon:
DT546.145.M66
- Mpumalanga (South Africa): DT2386+
- Mru in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M78
- Mrui in Burma: DS528.2.M78
- Msibi, George: DT2800.M85
- Msimang, Selby: DT1927.M85
- Mswati, King of the Swazi
II: DT2780.M78
III: DT2806
- Mubārak, Muḥammad Ḥusnī: DT107.87
- Muchinga Mountains (Zambia):
DT3140.M84
- Muchopes (Mozambique): DT3410.M37
- Mudge, Dirk: DT1641.M84
- Maduvar in India: DS432.M74
- Mafulira (Zambia): DT3145.M85
- Mugabe, Robert: DT3000
- Muhajir in Pakistan: DS380.M83
- Muhammad administration (Nigeria):
DT515.838
- Muhammad Nadir Shah: DS369.3
- Muhammad V, King of Morocco:
DT324.92.M6
- Muhammad Zahir Shah: DS369.4
- Mujibur Rahman, Sheikh: DS395.7.M9
- Mukden, Battle of (Russo-Japanese War): DS517.4
- Mukkuvars in India: DS432.M77
- Mulākānaḍu Br āhamāṇas (Indic people): DS432.M78
- Mulambwa: DT3214.M85
- Mulanje Mountains (Malawi):
DT3252.M85
- Mulao (Chinese people): DS731.M84
- Mulder, Cornelius (Connie):
DT1949.M85
- Mulder scandal, 1978: DT1961
- Multiparty restoration (Benin):
DT541.845
- Mumba, Levi: DT3219.M85
- Mummies
Ancient Egypt: DT62.M7
- Mumuye (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.M84
- Munda in India: DS432.M8
- Mundang (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.M85
- Mundang (African people) in Chad:
DT546.445.M85
- Mungo Park: DT356
- Munhata Site (Israel): DS110.M85
- Muntafiq in Iraq: DS70.8.M86
- Muong (Vietnamese people):
DS556.45.M84
- Murasing in India: DS432.M82
- Muria in India: DS432.M83
- Murle (African people) in South Sudan:
DT159.927.M87
- Murngin (Australian people): DU125.M8
- Muromachi period: DS863.75+
- Murray River and Valley (Australia):
DU180.M8
- Murray, Sir Hubert: DU746.M8
- Murut in Sarawak: DS597.367.M87
- Muruts in Burma: DS650.43.M87
- Muruwari (Australian people):
DU125.M83
- Murzu in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M85
- Musahar in India: DS432.M836
- Muscat: DS247.M8+
- Museums, Maori: DU423.M88
- Musharraf, Pervez: DS389.22.M87
- Muslim civilization (India): DS427
- Muslims in Australia: DU122.M87
- Muslims in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M87

INDEX

Muslims in Burma: DS528.2.M9
Muslims in Burundi: DT450.65.M87
Muslims in Central Asia: DS328.4.M87
Muslims in Central Sub-saharan Africa:
 DT352.43.M87
Muslims in China: DS731.M87
Muslims in Congo (Democratic
 Republic): DT650.M97
Muslims in Cyprus: DS54.42.M82
Muslims in East Africa: DT429.5.M86
Muslims in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M87
Muslims in French West Africa:
 DT530.5.M88
Muslims in India: DS432.M84
Muslims in Kenya: DT433.545.M87
Muslims in Mali: DT551.45.M84
Muslims in Mauritania: DT554.45.M84
Muslims in Mauritius: DT469.M445M87
Muslims in Nepal: DS493.9.M87
Muslims in New Zealand: DU424.5.M87
Muslims in Nigeria: DT515.45.M87
Muslims in Réunion: DT469.R39M87
Muslims in Singapore: DS610.25.M87
Muslims in South Africa: DT1768.M86
Muslims in Southeast Asia:
 DS523.4.M87
Muslims in Southern Africa:
 DT1058.M87
Muslims in Southern Asia:
 DS339.3.M87
Muslims in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M8
Muslims in Thailand: DS570.M85
Muslims in the Philippines: DS666.M8
Mussorongo revolt, 1908: DT1394
Musti (Tunisia): DT269.M87
Mutare (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M86
Muṭayr in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M83
Muthallath (Israel): DS110.L45
Mutu ya Kevela: DT1388.M88
Muyuw in Papua: DU744.35.M89
Muzaffar-ed-Din: DS311
Muzaffarids: DS289.3
Muzila: DT3364.M89
Muzorewa, Abel: DT2984.M89
Mvuma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M88
Mwanawasa, Levy: DT3120
Mwenezi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M94

Mwila (African people) in Angola:
 DT1308.M85
Myanmar, Jews in: DS135.B87
Myene (African people) in Gabon:
 DT546.145.M93
Myra (Extinct city): DS156.M95
Mythology
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R44
Mzilikazi (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M95
Mzuzu (Malawi): DT3257.M98

N

Nabataeans: DS154.22
Nablus (West Bank): DS110.N2
Nabonidus: DS73.93
Nabopolassar: DS73.91
Nadars in India: DS432.N25
Nadavas in India: DS432.N26
Nadir Shah: DS294
Nādōr Site (Algeria)
 City: DT299.N34
Nag' el-Scheima Site (Egypt):
 DT73.N18
Naga-ed Dêr (Egypt): DT73.N2
Naga in Burma: DS528.2.N33
Naga in India: DS432.N3
Naga (Indonesian people): DS632.N33
Nagar Brahmans in India: DS432.N28
Nage (Indonesian people): DS632.N35
Nagesia (Indic people): DS432.N313
Nahalal (Israel): DS110.N23
Nahali'el (Israel): DS110.N25
Nahariyah (Israel): DS110.N26
Naḥla'ot (Jerusalem): DS109.8.N34
Naika in India: DS432.N32
Nairs in India: DS432.N324
Najaf, Battle of, 2004: DS79.764.N35
Najd: DS247.9.N35
Nakarmīs (Nepalese people):
 DS493.9.N3
Naktong Bulge, Battle of, Korea,
 1950: DS918.2.N35
Nalum in Papua: DU744.35.N32
Nama (African people) in Namibia:
 DT1558.N36
Nama War, 1904-1906: DT1620

INDEX

- Namaland (Namibia): DT1670.N36
Namaqualand (South Africa):
 DT2400.N36
Namasudras in India: DS432.N35
Nambudiris in India: DS432.N354
Namhila, Ellen Ndeshi: DT1641.N34
Namib Desert (Namibia): DT1670.N37
Namibe (Angola)
 City: DT1465.N36
 Province: DT1450.N36
Namibia: DT1501+
Namibia (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N37
Namnam (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.N35
Nampula (Mozambique): DT3410.N36
Nande (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N34
Nandi (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.N34
Nanga Parbat (Pakistan): DS392.2.N36
Nangudi Vallallas: DS432.N36
Nantipuram (Ancient city): DS486.N314
Naqādah (Egypt): DT73.N26
Nar (African people) in Chad:
 DT546.445.N35
Nara period: DS855.68+
Narangga (Australian people):
 DU125.N36
Narmouthis (Egypt): DT73.M35
Naron (African people) in South Africa:
 DT1768.N38
Narrinyeri (Australian people):
 DU125.N37
Narseh: DS286.4
Nasiriyah, Battle of, 2003:
 DS79.764.N37
Nasr-ed-Din: DS307+
Nasser, Gamal Abdel, President United Arab Republic: DT107.83
Nasser, Lake (Egypt and Sudan)
 Antiquities: DT73.N27
Nat (Indic people): DS432.N37
Natal: DT2181+
Natal, Treks into: DT2242
National characteristics
 Australia: DU121
 National characteristics
 South Africa: DT1755
 National characteristics, Israeli:
 DS113.3
 National liberation and armed struggle by ANC, 1961-1994 (South Africa):
 DT1953
 National liberation movements
 (Southern Africa): DT1177
 National liberation struggle, 1964-1975 (Mozambique): DT3387
 Nationalism, Arab: DS63.5+
 Naṭrūn Valley (Egypt): DT73.N28
 Natsrat 'Ilit: DS110.N28
 Nattukottai Chettiaris in India:
 DS432.N38
 Naucratis (Egypt): DT73.N3
 Naudeba (African people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.N38
 Nauru: DU715
 Nauthars (Nepalese people):
 DS493.9.N35
 Naval operations
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.N3
 Naval operations
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.N38
 Navayats in India: DS432.N42
 Navigators Islands: DU810+
 Naxi: DS731.N39
 Nazareth (Israel): DS110.N3
 Nchumburung (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.N4
 Ndau (African people) in Mozambique:
 DT3328.N38
 Ndebele (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N42
 Ndebele (African people) in Transvaal under Mzilikazi: DT2340
 Ndebele (African people) in Zimbabwe:
 DT2913.N44
 Ndebele invasions
 Zambia: DT3089
 Zimbabwe: DT2951
 Ndebele Revolt, 1896 (Zimbabwe):
 DT2968+

INDEX

- Ndebele War (Zimbabwe), 1896-1897: DT2966
Ndembu (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N44
Ndendeuli (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N43
Ndhir (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.N4
Ndola (Zambia): DT3145.N46
Ndonga (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N46
Ndonga (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.N46
Ndowe (African people) in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.N37
Ndut (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.N38
Neandria: DS156.N42
Near East: DS41+
Near East, Jews in: DS135.L4
Nebuchadnessar II: DS73.92
Nefertiti, Consort of Amenhetep IV: DT87.45
Nefzaoua (Tunisia): DT268.N4
Negev (Israel): DS110.N4
Negritos in the Philippines: DS666.N4
Nejd: DS247.N47+
Nelson (New Zealand) Provincial District: DU430.N38
Nembe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N35
Nemrik 9 Site (Iraq): DS70.5.N35
Nemrut Dağı Mound: DS156.N45
Nepal: DS493+
Nepalese in India: DS432.N46
Nepali-speaking people in India: DS432.N46
Nes Harim: DS110.N434
Netanyahu (Israel): DS110.N46
Netherlands and East Asia: DS518.5
Netherlands, Jews in: DS135.N4+
Netherlands New Guinea: DU744+
Netsarim: DS110.N47
Netser Sireni (Israel): DS110.N475
Neu Mecklenburg Island: DU553.N4
Neu Pommern Island: DU553.N35
Neyeh Etan (Israel): DS110.N48
Neyeh Sha'anan (Jerusalem): DS109.8.N48
New Britain Island: DU553.N35
New Caledonia: DU720+
New Guinea: DU739+
New Hebrides: DU760
New Ireland Island: DU553.N4
New Italy (Colony)
Australia: DU180.N5
New Mecklenburg Island: DU553.N4
New Plymouth (New Zealand): DU430.N4
New Pomerania Island: DU553.N35
New South Wales: DU150+
New Zealand: DU400+
New Zealand, Jews in: DS135.N65+
New Zealanders in China: DS731.N48
Newar (Nepalese people) in India: DS432.N49
Newars in Nepal: DS493.9.N4
Newcastle (Australia): DU180.N56
Nga Puhi (Maori people): DU424.N36
Ngaa Rauru (Maori people): DU424.N37
Ngaanyatjarra (Australian people): DU125.N45
Ngadjuri (Australian people): DU125.N46
Ngaitahu (Maori people): DU424.N4
Ngaju (Indonesian people): DS646.32.N45
Ngama in Chad: DT546.445.N43
Ngami, Lake (Botswana): DT2520.N53
Ngangela (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N53
Ngangela (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N53
Ngangte (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N43
Ngarluma (Australian people): DU125.N48
Ngāti Apa (Maori people): DU424.N4118
Ngāti Awa (Maori people): DU424.N412
Ngāti Haua (Maori people): DU424.N413

INDEX

Ngāti Hinga (Maori people):
DU424.N4133
Ngāti Kahungunu (Maori people):
DU424.N4134
Ngāti Kinohaku: DU424.N4137
Ngāti Mahuta (Maori people):
DU424.N414
Ngāti Pāhauwera: DU424.N4147
Ngāti Pango (New Zealand people):
DU424.N41473
Ngāti Pikiao: DU424.N4148
Ngāti Porou (Maori people):
DU424.N415
Ngāti Pukenga (Maori people):
DU424.N42
Ngāti Rangiwewehi (New Zealand
people): DU424.N423
Ngāti Tahu Matawhaiti: DU424.N425
Ngāti Tarawhai (Maori people):
DU424.N43
Ngāti Te Ata: DU424.N435
Ngāti Toa (Maori people): DU424.N44
Ngāti Tuwharetoa: DU424.N46
Ngāti Urunumia: DU424.N47
Ngāti Whakaue (Maori people):
DU424.N48
Ngāti Whanaunga (New Zealand
people): DU424.N49
Ngatik Atoll: DU568.N44
Ngbaka (African people) in Central
African Republic: DT546.345.N44
Ngbaka (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.N45
Ngemba (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.N45
Ngiva (Angola): DT1465.N55
Ngola Inene, King of Ndongo:
DT1365.N56
Ngombe (Bantu people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.N48
Ngongo (Bantu people) in Zaire:
DT650.N5
Ngoni (African people) in Malawi:
DT3192.N44
Ngoni (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.N54

Ngoni (African people) in Zambia:
DT3058.N54
Ngoni invasions
Mozambique: DT3366
Zambia: DT3087
Ngulu (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.N58
Nguni (African people) in Mozambique:
DT3328.N58
Nguni (African people) in South Africa:
DT1768.N45
Nguni (African people) in Southern
Africa: DT1058.N58
Nguni (African people) in Zimbabwe:
DT2913.N49
Nguni States: DT1115
Ngunza (Angola): DT1465.N58
Nguồn in Vietnam: DS556.45.N58
Ngwa (African people): DT515.45.N48
Ngwane II: DT2780.N58
Ngwato (African people): DT2458.N45
Ngwe in Cameroon: DT571.N48
Niamey (Egypt): DT547.9.N5
Niasese (Indonesian people):
DS632.N52
Niassa (Mozambique): DT3410.N53
Niazi in Pakistan: DS380.N53
Nicaea: DS156.N5
Nicobar: DS486.5.A52
Nicobarese in India: DS432.N53
Niger: DT547+
Niger River: DT360
Nigeria: DT515+
Nigeria, Jews in: DS135.N72
Niihau (Hawaii): DU628.N55
Nika (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.M54
Nika in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N53
Niksar (Turkey): DS51.N55
Nile in Egypt: DT116
Nile River: DT115+
Nile River Delta (Egypt): DT73.N54
Nilotic peoples in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.N54
Nilotic peoples in Sudan: DT155.2.N55
Nimboran (Indonesian people) in Papua:
DU744.35.N56

INDEX

Nimrin, Tall (Jordan): DS154.9.N56
Nineveh (Ancient city): DS70.5.N47
Nippur (Ancient city): DS70.5.N5
Nir 'Am (Israel): DS110.N57
Nitsanim (Israel): DS110.N58
Niue: DU430.N5
Niyogi Brahmans (Indic people):
 DS432.N59
Njabel: DT2350.N53
Nkambule, Battle of: DT1879.N55
Nkanu (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.N55
Nkanu (Nigerian people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.N55
Nkhonde (African people) in Malawi:
 DT3192.N56
Nkomati Accord, 1984 (Mozambique):
 DT3395
Nkomi (African people) in Gabon:
 DT546.145.N56
Nkomo, Joshua: DT2984.N56
Nkoya (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.N56
Nkumbi (African people) in Angola:
 DT1308.N58
Nkumbula, Harry: DT3111.N58
Nkundu (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.N58
Noatia (Indic people): DS432.N62
Nobility in Japan: DS827.N63
Noble families (Sudan): DT155.44+
Nocte in India: DS432.N63
Nofretete, Consort of Amenhetep IV:
 DT87.45
Nomads in Algeria: DT283.6.N6
Nomads in French West Africa:
 DT530.5.N65
Nomads in Tunisia: DT253.2.N65
Nomoi Islands: DU568.N6
Norcia (Australia): DU380.N4
Norfolk Island (Australia): DU180.N6
North Africa: DT160+
North Africans in Egypt: DT72.N67
North Africans in Israel: DS113.8.N6
North Island (N.Z.): DU430.N6
North Korea: DS930+

North Koreans in foreign countries
 (General): DS933.5
North Vietnam: DS560+
North-West province (South Africa):
 DT2396+
Northeast Africa: DT367+
Northern Areas (Pakistan): DS392.G54
Northern Australia: DU391
Northern Cape (South Africa): DT2064+
Northern dynasties: DS748.17+
Northern Dynasties (China): DS748.7+
Northern Han Kingdom: DS749.7+
Northern Mariana Islands: DU640+
Northern Morfu (African people) in
 Cameroon: DT571.N65
Northern Province (South Africa):
 DT2391+
Northern Qi (Ch'i) dynasty: DS748.7+
Northern Rhodesia: DT3031+
Northern Song dynasty: DS751+
Northern Territory of Australia: DU392+
Northern Thai: DS570.N67
Northern Transvaal (South Africa):
 DT2391+
Northern Wei dynasty: DS748.7+
Northern Zhou (Chou) dynasty:
 DS748.7+
Northern Zones (Spanish Morocco):
 DT330
Northwest Africa: DT179.2+
Northwest Frontier Province (Pakistan):
 DS392.N67
Norway, Jews in: DS135.N8+
Norwegians in Australia: DU122.N67
Norwegians in Laos: DS555.45.N67
Norwegians in New Zealand:
 DU424.5.N67
Nosairians in Syria: DS94.8.N67
Nossi-Be (Madagascar):
 DT469.M37N67
Nova Freixo (Mozambique):
 DT3415.C83
Nova Lisboa (Angola): DT1465.H83
Novo Redondo (Angola): DT1465.N58
Nso (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.N74

INDEX

Ntomba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N85
Ntombi, Queen Regent: DT2800.N86
Ntumu (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N78
Nu (Chinese people): DS731.N82
Nuanetsi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M94
Nuaulu (Indonesian people): DS632.N83
Nuazira (Zimbabwe): DT3025.N83
Nuba (African people): DT155.2.N82
Nubi (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.N83
Nubia
 Egypt: DT159.6.N83
 Sudan: DT159.6.N83
Nubians in Egypt: DT72.N83
Nuer (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.N84
Nuer in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N84
Nujoma, Sam: DT1641.N85
Nuku-hiva Island: DU701.N8
Nung in Vietnam: DS556.45.N85
Nunggubuyu (Australian people): DU125.N94
Nunu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N89
Nunuma (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.N84
Nupe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N86
Nurbāsh (Indic people): DS432.N87
Nuristani (Afghan people): DS354.6.K3
Nursia (Australia): DU380.N4
Nuzi (Ancient city): DS70.5.N9
Nyahkur in Thailand: DS570.N92
Nyakyusa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N92
Nyali (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N92
Nyamwezi (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N93
Nyandoro, George: DT2979.N93
Nyaneka (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N93
Nyanga (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N93

Nyangatom (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N92
Nyanja (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.N83
Nyanja (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N93
Nyanja (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N93
Nyankole (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.N9
Nyarafo in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.N93
Nyasaland: DT3161+
Nyasaland Protectorate: DT3216+
Nyinba (Nepalese people): DS493.9.N92
Nyishangba in Nepal: DS493.9.N94
Nyoro (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.N96
Nyulhyul (Australian people): DU125.N96
Nyunga (Australian people): DU125.N97
Nzabi (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.N93
Nzabi (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.N93
Nzakara in Central African Republic: DT546.345.N83
Nzeto (Angola): DT1465.N94
Nzima (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.N95
Nzinga, Queen of Matamba: DT1365.N95

O

O-wen-k'o in China: DS731.E85
Oahu (Hawaii): DU628.O3
Obasanjo administration
 Nigeria: DT515.844
Obasanjo administration (Nigeria): DT515.838
Obelisks
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.O2
Obolo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O23

INDEX

- Occupations
 Gypsies: DX171
- Occupied territories
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.O3
 Arab War, 1967: DS127.6.O3
- Oceania: DU1+
Oceania (Relations with the U.S.):
 DU30
- Ochollo (African people): DT380.4.O23
- October Uprising 1931 (Cyprus):
 DS54.85
- Ogaden (Ethiopia): DT390.O33
- Ogba (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.O3
- Ogoni (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.O33
- Ogori (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.O34
- Ogotai dynasty: DS22.3
- Ohel Moshe (Jerusalem): DS109.8.O33
- Oirats in Central Asia: DS328.4.O57
- Oirats in Mongolia: DS798.422.O57
- Okavango River and Swamp
 Botswana: DT2520.O53
 Namibia: DT1670.O63
- Okkaligas in India: DS432.O4
- Okrika (African people): DT515.45.O37
- Oku in Cameroon: DT571.O38
- Okun in Nigeria: DT515.45.O38
- Olcha in China: DS731.O43
- Older Maori: DU423.A34
- Olivanca (Mozambique): DT3415.L87
- Olives, Mount of (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.O4
- Oltre Giuba (Italian colony): DT409.G58
- Olympos (Turkey : Extinct city):
 DS156.O49
- Oman: DS247.O6+
- Omayyads: DS97.2
- Omdurman, Battle of, 1898
 Sudan: DT156.65
- Onge in India: DS432.O53
- Operation Anaconda, 2002, (Afghan
 War, 2001-): DS371.4123.O64
- Operation Iron Triangle, 2006:
 DS79.764.T55
- Operation Restore Hope, 1992-1993
 (Somalia): DT407.42
- Ophel Archaeological Garden
 Jerusalem: DS109.8.O62
- Opium War: DS757.4+
- Or Yehudah (Israel): DS110.O7
- Oran (Algeria)
 City: DT299.O7
 Province: DT298.O8
- Orang Asli in Malaysia: DS595.2.O73
- Orange Free State, Claims by
 (Lesotho): DT2630+
- Orange Free State (South Africa):
 DT2075+
- Orange River Colony, 1900-1910
 (Orange Free State): DT2139
- Orange river sovereignty (Orange Free
 State): DT2122
- Oranje Vrystaat (South Africa):
 DT2075+
- Oraon in Bangladesh: DS393.83.O73
- Oraon in India: DS432.O7
- Oraon in Nepal: DS493.9.O73
- Ordos (Mongolian people) in China:
 DS731.O73
- Oriental Jews in Israel: DS113.8.S4
- Orientalism
 Middle East: DS61.85
- Origin, Maori: DU423.O74
- Oriya (Indic people): DS432.O8
- Oromo (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.O74
- Oromo (Ethiopia): DT390.G2
- Oron in Nigeria: DT515.45.O74
- Oroqen in China: DS731.O76
- Orphans
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.C47
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C53
- Oshibat Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.O73
- Osing (Indonesian people): DS632.O85
- Osrhoene: DS156.O8
- Ostraka
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.O88
- Oswāls in India: DS432.O85
- Otago (New Zealand): DU430.O8
- Otaybah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.U73

INDEX

Ottoman Empire, Jews in: DS135.T8+
Ottoman period, 1517-1918 (Arab countries): DS38.8
Ouattara administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
Oueili, Tall al- (Iraq): DS70.5.O93
Ouermez Dere (Iraq): DS70.5.Q47
Ouled Naïl: DT346.O8
Oultanu (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I57
Ouobé (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.O96
Ovambo (African people) in Angola: DT1308.O83
Ovambo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.O92
Ovambo (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.O83
Overthrow of the Monarchy, 1893
 Hawaiian Islands: DU627.19+
Owambo (Namibia): DT1670.O83
Owan (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O88
Oxyrhynchus (Egypt): DT73.O8
Oyo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O93

P

Pacific, Control of the
 Oceania: DU29
Pacific Islanders in Australia: DU122.P3
Pacific Islanders in New Zealand:
 DU424.5.P33
Padagas in India: DS432.P2
Padam in India: DS432.P2115
Padma Sālēs in India: DS432.P212
Paekche Kingdom: DS911.755+
Pagalu (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.A65
Paglatek Site (India): DS486.P184
Pagopago: DU819.P3
Pagu (Indonesian people): DS632.P27
Paharia in Bangladesh: DS393.83.P33
Pahariya (Indic people): DS432.P2125
Paharpur Site (Bangladesh): DS396.9.P35

Pahlavi dynasty: DS316.2+
Pai (Chinese people): DS731.P34
Pailibo (Indic people): DS432.P213
Paite (Asian people) in India:
 DS432.P214
Paiwan (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P34
Pakistan: DS376+
Pakistan, Jews in: DS135.P18+
Pakkākot Site (India): DS486.P1865
Pakpak (Indonesian people): DS632.P3
Pal Kshatriyas in India: DS432.P215
Palau Islands: DU780
Palaungs (Burmese people) in Thailand:
 DS570.P36
Palaungs in Burma: DS528.2.P3
Palaungs in China: DS731.P35
Palawan (Philippine people): DS666.P34
Palestine: DS101+
Palestine problem: DS119.7+
Palestinian Arabs
 Massacre in Sabrā and Shātīlā:
 DS87.53
Palestinian Arabs in Australia:
 DU122.P34
Palestinian Arabs in Egypt: DT72.P35
Palestinian Arabs in Israel: DS113.6+
Palestinian Arabs in Jordan:
 DS153.55.P34
Palestinians in Lebanon: DS80.55.P34
Palettes
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.P34
Paliyan (Indic people): DS432.P218
Pallars in India: DS432.P22
Pallis in India: DS432.P23
Pallis in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.P35
Palmerston North (New Zealand):
 DU430.P34
Pampangan in the Philippines:
 DS666.P35
Pamphylia: DS156.P27
Panarabism: DS63.6
Panda, Zulu chief: DT1851.P35
Pāndes (Nepalese people): DS493.9.P35

INDEX

- Pang (South Asian people) in India:
DS432.P2315
- Panika in Bangladesh: DS393.83.P36
- Panislamism: DS35.7
- Panjabis in India: DS432.P232
- Panjabis in Pakistan: DS380.P36
- Panjabis in the Philippines: DS666.P36
- Panjabis (South Asian people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.P36
- Panjabis (South Asian people) in New Zealand: DU424.5.P36
- Pañjiriyarava in India: DS432.P2325
- Panos (Indic people): DS432.P233
- Pao-an (Chinese people): DS731.P36
- Papel (African people) in Guinea-Bisseau: DT613.45.P36
- Paphlagonia: DS156.P3
- Papis in Iran: DS269.P3
- Papua (Indonesia): DU744+
- Papua New Guinea: DU740+
- Papuans in Papua: DU744.35.P33
- Paravis in India: DS432.P235
- Pardhan (Indic people): DS432.P236
- Pardhis (Indic people): DS432.P2365
- Pare (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.A78
- Pareek Brahmans: DS432.P237
- Parenga (Indic people): DS432.P2376
- Parhaiyas (Indic people): DS432.P24
- Päri (African people) in South Sudan:
DT159.927.P37
- Pariahs in India: DS432.P25
- Parits in India: DS432.P255
- Parji (Indic people): DS432.P26
- Park ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.P34
- Park, Mungo: DT356
- Parker Ranch (Hawaii): DU629.P3
- Parkes, Sir Henry: DU172.P2
- Parsees in India: DS432.P3
- Parsees in Pakistan: DS380.P38
- Parthian Empire: DS285
- Participation, Juvenile
Korean War: DS921.5.C45
- Partition, 1945 (Korea): DS917.43
- Partition of Africa: DT31+
- Pasargadae (Iran): DS262.P35
- Pashai in Afghanistan: DS354.6.P37
- Pasis in India: DS432.P36
- Pass law demonstrations, 1956 (Union of South Africa): DT1939
- Patidars in India: DS432.P43
- Pattanavars (Indic people): DS432.P45
- Patterson Expedition, 1878 (Zimbabwe):
DT2953
- Patua in India: DS432.J84
- Paudi Bhuyan in India: DS432.P46
- Paumoto Islands: DU890
- Paundra Kshatriyas: DS432.P47
- Pazeh (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P39
- Peace
Arab War, 1973: DS128.183
Korean War, 1950-1953: DS921.75
- Peace (Arab War, 1948-1949):
DS126.983
- Peace negotiations
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.744.D55
Vietnam War: DS559.7
- Peace of Vereeniging, 1902: DT1920
- Pedi (African people) in Botswana:
DT2458.P44
- Pedi (African people) in South Africa:
DT1768.P44
- Pedi (African people) in Zimbabwe:
DT2913.P44
- Pedi War, 1879 (Natal): DT2258
- Peere in Cameroon: DT571.P44
- Pelew Islands: DU780
- Pella of the Decapolis (Jordan):
DS154.9.P43
- Pelusium (Egypt): DT73.P4
- Pemba (Mozambique): DT3415.P45
- Penan (Malaysian people):
DS595.2.P44
- Pende (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.P46
- Pengo (Indic people): DS432.P55
- Pepuza (Extinct city): DS156.P37
- Per-Sopdu (Egypt): DT73.P47
- Peranakan in Singapore:
DS610.25.P47
- Peregil Island (Morocco): DT328.P3
- Pereira de Eça (Angola): DT1465.N55
- Perga (Extinct city): DS156.P38

INDEX

Pergamum: DS156.P4
Perikas: DS432.P56
Period of conquest (Angola): DT1367
Peroz: DS286.8
Persepolis (Iran): DS262.P4
Persian Empire: DS281+
Persian Gulf (General): DS326
Persian Gulf War: DS79.719+
Persian rule (Egypt): DT91
Personal narratives
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.97
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.766
 Vietnam War: DS559.5
Perth (Australia): DU378
Peruvians in Japan: DS832.7.P47
Petah-Tikyah (Israel): DS110.P4
Petroglyphs
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P47
Petulengro, Gipsy: DX127.P4
Phalaborwa (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.P53
Phalo, Xhosa chief: DT1817.P53
Phaneromeni Site (Cyprus): DS54.95.P52
Phenicia: DS80+
Pheriwala Jogi in Nepal: DS493.9.P44
Phi Tong Luang in Thailand: DS570.P48
Philae (Egypt): DT73.P5
Philippine Islands
 Commonwealth, 1935-1946: DS686+
Philippines: DS651+
Philippines, Jews in: DS135.P45
Philistines: DS90
Phillip, Arthur: DU172.P58
Philosophy, Maori: DU423.P52
Philosophy of Chinese history: DS736.5
Philosophy of Japanese history: DS834.98
Phoenix Islands: DU790
Photography
 Korean War: DS921.5.P46
Phraortes: DS279.3
Phrygia: DS156.P5
Phu Thai in Vietnam: DS556.45.P46
Phu Thai (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.P49

Phuan in Thailand: DS570.P52
Phula in Vietnam: DS556.45.P48
Phunoi in Laos: DS555.45.P43
Pi-Ramesse (Egypt): DT73.P58
Pibelmen (Australian people): DU125.P44
Pieds noirs in Algeria: DT283.6.F7
Pietermaritzburg (South Africa): DT2405.P54
Pillage
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.736
 Vietnam War: DS559.3
Pindarees in India: DS432.P6
Pingelop Atoll (Caroline Islands): DU568.P55
Pintubi (Australian people): DU125.P48
Pintupi (Australian people): DU125.P48
Pioneer Column, 1890 (Zimbabwe): DT2964
Piracy, Period of
 Algeria: DT291+
 Maghrib: DT201+
 Morocco: DT321+
 Tunisia: DT261+
Pirak (Pakistan): DS392.2.P57
Pisidia: DS156.P58
Pitap (Indonesian people): DS646.32.P58
Pitcairn Island: DU800
Pitjandjara (Australian people): DU125.P5
Pitjantjatjara (Australian people): DU125.P5
Plaatje, Sol: DT1927.P53
Plant remains
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.P54
Pnar in India: DS432.P65
Pokomo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.P65
Poland, Jews in: DS134.5+
Poles in Algeria: DT283.6.P64
Poles in Australia: DU122.P6
Poles in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.P65
Poles in China: DS731.P64
Poles in India: DS432.P67

INDEX

Poles in Maghrib: DT193.5.P64
Poles in New Zealand: DU424.5.P58
Poles in Nigeria: DT515.45.P64
Poles in Southern Africa: DT1058.P63
Poles in Syria: DS94.8.P64
Polish Jews in Israel: DS113.8.P64
Polish people in Iran: DS269.P65
Polish people in Lebanon:
 DS80.55.P65
Polish people in South Africa:
 DT1768.P65
Polish people in the Middle East:
 DS59.P65
Political antiquities
 Egyptology: DT65
Politics and government
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P64
Politics, Maori: DU423.P63
Poloat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8
Polowat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8
Polynesia: DU510
Polynesian Hawaiians: DU624.65
Polynesians in New Zealand:
 DU424.5.P6
Ponape (Caroline Islands): DU568.P7
Pondicherry (India): DS485.P66
Pondoland (South Africa): DT2400.P66
Pondos in South Africa: DT1768.P66
Pondos in Southern Africa:
 DT1058.P65
Pontus: DS156.P8
Pool of Siloam (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.S5
Population, Maori: DU423.P66
Poravālas in India: DS432.P68
Poriyyah (Israel): DS110.P67
Port Elizabeth (South Africa):
 DT2405.P68
Port Said (Egypt): DT154.P7
Porto Amelia (Mozambique):
 DT3415.P45
Portraits
 Maori: DU422.8+
Portsmouth, Treaty of (Russo-Japanese
 War_): DS517.7
Portugal and East Asia: DS518.6
Portugal, Jews in: DS135.P7+

Portugália (Angola): DT1465.L83
Portuguese civilization (India): DS427.5
Portuguese claims
 Equatorial Africa: DT620.65+
 Malawi: DT3211+
 Namibia: DT1587+
 Zaire: DT654+
Portuguese colony and territory
 Guinea-Bissau: DT613.75+
Portuguese expansion (Angola):
 DT1373+
Portuguese Guinea: DT613+
Portuguese in Angola: DT1308.P68
Portuguese in Asia: DS28.P67
Portuguese in Gambia: DT509.45.P67
Portuguese in Hawaii: DU624.7.P67
Portuguese in India: DS498+
Portuguese in Japan: DS832.7.P67
Portuguese in Mozambique:
 DT3328.P68
Portuguese in South Africa:
 DT1768.P67
Portuguese in Southeast Asia:
 DS523.4.P67
Portuguese penetration (Kenya):
 DT433.565+
Portuguese-speaking West Africa:
 DT591+
Portuguese Timor: DS649.2+
Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-2003:
 DS79.75+
Potchefstroom, Siege of, 1880-1881:
 DT2359.P68
Potgieter, A.H.: DT2335.P68
Pottery
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.P72
Pramalai Kallans: DS432.P73
Press
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P74
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.739
 Vietnam War: DS559.46
Press coverage
 South African War: DT1918.P73
Pretoria (South Africa): DT2403+

INDEX

- Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging (South Africa): DT2380+
- Pretorius, Andries: DT2335.P84
- Pretorius, M.W.: DT2350.P84
- Prisoners
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P72
- Prisoners and prisons
 Korean War: DS921+
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P75
- South African War: DT1918.P75
- Vietnam War: DS559.4
- Prisoners of war
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.D38
- Private antiquities (Egyptology): DT66
- Private collections
 Egyptology: DT57.5
- Propaganda
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739
- Revolution
 Angola, 1961-1975: DT1413.P76
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P76
- Vietnam War: DS559.8.P65
- Protection
 Korean War: DS921.3
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
- Protest movements
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P76
- Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.P74
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P78
- South African War: DT1918.P77
- Vietnam War: DS559.6+
- Protests, 2011 (Egypt): DT107.87
- Psychological aspects
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P79
- Korean War: DS921.5.P78
- Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.P78
- Vietnam War: DS559.8.P7
- Psychological warfare
 Korean War: DS921.5.P78
- Ptolemais (Egypt): DT73.P8
- Ptolemies, King of Egypt: DT92+
- Pu-i (Chinese people): DS731.P84
- P'u-mi (Chinese people): DS731.P844
- Public antiquities
 Egyptology: DT65
- Public opinion
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.P8
- Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P83
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P82+
- South African war: DT1918.P83
- Vietnam War: DS559.6+
- Publicity
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135
- Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739
- Vietnam War: DS559.46
- Puerto Ricans in Hawaii: DU624.7.P83
- Pukapuka Island (New Zealand): DU430.P8
- Pulang (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.P85
- Pulayan in India: DS432.P76
- Pulayas: DS432.P78
- Puluwat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8
- Pumi (Chinese people): DS731.P844
- Punan (Bornean people): DS646.32.P85
- Pungua-Ndongo, Siege of, 1671: DT1380
- Punjab, West: DS392.P8
- Punt Kingdom (Eritrea): DT398.P8
- Punu (African people): DT546.145.P86
- Pupput Site (Tunisia): DT269.P85
- Purum (Indic people): DS432.P8
- Pushkarna Brahmins in India: DS432.P84
- Pushtuns: DS354.58
- Pushtuns in Australia: DU122.P87
- Pushtuns in Pakistan: DS380.P8
- Pūskān Site (Iran): DS262.P84
- Puyuma (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P89
- Pygmies: DT16.P8
- Pygmies in Cameroon: DT571.P93
- Pygmies in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.P94

INDEX

Pygmies in French West Africa:
DT530.5.P94
Pygmies in Gabon: DT546.145.P94
Pyramids
 Ancient Egypt: DT63+
Pyu in Burma: DS528.2.P95

Q

Qabātīyah (Israel): DS110.Q23
Qacha's Nek (Lesotho): DT2686.Q33
Qafṣah (Tunisia): DT269.Q24
Qaḥṭān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Q24
Qajar dynasty: DS298+
Qalandar in Pakistan: DS380.Q35
Qālūniyā (Israel): DS110.Q25
Qarara Site (Egypt): DT73.Q33
Qarqur, Tall (Syria): DS99.Q228
Qashish Site (Israel): DS110.Q317
Qashqā'ī (Turkic people) in Iran:
 DS269.K3
Qaṣr-i Abū Naṣr Site (Iran): DS262.Q26
Qasr Ibrim (Egypt): DT73.I27
Qaṣr Qārūn (Egypt): DT73.D56,
 DT73.Q35
Qaṣr wa-al-Ṣayyād Site (Egypt):
 DT73.Q38
Qatar: DS247.Q3+
Qaṭīf: DS247.9.Q28
Qays: DS36.9.Q38
Qeiyafa Site (Israel): DS110.Q38
Qi (Ch'i) dynasty: DS748.6+
Qiang people in China: DS731.C48
Qift (Egypt): DT73.Q54
Qin (Chin) dynasty
 221-207 B.C: DS747.5+
Qitmit Site (Israel): DS110.Q58
Qīzān: DS247.9.Q58
Qomemiyut (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.Q65
Quarries
 Egyptology: DT62.Q8
Qubaybah Site (Israel): DS110.Q75
Qubbat al-Hawā' Site (Egypt):
 DT73.Q72
Que Que (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K84
Queensland (Australia): DU250+

Quietude in Japan: DS827.Q5
Quit India Movement, 1942: DS480.82
Qumran Site (West Bank): DS110.Q8
Qūqān (Israel): DS110.Q84
Qur'ān (Arab tribe) in Sudan:
 DT155.2.Q87
Quraysh in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Q7
Qurna, el (Egypt): DT73.Q75
Qurnat Murā'i Hill (Egypt): DT73.Q76
Qusayr al-Qadīm (Egypt): DT73.Q77
Quthing (Lesotho): DT2686.Q87
QwaQwa (South Africa): DT2400.Q83

R

Rā'ananah (Israel): DS110.R22
Rabaris in India: DS432.R13
Rabha in India: DS432.R2
Rabi Das in India: DS432.R232
Race relations
 Angola: DT1306
 Botswana: DT2456
 Cape Province: DT2032
 Malawi: DT3190
 Namibia: DT1555
 South Africa: DT1756
 Southern Africa: DT1056
 Transvaal: DT2322+
 Zambia: DT3056
 Zimbabwe: DT2912
Racially mixed people in Southern
 Africa: DT1058.R33
Radama, King of Madagascar
 I: DT469.M323
 II: DT469.M326
Rade in French Indonesia: DS539.R3
Raghuvamsī: DS432.R236
Rahāminah in Morocco: DT313.5.R34
Rahanweyn in Somalia: DT402.4.R35
Rahāt (Israel): DS110.R24
Rai (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R34
Raigaras (Indic people): DS432.R238
Raj Gond (Indic people) in India:
 DS432.R239
Rajapurohitas in India: DS432.R24
Rajbangsi in India: DS432.R25

INDEX

- Rajbangsi (Nepalese people):
 DS493.9.R35
- Rājī (Indic people): DS432.R27
- Rājī (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R36
- Rajput in India: DS432.R3
- Rajput in Pakistan: DS380.R32
- Rajuar (Indic people): DS432.R314
- Rākshāina in Bangladesh:
 DS393.83.R34
- Rām Allāh: DS110.R324
- Rāmaṅsatriya: DS432.R317
- Ramat-Gan (Israel): DS110.R325
- Ramat ha-Kovesh (Israel): DS110.R326
- Ramat-ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.R327
- Ramat Hanadiv (Region)
 Israel: DS110.R3273
- Ramat Menasheh (Israel): DS110.R328
- Ramat Rahel (Israel): DS110.R34
- Ramat Yishai (Israel): DS110.R348
- Ramesseum (Egypt): DT73.T33
- Ramgarhia in India: DS432.R32
- Ramlah (Israel): DS110.R36
- Ramo (Indic people): DS432.R33
- Ramon, Mount (Israel): DS110.R365
- Ramot Alon (Jerusalem): DS109.8.R35
- Ramses, King of Egypt
 II: DT88
 III: DT88.8
 IV: DT88.82
- Ranavalona (Ranavalo), Queen of Madagascar
 I: DT469.M324
 II: DT469.M33
 III: DT469.M335
- Rand Gold rush begins, 1886 (South Africa): DT1888
- Rand Revolt, 1922 (Union of South Africa): DT1935
- Rangi (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.R35
- Rangitane (Maori people): DU424.R35
- Rao (Malaysian people): DS595.2.R36
- Raqqada (Tunisia): DT269.R35
- Ras al Khaimah: DS247.R37+
- Ras Taffari (Tafari Makonnen):
 DT387.6
- Rashāyidah (Arab people):
 DT155.2.R37
- Rasoherina, Queen of Madagascar:
 DT469.M328
- Raute (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R38
- Rawang in Burma: DS528.2.R39
- Reconnaissance operations
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.R43
- Reconstruction
 Korean War: DS921.8
- Reddys in India: DS432.R39
- Refugees
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
 Korean War: DS921.3
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.R45
 Vietnam War: DS559.63
- Rega in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.R43
- Regeibat (Arab people) in Maghrib:
 DT193.5.R44
- Regimental histories: DS918.4+
- Registers, lists, etc.
 Vietnam War: DS559
- Registers of dead
 Revolution
 Angola, 1961-1975: DT1413.R44
- Reḥavyah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.R45
- Rehoboth Basters in Namibia:
 DT1558.R45
- Rehoboth Basters in South Africa:
 DT1768.R45
- Rehoboth Basters' Rebellion, 1925:
 DT1632
- Rehoboth Basters' settlement, 1868:
 DT1597
- Rehoboth Basters Uprising, 1915:
 DT1622
- Rehoboth (Namibia): DT1685.R46
- Reḥovot (Israel): DS110.R4
- Rejang (Indonesian people):
 DS632.R44
- Relief work
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
 Korean War: DS921.3

INDEX

- Relief work
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
Vietnam War: DS559.63
- Religion
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R44
Religion, Gypsy: DX151
Religious antiquities
Ancient Egypt: DT68+
Religious aspects
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R45
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.R44
South African War: DT1918.R44
Rembarrnga (Australian people): DU125.R45
Rempong (Indonesian people): DS632.R46
Rendille (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.R45
Rengma (Indic people): DS432.R44
Repatriation
Korean War: DS921.2
Repatriation of the dead
Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38
Republic of Liberia: DT634+
Republic of South Africa: DT1945+
Republic of Vietnam: DS556+
Research, Maori: DU423.R47
Resistance movements, 1905-1945 (Korea): DS916.59+
Retief, Piet: DT2235.R48
Death of: DT2245+
Reunification question, 1945- (Korea): DS917.44+
Réunion: DT469.R3+
Revivim (Israel): DS110.R48
Revolution
Angola, 1961-1975: DT1398+
Equatorial Guinea, 1979: DT620.8+
Guinea-Bissau, 1963-1974: DT613.78
Revolution, 1921 (Mongolia): DS798.8+
Reza Shah Pahlavi: DS317
Rhade in Vietnam: DS556.45.R48
Rhodes, Cecil John: DT1851.R56
Riang in India: DS432.R5
- Rif (Berber people) in Morocco:
DT313.3.R53
Rif Mountains (Morocco): DT328.R5
Rifā'ah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia:
DS219.R54
Rijim, Tall (Iraq): DS70.5.R54
Rimālas (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R55
Rinatyah (Israel): DS110.R49
Rio de Oro: DT346.S7
Rishōn le-Tsiyon (Israel): DS110.R5
Rites and ceremonies
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R57
Rites and ceremonies, Maori:
DU423.R55
Rizeiqāt (Egypt): DT73.R5
Roberto, Holden: DT1417.R63
Robets, Joseph Jenkins: DT634.3.R6
Rock Chapel of Horemheb (Egypt): DT73.S56
Rock paintings
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P47
Rock Temple of el-Derr (Egypt): DT73.D492
Rodiya in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.R63
Rodrigues Island: DT469.M492
Roglai in Vietnam: DS556.45.R63
Rogoro (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.R64
Rohilla (Indic people): DS432.R65
Rohingya in Bangladesh:
DS393.83.R64
Rohingya in Burma: DS528.2.R64
Rohtas Fort (Pakistan): DS392.2.R64
Rolong (African people) in Botswana:
DT2458.R75
Rolong (African people) in South Africa:
DT1768.R65
Rōmām in Vietnam: DS556.45.R65
Roman period (North Africa): DT170
Roman rule (Egypt): DT93.A1+
Romania, Jews in: DS135.R7+
Romanian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R65
Romanies: DX101+
Romanies in Israel: DS113.8.G95
Rorke's Drift, Battle of: DT1879.R68
Rosh ha-'Ayin (Israel): DS110.R57

INDEX

Rosh Pinah (Israel): DS110.R6
Rosh Zayit Site (Israel): DS110.R65
Rotorua (New Zealand): DU430.R6
Rottnest Island (Australia): DU380.R68
Rozwi Empire, ca. 1700-1834: DT2947
Rozwi Kingdoms: DT1117
Ruanda-Urundi: DT450+
Rub 'al Khālī: DS247.R8+
Ruc in Vietnam: DS556.45.R82
Rudd Concession, 1888 (Zimbabwe): DT2957
Rue (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.R83
Ruf'a al-Hoi (African people): DT155.2.R83
Rufā'ah (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.R84
Rukai (Taiwan people): DS799.43.R85
Rukuba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.R84
Rulers (Sudan): DT155.42
Rundi: DT450.65.R86
Rungus (Malaysian people): DS597.335.R85
Rūpīni (Indic people): DS432.R86
Russel, George: DU222.R8
Russia (Federation), Jews in: DS134.8+
Russian Empire, Jews in: DS134.8+
Russian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R87
Russians in Africa: DT16.R87
Russians in Australia: DU122.R8
Russians in China: DS731.R9
Russians in East Asia: DS509.5.R87
Russians in Egypt: DT72.R87
Russians in Hawaii: DU624.7.R87
Russians in Japan: DS832.7.R8
Russians in Mozambique: DT3328.R87
Russians in the Philippines: DS666.R85
Russians in Tunisia: DT253.2.R8
Russo-Japanese War: DS516+
Rustamid dynasty, ca. 761-909: DT289
Ruvu (African people): DT443.3.R88
Ruwenzori Mountains: DT361+
Ruzhen dynasty: DS751.92+
Rwanda: DT450+
Rwanda Civil War, 1994: DT450.435+
Rwanda Kingdom: DT450.34+

Rwandan Genocide, 1994: DT450.435+
Rwandans in Kenya: DT433.545.R83
Ryukyuans in Hawaii: DU624.7.R97

S

Sá da Bandeira (Angola): DT1465.L85
Sa'adim Site (Israel): DS110.S2
Sabah: DS597.33+
Sabians in Iran: DS269.M36
Sabratha (Libya): DT239.S115
Sack of the Great Zimbabwe by Zwangendaba's Ngoni, 1835: DT2949
Sacrifice, Human India: DS422.S2
Sadāna (Indic people): DS432.S13
Sadat, Anwar, President of Egypt: DT107.85
Sadr City, Battle of, 2008: DS79.764.B35
Şafāqis (Tunisia): DT269.S4
Safi I: DS292.7
Safi II (Suleiman): DS292.9
Safi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.S4
Safi (Morocco): DT329.S12
Sagalassos: DS156.S25
Sahafatra (Malagasy people): DT469.M277S33
Sahara: DT331+
Sahara (Libya): DT238.S3
Saharia (Indic people): DS432.S15
Sahel: DT521+
Sahu (Indonesian people): DS632.S32
Şa'īdīs (Şa'āyidah) in Egypt: DT72.S25
Saidu Sharif I Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.S24
Saint Brandon Island: DT469.M493
Saint Helena: DT671.S2
Saipan: DU648.S35
Saisiyat (Taiwan people): DS799.43.S24
Saka in Central Asia: DS328.4.S35
Sakalava (Malagasy people): DT469.M277S35
Şakhr in Jordan: DS153.55.S34
Sakkara (Egypt): DT73.S3

INDEX

- Sakudei (Indonesian people):
 DS632.S33
- Śākyas in Nepal: DS493.9.S25
- Salagama in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.S25
- Salar (Chinese people): DS731.S24
- Salghurids: DS288.9
- Salisbury (Zimbabwe): DT3022
- Salt, Henry: DT102.S2
- Saluan (Indonesian people):
 DS632.S34
- Sama (African people) in Angola:
 DT1308.S34
- Samals (Philippine people): DS666.S3
- Samanids: DS288.5
- Samaria Region: DS110.S3
- Samaritans: DS129
- Samburu (African people):
 DT433.545.S26
- Sambyu (African people) in Namibia:
 DT1558.S36
- Samo (African people) in Mali:
 DT551.45.S24
- Samoa: DU819.A2
- Samoan Islands: DU810+
- Samoans in Australia: DU122.S25
- Samoans in Hawaii: DU624.7.S36
- Samoans in New Zealand: DU424.5.S2
- Samora, Machel: DT3393
- Samory invasions (Burkina Faso):
 DT555.65+
- Samrā' Site (Jordan): DS154.9.S27
- Samurai: DS827.S3
- San (African people) in Angola:
 DT1308.S35
- San (African people) in Botswana:
 DT2458.S26
- San (African people) in Namibia:
 DT1558.S38
- San (African people) in South Africa:
 DT1768.S36
- San (African people) in Southern Africa:
 DT1058.S36
- San Chay in Vietnam: DS556.45.S24
- San Diu in Vietnam: DS556.45.S25
- San Marino, Jews in: DS135.S24
- Sanctions
- Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.S25
- Sand River Convention, 1852
 (Transvaal): DT2344
- Sandwich Islands: DU620+
- Sanga people (African people):
 DT650.S25
- Sangar (Indic people): DS432.S16
- Sangir in Indonesia: DS632.S35
- Sangir in the Philippines: DS666.S34
- Sango (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S36
- Saṅkēti (Indic people): DS432.S17
- Sansi in India: DS432.S18
- Santa Comba (Mozambique):
 DT3415.M35
- Santa Cruz Islands: DU840
- Santal (Indic people) in Bangladesh:
 DS393.83.S36
- Santal (South Asian people) in Nepal:
 DS493.9.S26
- Santia (Indic people): DS432.S22
- São in Chad: DT546.445.S25
- São Salvador do Congo (Angola):
 DT1465.M42
- Sao Tome and Principe: DT615+
- Sao Tome and Principe, Jews in:
 DS135.S26
- Sapiny (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.S24
- Sapua Kelas (Indic people): DS432.S25
- Sara (African people) in Chad:
 DT546.445.S37
- Sarab Site (Iran): DS262.S27
- Sarābīt al-Khādim Site (Egypt):
 DT73.S35
- Sarakhs in India: DS432.S3
- Saraswats in India: DS432.S35
- Sarawak: DS597.36+
- Sarayūpārin Brahmans in India:
 DS432.S357
- Sarbadarids: DS289.4
- Sardanapalus: DS73.87
- Sardis (Ancient city): DS156.S3
- Sargon II: DS73.8
- Sarhili, Xhosa chief: DT1851.S37
- Sarmi (Indonesian people): DS632.S37

INDEX

Sasak (Indonesian people): DS632.S38
Sassanian Empire: DS286+
Sassanids: DS186+
Sata, Michael: DT3120
Satawal (Caroline Islands): DU568.S37
Satnāmīs (Indic people): DS432.S359
Sa'ūd: DS244.56
Saudi Arabia: DS201+
Saurashtra in India: DS432.S36
Saurashtrians in India: DS432.S36
Saurimo (Angola): DT1465.S38
Savage Island (New Zealand):
 DU430.N5
Savantvadi (Princely State):
 DS485.S39
Savara (Indic people): DS432.S37
Savimbi, Jonas: DT1424.S38
Sawu (Indonesian people): DS632.S39
Sayyālah (Egypt): DT73.S38
Sayyid dynasty: DS459.6
Scandinavia, Jews in: DS135.S32
Scandinavians in Australia: DU122.S3
Scandinavians in South Africa:
 DT1768.S43
Scarabs
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S3
Science and technology
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.S34
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.S3
 Scopus, Mount: DS109.8.S36
 Scots in Africa: DT16.S35
 Scots in Australia: DU122.S4
 Scots in New Zealand: DU424.5.S3
 Scots in South Africa: DT1768.S46
 Scots-Irish in New Zealand:
 DU424.5.S33
 Sealand (Arabian Peninsula):
 DS247.S4+
 Search and rescue operations
 Korean War: DS921.5.S4
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.S4
 Sebele I: DT2493.S43
 Sebitoane: DT2486.S43
 Sebituane: DT3081.S43
 Sechele: DT2486.S44

Secret service
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S75
 Korean War: DS921.5.S7+
 Sino-Vietnam War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.S65
Secularism
 India: DS422.S43
Sedang in Vietnam: DS556.45.S44
Sekgoma: DT2493.S45
Sekhukhune: DT2350.S45
Sekhukhune's Stronghold, Battle of,
 1879: DT2784
Sekia el Hamra: DT346.S7
Seksawa (Berber people) in Morocco:
 DT313.3.S44
Selebi-Phikwe (Botswana):
 DT2525.S45
Seletar (Malaysian people):
 DS595.2.S37
Seleucia Babylonia: DS70.5.S45
Seleucia on the Euphrates (Ancient
 city): DS156.Z48
Seleucia on the Tigris: DS70.5.S45
Seleucids: DS284.9
Seljuks: DS27+
 Persia: DS288.8
Selous, Frederick: DT2963.S45
Selukwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S58
Selung in Burma: DS528.2.M58,
 DS528.2.S34
Semang (Malayan people): DS595.2.S4
Semang (Malaysian people) in Thailand:
 DS570.S42
Seme, P. Ka I.: DT1927.S46
Semelai (Malaysian people):
 DS595.2.S43
Semiramis: DS73.74
Semites in Asia: DS16
Senegal: DT549+
Senegal, Jews in: DS135.S34
Senegambia: DT532.25
Sengoku period: DS868+
Sennacherib: DS73.83
Sennar (Sudan): DT159.6.S46
Senoi (Indonesian people): DS632.S45
Senoi (Malaysian people): DS595.2.S3

INDEX

- Senoi (Malaysian people) in Thailand: DS570.S44
Sentinelese (Indic people): DS432.S42
Senufo (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.S44
Senufo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.S45
Separatist revolt, 1823 (Angola): DT1382
Sephardim: DS133+
Sephardim in Israel: DS113.8.S4
Sepphoris (Extinct city)
 Israel: DS110.S43
Seppuku: DS827.S46
Serbia, Jews in: DS135.S35+
Serbs in Australia: DU122.S47
Serers (African people) in Senegal:
 DT549.45.S47
Serowe (Botswana): DT2525.S47
Serpa Pinto (Angola): DT1465.M46
Serra East Site (Sudan): DT159.9.S47
Seventh Xhosa War: DT1855
Sexual behavior, Maori: DU423.S48
Seychelles: DT469.S4+
Sgaw Karen (Southeast Asian people): DS570.S46
Sha'ar ha-Golan Site (Israel): DS110.S5
Sha'are Hesed (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S42
Sha'arei Hesed (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S42
Shaba Invasions, 1977-1978: DT658.25
Shaba (Zaire): DT665.K3
Shabani (Zimbabwe): DT3025.Z95
Shabwa: DS247.7.S52
Shagari administration (Nigeria): DT515.84
Shāh'dizh (Iran): DS262.S48
Shāhjahān: DS461.6
Shahr-i Sokhta (Iran): DS262.S515
Shahsevan in Iran: DS269.S53
Shahwani in Pakistan: DS380.S45
Shaikia (Arab people): DT155.2.S45
Shaka Stevens administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
- Shalmaneser
 I: DS73.45
 II: DS73.73
 III: DS73.75
 IV: DS73.78
Shambala (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.S45
Shammar in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S38
Shan State: DS530.8.S45
Shandar (Bangladeshi people): DS393.83.S43
Shang (Yin) dynasty: DS744+
Shangaan, War with (Mozambique): DT3381
Shangana: DT3364.S5
Shanhūr (Egypt): DT73.S5
Shans in Burma: DS528.2.S5
Shans in Thailand: DS570.S52
Shapur I: DS286.3
Shapur II: DS286.5
Shapur III: DS286.53
Shāpūr (Iran): DS262.S52
Sharārāt in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S43
Shāriqah, ash: DS247.S5+
Shāriqiyah Governorate (Egypt): DT73.S53
Sharon, Plain of (Israel): DS110.S53
Sharonah (Israel): DS110.S534
Sharpe, Alfred: DT3219.S53
Sharpeville Massacre, 1960 (South Africa): DT1941
Sharpeville Massacre Anniversary, 1985: DT1965
Sharqīyah (Saudi Arabia): DS247.9.S52
Shārūnah Site (Egypt): DT73.S54
Shaybān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S45
Shaykh Ḥasan Site (Syria): DS99.S39
Shayzar Site (Syria): DS99.S395
She (Chinese people): DS731.S54
Shechem (Extinct city)
 West Bank: DS110.S543
Shefar'am (Israel): DS110.S546
Sheikh Jarrah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S44
Shekhunat ha-nHabashim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S45

INDEX

Shenyang, Siege of (Russo-Japanese War): DS517.4
Shephelah: DS110.S555
Shepstone, Theophilus: DT2254.S54
Sherbro (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.S45
Sherdukpen in India: DS432.S45
Shere Ali: DS364+
Sherpas in Nepal: DS493.9.S5
Shī'ah in Lebanon: DS80.55.S54
Shiites in Iraq: DS70.8.S55
Shiites in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S47
Shikmonah (Extinct city)
 Israel: DS110.S557
Shilluk (African people) in South Sudan:
 DT159.927.S55
Shilluks (African people): DT155.2.S46
Shiloh (Extinct city): DS110.S558
Shiltā (Israel): DS110.S57
Ships
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S55
Shira (African people): DT546.145.S55
Shire River and Valley (Malawi):
 DT3252.S55
Shisilweni (Swaziland): DT2820.S55
Shivalli Brahmans in India:
 DS432.S455
Shivta (Extinct city): DS110.S58
Shoes
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S57
Shok Valley, Battle, 2008:
 DS371.4123.S56
Shomerah (Israel): DS110.S585
Shompen in India: DS432.S46
Shona (African people) in Zimbabwe:
 DT2913.S55
Shona Revolt, 1896-1897 (Zimbabwe):
 DT2970
Shōwa (Hirohito): DS888.15+
Shubat-Enlil (Syria): DS99.S44
Shudras in India: DS432.S47
Shuhūh in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S58
Shuja Shah: DS359.7
Shukria (Arab people) in Sudan:
 DT155.2.S48
Shurugwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S58
Shuwayrah, Tall (Syria): DS99.S5

Shuyūkh (West Bank): DS110.S59
Si La in Vietnam: DS556.45.S5
Sibo (Chinese people): DS731.S57
Sidamas in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S5
Siddhi (Indic people): DS432.S49
Siddi (Indic people): DS432.S49
Siddquis (South Asian people):
 DS339.3.S53
Sierra Leone: DT516+
Sikhs: DS432.S5
Sikhs in Australia: DU122.S54
Sikhs in Malaysia: DS595.2.S55
Sikhs in Singapore: DS610.25.S54
Sikhs in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.S55
Sikligars in India: DS432.S6
Silla Kingdom: DS911.715+
Silsila, Gebel el-. (Egypt): DT73.S56
Silva Porto (Angola): DT1465.K85
Silva Porto, Francisco da: DT1376.S56
Simelungun (Indonesian people):
 DS632.S5
Simithu (Tunisia): DT269.S57
Sin, Tall: DS99.S55
Sinai Peninsula (Egypt): DT137.S55
Sind: DS392.S5+
Sindhi in India: DS432.S64
Sindhi in Pakistan: DS380.S53
Sindhollus in India: DS432.S66
Singapore: DS608+
Sinhalese in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.S5
Sino-French War, 1884-1885: DS549
Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933:
 DS777.5+
Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895:
 DS764.4+
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.52+
Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979:
 DS559.915+
Sinope: DS156.S6
Sipilo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G87
Sipopa: DT3081.S56
Sippar (Ancient city): DS70.5.S55
Sīrāf (Iran): DS262.S57
Siraiki in Pakistan: DS380.S55
Siraya in Taiwan: DS799.43.S57

INDEX

Sisalo (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.S57
Sisulu, Walter: DT1949.S58
Sisupalgarh (Extinct city): DS486.S576
Siteki (Swaziland): DT2825.S58
Sithole, Ndabaningi: DT2984.S58
Siwa Oasis (Egypt): DT154.S5
Six dynasties: DS748.17+
Siyalk, Tepe (Iran): DS262.S59
Skeleton Coast (Namibia):
DT1670.S64
Slaghter's Nek incident, 1815 (South Africa): DT1839
Slave kings of Delhi: DS459+
Slavs in the Islamic World:
DS35.625.S55
Slovakia, Jews in: DS135.S55+
Slovenia, Jews in: DS135.S57+,
DS135.S57
Smerdis: DS282.6
Smith, Ian: DT2984.S65
Smuts, Jan Christiaan: DT1927.S68
So (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.S65
Sobhuza II: DT2802
Sobo (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.S63
Social aspects
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S63
Korean War: DS921.5.S63
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.S62
Vietnam War: DS559.8.S6
Social conditions
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S63
Social conditions, Maori: DU423.S6
Social life and customs
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S64
Social life and customs, Maori:
DU423.S63
Socialist Republic of Vietnam:
DS559.912+
Society Islands: DU870
Sofala, Attack of (Mozambique):
DT3370
Sofala (Mozambique): DT3410.S65

Soga (African people) in Uganda:
DT433.245.S64
Sogdians (Chinese people):
DS731.S63
Solgas (Indic people): DS432.S69
Soli (African people) in Zambia:
DT3058.S65
Solomon Islanders in Australia:
DU122.S65
Solomon Islands: DU850
Solongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S53
Somali-Ethiopian Conflict, 1977-:
DT387.952
Somalia: DT401+
Somalia Affair, 1992-1997: DT407.43
Somaliland: DT401+
Somalis in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S65
Somalis in foreign countries (General):
DT402.45
Somalis in Kenya: DT433.545.S75
Somanis in India: DS432.S7
Somavasi Kshatriyas: DS432.S73
Somba (African people) in Benin:
DT541.45.S65
Somba (African people) in Togo:
DT582.45.S65
Somono (African people) in Mali:
DT551.45.S65
Song (Sung) dynasty: DS751+
Songhai (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.S65
Songhai (African people) in Mali:
DT551.45.S66
Songhai (African people) in Niger:
DT547.45.S65
Songhai Empire: DT532.27
Songye (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S55
Soninke (African people) in Mali:
DT551.45.S67
Soninke (African people) in Senegal:
DT549.45.S66
Soninke in Mauritania: DT554.45.S65
Sonjo (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.S75

INDEX

- Sonowal Kachari (Indic people): DS432.S735
Soods: DS432.S74
Soonde in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S57
Sorbs in Australia: DU122.S67
Sosso (African people) in Angola: DT1308.S68
Sotho (African people) in Botswana): DT2458.S78
Sotho (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.S68
Sotho, War against the (Orange Free State)
1858: DT2129
1865-1866: DT2133
Soudanese Republic: DT551+
Southern Tang Kingdom: DS749.7+
South Africa: DT1701+
South Africa, Jews in: DS135.S6+
South African administration
Namibia: DT1638+
South African in foreign countries (General): DT1770
South African incursions, 1978-:
DT1436
South African invasions, 1975-1976 (Angola): DT1430
South African Jews in Israel: DS113.8.S65
South African Mandate: DT1625+
South African Mandate, 1966,
Cancellation of: DT1643
South African Native National Congress,
1912, Founding of: DT1931
South African Republic: DT2291+
South African War, 1899-1902:
DT1890+
South Africans in Tanzania:
DT443.3.S77
South Asians in East Africa:
DT429.5.S68
South Asians in Kenya: DT433.545.S77
South Asians in Tanzania:
DT443.3.S78
South Island (N.Z.): DU430.S57
South Moluccas: DS646.69.S69
South Seas: DU1+
South Vietnam: DS556+
South-West Africa: DT1501+
Southeast Asia: DS520+
Southern Africa: DT1001+
Southern Anhui Incident, 1941:
DS777.534
Southern Asia: DS331+
Southern dynasties: DS748.17+
Southern Han Kingdom: DS749.7+
Southern Lunda (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.S68
Southern Ming dynasty: DS753.75
Southern Ping (Jing Nan) Kingdom:
DS749.7+
Southern Rhodesia: DT2871+
Southern Song dynasty: DS751+
Southern Sudan question: DT157.67,
DT157.672
Southern Territories (Algeria): DT298.S6
Southern Zones (Spanish Morocco): DT330
Southland (New Zealand): DU430.S6
Southwestern Asia: DS41+
Soviet Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R87
Soviet occupation of Afghanistan:
DS371.2
Soviet Union and East Asia: DS518.7
Soviet Union, Jews in: DS134.8+
Soweto (South Africa): DT2405.S68
Soweto uprising, 1976: DT1959
Spain, Jews in: DS135.S7+
Spaniards in Algeria: DT283.6.S62
Spaniards in Australia: DU122.S73
Spaniards in Israel: DS113.8.S72
Spaniards in Taiwan: DS799.43.S73
Spanish Guinea: DT620+
Spanish Morocco: DT330
Spanish Sahara: DT346.S7
Spanish West Africa: DT619+
Sparterie: DT62.S67
Sphinxes
Ancient Egypt: DT62.S7
Spies
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S75
Korean War: DS921.5.S7+

INDEX

- Spies
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.S65
- Spoons
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S73
- Śreshṭhas in Nepal: DS493.9.S74
- Sri Lanka: DS488+
- Sri Lankans in India: DS432.S76
- Sri Lankans in Malaysia: DS595.2.S64
- Srimali Brahmans in India: DS432.S77
- Sṛngavāla Brahmans (Indic people):
 DS432.S78
- St. John's Christians in Iran:
 DS269.M36
- Stanleyville (Zaire): DT665.K55
- State of emergency, 1985-1990
 South Africa: DT1967
- Stel, Simon van der: DT1817.S84
- Steles
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S8
- Stellaland and Goshen, 1882-1884:
 DT2366
- Stewart Island (New Zealand):
 DU430.S7
- Steyn, M.T.: DT2127.S84
- Stieng in Vietnam: DS556.45.S75
- Stirling, Sir James: DU372.S8
- Stodpa (Indic people): DS432.S83
- Stormberg, Battle of, 1899:
 DT1908.S87
- Straits of Tirin: DS110.45
- Straits Settlements: DS591+
- Strzelecki, Sir Paul Edmund de:
 DU172.S77
- Sub-Saharan Africa, Central: DT348+
- Suba (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.S83
- Şübā (Palestine): DS110.S83
- Subanuns in the Philippines: DS666.S8
- Subarnabaniks: DS432.S86
- Sudan: DT154.1+
- Sudan, Jews in: DS135.S85
- Sudanese in Cairo, Egypt:
 DT146.6.S83
- Sudanese in Uganda: DT433.245.S92
- Sudanese Republic: DT551+
- Sudugadusiddha (Indic people):
 DS432.S87
- Suez Canal: DT154.S9
- Sūḥāj Province (Egypt): DT73.S85
- Sui Dynasty: DS749.2+
- Sui in China: DS731.S88
- Suicidal behavior
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S84
- Suk (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.S85
- Sukarno, Mount: DU747.S8
- Sūkās, Tall: DS99.S75
- Sukuma (African people): DT443.3.S86
- Sulawesi: DS646.4+
- Sulaym in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S84
- Sulod (Philippine people): DS666.S85
- Sulung (Indic people): DS432.S88
- Sum in Afghanistan: DS354.6.S9
- Sumaq Site
 Israel: DS110.S85
- Sumarā (Indic people): DS432.S9
- Sumatra: DS646.1+
- Sumbanese (Indonesian people):
 DS632.S89
- Sumbawa (Indonesian people):
 DS632.S895
- Sumerians: DS72
- Sumi Naga (Indic people): DS432.S93
- Şummeil (Palestine): DS110.S86
- Sun Yat-sen: DS777.A2+
- Sundanese (Indonesian people):
 DS632.S9
- Sundi (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.S94
- Sunnites in Iraq: DS70.8.S86
- Sunnites in the Middle East: DS59.S86
- Sunuwar (Indic people): DS432.S94
- Sunuwar (South Asian people) in Nepal:
 DS493.9.S94
- Superstition, Gypsy: DX151
- Supplies
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.S94
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.S9
- Suri in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S87
- Surī Site (Libya): DT239.S87
- Susa (Ancient city): DS262.S9

INDEX

Sushen (Manchurian people): DS731.S95
Susita (Extinct city): DS110.S87
Sutaeans: DS72.52
Suundi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S94
Suvaroff Islands: DU860
Suvarrow Islands: DU860
Suvedīs (Nepalese people): DS493.9.S965
Suwaroff Islands: DU860
Suyala Thāpās (Nepalase people): DS493.9.S97
Swabians in Africa: DT16.S94
Swahili-speaking peoples in East Africa: DT429.5.S94
Swahili-speaking peoples in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.S93
Swahili-speaking peoples in Kenya: DT433.545.S93
Swahili-speaking peoples in Tanzania: DT443.3.S92
Swakop River and Valley (Namibia): DT1670.S83
Swakopmund (Namibia): DT1685.S83
Swazi (African people): DT2746.S95
Swaziland: DT2701+
Sweden, Jews in: DS135.S87+
Swedes in Australia: DU122.S94
Swedes in Cyprus: DS54.42.S94
Swedes in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S94
Swedes in Namibia: DT1558.S83
Swedes in New Zealand: DU424.5.S93
Sweyhat, Tell (Syria): DS99.S86
Swinburne, George: DU222.S8
Swiss in Australia: DU122.S95
Swiss in Ghana: DT510.43.S85
Swiss in Malaysia: DS595.2.S95
Swiss in Namibia: DT1558.S84
Swiss in New Zealand: DU424.5.S95
Swiss in Zimbabwe: DT2913.S93
Switzerland, Jews in: DS135.S9+
Sydney (Australia): DU178
Syria: DS92+
Syria, Jews in: DS135.S95
Syriac Christians in China: DS731.S97
Syriac Christians in India: DS432.S965

Syriac Christians in Syria: DS94.8.S94
Syriac Christians in the Middle East: DS59.S94
Syrian Christians in the Near East: DS59.J25
Syrians in Egypt: DT72.S9

T

Taaisha in Sudan: DT155.2.T36
Taanach (Extinct city)
West Bank: DS110.T13
Ta'anakh Region: DS110.T15
Tabo Site (Sudan): DT159.9.T33
Tabor, Mount (Israel): DS110.T2
Tabu-dong, Battle of, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.T33
Tabwa (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.T32
Tachoni (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T3
Tadmur (Syria): DS99.P17
T'aebong Kingdom, 901-918: DS911.86
Tagalos in the Philippines: DS666.T2
Tagals in the Philippines: DS666.T2
Tagbanuas in the Philippines: DS666.T3
Taghilib (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T32
Tagin (Indic people): DS432.T17
Tāhā Husayn: DT107.2.T3
Tahirids: DS288.4
Tahiti Islands: DU870
Tahmasp I: DS292.4
Tahmasp II: DS293.7
Tahrīr Province (Egypt): DT137.T3
Tai Phakes (Indic people): DS432.T27
Tai Ping Tian Guo: DS758.7+
Tai (Southeast Asian people): DS523.4.T35
Tai (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.T27
Tai (Southeast Asian people) in East Asia: DS509.5.T3
Tai (Southeast Asian people) in India: DS432.T26

INDEX

Tai (Southeast Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.T35
Tai (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.T35
Tai Turung in India: DS432.T28
Tai Yong (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.T34
Taika reform: DS855.6
Taïlakh (Kazakh people) in Mongolia: DS798.422.T34
Taimoro (Malagasy people): DT469.M277T34
Tainu (Maori people): DU424.T34
Taiping Rebellion: DS758.7+
Taishō (Yoshihito): DS885.8+
Taita (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T34
Taiwan: DS798.92+
Taiwanese in Australia: DU122.T28
Taj Majal: DS486.A3
Tajikistan, Jews in: DS135.T34
Tajiks in Afghanistan: DS354.6.T35
Tajiks in China: DS731.T29
Tajiks in Israel: DS113.8.T3
Takena (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.T35
Takhak in India: DS432.T53
Takht-i-Sulayman (Iran): DS262.T35
Takla Makan Desert (China): DS793.T337
Takrur Empire: DT532.3
Talal I: DS154.54
Talang Mama (Indonesian people): DS632.T35
Talansi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.T35
Taliban regime (Afghanistan), 1996–2001: DS371.3+
Talieng in Laos: DS555.45.T36
Talismans
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.T24
Tallense (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.T35
Taman (Bornean people): DS646.32.T35
Tamang (Nepalese people): DS493.9.T35

Tamatave (Madagascar): DT469.M38T33
Tambo, Oliver: DT1949.T36
Tamil in French Indonesia: DS539.T36
Tamil in India: DS432.T3
Tamil in Malaysia: DS595.2.T36
Tamil in Mauritius: DT469.M445T35
Tamil in Singapore: DS610.25.T34
Tamil in South Africa: DT1768.T36
Tamil in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.T3
Tamilis in Australia: DU122.T36
Tamim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T34
Tammuri(Indic people): DS432.T29
Tanala in Madagascar: DT469.M277T35
Tananarive (Madagascar): DT469.M38T34
Tanawalis in Pakistan: DS380.T3
Tang (T'ang) dynasty: DS749.3+
Tanganyika: DT436+
Tangier Zone (Morocco): DT329.T16
Tangkhul in India: DS432.T32
Tangsa in India: DS432.T33
Tangut: DS751.82+
Tangwena (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T36
Tanimbar (Indonesian people): DS632.T36
Tanus (Egypt): DT73.T2
Tank warfare
 Korean War: DS921.5.T35
Tanka (Chinese people): DS731.T3
Tannekwe (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T35
Tanninim Site (Israel): DS110.T22
Tanol in Pakistan: DS380.T35
Tantūrah (Palestine): DS110.T225
Tanzania: DT436+
Taokas (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T42
Taphis (Egypt): DT73.T23
Tāq-e Bostān Site (Iran): DS262.T4
Taranaki (New Zealand): DU430.T25
Tarbīkhā (Israel): DS110.S585
Tareens in Pakistan: DS380.T37
Tarkhan Site (Egypt): DT73.T244

INDEX

- Tarkhanewala-Dera Mound (India): DS486.T37
Tarshīḥā (Israel): DS110.T227
Tasaday (Philippine people): DS666.T32
Tasmania: DU182+
Tasmasor Site: DS156.T37
Tatars: DS25
Tatars in China: DS731.T34
Tats in Iran: DS269.T38
Tattooing, Maori: DU423.T26
Taungtha in Burma: DS528.2.T38
Tause in Papua: DU744.35.T38
Tausug in the Philippines: DS666.T33
Taut Batu (Philippine people): DS666.P34
Taveta in Kenya: DT433.545.T38
Tawara in Mozambique: DT3328.T38
Tawara in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T38
Tawfiq, Khedive of Egypt: DT107.3+
Tawilan Site (Jordan): DS154.9.T38
Taxila (Pakistan): DS392.2.T3
Tay' in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T38
Tày in Vietnam: DS556.45.T37
Tay Nung: DS556.45.T39
Tayinat Site: DS156.T39
Tboli: DS666.T36
Tchad: DT546.4+
Te Tāou (New Zealand people): DU424.T4
Tebtunis Site (Egypt): DT73.T247
Technology
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S34
Teda: DT346.T4
Teda (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.T4
Teichiusa (Extinct city): DS156.T45
Teixeira da Silva (Angola): DT1465.B35
Teixeira de Sousa (Angola): DT1465.L84
Teke (Bantu people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.T43
Tel 'Adashim (Israel): DS110.T229
Tel Akhziv (Israel): DS110.T23
Tel Aviv (Israel): DS110.T3+
Tel-Yosef (Israel): DS110.T397
Telis in India: DS432.T38
Tell Duweir (Israel): DS110.L3
Tell ed Duweir (Israel): DS110.L3
Tell el-Amarna (Egypt): DT73.T25
Tell el-Borg Site (Egypt): DT73.T26
Tell el-Farkha (Egypt): DT73.F36
Tell el-Hasī (Israel): DS110.T4
Tell en-Nasbeh: DS110.T5
Tellem (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.K85
Telugu in Burma: DS528.2.T43
Telugu in India: DS432.T4
Telugu in Mauritius: DT469.M445T44
Tem in Togo: DT582.45.T45
Tembomvura (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T45
Temne (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.T45
Temple (Jerusalem): DS109.3
Temple Mount (Jerusalem): DS109.28+
Temple of Ammon (Egypt): DT73.K4
Temple of Luxor (Egypt): DT73.T3+
Temples
 Ancient Egypt: DT68.8
Temuan (Malayan people): DS595.2.T45
Ten Kingdoms: DS749.7+
Ten lost tribes of Israel: DS131
Tenda (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.T46
Tenggerese (Indonesian people): DS632.T38
Territorial questions
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.T4
Teso (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.T47
Tete (Mozambique): DT3410.T48
Tetela (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.T47
Tétouan (Morocco): DT329.T4
Tetum (Indonesian people): DS632.T4
Textiles, Maori: DU423.T4
Thado in Burma: DS528.2.T45
Thado in India: DS432.T46
Thai Deng in Laos: DS555.45.T48
Thai Deng in Vietnam: DS556.45.T53
Thailand: DS561+

INDEX

- Thailand, Jews in: DS135.T54
Thais in China: DS731.T53
Thais in Malaysia: DS595.2.T53
Thakali (Nepalese people):
 DS493.9.T45
Thakuri in India: DS432.T48
Thalachangadu Site (India):
 DS486.T475
Thami in Nepal: DS493.9.T46
Thamud in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T45
Thamugadi City (Algeria): DT299.T5
Thao (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T45
Thapli Site (India): DS486.T484
Thaqif in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T47
Tharu in India: DS432.T49
Tharus in Nepal: DS493.9.T47
Thebes (Egypt): DT73.T3+
Theodore II (Ethiopia): DT386.3
Thevar in India: DS432.T493
Thổ in Vietnam: DS556.45.T58
Thonga in Mozambique: DT3328.T74
Thonga in South Africa: DT1768.T76
Thos in Vietnam: DS556.45.T58
Thoti in India: DS432.T495
Thracians in Sudan: DT155.2.T45
Three Kingdoms: DS748.2+
Thugga (Tunisia): DT269.T48
Thugs (India): DS422.T5
Thutmose III, King of Egypt: DT87.2
Thysdrus (Tunisia): DT269.T52
Tiananmen Square Incident, 1989:
 DS779.32
Tibbu: DT346.T4
Tiberias (Israel): DS110.T6
Tiberias Lake (Israel): DS110.T62
Tibesti Mountains (Libya): DT238.T5
Tibet: DS785+
 Tibetans in China: DS731.T56
 Tibetans in India: DS432.T5
 Tibetans in Nepal: DS493.9.T53
 Tibeto-Burman peoples: DS25.5
Tidjani, Aurélie (Picard): DT294.7.T5
Tigalas (Indic people): DS432.T52
Tiglath-Pileser
 I: DS73.53
 III: DS73.76
Tigre (Ethiopia): DT390.T5
Tigrinya (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.T54
Tih Plateau (Egypt): DT137.T54
Tikar (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.T54
Tiles
 Egyptian antiquities: DT62.T45
Tille Mound: DS156.T54
Tilmen (Extinct city): DS156.T55
Timbuktu: DT551.9.T55
Timgad (Algeria): DT299.T5
Timma Site (Israel): DS110.T63
Timor: DS646.5+
 Timor (Indonesian people): DS632.T5
Timor-Leste: DS649.2+
 Timor Timur: DS649.2+
Timur, 1336-1405 (Mongols): DS23
Timur, 1773-1793 (Afghanistan):
 DS359.3
Timurides (Mongols): DS23.1
Timurids
 Persia: DS289.7
Tinguianes in the Philippines:
 DS666.T5
Tipura in Bangladesh: DS393.83.T57
Tipurs in India: DS432.T54
Tirah: DS392.T5
Tirat Karmel (Israel): DS110.T66
Tirich Mîr Mountain: DS392.T54
Tiriki (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.T57
Tiruray (Philippine people): DS666.T6
Tiv (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.T58
 Tivi (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.T58
 Ṭīwāl al-Sharqī Site (Jordan):
 DS154.9.T57
Tiwi (Australian people): DU125.T5
Tiyars in India: DS432.T56
Tjolotjo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.T85
Tlemcen (Algeria): DT299.T55
Tlhaping in Botswana: DT2458.T55
Tlhaping in South Africa: DT1768.T57
Tlhaping in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T55
Toba-Batak (Indonesian people):
 DS632.T62

INDEX

- Tobelo in Indonesia: DS632.T63
Toda in India: DS432.T6
Tofinnu (African people) in Benin:
 DT541.45.T63
Togo: DT582+
Togoland: DT582+
Toilet articles
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.T5
Toivo ja Toivo, Andimba: DT1641.T75
Tokelau: DU424.5.T65
Tokelau Islands: DU910
Tokhari in Central Asia: DS328.4.T65
Tokhari in China: DS731.T6
Tokuguwa period: DS870+
Tolaki in Indonesia: DS632.T65
Tolbert, William R.: DT636.4.T63
Tolemaide (Libya): DT239.T6
Toma (African people) in Guinea:
 DT543.45.T65
Tombs
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.T6
Tonga in Zambia: DT3058.T65
Tonga Islands: DU880
Tongaland, Incorporation of (Natal):
 DT2261
Tongaland (South Africa): DT2400.T66
Tongans in Hawaii: DU624.7.T66
Tonghak Incident, 1894 (Korea):
 DS915.53
Tongzhi: DS763.5+
Torl'sā" in Burma: DS528.2.T65
Tools
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.T65
Tooro (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.T66
Topoke in Congo (Democratic
 Republic): DT650.T65
Toradjas in Indonesia: DS632.T7
Torghuts in Mongolia: DS798.422.T67
Torres Strait (Australia): DU280.T7
Torres Strait Islanders (Australian
 people): DU125.T67
Toto in India: DS432.T66
Touggourt (Algeria): DT299.T7
Toure, Ahmed Sekou: DT543.82.T68
Trades
 Gypsies: DX171
- Transitional government
 Namibia: DT1648
 Zimbabwe: DT2994
Transjordan: DS153+
Transkei Revolt, 1880: DT1884
Transkei (South Africa): DT2400.T83
Transorangia: DT2112+
Transorangia, Treks into: DT2120
Transportation
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.T73
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.T7
Transvaal: DT2291+
Transvaal rule, 1894-1902: DT2793
Transvaal, Treks into: DT2342
Treaties (Vietnam War): DS559.7
Treaty of Aliwal North and cession of
 Sotho lands, 1869 (Orange Free
 State): DT2135
Tree Shelter Site (Egypt): DT73.T74
Trigo de Morais (Mozambique):
 DT3415.C58
Trilokpur Mound (India): DS486.T75
Tripoli (Libya)
 City: DT239.T7
Tripolitania: DT238.T8
Tristan da Cunha Islands: DT671.T8
Trobriand Islands: DU885
Trucial Oman: DS247.T8+
Trucial States: DS247.T8+
Truk Islands: DU568.T7
Truku (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T66
Truth and Reconciliation Commission
 (Republic of South Africa): DT1974.2
Trysa (Extinct city): DS156.T79
Tsana Lake (Ethiopia): DT390.T8
Tsefat (Israel): DS110.T77
Tsholotsho (Zimbabwe): DT3025.T85
Tsimahafotsy in Madagascar:
 DT469.M277T75
Tsimihety in Madagascar:
 DT469.M277T78
Tsogo (African people) in Gabon:
 DT546.145.T75
Tsonga in Mozambique: DT3328.T74
Tsonga in South Africa: DT1768.T76
Tsonga in Zambia: DT3058.T85

INDEX

Tsou (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T74
Tsoyah (Israel): DS110.T82
Tswana (African people) in Botswana:
DT2458.T89
Tswana (African people) in Namibia:
DT1558.T78
Tswana (African people) in South Africa:
DT1768.T89
Tswana (African people) in Southern
Africa: DT1058.T78
Tswana (African people) in Zimbabwe:
DT2913.T78
Tswapong (African people) in Botswana:
DT2458.T93
Tuamotu Islands: DU890
Tuang (African people): DT2596.T38
Tuareg in Mali: DT551.45.T83
Tuaregs in Algeria: DT283.6.T83
Tuaregs in Burkina Faso:
DT555.45.T82
Tuaregs in Libya: DT223.2.T83
Tuaregs in Niger: DT547.45.T83
Tuaregs in Sahara: DT346.T7
Tubman, William V.S.: DT636.T8
Tubuai Islands: DU900
Tuggurt (Algeria): DT299.T7
Tughlak dynasty: DS459.4+
Tuhoe (Maori people): DU424.T83
Tujia (Chinese people): DS731.T74
Tukolor (African people) in Senegal:
DT549.45.T68
Tukolor Empire: DT532.3
Tulu in India: DS432.T8
Tulung (Tibeto-Burman people) in
China: DS731.T76
Tumbuka (African people) in Malawi:
DT3192.T85
Tundjung (Indonesian people):
DS632.T95
Tung (Chinese people): DS731.T77
Tung-hsiang (Chinese people):
DS731.T78
Tungusic peoples in China: DS731.T8
Tunis (Tunisia): DT269.T8
Tunisia: DT241+
Tunisia, Jews in: DS135.T7+
Tunisian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.T83

Tunnels
Vietnam War: DS559.8.T85
Tuqan, Tell (Syria): DS99.T86
Tür (Egypt): DT73.T87
Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912: DT234
Turkana (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.T87
Turkey, Jews in: DS135.T8+
Turkic peoples: DS26+
Turkic peoples in Iran: DS269.T79
Turkish Jews in Israel: DS113.8.T85
Turkish provinces, regions, etc.:
DS51.A+
Turkish rule (Egypt): DT97+
Turkmen in Afghanistan: DS354.6.T87
Turkmen in Syria: DS94.8.T87
Turkmenistan, Jews in: DS135.T85
Turkomans in Iran: DS269.T8
Turkomans in Iraq: DS70.8.T85
Turkomans in Israel: DS113.8.T86
Turks in Australia: DU122.T87
Turks in Cyprus: DS54.42.T87
Turks in Iran: DS269.T82
Turks in Iraq: DS70.8.T86
Turks in Libya: DT223.2.T85
Turks in Syria: DS94.8.T87
Turks in the Middle East: DS59.T8
Turnhalle conference, 1975: DT1647
Tusia (African people) in Burkina Faso:
DT555.45.T87
Tutenkhamun, King of Egypt: DT87.5
Tutsi (African people) in Burundi:
DT450.65.T87
Tutsi (African people) in Rwanda:
DT450.25.T87
Tutsi in Congo (Democratic Republic):
DT650.T86
Tuttul (Extinct city)
Syria: DS99.T88
Tuvalu: DU590
Tuvinians in Mongolia: DS798.422.T85
Twat: DT346.T8

U

U.S. Marine headquarters, Bombing of
(Lebanon): DS87.53

INDEX

- Uap (Caroline Islands): DU568.Y3
Ubangi-Shari: DT546.3+
Ubium (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.U24
Ucai in India: DS432.U25
Udayagiri Site (India): DS486.U295
Uduk (African people): DT155.2.U38
Uduk (African people) in South Sudan:
 DT159.927.U38
Ufzul: DS364.2
Uganda: DT433.2+
Uganda, Jews in: DS135.U32
Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979:
 DT433.283
Uhunduni in Papua: DU744.35.U36
Uíge (Angola)
 City: DT1465.U55
 Province: DT1450.U55
Uighur: DS27.56
Uighur (Turkic people) in China:
 DS731.U4
Ujari (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.U35
Ukheidar: DS70.5.U4
Ukraine, Jews in: DS135.U4+
Ukrainian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.U4
Ukrainians in Australia: DU122.U4
Ukrainians in East Asia: DS509.5.U35
Ulad Stut in Morocco: DT313.5.U4
Uldeme in Cameroon: DT571.U43
Ulithi (Caroline Islands): DU568.U5
Ulladans in India: DS432.U4
Ultānu (Berber people) in Morocco:
 DT313.3.I57
Ulundi, Battle of: DT1879.U58
Uluthi (Caroline Islands): DU568.U5
‘Umayri, Tall al- (Jordan): DS154.9.U4
Umm al-Jimāl Site (Jordan):
 DS154.9.U45
Umm al Marā, Tall (Syria): DS99.U46
Umm al-Nār Island: DS247.U45+
Umm el Fahm (Israel): DS110.U48
Umm Hammad, Tall (Jordan):
 DS154.9.U47
Umma (Ancient city): DS70.5.U44
Umtali (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M86
Umvuma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M88

UN Special Commission on Iraq:
 DS79.755
‘Unayzah: DS247.U5+
Underground movements
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.U53
Uneme (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.U54
Unga (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.U65
Unilateral Declaration of Independence
 (UDI), 1965 (Zimbabwe): DT2986
Union Islands: DU910
Union of South Africa: DT1924+
United Arab Emirates: DS247.T8+
United Nations investigations (Eritrea):
 DT395.3
United Nations mandate
 Burundi: DT450.84+
 Rwanda: DT450.425+
United Nations trusteeship
 Namibia: DT1638+
 Somalia: DT406+
United Republic of Tanzania: DT448.2+
United States
 Annexation of Hawaii: DU627.3+
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.U5+
United States and East Asia: DS518.8
United States and the Islamic world:
 DS35.74.U6
Unity (South Sudan): DT159.977.U65
UNSCOM inspections, Compliance with:
 DS79.755
Untouchables
 India: DS422.C3
Upper Guinea: DT477
Upper Nile (South Sudan):
 DT159.977.U67
Upper Ta'oïh (Southeast Asian people)
 in Vietnam: DS556.45.U66
Upper Volta: DT555+
Upper Zohar (Israel): DS110.U65
Uppina Kolaga Okkaligas (Indic people):
 DS432.U65
‘Uqayl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.U72
Ur (Ancient city): DS70.5.U7
Urak Lawoi' in Thailand: DS570.U73

INDEX

Ural-Altaic peoples in Asia: DS17
Urartu (Kingdom): DS156.U7
Ureu (Tunisia): DT269.U73
Urfa: DS156.E2
Urhobo (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.U74
Urkesh (Syria): DS99.U74
Uşanlı (Turkic people) in Iran:
 DS269.U83
Ushabti
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.U84
Ushi (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.U85
'Utaybah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.U73
Uthina (Tunisia): DT269.U78
Utica (Tunisia): DT269.U8
Utrecht, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265
'Uza Site (Israel): DS110.U99
Uzbekistan, Jews in: DS135.U92
Uzbeks in Afghanistan: DS354.6.U82
Uzbeks in China: DS731.U8
Uzbeks in Israel: DS113.8.U92
Üzemchin (Mongolian people) in
 Mongolia: DS798.422.U94

V

Vāḍabalija in India: DS432.V29
Vagala in Ghana: DT510.43.V34
Vāgheras: DS432.V33
Vaidu in India: DS432.V34
Vaiphei (Indic people): DS432.V35
Vaiṣṇava Okkaligas (Indic people):
 DS432.V36
Vaisyas in India: DS432.V37
Valangai (Indic people): DS432.V376
Valayars (Indic people): DS432.V38
Valenge (African people) in
 Mozambique: DT3328.C67
Valley of the Kings (Egypt): DT73.B44
Valley of the Queens (Egypt):
 DT73.V34
Valmiki (Indic people): DS432.V385
Van Diemen's Land: DU182+
Van Kieu (Southeast Asian people) in
 Vietnam: DS556.45.V34
Van Riebeeck, Jan: DT1817.V35

Van (Turkey): DS51.V3
Vanavarayar in India: DS432.V39
Vandals (North Africa): DT171
Vanuatu: DU760
Vazimba in Madagascar:
 DT469.M277V39
Veddahs in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.V4
Vei (African people) in Liberia:
 DT630.5.V2
Vellalas in India: DS432.V4
Venda in South Africa: DT1768.V45
Venda (South Africa): DT2400.V45
Venda War, 1898: DT2368
Vere (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.V47
Vessels
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.V47
Veterans
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.V47
 Vietnam War: DS559.72+
 Vettuvan in India: DS432.V48
Vezo (Malagasy people):
 DT469.M277V48
Victoria (Australia): DU200+
Victoria Falls (Zambia): DT3140.V54
Vietnam: DS556+
Vietnam (Democratic Republic):
 DS560+
Vietnam War: DS557+
Vietnamese in Australia: DU122.V53
Vietnamese in China: DS731.V53
Vietnamese in Laos: DS555.45.V54
Vietnamese in Thailand: DS570.V5
Vila Alferes Chamusca (Mozambique):
 DT3415.G85
Vila Cabral (Mozambique): DT3415.L53
Vila Gouveia (Mozambique):
 DT3415.C36
Vila Pery (Mozambique)
 City: DT3415.C56
 Province: DT3410.M36
Vila Salazar
 Mozambique: DT3415.M38
 Zimbabwe: DT3025.S36
Vili (African people) in Congo
 (Brazzaville): DT546.245.V54

INDEX

Vili (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.V54
Vision of Nongquase, 1856-1857:
DT1863
Volubilis (Morocco): DT329.V6
Vorster, Balthazar Johannes, 1966-
1978: DT1957
Vounous Site (Syria): DS54.95.V68
Vryheid, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265
Vrystaat (South Africa): DT2075+

W

Wa (Burmese people) in China:
DS731.W32
Wa (Burmese people) in Thailand:
DS570.W3
Wa in Burma: DS528.2.W32
Wabena (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.W32
Wachaga (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.W33
Waci (African people) in Togo:
DT582.45.W33
Wadai (Chad): DT546.49.W33
Wagenia (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.W33
Wagga Wagga (Australia): DU180.W3
Waghri in India: DS432.W27
Wagons
Gypsies: DX175
Wahhabi movement: DS242
Wai o Hua (Maori people): DU424.W3
Wailpi (Australian people): DU125.A45
Waizeru Zauditu: DT387.6
Wakatipu Lake (New Zealand):
DU430.W25
Wake Island: DU950.W28
Wakhi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.W34
Wakkerstroom, Annexation of (Natal):
DT2265
Wala in Ghana: DT510.43.W35
Walking sticks
Ancient Egypt: DT62.W34
Wall of Gorgan (Iran): DS262.W35
Wallis and Futuna: DU920

Walmarri (Australian people):
DU125.W32
Walung in Nepal: DS493.9.W35
Walvis Bay annexation, 1878: DT1599
Walvis Bay (Namibia): DT1685.W35
Wambule Rai in Nepal: DS493.9.W36
Wana (Indonesian people): DS632.W34
Wancho (Indic people): DS432.W29
Wang-ku (Turkic people) in China:
DS731.W35
Wanganui (New Zealand): DU430.W3
Wankie (Zimbabwe): DT3025.H93
Wapangwa (African people) in
Tanzania: DT443.3.W36
War for Union with Greece, 1955-1959
(Cyprus): DS54.86
War Kabud Site (Iran): DS262.W37
War of Attrition, Middle East, 1969-
1970: DS127.95
War of National Liberation (Zimbabwe):
DT2988+
War of Ngcayecibi, 1877-1878: DT1874
War of the Axe, 1846-1848: DT1855
War with Dingaan, 1837-1840:
DT2245+
War with Italy, 1895-1896: DT387.3
War with Orange Free State, 1865-1868
(Lesotho): DT2636
War work
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.W37
South African War: DT1918.W35
Wara (African people) in Burkina Faso:
DT555.45.W35
Wardaman (Australian people):
DU125.W34
Warega in Congo (Democratic
Republic): DT650.R43
Warfare, Maori: DU423.W35
Waringari (Australian people):
DU125.W35
Warli in India: DS432.W3
Warlpiri (Australian people):
DU125.W37
Waropen in Papua: DU744.35.W37
Warrap (South Sudan):
DT159.977.W37

INDEX

- Waryaghar (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.W35
Wazaramo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W39
Waziristan: DS392.W3
We (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.W4
Weapons
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S34
Wei dynasty: DS748.17+
Welensky, Roy: DT3111.W45
Wellesley Islands (Australia): DU280.W4
Wellington (New Zealand): DU428
Welsh in Australia: DU122.W44
West Africa: DT470+
West Bank: DS110.W47
West Central Africa: DT356
West Coast (Africa): DT470+
West Indians in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.W47
West Sahara: DT521+, DT548
West Sudan: DT356
Westbeech, George: DT3081.W48
Westbrook, George Egerton L.: DU818.W4
Western Australia: DU350+
Western Bahr el Ghazal (South Sudan): DT159.977.W47
Western Cape (South Africa): DT2070+
Western Desert (Egypt): DT137.W4
Western Equatoria (South Sudan): DT159.977.W48
Western Province (Zambia): DT3140.W48
Western Sahara: DT346.S7
Western Samoa: DU819.A2
Western Wall (Jerusalem): DS109.32.W47
Western Wei dynasty: DS748.7+
Western Zhou dynasty: DS747+
Westland (New Zealand): DU430.W4
Wewewa (Indonesian people): DS632.W48
Whakatohea (Maori people): DU424.W43
White Lotus Rebellion: DS756.3+
Whites in Africa: DT16.W45
Whites in Angola: DT1308.W55
Whites in Asia: DS28.W46
Whites in Hawaii: DU624.7.W45
Whites in South Africa: DT1768.W55
Wik-Mungkan (Australian people): DU125.W44
Windhoek (Namibia): DT1680
Wiradjuri (Australian people): DU125.W5
Witbooi, David: DT1641.W58
Witbooi, Hendrik: DT1608.W58
Witbooi Rebellion, 1893-1894: DT1612
Witu Protectorate
 German claims: DT433.57+
Witwatersrand (South Africa): DT2400.W58
Wolane (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.W65
Wolof (African people) in Gambia: DT509.45.W64
Wolof (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.W64
Women
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.W65
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.W66
 Korean War: DS921.5.W64
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.W65
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.W65
 South African War: DT1918.W66
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.W6
 Women, Maori: DU423.W65
 Wonnarua (Australian people): DU125.W58
 Worora (Australian people): DU125.W6
 Wotjobaluk (Australian people): DU125.W66
 Woyo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.W69
 Wu Kingdom: DS749.7+
 Wunambal (Australian people): DU125.W8
 Wurundjeri (Australian people): DU125.W87

INDEX

Wuyue Kingdom: DS749.7+

X

Xai-Xai (Mozambique): DT3415.X35

Xavier Coppolani negotiations
(Mauritania): DT554.65+

Xerxes I: DS283

Xerxes II: DS284.2

Xhosa (African people) in South Africa:
DT1768.X57

Xhosa (African people) in Southern
Africa: DT1058.X55

Xhosa cattle killing: DT1863

Xhosa in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.X56

Xhosa Wars, 1779-1802: DT1825

Xi Xia (Hsi Hsia) dynasty: DS751.82+

Xia (Hsia) dynasty: DS743

Xianfeng: DS758+

Xin (Hsin) dynasty: DS748.162+

Xinh Mun in Vietnam: DS556.45.X56

Xuantong: DS773+

Xweda (African people) in Benin:
DT541.45.X84

Y

Yaaku (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.Y32

Yaburara (Australian people):
DU125.Y33

Yāfi' in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Y34

Yagba (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.Y33

Yagur (Israel): DS110.Y26

Yahya, Tapah-ye (Iran): DS262.Y3

Yaka in Congo (Democratic Republic):
DT650.B38

Yakans in the Philippines: DS666.Y33

Yakha in Nepal: DS493.9.Y35

Yakub: DS364.6

Yalu, Battle of (russo-Japanese War):
DS517.15

Yalunka (African people) in Sierra
Leone: DT516.45.Y34

Yamāmah: DS247.Y35+

Yamatji (Australian people):

DU125.Y34

Yamba, Dauti: DT3106.Y35

Yami (Taiwan people): DS799.43.Y35

Yamphu (Nepalese people):
DS493.9.Y36

Yāmūn (West Bank): DS110.Y27

Yanadi in India: DS432.Y3

Yandruwandha (Australian people):
DU125.Y347

Yangura (Australian people):

DU125.Y35

Yankunytjatjara (Australian people):
DU125.Y37

Yanoah (Israel): DS110.Y29

Yanyuwa (Australian people):
DU125.Y39

Yanzi (Bantu people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.Y3

Yao in Malawi: DT3192.Y36

Yao in Mozambique: DT3328.Y36

Yao (Southeast Asian people):
DS523.4.Y36

Yao (Southeast Asian people) in China:
DS731.Y3

Yao (Southeast Asian people) in
Thailand: DS570.Y35

Yao (Southeast Asian people) in
Vietnam: DS556.45.Y36

Yap (Caroline Islands): DU568.Y3

Yar'adua administration
Nigeria: DT515.846

Yatenga (Kingdom): DT532.33

Yaudheya (Indic people): DS432.Y35

Yavne'el (Israel): DS110.Y387

Yazdegerd I: DS286.57

Yazdegerd II: DS286.7

Yazdegerd III: DS287.8

Yei in Papua: DU744.35.Y44

Yeke (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.Y43

Yemen: DS247.Y4+

Yemen, Jews in: DS135.Y4

Yemenis in Indonesia: DS632.3.Y45

Yemenis in Jordan: DS153.55.Y46

Yemenites in Egypt: DT72.Y44

Yemenites in Israel: DS113.8.Y4

INDEX

Yemin Moshe (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.Y45
Yerava in India: DS432.Y44
Yergum (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.Y47
Yerukala in India: DS432.Y47
Yesud ha-Ma'alah (West Bank):
 DS110.Y42
Yeye (African people) in Botswana:
 DT2458.Y48
Yezidis in Iraq: DS70.8.Y49
Yi (Chinese people): DS731.Y5
Yif'at (Israel): DS110.Y49
Yirka (Israel): DS110.Y53
Yoּkneּam (Israel): DS110.Y64
Yolngu (Australian people): DU125.Y64
Yom ha-zikaron (Memorial Day):
 DS126.82
Yombe (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.Y65
Yombe (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.Y66
Yönp'yöng Bombardment, 2010:
 DS923.286
Yoruba (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.Y67
Yoruba (African people) in West Africa:
 DT474.6.Y67
Yoruba in Benin: DT541.45.Y67
Youth
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C45
Youth, Maori: DU423.C5
Yuan dynasty: DS752+
Yugoslavia, Jews in: DS135.Y8+
Yugoslavian Jews in Israel:
 DS113.8.Y83
Yugoslavs in Australia: DU122.Y8
Yugoslavs in New Zealand:
 DU424.5.Y84
Yugur (Chinese people): DS731.Y83
Yuin (Australian people): DU125.Y85
Yungur (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.Y86
Yuruks: DS27.55
Yusufzais in Pakistan: DS380.Y85

Z

Zafimaniry in Madagascar:
 DT469.M277Z24
Zaghawa (African people) in Chad:
 DT546.445.Z33
Zaghawa (African people) in Sudan:
 DT155.2.Z34
Zahrān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Z34
Zahrat adh-Dhra' 1 (Jordan):
 DS154.9.Z35
Zaire: DT641+
Zaire Province (Angola): DT1450.Z35
Zakhchin (Mongolian people) in
 Mongolia: DS798.422.Z35
Zaman Shah: DS359.5
Zamār (Nīnawá): DS70.5.Z35
Zambezi Rebellion, 1917
 (Mozambique): DT3385
Zambezi River and Valley (Southern
 Africa): DT1190.Z36
Zambézia (Mozambique): DT3410.Z36
Zambia: DT3031+
Zambia, Jews in: DS135.Z35
Zanaki ((African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.Z35
Zande (African people): DT352.43.Z35
Zande (African people) in South Sudan:
 DT159.927.Z36
Zande in Central African Republic:
 DT546.345.Z35
Zanzibar: DT449.Z2+
Zar Dheri Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.Z37
Zaramo ((African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.Z37
Zarma (African people) in Niger:
 DT547.45.Z37
Zarqā' (Jordan): DS154.9.Z37
Zauditu, Waizeru, Empress of Ethiopia:
 DT387.6
Zāwiyat al-Amwāt Site (Egypt):
 DT73.Z35
Zay (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.Z39
Zayd ibn Layth in Saudi Arabia:
 DS219.Z39
Zayt Mountain: DT73.Z39

INDEX

Zebulon Valley (Israel): DS110.Z38
Zela (African people): DT650.Z44
Zeliangrong (Indic people): DS432.Z44
Zeme (Indic people): DS432.Z46
Zeugma (Ancient city): DS156.Z48
Zezuru (African people) in Zimbabwe:
 DT2913.Z49
Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS747+
Zhuang (Chinese people): DS731.C5
Zhuang (Southeast Asian people) in
 Thailand: DS570.Z45
Zigula ((African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.Z53
Zikhron Ya'akov (Israel): DS110.Z5
Zikim Site (Israel): DS110.Z53
Zimbabwe: DT2871+
Zimbabwe, Jews in: DS135.Z56
Zimbabweans in foreign countries
 (General): DT2913.15
Zionism: DS149+
Zir'in (Israel): DS110.Z64
Ziwyē: DS262.Z58
Ziyarids: DS288.56
Zomba (Malawi): DT3257.Z66
Zomba Plateau (Malawi): DT3252.Z65
Zoroastrian civilization, Early: DS267
Zoroastrians in Iran: DS269.Z65
Zou (Indic people): DS432.Z68
Zubaydāt (West Bank): DS110.Z75
Zulu (African people) in South Africa:
 DT1768.Z95
Zulu (African people) in Southern Africa:
 DT1058.Z84
Zulu conquest of Lourenco Marques,
 1833: DT3368
Zulu Empire: DT1119
Zulu-Indian riots, 1949 (Natal): DT2275
Zulu War, 1879: DT1875+
Zululand, Incorporation of (Natal):
 DT2261
Zululand (South Africa): DT2400.Z85
Zuwaya in Libya: DT223.2.Z87
Zvishavane (Zimbabwe): DT3025.Z95